PHILIPS

Data handbook

Electronic
components
and materials

Components and materials

Part 2 December 1971

Resistors

Capacitors

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS

Part 2

December 1971

Comprehensive contents list at the back

DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

To provide you with a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, subassemblies and materials, our Data Handbook System is made up of three series of handbooks, each comprising several parts.
The three series, identified by the colours noted, are:

ELECTRON TUBES (9 parts)	BLUE
SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (5 parts)	RED
COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (7 parts)	GREEN

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued annually; the contents of each series are summarized on the following pages.
We have made every effort to ensure that each series is as accurate, comprehensive and up-to-date as possible, and we hope you will find it to be a valuable source of reference. Where ratings or specifications quoted differ from those published in the preceding edition they will be pointed out by arrows. You will understand that we can not guarantee that all products listed in any one edition of the handbook will remain available, or that their specifications will not be changed, before the next edition is published. If you need confirmation that the pusblished data about any of our products are the latest available, may we ask that you contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 **January 1971**

Transmitting tubes (Tetrodes, Pentodes)
Associated accessories

Part 2 **March 1971**

Tubes for microwave equipment

Part 3 **March 1970**

Special Quality tubes
Miscellaneous devices

Part 4 **April 1971**

Receiving tubes

Part 5 **May 1971**

Cathode-ray tubes
Photo tubes
Camera tubes
Photoconductive devices
Associated accessories

Part 6 **June 1971**

Photomultipliers tubes
Channel electron multipliers
Scintillators
Photoscintillators
Radiation counter tubes
Semiconductor radiation detectors
Neutron generator tubes
Photo diodes
Associated accessories

Part 7 **July 1971**

Voltage stabilizing and reference tubes
Counter, selector, and indicator tubes
Trigger tubes
Switching diodes
Thyratrons
Ignitrons
Industrial rectifying tubes
High-voltage rectifying tubes

Part 8 **August 1971**

T.V. Picture tubes

Part 9 **January 1971**

Transmitting tubes (Triodes)
Tubes for R.F. heating (Triodes)
Associated accessories

August 1971

SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (RED SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 Diodes and Thyristors

September 1971

General
Signal diodes
Variable capacitance diodes
Voltage regulator diodes
Rectifier diodes
Thyristors, diacs, triacs
Rectifier stacks
Accessories
Heatsinks

Part 2 Low frequency; Deflection

October 1971

General
Low frequency transistors (low power)
Low frequency power transistors
Deflection transistors
Accessories

Part 3 High frequency; Switching

November 1971

General
High frequency transistors
Switching transistors
Accessories

Part 4 Special types

December 1971

General
Transmitting transistors
Microwave devices
Field effect transistors
Dual transistors
Microminiature devices for
thick- and thin-film circuits
Photoconductive devices
Photodiodes
Phototransistors
Light emitting diodes
Infra-red sensitive devices
Accessories

Part 5 Integrated Circuits

March 1971

General
Digital integrated circuits
  DTL (FC family)
  TTL (FJ family)
  MOS (FD family)
Linear integrated circuits

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 Circuit Blocks, Input/Output Devices, Electro-mechanical Components *), Peripheral Devices — October 1971

Circuit blocks 40-Series
Counter modules 50-Series
Norbits 60-Series, 61-Series
Circuit blocks 90-Series
Input/output devices
Electro-mechanical components *)
Peripheral devices

Part 2 Resistors, Capacitors — December 1971

Fixed resistors
Variable resistors
Non-linear resistors
Ceramic capacitors
Paper capacitors and film capacitors
Electrolytic capacitors
Variable capacitors

Part 3 Radio, Audio, Television — February 1971

FM tuners
Coils * *)
Piezoelectric ceramic resonators and filters
Loudspeakers
Audio and mains transformers
Television tuners
Components for black and white television
Components for colour television
Deflection assemblies for camera tubes

Part 4 Magnetic Materials, Piezoelectric Ceramics — April 1971

Ferrites for radio, audio and television
Small coils, assemblies and assembling parts
Ferroxcube potcores and square cores
Ferroxcube transformer cores
Piezoxide
Permanent magnet materials

Part 5 Memory Products, Magnetic Heads, Quartz Crystals, Microwave Devices, Variable Transformers — June 1971

Ferrite memory cores
Matrix planes, matrix stacks
Complete memories
Magnetic heads
Quartz crystal units, crystal filters
Isolators, circulators
Variable mains transformers

Part 6 Electric Motors and Accessories, Timing and Control Devices — August 1971

Stepper motors
Small synchronous motors
Asynchronous motors
Small d.c. motors
Tachogenerators and servomotors
Indicators for built-in test equipment

Part 7 Circuit Blocks — September 1971

Circuit blocks 100kHz Series
Circuit blocks 1-Series
Circuit blocks 10-Series
Circuit blocks for ferrite core memory drive

*) From October 1971 published in Part 1 instead of Part 5.
* *) Also included (under "Small coils, etc.") in Part 4.

December 1971

Argentina
FAPESA I.y.C.
Melincué 2594
Tel. 50-9941/8155
BUENOS AIRES

Australia
Philips Industries Ltd.
Elcoma Division
95-99 York Street
Tel. 20223
SYDNEY, N.S.W. 2000

Austria
WIVEG
Zieglergasse 6
Tel. 93 26 22
A1072 VIENNA

Belgium
M.B.L.E.
80, rue des Deux Gares
Tel. 23 00 00
1070 BRUSSELS

Brazil
IBRAPE S.A.
Av. Paulista 2073-S/Loja
Tel. 278-1111.
SAO PAULO, SP

Canada
Philips Electron Devices
116, Vanderhoof Ave.
Tel. 425-5161
TORONTO 17, Ontario

Chile
Philips Chilena S.A.
Av. Santa Maria 0760
Tel 39-40 01
SANTIAGO

Colombia
SADAPE S.A.
Calle 19, No. 5-51
Tel. 422-175
BOGOTA D.E. 1

Denmark
Miniwatt A/S
Emdrupvej 115A
Tel. (01) 69 16 22
DK-2400 KØBENHAVN NV

Finland
Oy Philips A.B.
Elcoma Division
Kaivokatu 8
Tel. 10 915
HELSINKI 10

France
R.T.C.
La Radiotechnique-Compelec
Avenue Ledru Rollin 130
Tel. 357-69-30
PARIS 11

Germany
VALVO G.m.b.H.
Valvo Haus
Burchardstrasse 19,
Tel. (0411) 3296-1
2 HAMBURG 1

Greece
Philips S.A. Hellénique
Elcoma Division
52, Av. Syngrou
Tel. 915 311
ATHENS

Hong Kong
Philips Hong Kong Ltd.
Components Dept.
St. George's Building, 21st Fl.
Tel. K-42 82 05
HONG KONG

India
INBELEC Div. of
Philips India Ltd.
Band Box House
254-D, Annie Besant Road
Tel. 475 311 to 15
Worli, Bombay 18 (WB)

Indonesia
P.T. Philips-Ralin Electronics
Elcoma Division
Djalan Gadjah Mada 18
Tel. 44 163
DJAKARTA

Ireland
Philips Electrical (Ireland) Ltd.
Newstead, Clonskeagh
Tel. 69 33 55
DUBLIN 14

Italy
Philips S.p.A.
Sezione Elcoma
Piazza IV Novembre 3
Tel. 69 94
MILANO

Japan
NIHON PHILIPS
32nd Fl. World Trade Center Bldg.
5, 3-chome, Shiba Hamamatsu-cho
Minato-ku,
Tel. (435) 5204-5
TOKYO

Mexico
Electrónica S.A. de C.V.
Varsovia No.36
Tel. 5-33-11-80
MEXICO 6, D.F.

Netherlands
Philips Nederland N.V.
Afd. Elonco
Boschdijk, VB
Tel. (040) 43 33 33
EINDHOVEN

New Zealand
EDAC Ltd.
70-72 Kingsford Smith Street
Tel. 873 159
WELLINGTON

Norway
Electronica A/S
Middelthunsgate 27
Tel. 46 39 70
OSLO 3

Peru
CADESA
Jr. Ilo, No. 216
Appartado 10132
Tel. 27 7317
LIMA

Portugal
Philips Portuguesa S.A.R.L.
Rua Joaquim Antonio de Aguiar 66
Tel. 68 31 21/9
LISBOA

South Africa
EDAC (Pty.) Ltd.
South Park Lane
New Doornfontein
Tel. 24/6701-2
JOHANNESBURG

Spain
COPRESA S.A.
Balmes 22
Tel. 232 66 80
BARCELONA 7

Sweden
ELCOMA A.B.
Lidingövägen 50
Tel. 08/67 97 80
10250 STOCKHOLM 27

Switzerland
Philips A.G.
Edenstrasse 20
Tel. 051/44 22 11
CH-8027 ZUERICH

Taiwan
Philips Taiwan Ltd.
San Min Building, 3rd Fl.
57-1, Chung Shan N. Road
Section 2
Tel. 553101-5
TAIPEI

Turkey
Turk Philips Ticaret A.S.
EMET Department
Gümüssuyu Cad. 78-80
Tel. 45.32.50
Beyoglü, ISTANBUL

United Kingdom
Mullard Ltd.
Mullard House
Torrington Place
Tel. 01-580 6633
LONDON WC1E 7HD

United States
Amperex Electronic Corp.
Hicksville Division
Tel. 516 WE 1-6200

HICKSVILLE N.Y. 11802
Sem. and Microcircuits Div.
Tel. 401-762-9000
SLATERSVILLE R.I. 02876

Component Division
Tel. 516-234-7000
HAUPPAUGE N.Y. 11787

Ferroxcube Corp.
(Memory Products)
P.O. Box 359
Tel. (914) 246-2811
SAUGERTIES, N.Y. 12477

Uruguay
Luzilectron S.A.
Rondeau 1567, piso 5
Tel. 9 43 21
MONTEVIDEO

Venezuela
C.A. Philips Venezolana
Elcoma Department
Colinas de Bello Monte
Tel. 72.01.51
CARACAS

August 1971

Fixed resistors

INTRODUCTION

Two basic versions of film resistors are available, namely carbon film resistors and metal film resistors.

Carbon film resistors are used if moderate demands are made on stability, temperature coefficient and tolerance. To meet higher demands on one or more of these parameters metal-film resistors are used.

The specification of these resistors is based primarily on I.E.C. publication 115, "Recommendations for fixed non-wire-wound resistors type 1 for use in electronic equipment".

A different way of specifying power ratings has been adopted, however, to give the circuit designer better guidance in selecting the proper resistor for a given application.

Before going into detail on this point some remarks have to be made about the basic behaviour of film resistors.

BASIC BEHAVIOUR

Power dissipation in a resistor causes the temperature of the resistor body to increase. The temperature rise is determined by the laws of heat conduction, convection and radiation and will be maximum at the so-called hot spot (usually the middle of the resistor body).

Theoretically in the temperature range where radiation plays only a minor part - and this is the normal temperature range of film resistors - the maximum temperature rise ΔT is proportional to the power dissipated: $\Delta T = A.P.$; experiments confirm this.

The proportionality constant A gives the temperature rise at the hot spot per watt of dissipated power and can be interpreted as a heat resistance with dimensions deg C/W. This heat resistance is a function of the dimensions of the resistor, the heat conductivity of the materials used and, to a lesser degree, of the way of mounting.

The sum of the temperature increase and the ambient temperature T_{amb} is the maximum temperature (hot spot temperature) of the resistor.

$$T_m = T_{amb} + \Delta T$$

The stability of a film resistor under endurance tests is mainly determined by the hot spot temperature and the resistance value. The lower the resistance value with the other conditions kept constant the higher the stability due to the greater film thickness for these lower resistance values.

The above relations can be summarised schematically in the following way:

dimensions determine heat resistance
heat resistance x dissipation = temperature rise
temperature rise + ambient temperature = hot spot temperature
hot spot temperature and resistance value determine stability

WAY OF SPECIFYING THE PERFORMANCE

Formerly a resistor was characterised by a wattage rating hardly any attention being paid to the above mentioned relations apart from giving a derating line.
In the adopted system the relation between the several variables is given for a certain heat resistance, or, in other words, for certain resistor dimensions; the materials used and the test mounting are in general the same for different resistor types. The resistor is thus characterised by its dimensions.
The dissipation is given as a function of the hot spot temperature with the ambient temperature as a parameter.

From $\Delta T = A.P.$ and $T_m = T_{amb} + \Delta T$ it follows that:

$$P = \frac{T_m - T_{amb}}{A}$$

If P is plotted against T_m for a constant value of A, parallel straight lines are obtained for different values of the ambient temperature. The slope of these lines, $\frac{dP}{dT_m} = \frac{1}{A}$, is the reciprocal of the heat resistance and is characteristic for the resistor.
The stability $\frac{\Delta R}{R}$ can be determined experimentally, for instance after 1000 hrs, as a function of the hot spot temperature with the resistance value as a parameter.
It has been found that the resistance changes exponentially with temperature, giving a straight line when log $\frac{\Delta R}{R}$ is plotted against T_m.
A combination of the graphs of P and $\frac{\Delta R}{R}$ against T_m gives a nomogram from which the values of several variables can be determined for a resistor of a given size under different working conditions. An example of such a nomogram with fictitious values is given in Fig.1. The intersection of the dash line with the horizontal axis gives the hot spot temperature under chosen conditions.

Example 1

Assume that a 10 kΩ resistor whose characteristics are described by the nomogram is to be operated at a power dissipation of 0.4 W and an ambient temperature of 60 °C. To find out whether this dissipation is allowable at this ambient temperature and, if so, what the expected stability of the resistor will be, draw in the upper half of the nomogram a horizontal line through A (power dissipation of 0.4 W). This line intersects the 60 °C ambient temperature line at point B, corresponding to a hot spot temperature of 128 °C (point C). This is safely below the maximum indicated by the dashed line at 155 °C; therefore a dissipation of 0.4 W at an ambient temperature of 60 °C is well within the allowable limit.

Extend line BC into the lower half of the nomogram until it intersects the 10 kΩ line at point D. This means that at a hot spot temperature of 128 °C a resistance change of about 2.5% (point E) can be expected after 1000 hours of operation.

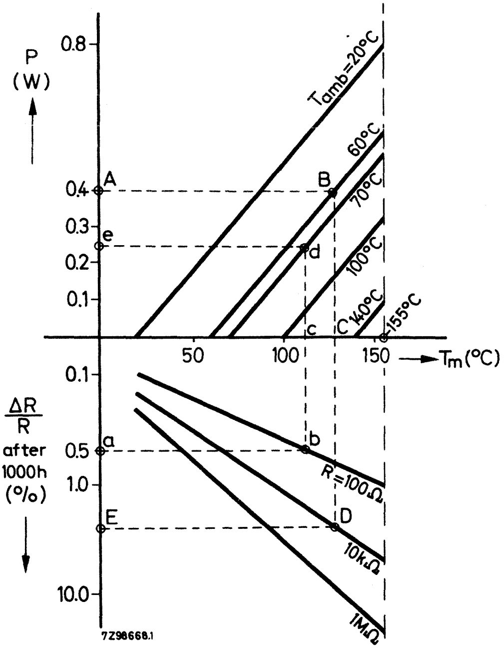


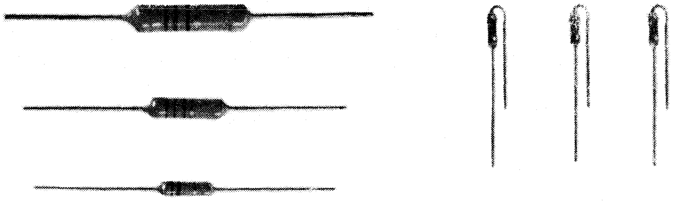
Fig.1. Performance nomogram (for a fictitious resistor) illustrating the new way of specifying the performance of film resistors.

Example 2

Assume that a 100 Ω resistor, whose characteristics are described by the nomogram, is to be operated at an ambient temperature of 70 °C with a required stability after 1000 h of 0.5%. It is desired to find the maximum permissible power dissipation. In the lower half of the nomogram, a line that corresponds to a stability of 0.5% intersects the 100 Ω resistance line at point b, corresponding to a hot spot temperature of 112 °C (point c).
Extending the line d-c into the upper half of the nomogram, it intersects the line indicating an ambient temperature of 70 °C at point d, corresponding to a maximum permissible power dissipation of 0.25 W (point e).

If the power to be dissipated exceeds the value found, a bigger type of resistor should be used.

CARBON FILM RESISTORS



RZ 16737-1

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance ranges	from 1 Ω to 22 MΩ; E12 or E24 series
Resistance tolerance	1, 2, 5, 10 %
Typ. dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C *)	CR16 = 0.2 W, CR52 = 0.67 W
	CR25 = 0.33 W, CR68 = 1.15 W
	CR37 = 0.5 W, CR93 = 2 W
Basic specification	I.E.C. publication 115
Category	55/155/56
Stability after:	
load	see nomogram
climatic tests	ΔR max. 1.5 % for R ≤ 220 kΩ ΔR max. 3 % for R > 220 kΩ
soldering	ΔR max. 0.5 % or 0.5 Ω
short time overload	ΔR max. 1 %

*) Dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C which causes the maximum permissible hot-spot temperature of 155 °C to occur, irrespective of the resistance drift provoked by this condition.

APPLICATION

In a great variety of electronic circuits, from hearing aids to computers, from telecommunication equipment to portable radios.

DESCRIPTION

On a high grade ceramic body a homogeneous film of pure carbon is deposited by pyrolysis of a hydrocarbon gas *). Contact caps of special alloy are then pressed onto the ends of the resistor body, and next tinned electrolytic copper connecting wires are welded to these caps.

As a rule the required resistance value is not obtained by pyrolysis only; helixing, that is, cutting a helical groove in the carbon film is necessary, in which the desired resistance value is arrived at by regulating the pitch of the helix.

The thinner the carbon layer and the finer the pitch of the helix, the higher the resistance value.

Finally the resistors are coated with three or more layers of a special lacquer for electrical and climatical protection.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

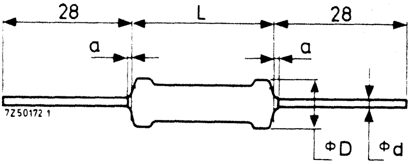


Fig.1a

style	D_{max}	L_{max}	a_{max}	d
CR16	1.6	4.5	1.0	0.4
CR25	2.5	7.5	1.0	0.6
CR37	3.7	10	1.0	0.7
CR52	5.2	18	1.2	0.8
CR68	6.8	18	1.2	0.8
CR93 (5%)**)	9.3	32	1.2	0.8
CR93 (1%)	9.3	38.5	3.2	1

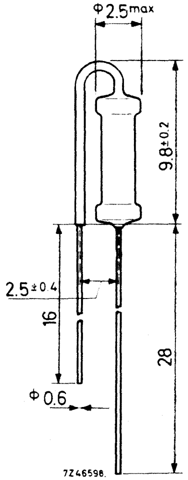


Fig. 1b. Style CR25A

The bent lead is partly covered with an insulating lacquer having a breakdown voltage of at least 50 V_{dc}.

---

*) Resistors with resistance values lower than 10 ohms have an electroless nickel film instead of a carbon film. The further processing, however, is the same.

**) Lead length 36 mm

The length of the body is measured by inserting the leads into the holes of two identical gauge plates and by moving these plates parallel to each other until the resistor body is clamped without deformation (see I.E.C. publication: Measurement of the dimensions of a cylindrical component having two axial terminations).

nominal lead diameter (mm)	width of hole in gauge plate (mm)
0.4	0.8
0.6/0.7	1.0
0.8	1.2

Weights (per 100 pcs)

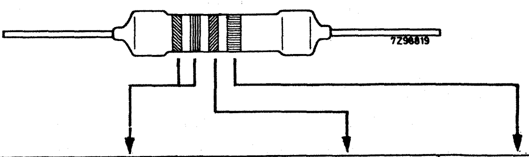
CR16	8 g	CR52	96 g
CR25	23 g	CR68	148 g
CR37	42 g	CR93 (5%)	552 g
		CR93 (1%)	650 g

Mounting

The resistors must be mounted stress free so as to allow thermal expansion over the wide permissible temperature range.

Marking

The nominal resistance value and the tolerance are marked on the resistors by means of four coloured bands according to I.E.C. publication 62: "Colour code for fixed resistors".



colour	significant figures	multiplier	tolerance
black	0	1 x	
brown	1	10 x	± 1%
red	2	100 x	± 2%
orange	3	1 000 x	
yellow	4	10 000 x	
green	5	100 000 x	
blue	6	1 000 000 x	
violet	7	–	
grey	8	–	
white	9	–	
silver		–	± 10%
gold		0.1 x	± 5%

ELECTRICAL DATA

style	limiting voltage V_{rms} 1)	resistance range	tolerance ±	series 2)	catalog number
CR16	150	10 Ω - 220 kΩ	5%	E24	2322 210 13...
		270 kΩ - 1 MΩ	10%	E12	2322 210 12...
CR25	250	1 Ω - 1 MΩ	5%	E24	2322 101 33...
		10 Ω - 220 kΩ	2%	E24	2322 101 34...
		1, 2 MΩ - 10 MΩ	10%	E12	2322 101 32...
CR25A	250	1 Ω - 1 MΩ	5%	E24	2322 106 33...
		10 Ω - 220 kΩ	2%	E24	2322 106 34...
		1.2 MΩ - 10 MΩ	10%	E12	2322 106 32...
CR37	350	1 Ω - 1 MΩ	5%	E24	2322 212 13...
		10 Ω - 1 MΩ	2%	E24	2322 212 14...
		10 Ω - 1 MΩ	1% 3)	E24	2322 222 0..0.
		1.2 MΩ - 10 MΩ	10%	E12	2322 212 12...
CR52	500	1 Ω - 1 MΩ	5%	E24	2322 101 63...
		10 Ω - 1 MΩ	1% 3)	E24	2322 223 8..0.
		1.2 MΩ - 22 MΩ	10%	E12	2322 101 62...
CR68	750	1 Ω - 1.6 MΩ	5%	E24	2322 214 13...
		10 Ω - 1.6 MΩ	1% 3)	E24	2322 224 0..0.
		1.8 MΩ - 22 MΩ	10%	E12	2322 214 12...
CR93	1000	10 Ω - 22 MΩ	5%	E24	2322 215 13...
		10 Ω - 1.6 MΩ	1% 3)	E24	2322 225 8..0.

Composition of the catalog number

In the above mentioned catalog number replace the first two dots by the first two digits of the resistance value. Replace the third dot by a figure according to the following table:

1 - 9.1 Ω	8	10 - 91 kΩ	3
10 - 91 Ω	9	100 - 910 kΩ	4
100 - 910 Ω	1	1 - 9.1 MΩ	5
1 - 9.1 kΩ	2	10 - 22 MΩ	6

---

1) Limiting voltage (element and insulation)
This is the maximum voltage which may be applied continuously to the resistor element (see I.E.C. publication 115 clause 1.3.5.). This voltage is also the maximum voltage which may be applied continuously to the insulation of the resistor.

2) See the table "Standard series of values in a decade" at the back of this book.

→ 3) Resistors with a tolerance of 1% will become obsolete. They can be replaced by metal film resistors.

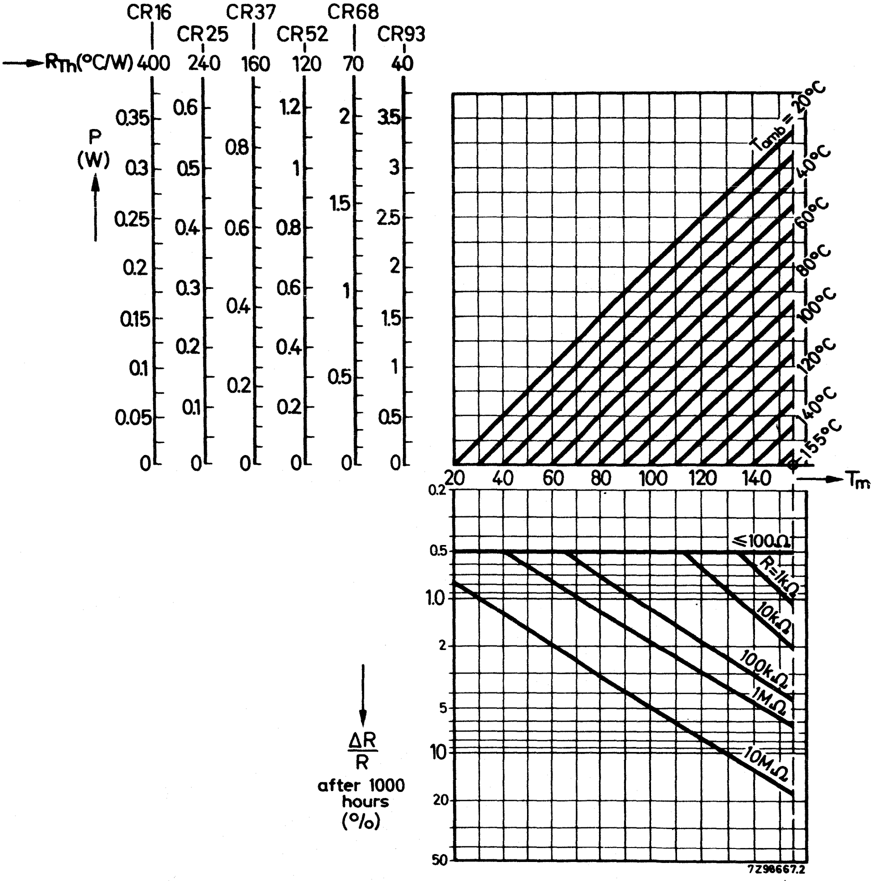


Fig. 2
Performance nomogram for different styles of resistor showing the relationship between power dissipation P, ambient temperature T_{amb}, hot-spot temperature T_m, resistance value R, and maximum resistance drift $\Delta R/R$ after 1000 h of operation. For continuous operation longer or shorter than 1000 h, t_x, the stability can be approximated by multiplying the drift $\Delta R/R$ after 1000 h with the square root of the time ratio, so ($\Delta R/R$ after x h) = ($\Delta R/R$ after 1000 h) . $(t_x/1000)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

See also remarks below.

Remarks to nomogram

1. The nomogram should not be extended beyond the maximum allowable hot spot temperature of 155 °C.
2. The resistance change given by the nomogram for P = 0 at a particular ambient temperature is indicative of the shelf life stability of a resistor at that temperature.
3. The stability lines do not give exact values for $\Delta R/R$, but represent a probability of 95% that the real values will be smaller than those obtained from the nomogram.
4. In the nomogram the limiting voltage of the resistors has not been taken into consideration.
5. I.E.C. publication 115 is still based on the conventional method of rating resistors by a fixed "rated dissipation" at 70 °C requiring at that dissipation a fixed maximum permissible drift.
   In our new specification, however, the rated dissipation is no longer specified and also the guaranteed resistance drift is made dependant on the working conditions. To bridge the gap between the system of I.E.C. 115 and our new system, Fig.3 is added. In this figure the permissible dissipation at 70 °C for a resistance drift of max. 1.5% after 1000 hours is given, taking into consideration that the hot spot temperature should not rise above 155 °C (horizontal part of the curves). In our specification the curves of Fig.3 replace the rated dissipation.

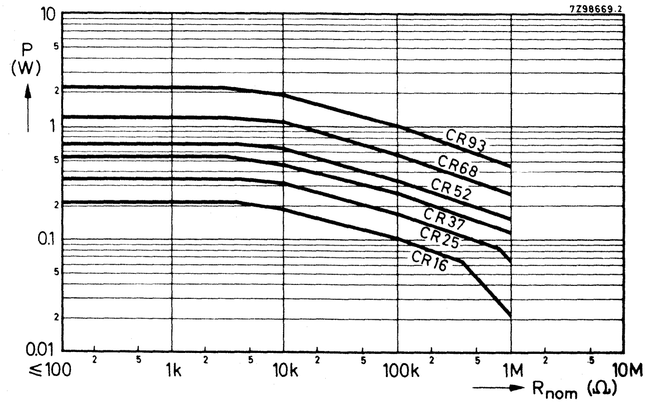


Fig.3. Maximum permissible dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C as a function of the resistance value for a resistance drift of 1.5% after 1000 hours or for a maximum temperature of 155 °C without reaching the resistance drift of 1.5%, limiting voltage being taken into account.

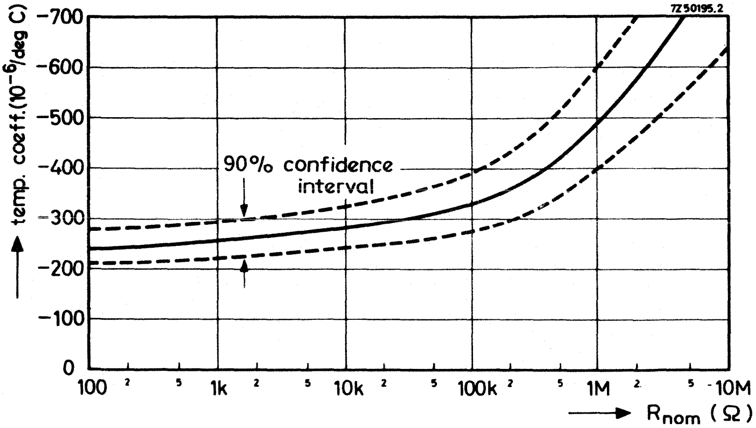


Fig.4. Temperature coefficient as a function of the resistance value, applicable to all resistor styles.
For values < 10 Ω the temperature coefficient is ≤ +200 x 10^{-6}/deg C.

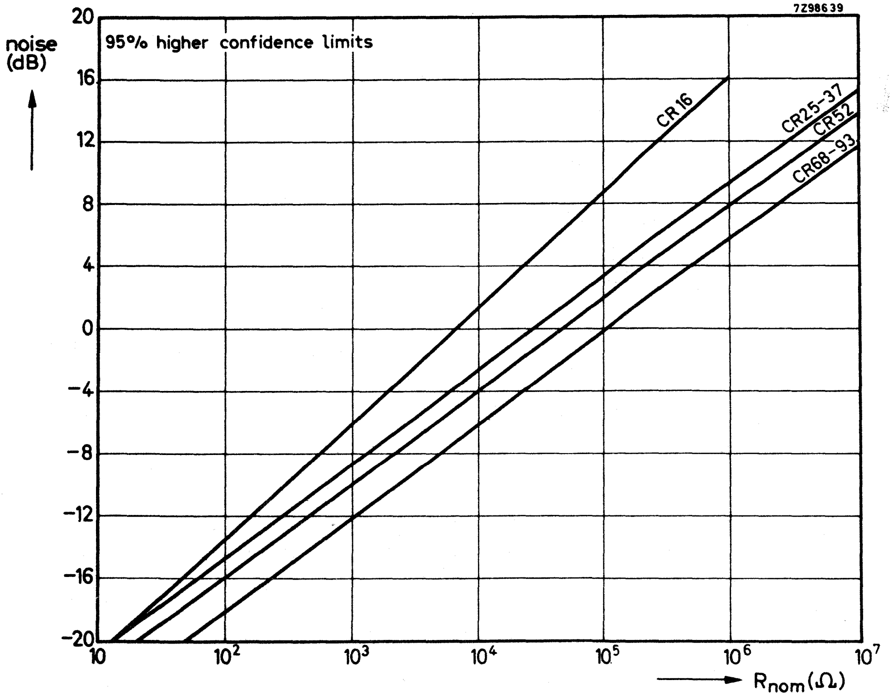


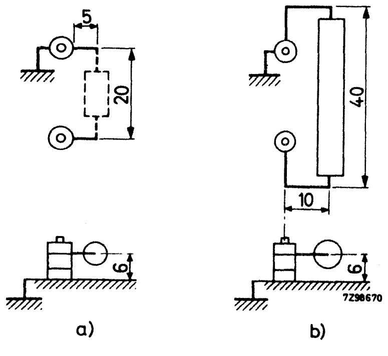
Fig. 5. Noise as a function of the resistance value.

High frequency behaviour

The behaviour of a resistor at high frequencies is influenced not only by its construction but also by external factors such as length of leads, environmental stray capacitances and the measuring apparatus. Thus, these factors have to be considered when measuring. The following table gives typical values under test conditions at 250 MHz using the measuring arrangement shown below. An RX-meter type 250 A of Boonton Radio Corporation is used.

Frequency: 250 MHz

	CR16		CR25		CR37		CR52		CR68		CR93	
R_{nom} (Ω)	$\frac{\|Z\|}{R_{nom}}$	φ^o	$\frac{\|Z\|}{R_{nom}}$	φ^o	$\frac{\|Z\|}{R_{nom}}$	φ^o	$\frac{\|Z\|}{R_{nom}}$	φ^o	$\frac{\|Z\|}{R_{nom}}$	φ^o	$\frac{\|Z\|}{R_{nom}}$	φ^o
10	3.47	70	2.97	70	2.35	61	2.26	61	2.46	63	3.95	71
22	1.72	52	1.61	51	1.43	45	1.40	46	1.37	43	2.42	60
56	1.11	31	1.07	28	1.02	26	1.08	27	1.07	25	1.54	34
100	1.03	23	1.02	22	1.02	17	1.01	18	1.09	20	1.40	32
220	0.99	10	0.99	9	1	6	0.98	4	1	4	0.98	5
560	0.98	0	0.97	-5	0.94	-16	0.97	-5	0.90	-18	0.83	-31
1000	0.96	-9	0.92	-15	0.88	-25	0.86	-24	0.79	-31	0.48	-56
2200	0.84	-32	0.82	-35	0.69	-47	0.64	-50	0.49	-59	0.25	-71
5600	0.50	-60	0.41	-66	0.35	-69	0.31	-72	0.22	-77	0.10	-83



Measuring arrangement: (a) for CR16 to CR68, (b) for CR93

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Essentially all tests mentioned in the schedule of I.E.C. publication 115, category 55/155/56 (rated temperature range −55 to +155 °C; damp heat, long term, 56 days) are carried out along the lines of I.E.C. publication 68. "Recommended basic climatic and mechanical robustness testing procedure for electronic components". In the table below the tests are listed with reference to the relevant clauses of I.E.C. publications 115 and 68; a short description is also given of the test procedure and requirements.

In some instances deviations from the I.E.C. specification were necessary for the new method of specifying.

IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
2.5.1		Robustness of terminations		
	Ua	a. Tensile all samples	dia < 0.5 mm : load 5 N (0.5 kg) ; 10 s 0.5 mm < dia ≤ 0.8 mm : load 10 N (1 kg) ; 10 s dia > 0.8 mm : load 20 N (2 kg) ; 10 s	
	Ub	b. Bending half number of samples	dia < 0.5 mm : load 2.5 N (0.25 kg); $4x90^{o}$ 0.5 mm < dia ≤ 0.8 mm : load 5 N (0.5 kg) ; $4x90^{o}$ dia > 0.8 mm : load 10 N (1 kg) ; $4x90^{o}$	
	Uc	c. Torsion other half number of samples	$2x360^{o}$ in opposite directions	no damage, ΔR max. 0.5% or 0.5 Ω
2.5.2	T.2	Soldering	solderability: 2 s 230 °C (clas II) thermal shock: 3 s 350 °C, 6 mm from body	good tinning, no damage, ΔR max. 0.5% or 0.5 Ω
-	Na	Rapid change of temperature	3 hours -55 °C/3 hours +155 °C, 5 cycles	ΔR max. 0.5% or 0.5 Ω
2.5.3	FB IV	Vibration	frequency: 10-500 Hz: displacement 1.5 mm or acceleration 10 g: three directions: total 9 h	no damage, ΔR max. 0.5% or 0.5 Ω
-	-	Bumping	3x1500 bumps in three directions; 50 g	no damage, ΔR max. 0.5% or 0.5 Ω

IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
		Climatic sequence		
2.6.1	B II	Dry heat	16 hours 155 °C	
2.6.2	D IV	Damp heat (accel) 1st cycle	1 day; 55 °C ; 95 - 100% R.H.	
2.6.3	A IV	Cold	2 hours; −55 °C	
2.6.4	M IV	Low air pressure	1 hour; 85 mbar; 15 - 35 °C	
2.6.5	D IV	Damp heat (accel) remaining cycles	5 days; 55 °C; 95 - 100% R.H.	R_{ins} = min. 1000 MΩ, ΔR max. 1.5% for $R \leq 220$ kΩ max. 3% for $R > 220$ kΩ
2.6.6.2	-	Load (d.c.)	24 hours; room temp.; dissipation taken from Fig.3	ΔR as above
2.7	C IV	Damp heat (longterm exposure)	56 days; 40 °C; 90-95% R.H.; $5V_{dc}$ on half the number of specimens, but the dissipation should not exceed 1% of the value indicated by Fig.3.	R_{ins}: min. 1000 MΩ ΔR max.: 1.5% for $R \leq 220$ kΩ max.: 3% for $R > 220$ kΩ
2.7.5	-	Load (d.c.)	24 hours; room temp.; dissipation taken from Fig.3	ΔR as above

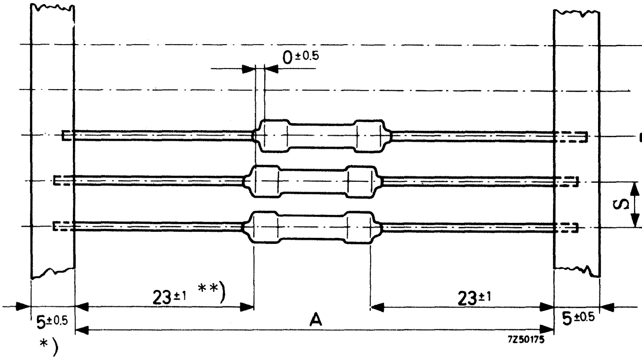
IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
2.9	-	Endurance	1000 hours; 70 ^{o}C; dissipation taken from Fig. 3	ΔR max.: 1.5%
2.4.3	-	Temperature coefficient	between -55 ^{o}C and $+155$ ^{o}C	see Fig. 4
2.4.5	-	Voltage proof on insulation	2 x limiting voltage, a.c., 1 min.; for CR68 and CR93 $\sqrt{2}$ x limiting voltage, a.c., 1 min.	no breakdown
2.4.6	-	Noise	IEC publication 195	see Fig. 5
2.4.2	-	Insulation resistance	-	min. 10^4 MΩ
-	-	Short time overload	room temperature, dissipation 6.25 x value taken from Fig. 3 (voltage not more than 2 x limiting voltage) 10 cycles 5 s on, 45 s off	ΔR max. 1%
-	-	Voltage coefficient	-	< 5 ppm

STANDARD PACKAGING

Resistors with a tolerance of 2,5 and 10%

Style CR16	tape packing	100 per box
CR25	tape packing	1000 per box
CR25A	bulk packing	1000 per box
CR37	tape packing	1000 per box
CR52	tape packing	1000 per box
CR68	tape packing	1000 per box
CR93	tape packing	250 per box

Configuration of tape (dimensions in mm)



style	A	S	T for number (n) of resistors	
			n < 50	50< n< 100
CR16	51 ± 2	5 ± 0.3	5(n-1) ± 2	5(n-1) ± 4
CR25	53 ± 2	5 ± 0.3	5(n-1) ± 2	5(n-1) ± 4
CR37	54 ± 2	5 ± 0.3	5(n-1) ± 2	5(n-1) ± 4
CR52	64 ± 2	10 ± 0.3	10(n-1) ± 2	10(n-1) ± 4
CR68	64 ± 2	10 ± 0.3	10(n-1) ± 2	10(n-1) ± 4
CR93	92 ± 2	10 ± 0.3	10(n-1) ± 2	10(n-1) ± 4

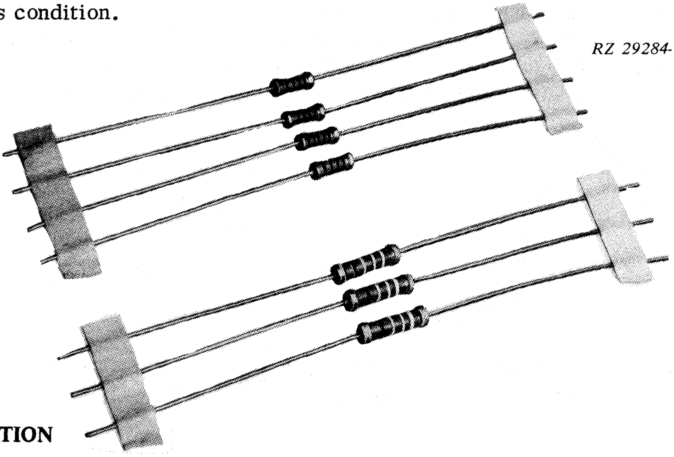
*) for CR93: 6 + 0.3
**) for CR93: 30.5 ± 1

LACQUERED METAL FILM RESISTORS

temperature coefficient 100 ppm/degC

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance ranges	from 4.99Ω to 1 MΩ, E24 and E96 series
Resistance tolerance	2 and 1 %
Temperature coefficient	±100 ppm/degC
Typical disspation at T_{amb} = 70 °C *)	MR25 0.4 W MR30 0.5 W MR52 0.75 W
Basic specification	IEC 115, type 1 C
Category	55/155/56
Stability after:	
load	see nomogram
climatic tests	ΔR/R max. 0.5% + 0.05 Ω
soldering	ΔR/R max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
short time overload	ΔR/R max. 0.25% + 0.05 Ω

*) This is the dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C which causes the max. permissible hot-spot temperature of 175 °C to occur, irrespective of the resistance drift provoked by this condition.



RZ 29284-2

APPLICATION

These resistors have been developed for applications in which precision, stability, and a low temperature coefficient are required, e.g. in computers, telecommunication equipment, measuring apparatus, etc.

DESCRIPTION

A homogeneous film of nickel-chromium *) is vacuum deposited on a high grade ceramic body. Contact caps of special alloy are then pressed onto the ends of the resistor body, and next the tinned electrolytic copper connecting wires are welded to the caps.
As a rule the required resistance value is not obtained directly by deposition of the film; helixing, that is, cutting a helical groove in the metal film, is also needed.
→ The resistors are protected by four or more layers of a special lacquer being resistant against the commonly used cleaning solvents.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1

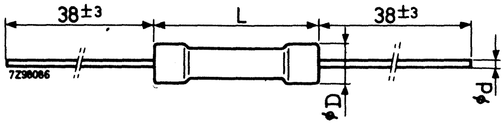


Table I

style	D_{max}	L_{max}	d
MR25	2.5	6.5	0.6
MR30	3.0	10.0	0.6
MR52	5.2	16.0	0.6

The length of the body is measured by inserting the leads into the holes of two identical gauge plates and by moving these plates parallel to each other until the resistor body is clamped without deformation. (See IEC publication "Measurement of the dimensions of a cylindrical component having two axial terminations").

Width of hole in gauge plate 1.0 mm

Weight (per 100 pcs)

MR25	25 g
MR30	32 g
MR52	92 g

Mounting

The resistors must be mounted stress free so as to allow thermal expansion over the wide permissible temperature range.

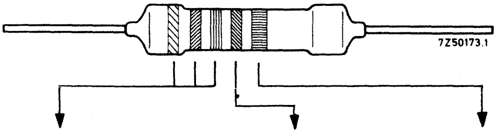
---

*) Resistors with the lowest resistance values may have an electroless nickel film instead of a vacuum deposited nickel-chromium film. The further processing, however, is the same.

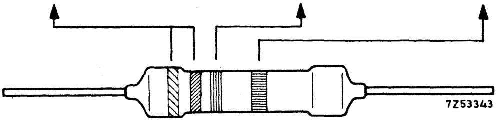
Marking

The nominal resistance value and the tolerance are marked on these resistors by means of four or five coloured bands according to I. E. C. publication 62 "Colour code for fixed resistors" (see also I. E. C. publication 115 clause 1.5).

for E96 series



colour	significant figures	multiplier	tolerance
black	0	1 x	
brown	1	10 x	± 1%
red	2	100 x	± 2%
orange	3	1 000 x	
yellow	4	10 000 x	
green	5	100 000 x	
blue	6	–	
violet	7	–	
grey	8	–	
white	9	–	
silver		0.01 x	
gold		0.1 x	



for E24 series

ELECTRICAL DATA

Standard values of rated resistance and tolerance

Standard values of rated resistance (nominal resistance) are taken from the E24 series for resistors with a tolerance of ±2%, from the E96 series for resistors with a tolerance of ±1%.
The values of the E24 and E96 series are given in a table at the back of this book.

Standard range

Table II

style	resistance range	tolerance (±%)	series	limiting voltage *) (V)	cat. number 2322 followed by
MR25	4.99 Ω - 301 kΩ	1	E 96	250	151 5....
MR25	5.1 Ω - 300 kΩ	2	E 24	250	151 4....
→ MR30	4.99 Ω - 1 MΩ	1	E 96	350	152 5....
→ MR30	5.1 Ω - 1 MΩ	2	E 24	350	152 4....
MR52	4.99 Ω - 1 MΩ	1	E 96	500	153 5....
MR52	5.1 Ω - 1 MΩ	2	E 24	500	153 4....

Composition of the catalogue number

2322 ... .

Style code
see table II

Tolerance code
4 for ± 2%
5 for ± 1%

Resistance value code first three significant figures of the resistance value (in Ω) followed by
8 for R of 4.99 to 9.76 Ω
9 for R of 10 to 97.6 Ω
1 for R of 100 to 976 Ω
2 for R of 1 to 9.76 kΩ
3 for R of 10 to 97.6 kΩ
4 for R of 100 to 976 kΩ
5 for R of 1 MΩ

Dissipation and stability

The stability as a function of dissipation and ambient temperature is indicated in the performance nomogram of Fig. 2.

---

*) Limiting voltage (element and insulation).
This is the maximum voltage which may be applied continuously to the resistor element (see IEC publication 115 clause 1.3.5). This voltage is also the maximum voltage which may be applied continuously to the insulation of the resistor.

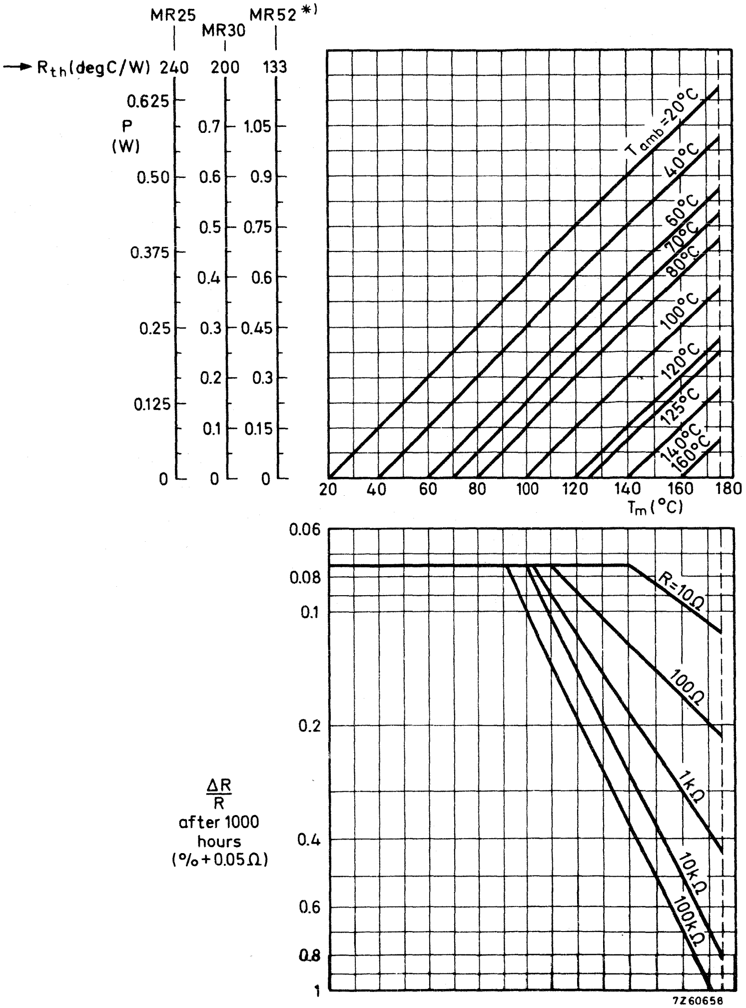


Fig. 2

Performance nomogram for different styles of resistor, showing the relationship between power dissipation P, ambient temperature T_{amb}, hot-spot temperature (T_m) and max. resistance drift $\Delta R/R$ after 1000 hours of operation. The limiting voltage should still be taken into account.

For continuous operation longer or smaller than 1000 h, t_x, the stability can be approximated by multiplying the drift $\Delta R/R$ after 1000 h with the square root of the time ratio, so ($\Delta R/R$ after x h) = ($\Delta R/R$ after 1000 h). $(t_x/1000)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

See also remarks below

---

*) For MR52 provisional values.

Remarks to nomogram

The nomogram should not be extended beyond the maximum allowable hot spot temperature of 175 °C.

The resistance change given by the nomogram for P = 0 at a particular ambient temperature is indicative of the shelf life stability of a resistor at that temperature.

The stability lines do not give exact values $\Delta R/R$, but represent a probability of 95% that the real values will be smaller than those obtained from the nomogram.

In the nomogram the limiting voltage of the resistors has not been taken into consideration.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Essentially all tests are carried out according to the schedule of IEC publication 115, clause 2.1.3 for severity 424. This means: rated temperature range −55 to +155 °C; damp heat (long term) 56 days (See IEC publication 115, clause 1.4). The tests are carried out along the lines of IEC publication 68. "Recommended basic climatic and mechanical robustness testing procedure for electronic components".
In table III the tests and requirements are listed with reference to the relevant clauses of IEC publications 115 and 68; a short description of the test procedure is also given.
In some instances deviations from the IEC specifications were necessary for the new method of specifying.

Table III

IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
2.5.1		Robustness of terminations		
	Ua	a. Tensile all samples	load 10 N (1 kg) ; 10 s	
	Ub	b. Bending half number of samples	load 5 N (0.5 kg); 4x90^0	
	Uc	c. Torsion other half number of samples	2x360^0 in opposite directions	no damage ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
2.5.2	T.2	Soldering	solderability: 2 s 230 ^{0}C (class II) thermal shock: 3 s 350 ^{0}C, 6 mm from body	good tinning, no damage, ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
–	Na	Rapid change of temperature	3 hours −55 ^{0}C/3 hours +155 ^{0}C, 5 cycles	ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
2.5.3	FB IV	Vibration	frequency: 10-500 Hz: displacement 1.5 mm or acceleration 10 g: three directions: total 9 h	no damage, ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
–	–	Bump	3x1500 bumps in three directions; 50 g	no damage, ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω

Table III (continued)

IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
		Climatic sequence		
2.6.1	B II	Dry heat	16 hours 155 °C	
2.6.2	D IV	Damp heat (accel) 1st cycle	1 day; 55 °C; 95-100% R.H.	
2.6.3	A IV	Cold	2 hours; −55 °C	
2.6.4	M IV	Low air pressure	1 hour; 85 mbar: 15-35 °C	
2.6.5	D IV	Damp heat (accel) remaining cycles	5 days; 55 °C; 95-100% R.H.	R_{ins} = min. 1000 MΩ, ΔR max. 0.5% +0.05 Ω
2.6.6.2	–	Load	24 hours; room temp.; dissipation 0.25 W for MR25 0.3 W for MR30 0.45 W for MR52	ΔR as above
2.7	C IV	Damp heat (longterm exposure)	56 days; 40 °C; 90-95% R.H.; 5 V_{dc} on half the number of specimens, but the dissipation should not exceed 2.5 mW for MR25, 3 mW for MR30 and 5 mW for MR52	R_{ins}: min. 1000 MΩ ΔR max.: 0.5% + 0.05 Ω
2.7.5	–	Load	24 hours; room temp.; dissipation 0.25 W for MR25, 0.3 W for MR30 and 0.45 W for MR52	ΔR as above

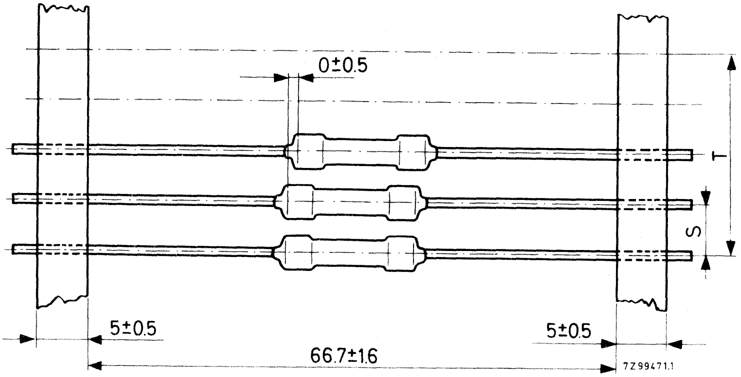
Table III (continued)

IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
→ 2.9	–	Endurance	1000 hours; 70 °C: dissipation 0.25 W for MR25 0.3 W for MR30 0.45 W for MR52	ΔR max.: 0.5 %
2.4.3	–	Temperature coefficient	between −55 °C and + 155 °C	≤ 100 ppm/degC
2.4.5	–	Voltage proof	2 x limiting voltage with d.c. voltage and with a maximum of 750 V d.c.	no breakdown
2.4.6	–	Noise	IEC publication 195	≤ 0.25 μV/V for R ≤ 100 kΩ ≤ 0.50 μV/V for R > 100 kΩ
2.4.2	–	Insulation resistance		min. 10^4 MΩ

STANDARD PACKAGING

The resistors are supplied on tape.

Configuration of tape (dimensions in mm)



		T for number of resistors	
style	S	n ≤ 50	50 ≥ n ≤ 100
MR25	5.0 ± 0.3	5(n-1) ± 2	5(n-1) ± 4
MR30	5.0 ± 0.3	5(n-1) ± 2	5(n-1) ± 4
MR52	10.0 ± 0.3	10(n-1) ± 2	10(n-1) ± 4

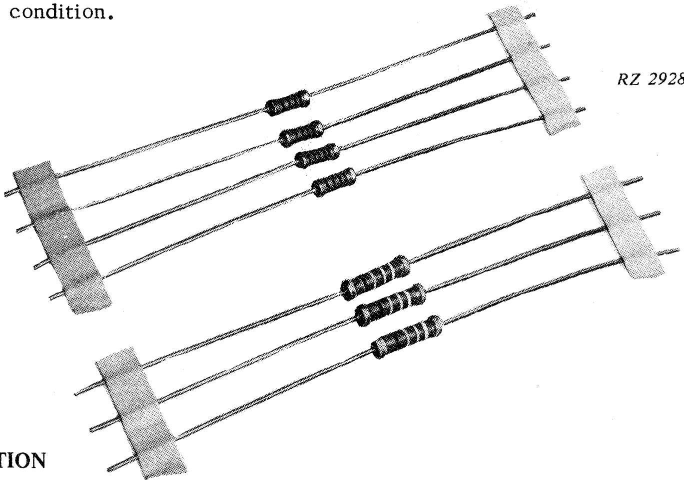
LACQUERED METAL FILM RESISTORS

temperature coefficient 50 ppm/degC

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance ranges	from 49.9 Ω to 1 MΩ, E96 series
Resistance tolerance	1 %
Temperature coefficient	50 ppm/degC
Typical dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C *)	MR24 0.4 W MR34 0.5 W MR54 0.75 W
Basic specification	IEC 115, type 1 C
Category	55/155/56
Stability after:	
load	see nomogram
climatic tests	ΔR/R max. 0.5% + 0.05 Ω
soldering	ΔR/R max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
short time overload	ΔR/R max. 0.25% + 0.05 Ω

*) This is the dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C which causes the max. permissible hot-spot temperature of 175 °C to occur, irrespective of the resistance drift provoked by this condition.



RZ 29284-2

APPLICATION

These resistors have been developed for applications in which precision, stability, and a low temperature coefficient are required, e.g. in computers, telecommunication equipment, measuring apparatus, etc.

DESCRIPTION

A homogeneous film of nickel-chromium is vacuum deposited on a high grade ceramic body. Contact caps of special alloy are then pressed onto the ends of the resistor body, and next the tinned electrolytic copper connecting wires are welded to the caps. As a rule the required resistance value is not obtained directly by deposition of the film; helixing, that is, cutting a helical groove in the metal film, is also needed. The resistors are protected by four or more layers of a special lacquer being resistant against the commonly used cleaning solvents.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1

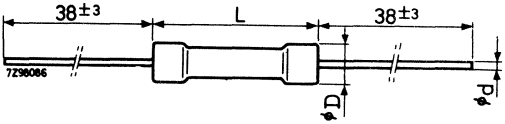


Table I

style	D_{max}	L_{max}	d
MR24	2.5	6.5	0.6
MR34	3.1	10.5	0.6
MR54	5.2	16.5	0.6

The length of the body is measured by inserting the leads into the holes of two identical gauge plates and by moving these plates parallel to each other until the resistor body is clamped without deformation (See IEC publication "Measurement of the dimensions of a cylindrical component having two axial terminations").

Width of hole in gauge plate 1.0 mm

Weight (per 100 pcs)

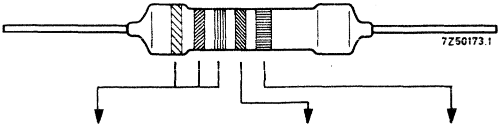
MR24	25 g
MR34	32 g
MR54	92 g

Mounting

The resistors must be mounted stress free so as to allow thermal expansion over the wide permissible temperature range.

Marking

The nominal resistance value and the tolerance are marked on these resistors by means of five coloured bands according to IEC publication 62 "Colour code for fixed resistors" (see also IEC publication 115 clause 1.5).



colour	significant figures	multiplier	tolerance
black	0	1 x	
brown	1	10 x	± 1%
red	2	100 x	
orange	3	1 000 x	
yellow	4	10 000 x	
green	5	–	
blue	6	–	
violet	7	–	
grey	8	–	
white	9	–	
gold		0,1 x	

ELECTRICAL DATA

Standard values of rated resistance and tolerance

Standard values of rated resistance (nominal resistance) are taken from the E96 series. The tolerance is ±1%.
The values of the E96 series are given in a table at the back of this book.

Standard range

Table II

style	resistance range	tolerance (±%)	series	limiting voltage *) (V)	cat. number 2322 followed by
MR24	49.9 Ω - 301 kΩ	1	E96	250	161 5....
MR34	49.9 Ω - 681 kΩ	1	E96	350	164 5....
MR54	49.9 Ω - 1 MΩ	1	E96	500	167 5....

---

*) Limiting voltage (element and insulation).
This is the maximum voltage which may be applied continuously to the resistor element (see IEC publication 115 clause 1.3.5). This voltage is also the maximum voltage which may be applied continuously to the insulation of the resistor.

Composition of the catalogue number

2322 ... .

Style code
see table II

Tolerance code
5 for ± 1%

Resistance value code, first three significant figures of the resistance value (in Ω) followed by
9 for R of 49.9 to 97.6 Ω
1 for R of 100 to 976 Ω
2 for R of 1 to 9.76 kΩ
3 for R of 10 to 97.6 kΩ
4 for R of 100 to 976 kΩ
5 for R of 1 MΩ

Dissipation and stability

The stability as a function of dissipation and ambient temperature is indicated in the performance nomogram of Fig. 2.

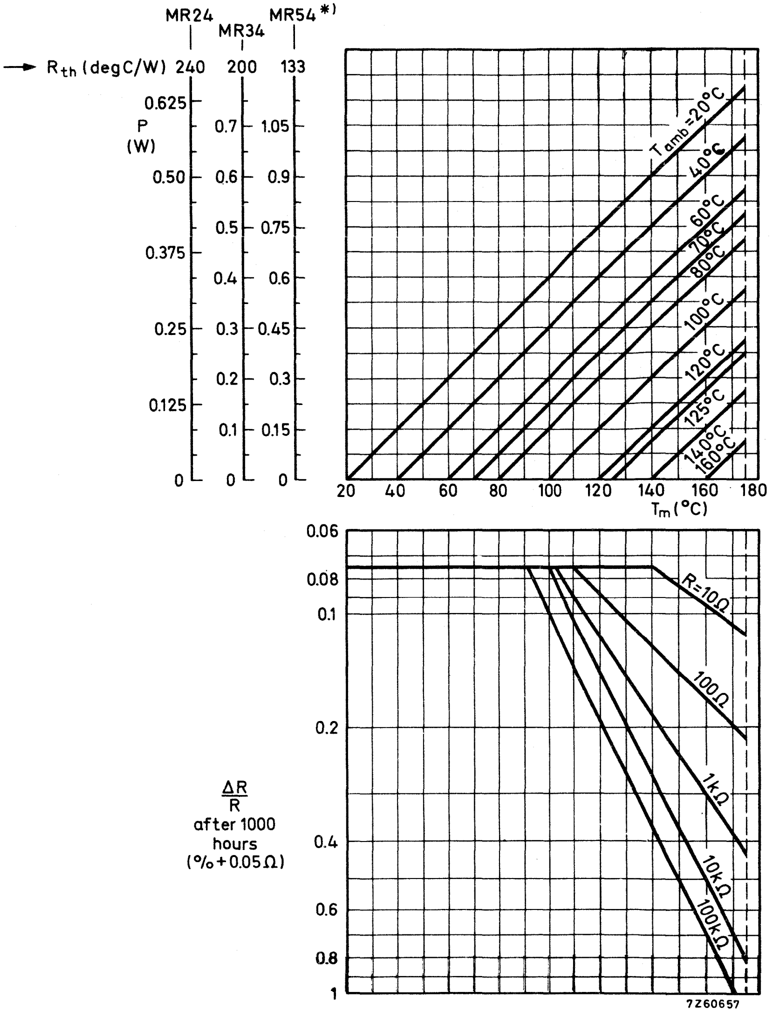


Fig. 2
Performance nomogram for different styles of resistor, showing the relationship between power dissipation P, ambient temperature T_{amb}, hot-spot temperature (T_m) and max. resistance drift ΔR/R after 1000 hours of operation. The limiting voltage should still be taken into account.
For continuous operation longer or smaller than 1000 h, t_x, the stability can be approximated by multiplying the drift ΔR/R after 1000 h with the square root of the time ratio, so (ΔR/R after x h) = (ΔR/R after 1000 h). $(t_x/1000)^{\frac{1}{2}}$
See also remarks below.

---

*) For MR54 provisional values.

Remarks to nomogram

The nomogram should not be extended beyond the maximum allowable hot spot temperature of 175 °C.

The resistance change given by the nomogram for P = 0 at a particular ambient temperature is indicative of the shelf life stability of a resistor at that temperature.

The stability lines do not give extact values $\Delta R/R$, but represent a probability of 95% that the real values will be smaller than those obtained from the nomogram.

In the nomogram the limiting voltage of the resistors has not been taken into consideration.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Essentially all tests are carried out according to the schedule of IEC publication 115, clause 2.1.3 for severity 424. This means: rated temperature range -55 to + 155 °C; damp heat (long term) 56 days (See IEC publication 115, clause 1.4). The tests are carried out along the lines of IEC publication 68. "Recommended basic climatic and mechanical robustness testing procedure for electronic components".
In table III the tests and requirements are listed with reference to the relevant clauses of IEC publications 115 and 68; a short description of the test procedure is also given. In some instances deviations from the IEC specifications were necessary for the new method of specifying.

Table III

IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
2.5.1		Robustness of terminations		
	Ua	a. Tensile all samples	load 10 N (1 kg); 10 s	
	Ub	b. Bending half number of samples	load 5 N (0.5 kg); 4 x 90^{0}	
	Uc	c. Torsion other half number of samples	2x360^{0} in opposite directions	no damage
				ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
2.5.2	T.2	Soldering	solderability: 2 s 230 ^{0}C (class II)	good tinning, no damage
			thermal shock: 3 s 350 ^{0}C, 6 mm from body	ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
-	Na	Rapid change of temperature	3 hours −55 ^{0}C/3 hours + 155 ^{0}C, 5 cycles	ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
2.5.3	FB IV	Vibration	frequency: 10-500 Hz: displacement 1.5 mm or acceleration 10 g: three directions: total 9 h	no damage, ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω
-	-	Bump	3x1500 bumps in three directions; 50 g	no damage, ΔR max. 0.1% or 0.1 Ω

Table III (continued)

IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
		Climatic sequence		
2.6.1	B II	Dry heat	16 hour 155 °C	
2.6.2	D IV	Damp heat (accel) 1st cycle	1 day; 55 °C; 95-100% R.H.	
2.6.3	A IV	Cold	2 hours; −55 °C	
2.6.4	M IV	Low air pressure	1 hour; 85 mbar: 15-35 °C	
2.6.5	D IV	Damp heat (accel) re-maining cycles	5 days; 55 °C; 95-100% R.H.	R_{ins} = min. 1000 MΩ, ΔR max. 0.5% + 0.05 Ω
2.6.6.2	–	Load	24 hours; room temp.; dissipation { 0.25 W for MR24 0.3 W for MR34 0.45 W for MR54	ΔR as above
2.7	C IV	Damp heat (long term exposure)	56 days; 40°C; 90-95% R.H.; 5 V_{dc} on half the number of specimens, but the dissipation should not exceed 2,5 mW for MR24, 3 mW for MR34 and 5 mW for MR54	R_{ins}: min. 1000 MΩ ΔR max.: 0.5% + 0.05 Ω
2.7.5	–	Load	24 hours; room temp.; dissipation 0.25 W for MR24, 0,3 W for MR34 and 0.45 W for MR54	ΔR as above

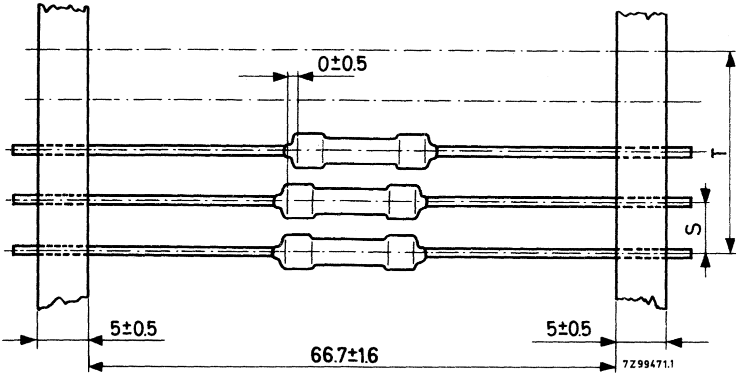
Table V (continued)

IEC 115 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
→ 2.9 →	-	Endurance	1000 hours; 70 °C: dissipation 0.25 W for MR24 0.3 W for MR34 0.45 W for MR54	ΔR max.: 0.5 %
2.4.3	-	Temperature coefficient	between −55 °C and + 155 °C	≤ 50 ppm/degC
2.4.5	-	Voltage proof	2 x limiting voltage (d.c.)	no breakdown
2.4.6	-	Noise	IEC publication 195	≤ 0.25 µV/V for R ≤ 100 kΩ ≤ 0.50 µV/V for R > 100 kΩ
2.4.2	-	Insulation resistance		min. 10^4 MΩ

STANDARD PACKAGING

The resistors are supplied on tape.

Configuration of tape (dimensions in mm)



		T for number of resistors	
style	S	n ⩽ 50	50 ⩾ n ⩽ 100
MR24	5.0 ±0.3	5 (n-1) ±2	5 (n-1) ±4
MR34	5.0 ±0.3	5 (n-1) ±2	5 (n-1) ±4
MR54	10.0 ±0.3	10 (n-1) ±2	10 (n-1) ±4

LACQUERED METAL FILM RESISTORS

according to MIL-R-10509F

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance ranges	from 10 Ω to 1 MΩ, E96 series	
Resistance tolerance	1%	
Rated dissipation at $T_{amb} = 125\ ^{o}C$	MR24C	0.1 W
	MR34C	0.125 W
	MR54C	0.25 W
at $T_{amb} = 70\ ^{o}C$	MR24D	0.125 W
	MR34D	0.25 W
	MR54D	0.5 W
Basic specification	MIL-R-10509F	
Stability after:		
load	ΔR/R max. 0.5% + 0.05 Ω	
climatic tests	ΔR/R max. 0.5% + 0.05 Ω	
soldering	ΔR/R max. 0.1% + 0.05 Ω	
short time overload	ΔR/R max. 0.25% + 0.05 Ω	

RZ 29284-1

APPLICATION

These resistors have been developed for applications in which precision, stability, and a low temperature coefficient are required, e.g. in computers, telecommunication equipment, measuring apparatus, etc.

DESCRIPTION

A homogeneous film of nickel-chromium *) is vacuum deposited on a high grade ceramic body. Contact caps of special alloy are then pressed onto the ends of the resistor body, and next the tinned electrolytic copper connecting wires are welded to the caps.
As a rule the required resistance value is not obtained directly by deposition of the film; helixing, that is, cutting a helical groove in the metal film, is also needed.
→ The resistors are protected by four or more layers of a special lacquer being resistant against the commonly used cleaning solvents.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1

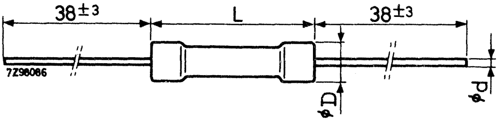


Table I

style	D_{max}	L_{max}	d
MR24C/D	2.5	6.5	0.6
MR34C/D	3.1	10.5	0.6
MR54C/D	5.2	16.5	0.6

The length of the body is measured by inserting the leads into the holes of two identical gauge plates and by moving these plates parallel to each other until the resistor body is clamped without deformation (See IEC publication "Measurement of the dimensions of a cylindrical component having two axial terminations").

Width of hole in gauge plate 1.0 mm.

Weight (per 100 pcs)

MR24C/D	25 g
MR34C/D	32 g
MR54C/D	92 g

Mounting

The resistors must be mounted stress free so as to allow thermal expansion over the wide permissible temperature range.

---

*) Resistors with the lowest resistance values may have an electroless nickel film instead of a vacuum deposited nickel-chromium film. The further processing, however, is the same.

Marking

These resistors are marked according to the MIL specification MIL-R-10509F. This means that the following information is printed on the resistor:

MIL style
Value and tolerance in MIL code
Manufacturers' identification symbol

In the MIL code for value and tolerance the value is indicated by four figures and a letter: first the three significant figures according to the E96 series, a fourth figure indicating the number of zeros to follow and then a letter indicating the tolerance (F for 1 %).
Example: 22.1 kΩ ± 1% is written as 2212 F

ELECTRICAL DATA

Standard values of rated resistance and tolerance

Standard values of rated resistance (nominal resistance) are taken from the E96 series. The tolerance is ±1%.
The values of the E96 series are given in a table at the back of this book.

Standard range

Table II

style	rated dissipation (W)	maximum temp. coefficient (ppm/degC)	resistance range	max. voltage (V)	MIL style	cat. number 2322 followed by
	at 125 °C					
MR24C	0.1	50	49.9 Ω - 100 kΩ	200	RN55C	161 1....
MR34C	0.125	50	49.9 Ω - 499 kΩ	250	RN60C	164 1....
MR54C	0.25	50	49.9 Ω - 1 MΩ	300	RN65C	167 1....
	at 70 °C					
MR24D	0.125	100	10 Ω - 301 kΩ	200	RN55D	162 1....
MR34D	0.25	100	10 Ω - 1 MΩ	300	RN60D	165 1....
MR54D	0.5	100	10 Ω - 1 MΩ	350	RN65D	168 1....

Composition of the catalogue number

2322 ... .

Style code
see table

Tolerance code
1 for ±1%

Resistance value code first three significant figures of the resistance value (in Ω) followed by
9 for R of 10 to 98.8 Ω
1 for R of 100 to 988 Ω
2 for R of 1 to 9.88 kΩ
3 for R of 10 to 98.8 kΩ
4 for R of 100 to 988 kΩ
5 for R of 1 MΩ

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

All tests are carried out according to the schedule of MIL-R-10509F para. 4.4.2. In the table below the tests and requirements are listed with reference to the relevant paragraphs of this specification.

Table III

MIL method			requirement	
R 10509F paragraph	STD 202 method	procedure	MIL-R-10509F paragraph	requirement *)
4.6.4	102	Temperature cycling	3.9	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.5	-	Low-temperature operation	3.10	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.6	-	Short-time overload	3.11	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.7	211	Terminal strength	3.12	$\Delta R \leq 0.2\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.8	301/105	Dielectric withstanding voltage	3.13	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.9	302	Insulation resistance	3.14	$R_{ins} \geq 10\,000\,M\Omega$
4.6.10	210	Resistance to soldering heat	3.15	$\Delta R \leq 0.1\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.11	106	Moisture resistance	3.16	$\Delta R \leq 0.5\% + 0.05\,\Omega$ $R_{ins} \geq 100\,M\Omega$
4.6.13	108	Life	3.18	$\Delta R \leq 0.5\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.15	205	Shock, medium impact	3.20	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.16	204	Vibration	3.21	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$

PACKING

Bulk packing, 100 pcs per box

---

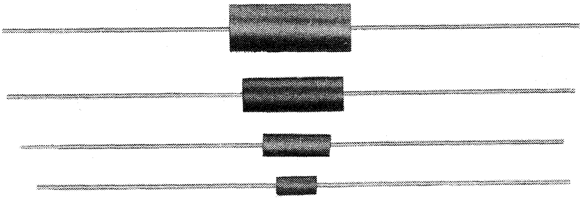
*) Though our resistors with a temperature coefficient of 100 ppm/degC correspond with characteristic D resistors of MIL-R-10509F, they meet the more severe test requirements of characteristic C and E resistors.

MOULDED METAL FILM RESISTORS
according to MIL-R-10509F

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance ranges	from 4.99 Ω to 1 MΩ	
	E96, E192 series	
Resistance tolerance	1, 0.5, 0.25, 0.1 %	
Rated dissipation at T_{amb} = 125 °C	MR31	0.1 W
	MR39	0.125 W
	MR58	0.25 W
	MR81C/E	0.5 W
at T_{amb} = 70 °C	MR81D	0.75 W
Basic specification	MIL-R-10509F	
Stability after:		
load	$\Delta R/R$ max. 0.5% + 0.05 Ω	
climatic tests	$\Delta R/R$ max. 0.5% + 0.05 Ω	
soldering	$\Delta R/R$ max. 0.1% + 0.05 Ω	
short time overload	$\Delta R/R$ max. 0.25% + 0.05 Ω	

RZ 24108-1



APPLICATION

These resistors have been developed for applications in which precision, stability, and a low temperature coefficient are required, e.g. in computers, telecommunication equipment, measuring apparatus, etc.

DESCRIPTION

A homogeneous film of nickel-chromium *) is vacuum deposited on a high grade ceramic body. Contact caps of special alloy are then pressed onto the ends of the resistor body, and next the tinned electrolytic copper connecting wires are welded to the caps.
As a rule the required resistance value is not obtained directly by deposition of the film; helixing, that is, cutting a helical groove in the metal film, is also needed.
The resistors are protected by four or more layers of a special laquer and an additional moulding in a thermosetting resin, being resistant against the commonly used cleaning solvents.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1

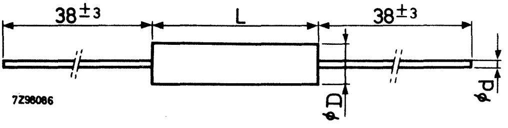


Table I

style	D ±0.2	L ±0.2	d
MR31	3.1	6.9	0.6
MR39	3.9	10.9	0.6
MR58	6.3	17.6	0.6
MR81	8.1	20.5	0.8

The length of the body is measured by inserting the leads into the holes of two identical gauge plates and by moving these plates parallel to each other until the resistor body is clamped without deformation. (See IEC publication "Measurement of the dimensions of a cylindrical component having two axial terminations").

nominal lead diameter (mm)	width of hole in gauge plate (mm)
0.6	1.0
0.8	1.2

---

*) Resistors with the lowest resistance values may have an electroless nickel film instead of a vacuum deposited nickel-chromium film. The further processing, however, is the same.

Weight (per 100 pcs)

MR31	30 g	MR58	123 g
MR39	47 g	MR81	284 g

Mounting

The resistors must be mounted stress free so as to allow thermal expansion over the wide permissible temperature range.

Marking

The resistors are marked according to the MIL specification MIL-R-10509F.
This means that the following information is printed on the resistor:

MIL style
Value and tolerance in MIL code
Manufacturers' identification symbol

In the MIL code for value and tolerance the value is indicated by four figures and a letter: first the three significant figures according to the E192 or E96 series, a fourth figure indicating the number of zeros to follow and then a letter indicating the tolerance as follows:

B = ±0.1%; C = ±0.25%; D = ±0.5% and F = ±1%.

Example: 22.1 kΩ ± 1% is written as 2212 F

ELECTRICAL DATA

Standard values of rated resistance and tolerance

Standard values of rated resistance (nominal resistance) are taken from the E96 series for resistors with a tolerance of ± 1%, from the E192 series for resistors with a tolerance of ±0.5%, ±0.25% or ±0.1% (MIL-R-10509F para 1.2.1.3). Resistors with a tolerance of ±0.1% and ±0.25% may also be requested with resistance values deviating from the E192 series, provided the value can be indicated with no more than three significant figures.
The values of the E96 and E192 series are given in a table at the back of this book.

Standard range

Table II

style	maximum temp. coeff. (ppm/degC)	resistance range	tolerance (±%)	series	limiting voltage**) (V)	cat. number 2322 followed by
MR31E	25	49.9 Ω - 100 kΩ	0.1/0.25/0.5/1	E192*	250	123 .....
MR31C	50	49.9 Ω - 100 kΩ	0.1/0.25/0.5	E192	250	124 .....
MR39E	25	49.9 Ω - 499 kΩ	0.1/0.25/0.5/1	E192*	350	126 .....
MR39C	50	49.9 Ω - 499 kΩ	0.1/0.25/0.5	E192	350	127 .....
MR58E	25	49.9 Ω - 1 MΩ	0.1/0.25/0.5/1	E192*	500	129 .....
MR58C	50	49.9 Ω - 1 MΩ	0.1/0.25/0.5	E192	500	130 .....
MR81E	25	24.9 Ω - 1 MΩ	0.1/0.25/0.5/1	E192*	750	132 .....
MR81C	50	24.9 Ω - 1 MΩ	0.1/0.25/0.5/1	E192*	750	133 .....
MR81D	100	4.99 Ω - 1 MΩ	1	E 96	750	134 5....

Composition of the catalogue number

2322 ... .

Style code see table

Tolerance code
5 for ±1 %
6 for ±0.5 %
7 for ±0.25%
8 for ±0.1 %

Resistance value code first three significant figures of the resistance value (in Ω) followed by
8 for R of 4.99 to 9.88 Ω
9 for R of 10 to 98.8 Ω
1 for R of 100 to 988 Ω
2 for R of 1 to 9.88 kΩ
3 for R of 10 to 98.8 kΩ
4 for R of 100 to 988 kΩ
5 for R of 1 MΩ

Dissipation and stability

The mouled range is designed to meet the military specification ML-R-10509F and consequently a nominal dissipation has been stated. This however does not constitute a real limitation for non-military applications, as the resistors may be used at a higher dissipation.
The stability as a function of dissipation and ambient temperature is indicated in the performance monogram of Fig. 2.

---

*) For 1% tolerance E96 values only.

**) Limiting voltage (element and insulation).
This is the maximum voltage which may be applied continuously to the resistor element (see IEC publication 115 clause 1.3.5). This voltage is also the maximum voltage which may be applied continuously to the insulation of the resistor.

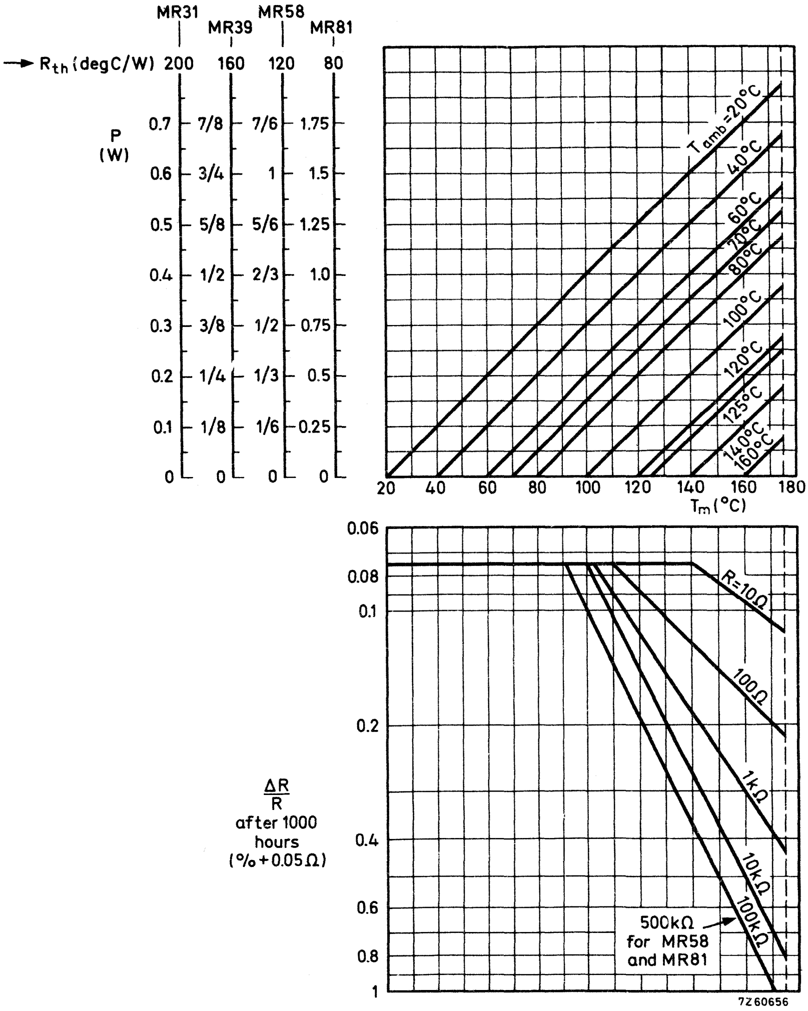


Fig. 2
Performance nomogram for different styles of resistor, showing the relationship between power dissipation P, ambient temperature T_{amb}, hot-spot temperature (T_m) and max. resistance drift $\Delta R/R$ after 1000 hours of operation. The limiting voltage should still be taken into account.
For continuous operation longer or smaller than 1000 h, t_x, the stability can be approximated by multiplying the drift $\Delta R/R$ after 1000 h with the square root of the time ration, so ($\Delta R/R$ after x h) = ($\Delta R/R$ after 1000 h). $(t_x/1000)^{\frac{1}{2}}$
See also remarks below.

Remarks to nomogram

The nomogram should not be extended beyond the maximum allowable hot spot temperature of 175 °C.

The resistance change given by the nomogram for P = 0 at a particular ambient temperature is indicative of the shelf life stability of a resistor at that temperature.

The stability lines do not give exact values $\Delta R/R$, but represent a probability of 95% that the real values will be smaller than those obtained from the nomogram.

In the nomogram the limiting voltage of the resistors has not been taken into consideration.

CONFORMITY WITH MIL-R-10509F STYLES

Table III

style	MIL-R-10509F		max. voltage (V)
	style	dissipation	
MR31E	RN55E	0.1 W at 125 °C	200
MR31C	RN55C	0.1 W at 125 °C	200
MR39E	RN60E	1/8 W at 125 °C	250
MR39C	RN60C	1/8 W at 125 °C	250
MR58E	RN65E	1/4 W at 125 °C	300
MR58C	RN65C	1/4 W at 125 °C	300
MR81E	RN70E	1/2 W at 125 °C	350
MR81C	RN70C	1/2 W at 125 °C	350
MR81D	RN70D	3/4 W at 70 °C	500

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

All tests are carried out according to the schedule of MIL-R-10509F para. 4.4.2. In the table below the tests and requirements are listed with reference to the relevant paragraphs of this specification.

Table IV

MIL method			requirement	
R 10509F paragraph	STD 202 method	procedure	MIL-R-10509F paragraph	requirement *)
4.6.4	102	Temperature cycling	3.9	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.5	–	Low-temperature operation	3.10	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.6	–	Short-time overload	3.11	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.7	211	Terminal strength	3.12	$\Delta R \leq 0.2\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.8	301/105	Dielectric withstanding voltage	3.13	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.9	302	Insulation resistance	3.14	$R_{ins} \geq 10\,000\ M\Omega$
4.6.10	210	Resistance to soldering heat	3.15	$\Delta R \leq 0.1\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.11	106	Moisture resistance	3.16	$\Delta R \leq 0.5\% + 0.05\,\Omega$ $R_{ins} \geq 100\ M\Omega$
4.6.13	108	Life	3.18	$\Delta R \leq 0.5\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.15	205	Shock, medium impact	3.20	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$
4.6.16	204	Vibration	3.21	$\Delta R \leq 0.25\% + 0.05\,\Omega$

PACKING

Bulk packing

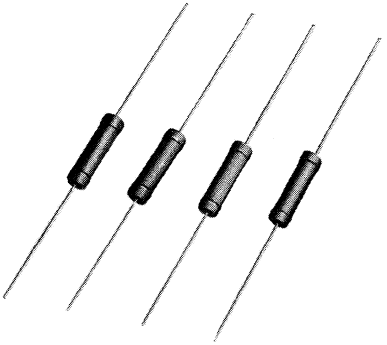
---

*) Though our resistors with a temperature coefficient of 100 ppm/degC correspond with characteristic D resistors of MIL-R-10509F, they meet the more severe test requirements of characteristic C and E resistors.

POWER METAL FILM RESISTORS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance range	from 10 Ω to 4.7 kΩ, E24 series
Resistance tolerance	± 5%
Max. body temperature (hot spot)	300 °C
Rated dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	2.5 W
Basic specification	MIL-R-11804/2B, char. G, style RD60
Category (IEC 68)	55/200/56
Stability after:	
1000 h max. load	ΔR/R max. 5%
climatic tests	ΔR/R max. 3%
soldering	ΔR/R max. 1%
short time overload	ΔR/R max. 2%



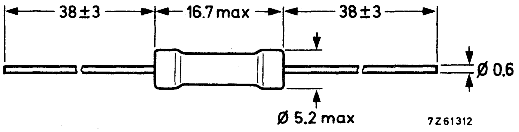
RZ 29680-2

DESCRIPTION

The resistive element consists of a chromium-nickel film deposited on a ceramic body and adjusted to value by spiralling. Contact caps with solder-coated copper-clad connecting wires are force-fitted onto the ends of the ceramic body. The resistor has a red coating of a protective silicon lacquer.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



The length of the body is measured by inserting the leads into the holes of two identical gauge plates and by moving these plates parallel to each other until the resistor body is clamped without deformation. (See IEC publication "Measurement of the dimensions of a cylindrical component having two axial terminations").

Width of hole in gauge plate 1.0 mm

Weight (per 100 pcs) 92 g

Mounting

The resistors must be mounted stress free so as to allow thermal expansion over the wide permissible temperature range.

Marking

Each resistor is marked with:
- resistance value (R for Ω, K for kΩ)
- tolerance on resistance

e.g. for 27 Ω: 27R ±5%
for 3.9 kΩ: 3K9 ±5%

ELECTRICAL DATA

Resistance range	10 Ω to 4.7 kΩ, E24 series *)
Resistance tolerance	±5%
Temperature coefficient	max. 500 ppm/degC
Max. body temperature (hot spot)	300 °C
Rated dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	2.5 W
Limiting voltage	350 V
Basic specification	MIL-R-11804/2B, char. G
Climatic category (IEC 68)	55/200/56

---

*) See the table "Standard series of values in a decade" at the back of the book.

Composition of the catalogue number

2322 192 3..0.

Style code — 192

Tolerance code — 3

First 2 digits of the resistance value — ..

0. — 9 for R of 10 to 91 Ω
1 for R of 100 to 910 Ω
2 for R of 1000 to 4700 Ω

Graphs

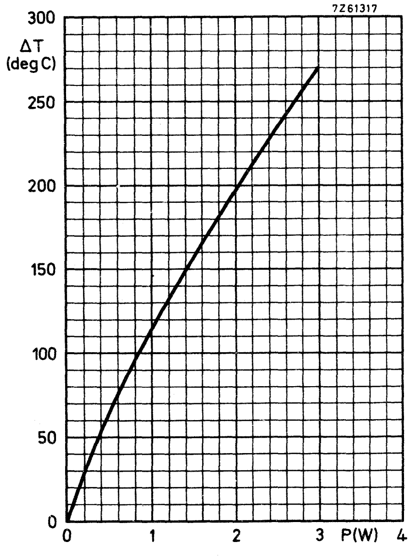


Fig. 2.Hot spot temperature rise versus dissipated power

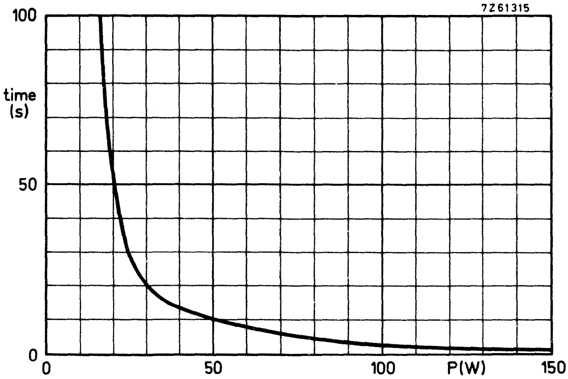


Fig. 3 Time to failure versus dissipated power

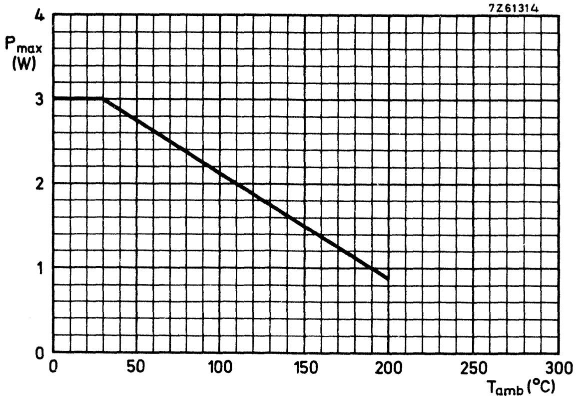


Fig. 4 Maximum permissible dissipation P_{max} versus ambient temperature

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

All tests are carried out according to the schedule of MIL-R-11804E. In the table below the tests and requirements are listed with reference to the relevant paragraphs of this specification.

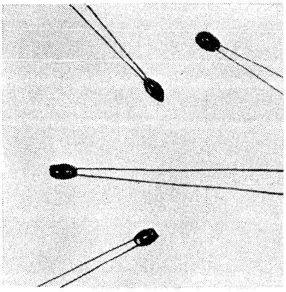
MIL test			requirement	
R-11804E paragraph	STD 202D method	procedure	MIL-R-11804 E paragraph	
4.6.1		Visual and mechanical examination	3.1; 3.3 to 3.4.3 3.21 to 3.22.1	
4.6.2	303	D.C. resistance		within tolerance
4.6.3		Temperature	3.7	ΔR ≤ 2%
4.6.6		Hot spot	3.10	see Fig. 2
4.6.7		Thermal shock	3.11	ΔR ≤ 2%, no damage
4.6.8		Momentary overload 1)	3.12	ΔR ≤ 2%, no damage
4.6.9	106	Moisture resistance 2)	3.13	ΔR ≤ 3%
4.6.11	211	Terminal strength	3.15	ΔR ≤ 1%, no damage
4.6.12	208	Lead solderability	3.17	95% covered
4.6.13	304	Resistance versus temperature		≤ 500 ppm/degC
4.6.14	108	Load life 1)	3.18	ΔR ≤ 5%, no damage
4.6.15	205	Shock	3.19	ΔR ≤ 0.5% ± 0.05 Ω
4.6.16	204	Vibration (high frequency)	3.20	ΔR ≤ 0.5% ± 0.05 Ω no damage
IEC115	IEC68	Damp heat		ΔR ≤ 3%

---

1) For rated dissipation see Fig. 4 (dissipation at T_{amb} = 25 °C and max. hot spot)

2) To dissipate the maximum wattage, the voltage shall not be exceeded

INSULATED PIN-HEAD CARBON RESISTORS



RZ 15568-5

Max. dissipation at 70 °C	0.05 W
Resistance values	47 Ω to 120 kΩ, E12 series
Tolerance	± 10 % and ± 20 %
Noise	< 10 μV/V

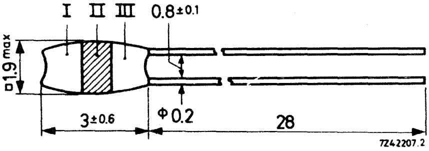
APPLICATION

In hearing aids, small-distance communication sets, weather radio probes.

CONSTRUCTION

The resistors consist of a pellet of carbon composition between the parallel connection leads. The pellet is coated with synthetic resin.

Dimensions in mm



Mounting

Do not solder or bend the leads less than 0.5 mm from the resistor body.

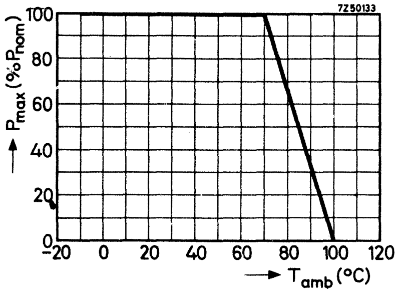
Colour code, for resistance values in Ω;

colour	band I, first digit	band II, second digit	band III, multiplier
black	-	0	x 1
brown	1	1	x 10
red	2	2	x 100
orange	3	3	x 1000
yellow	4	4	x 10 000
green	5	5	
blue	6	6	
violet	7	7	
grey	8	8	
white	9	9	

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

For tests and measuring methods see IEC publications 109 and 115

Max. dissipation at 70 °C (= P_{nom}) at other temperatures	0.05 W see respective graph
Limiting voltage, peak value	50 V
Resistance values, measured at $P \leq 0.1\ P_{nom}$	47 Ω to 120 kΩ, E12 series [1]
Tolerances	± 10 % and ±20 %
Temperature coefficient (from +25 to +70 °C)	(+1000 to −2000) 10^{-6}/deg C
Voltage dependence $\frac{\Delta R}{R} = f(V)$	< 0.3 %/V
Ambient temperature range	−10 to +100 °C
Noise	< 10 μV/V
Change in resistance after:	
- mechanical force of 1 N (100 g) along axis of connection	< 1 %
- mechanical force of 0.5 N (50 g) normal to axis of connection	< 1 %
- damp-heat test C, 21 days (IEC 68)	< 20 %
- endurance test, P_{nom} at 70 °C	< 10 %
- 10 000 hrs storage	< 5 %



---

[1] See "Composition of the catalog number".

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOG NUMBER (for ordering)

For tolerance +10 %: 2322 120 22...

For tolerance +20 %: 2322 120 21...

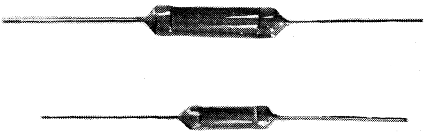
↳ resistance code, see table

resistance (Ω)	code
47	479
56	569
68	689
82	829
100	101
120	121
150	151
180	181
220	221
270	271
330	331
390	391
470	471
560	561
680	681
820	821

resistance (Ω)	code
1000	102
1200	122
1500	152
1800	182
2200	222
2700	272
3300	332
3900	392
4700	472
5600	562
6800	682
8200	822

resistance (kΩ)	code
10	103
12	123
15	153
18	183
22	223
27	273
33	333
39	393
47	473
56	563
68	683
82	823
100	104
120	124

PRECISION WIRE-WOUND RESISTORS



RZ 16737-1B

Max. dissipation at 40 °C	0.4 to 1.8 W
Resistance values	1 Ω to 57 kΩ, E192 series
Tolerance	±0.5 % and ±0.25 %
Temperature coefficient (±)	$< 20.10^{-6}$/deg C

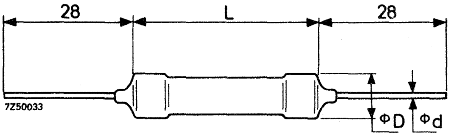
APPLICATION

In telecommunication installations, measuring apparatus and other professional equipment. They are particularly suited for use in low-frequency filters. The resistors are tropic proof.

CONSTRUCTION

The resistors consist of a layer of resistance wire on a ceramic bar and two caps with tinned leads. The body is coated with red lacquer against mechanical damage.

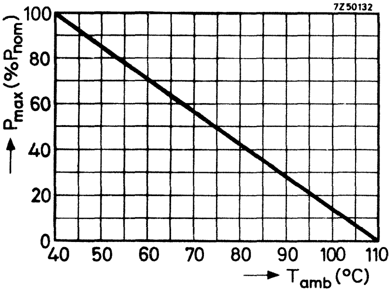
Dimensions in mm

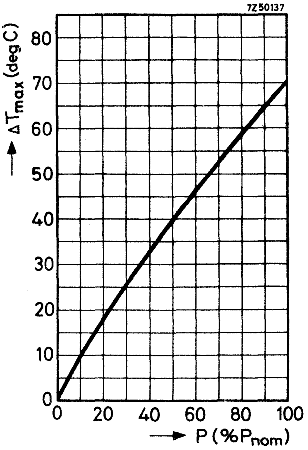


series number	P_{nom} (W)	D_{max} (mm)	L_{max} (mm)	d (mm)
260	0.4	4	13	0.8
261	0.6	5	19	0.8
262	0.7	5	28	0.8
263	1.2	7	43	1
264	1.8	7	67	1

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Max. dissipation at 40 °C (= P_{nom})	0.4, 0.6, 0.7, 1.2 and 1.8 W
at > 40 °C	see respective graph
Resistance values measured at $P \leq 0.1\,P_{nom}$	see Schedule
Tolerances	±0.5 % and ±0.25 %
Temperature coefficient (±)	$< 20.10^{-6}$/deg C
Change in resistance after 1000 hrs P_{nom} at 40 °C and after 1000 hrs damp-heat test	< 0.25 %
Ambient temperature range	−55 to +110 °C
Insulation	the lacquer is non-insulating





SCHEDULE

P_{nom} (W)	nominal resistances		D_{max} x L_{max} (mm x mm)	catalog series number
	min. (Ω)	max. (kΩ)		
0.4	1	3.2 *)	4 x 13	260
0.6	3	7	5 x 19	261
0.7	6	12.5	5 x 28	262
1.2	17	33	7 x 43	263
1.8	25	57	7 x 67	264

For standard resistance values within the range see column E192 of the table at the back of this handbook. Available tolerances ±0.5 % and ±0.25 %.

Composition of the catalog number, for ordering:

2322 ... .

Series number, see above

Tolerance code: 5 = ±0.5 %
6 = ±0.25 %

Multiplier code: 8 = x 0.01 Ω
9 = x 0.1 Ω
1 = x 1 Ω
2 = x 10 Ω
3 = x 100 Ω

The first three figures of the resistance value, neglecting a decimal point

Examples:

resistance	code
5.11 Ω	5118
59 Ω	5909
100 Ω	1001
1 kΩ	1002
11.3 kΩ	1133

---

*) With tolerance of 0.25% only available up to 487 Ω

LOW-OHMIC GLASS-SEALED WIRE RESISTORS

RZ 20704-9

Maximum dissipation at 40 °C	1 W
Resistance values	0.1 to 6.8 Ω, E12 series
Tolerance	±10 %

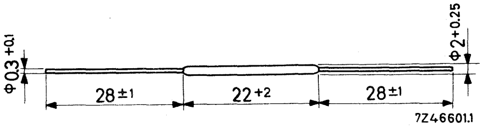
APPLICATION

In transistor circuits

CONSTRUCTION

The resistors consist of a glass-sealed resistance wire provided with tinned leads.

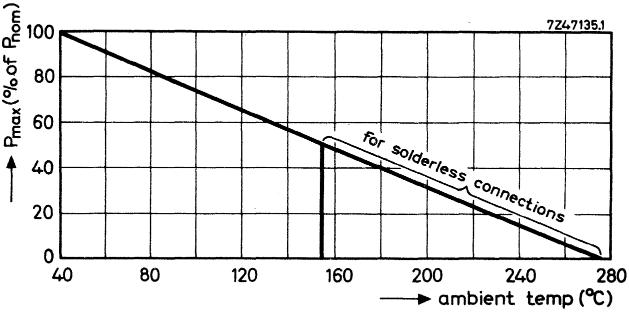
Dimensions in mm



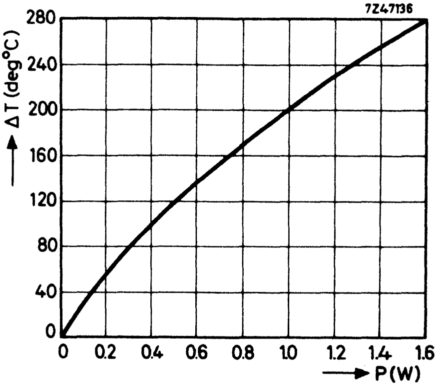
TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

The resistances (nominal value and tolerance) are measured at P = 0.1 W and between points 30 mm apart.

Tolerance	±10 %
Resistance change remaining after climatic tests.	< 5 %
Temperature coefficient	$(-50$ to $+150) 10^{-6}$/deg C
Operating body temperature	−25 to +275 °C
Max. dissipation at 40 °C (P_{nom})	1 W
Climatic robustness	category 25/155/56 (IEC 68)



Maximum dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature



Rise of body temperature as a function of the dissipation

SCHEDULE

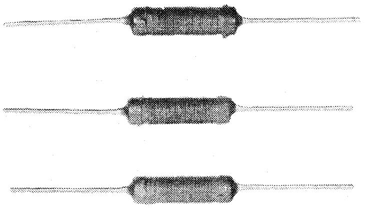
Composition of the catalog number, for ordering:

2322 327 61...
→ resistance code, see table

resistance (Ω)	resistance code
0.1	107
0.12	127
0.15	157
0.18	187
0.22	227
0.27	277
0.33	337
0.39	397
0.47	477
0.56	567
0.68	687
0.82	827

resistance (Ω)	resistance code
1	108
1.2	128
1.5	158
1.8	188
2.2	228
2.7	278
3.3	338
3.9	398
4.7	478
5.6	568
6.8	688

LOW-OHMIC WIRE-WOUND RESISTORS



Maximum dissipation at 70 °C	2 W
Resistance values	0.1 to 10Ω, E24 series
Tolerance	± 10%

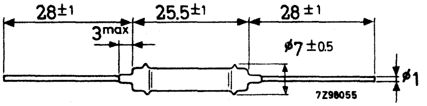
APPLICATION

In transistor circuits

CONSTRUCTION

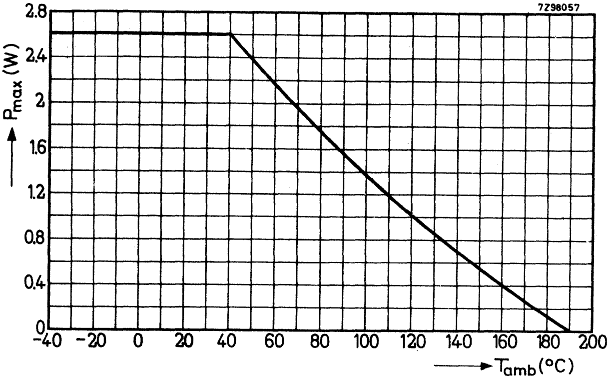
The resistors consist of a layer of resistance wire on a ceramic bar and two caps with tinned leads. The body is coated with a green lacquer

Dimension in mm

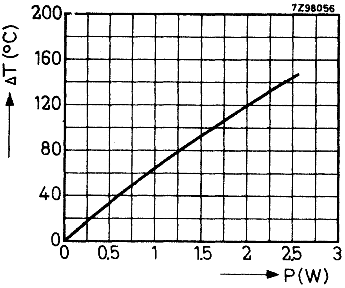


TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Max. dissipation at $\leq$ 40 °C	2.6 W
at other temperatures	see relevant graph
Operating body temperature	-40 to + 190 °C
Resistance values, measured at P $\leq$ 0.2 W	0.1 to 10Ω, E24 series
Resistance tolerance	± 10%
Temperature coefficient	
for 0.1 to 1 Ω resistors	(0 to +600) 10^{-6}/deg C
for 1.1 to 10 Ω resistors	(-50 to +25) 10^{-6}/deg C
Change in resistance remaining after load tests and after climatic tests	$\leq$ 1.5 %
Climatic category conforming to NT-14-2-4	505



Maximum dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature



Rise of body temperature as a function of the dissipation

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOG NUMBER

2322 326 51...
resistance code

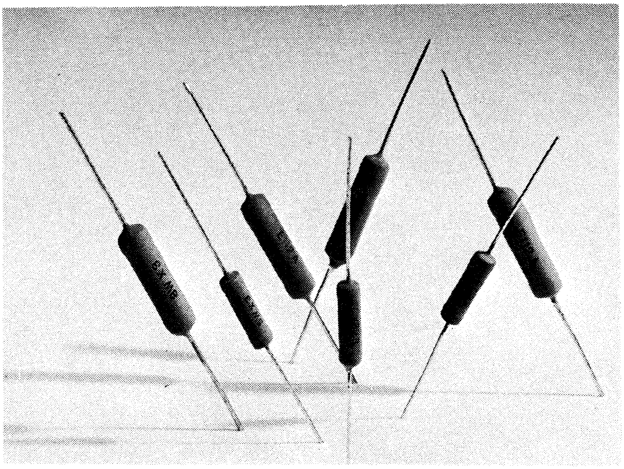
The resistance code consists of the two significant figures of the resistance value (in Ω) followed by a figure for the multiplier, the multiplier code being:

x 0.01 = 7
x 0.1 = 8
x 1 = 9

Examples: 107 for 0.1 Ω; 917 for 0.91 Ω; 438 for 4.3 Ω; 109 for 10 Ω

CEMENTED WIREWOUND RESISTORS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance ranges	from 5.6 Ω to 27 kΩ, E-12 or E-24 series
Resistance tolerance	10 or 5 %
Max. body temperature	400 °C
Rated dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	WR0617 4 W WR0825 7 W WR0842 9.5 W WR0865 15 W
Basic specification	I.E.C. publication 266
Category (I.E.C.68)	40/200/21 or 40/200/56
Stability after:	
load	ΔR/R max. 5%
climatic tests	ΔR/R max. 5%
short time overload	ΔR/R max. 2%



RZ 19806-1

APPLICATION

These wirewound load resistors are specifically designed to dissipate high loads in a small volume.

DESCRIPTION

On a ceramic rod with metal caps pressed over the ends a resistor element is wound in a single layer. The ends of the resistance wire and the leads are connected to the caps by welding. Tinned copperclad leads with a low heat conductivity are employed permitting the use of relatively short leads to obtain stable mounting.
The resistor is coated with a green-coloured cement which is noninflammable and cannot drip even at very high overloads.
The resistor is not electrically insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

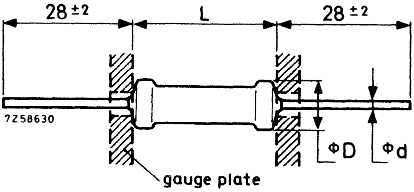


Fig. 1

Table 1

Style	D_{max}	L_{max}	d
WR0617	6	19	0.6
WR0825	8	27	0.8
WR0842	8	44	0.8
WR0865	8	67	0.8

The length of the resistor body is measured by inserting the leads into the holes of two identical gauge plates and by moving these plates parallel to each other until the resistor body is clamped without deformation (see I.E.C. publication 294: Measurement of the dimensions of a cylindrical component having two axial terminations).

nominal lead diameter 0.6 mm	dia of hole in gauge plate 1.0 mm
0.8 mm	1.2 mm

Weight (per 100 pcs)

WR0617	100 g
WR0825	225 g
WR0842	530 g
WR0865	730 g

Mounting

The resistors must be mounted in such a way that:

- no stress is exerted on the leads so as to allow thermal expansion over the wide permissible temperature range.
- nearby components and materials are not affected by the dissipated heat.
- the temperature at the soldering spots of the leads does not reach the melting point of the solder.

The temperature rise of the resistor body and of the leads at various distances from the body is given as a function of the dissipation for the different resistor styles in Figs 2, 3a, 3b, 3c and 3d.

Marking

Each resistor is marked with:

- resistance value (R for Ω, K for kΩ)
  e.g. 27 Ω = 27R
  27 kΩ = 27K
- tolerance on resistance in ± %
- style
- date of manufacture

ELECTRICAL DATA

Standard range, Table II

style	rated dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	resistance range	tolerance	series 1)	catalogue number
WR0617	4 W	5.6 - 47 Ω 56 - 4700 Ω	± 10% ± 5%	E12 E24	2322 325 36... 2322 325 37...
WR0825	7 W	6.8 - 27 Ω 33 - 10 000 Ω	± 10% ± 5%	E12 E24	2322 325 26... 2322 325 27...
WR0842	9.5 W	10 - 10 000 Ω	± 5%	E24	2322 325 17...
WR0865	15 W	15 - 16 000 Ω	± 5%	E24	2322 325 07...

Maximum permissible surface temperature	400 °C
Ambient temperature range	−40 to +200 °C
Temperature coefficient	-50.10^{-6} to $+140.10^{-6}$/deg C except for: WR0617, 10 Ω - 16 Ω and WR0825, 15 Ω - 33 Ω
Climatic category according to I.E.C.68	
for resistors withstanding 21 days' damp heat test (Table III)	40/200/21
for resistors withstanding 56 days' damp heat test (Table III)	40/200/56

Table III

style	resistance range	
	21 days' damp heat test	56 days' damp heat test
WR0617	160 - 4700 Ω	5.6 - 150 Ω
WR0825	430 - 10000 Ω	6.8 - 390 Ω
WR0842	620 - 15000 Ω	10 - 560 Ω
WR0865	910 - 16000 Ω	16 - 820 Ω

Composition of the catalogue number

In the above mentioned catalogue number replace the first two dots by the first two digits of the resistance value. Replace the third dot by a figure according to the following table:

5.6 - 9.1 Ω: 8
10 - 91 Ω: 9
100 - 910 Ω: 1
1 000 - 9 100 Ω: 2
10 000 - 16 000 Ω: 3

---

1) See the table "Standard series of values in a decade" at the back of this book.

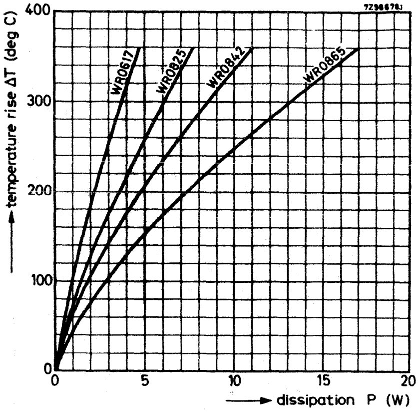


Fig. 2. Temperature rise of the resistor body as a function of the dissipation.

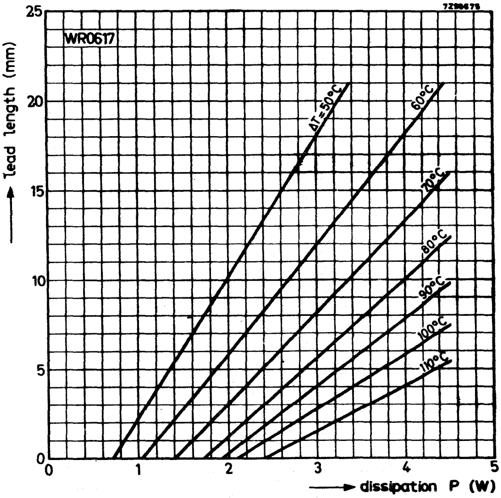


Fig. 3a. Lead length as a function of the dissipation with the temperature rise at the end of the lead (soldering spot) as parameter, for style WR0617.

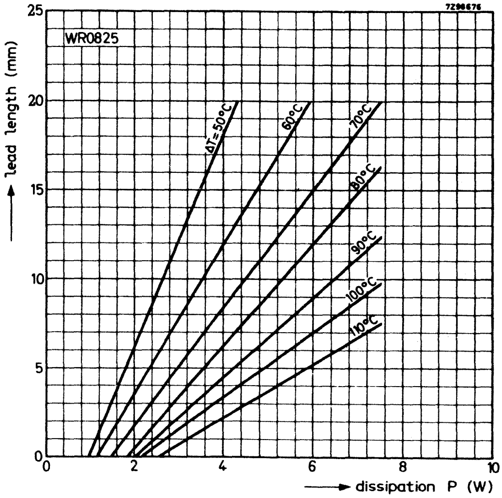


Fig. 3b. Lead length as a function of the dissipation with the temperature rise at the end of the lead (soldering spot) as parameter, for style WR0825.

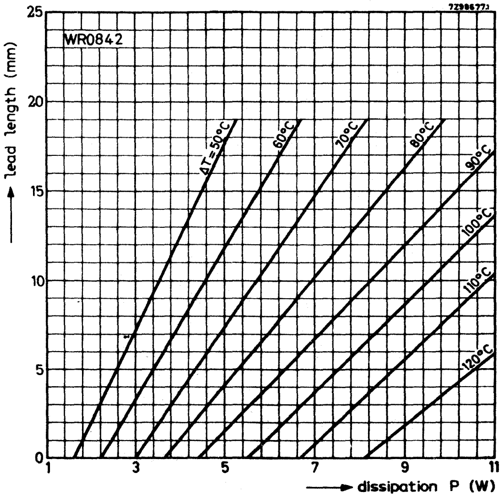


Fig. 3c. Lead length as a function of the dissipation with the temperature rise at the end of the lead (soldering spot) as parameter, for style WR0842.

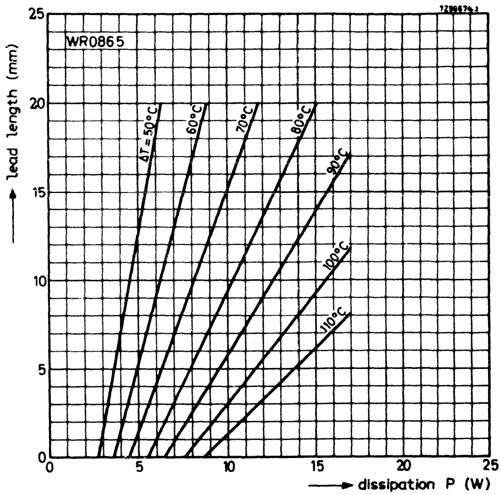
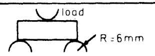


Fig.3d. Lead length as a function of the dissipation with the temperature rise at the end of the lead (soldering spot) as parameter, for style WR0865.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS (in accordance with I.E.C. publ. 266)
Table IV

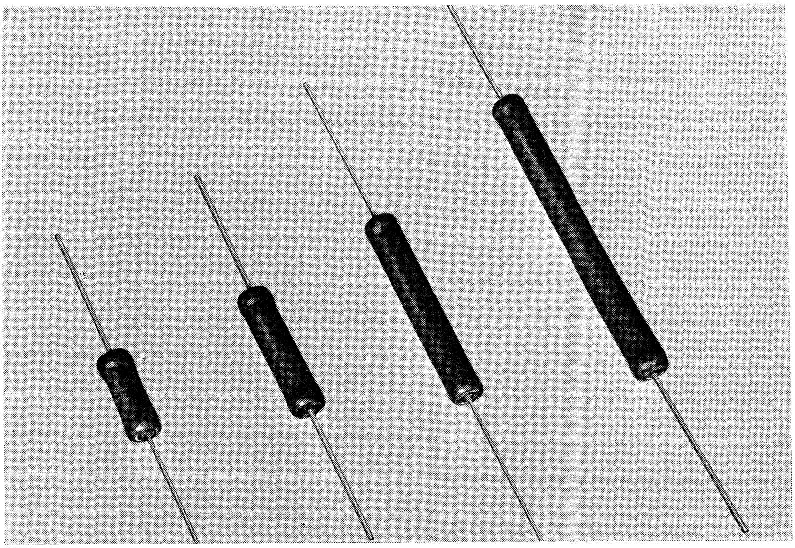
I.E.C. 266 clause	I.E.C. 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
14		robustness of resistor body	 load 200 ± 10 N	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.05\ \Omega$
15	U	robustness of terminations:		
	Ua	tensile, all samples	load 10 N, 10 s	
	Ub	bending, half number of samples	load 5 N, 4 x 90°	
	Uc	torsion, other half number of samples	2 x 180° in opposite directions	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.05\ \Omega$
16	T	soldering:		
		solderability	2s 230 °C (class II)	good tinning, no damage
		thermal shock	3s 350 °C, 2.5 mm from body	no damage, $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.05\ \Omega$
17	Na	rapid change of temperature	3 h −40 °C/3 h + 200 °C, 5 cycles	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 1\%$
18	Fc	vibration	10 − 500 Hz, 0.75 mm or 10 g, whichever is the less, for 6 h	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.05\ \Omega$
19	Eb	bumping	390 m/s^2, 4000 ± 10 bumps	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.05\ \Omega$
20		climatic sequence:		final measurements:
20.2	Ba	dry heat	16 h 200 °C	
20.3		damp heat (accelerated) 1st cycle	1 day 55 °C, 95-100% R.H.	$\Delta R \leq 5\%$, category -/-/21
20.4	Aa	cold	2 h −40 °C	
20.5	M	low air pressure	1 h 8.5 kN/m^2, 15-35 °C	
20.6	D	damp heat (accelerated) remaining cycles	5 days 55 °C, 95-100% R.H.	after 24 h at rated diss. $\Delta R \leq 5\%$
21	Ca	damp heat long term	21 or 56 days (see Table III) 40 °C, 90-95% R.H., 0.01 Prated	$\Delta R \leq 5\%$, after 24 h at rated diss. $R \leq 5\%$
13.6		overload	10 times rated dissipation, 5 s	$\Delta R \leq 2\%$
22		endurance	1000 h at room temperature	$\Delta R \leq 5\%$
23		endurance	1000 h at upper category temperature	$\Delta R \leq 5\%$

PACKAGING

WR0617 WR0825	100 pieces per box
WR0842 WR0865	50 pieces per box

Replacement series: WR0617E/WR0842E ←
WR0825E/WR0865E

ENAMELLED WIRE-WOUND RESISTORS



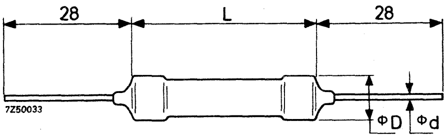
C 29153-1

Max. dissipation at 40 °C (P_{nom})	5.5, 8, 10 and 16 W
Resistance values	4.7 Ω - 100 kΩ, E12 series
Tolerances	±10 % and ±5 %
Climatic robustness	category 55/155/56

CONSTRUCTION

The resistors consist of one layer of resistance wire wound on a ceramic bar, terminated by caps with tinned leads and coated with brown enamel.

Dimensions in mm

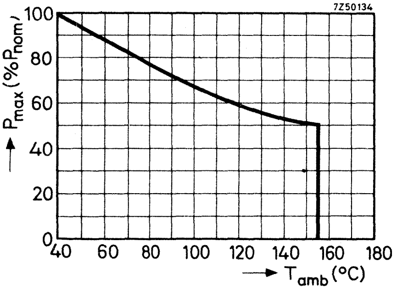


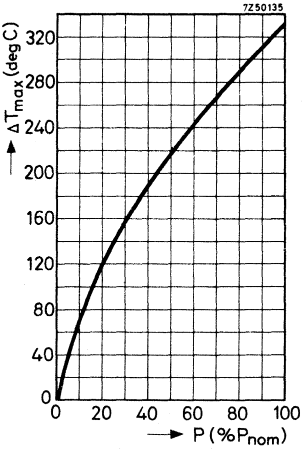
P_{nom} (W)	D_{max} (mm)	d (mm)	L_{max} (mm)
5.5	8	0.8	20
8	8	0.8	29
10	8	0.8	44
16	8	0.8	67

←

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Max. dissipation at 40 °C (= P_{nom})	5.5, 8, 10 and 16 W
at > 40 °C	see relevant graph
Resistance values measured at $P \leq P_{nom}$	see Schedule
Tolerances	±5 % and ±10 %
Temperature coefficient	$(-50 \text{ to } + 140)10^{-6}$/deg C
Change in resistance remaining after	
- load tests	< 5 %
- climatic tests	< 1 %
Max. overload at T_{amb} = 40 °C	2 P_{nom} during 10 minutes 10 P_{nom} during 5 seconds
Insulation	the coating is non-insulating
Min. ambient temperature	−55 °C
Max. ambient temperature (soldered)	+155 °C
Climatic robustness	category 55/155/56 (IEC 68)





SCHEDULE

P_{nom} (W)	resistance values			D_{max} x L_{max} (mm x mm)	catalog number: 2322 320 followed by
	tolerance (±.. %)	min. (Ω)	max. (Ω)		
5.5	10	4.7	180	8 x 20	31...
5.5	5	220	15 000	8 x 20	32...
8	10	4.7	47	8 x 29	21...
8	5	56	33 000	8 x 29	22...
10	5	10	56 000	8 x 44	12...
16	5	15	100 000	8 x 67	02...

Standard resistance values within the given range can be chosen from the E12 series:

10-12-15-18-22-27-33-39-47-56-68-82

Resistance of the E24 series, tolerance ±5 %, are available on request.

Composition of the catalog number, for ordering

2322 320 .....

See table

The first two digits of the resistance value, neglecting a decimal point

Multiplier code:
8 = x 0.1 Ω
9 = x 1 Ω
1 = x 10 Ω
2 = x 10^2 Ω
3 = x 10^3 Ω
4 = x 10^4 Ω

ENAMELLED WIREWOUND RESISTORS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance ranges	from 4.7 Ω to 100 kΩ, E12 or E24 series
Resistance tolerance	±5% or ±10%
Max. body temperature (hot spot)	400 °C
Rated dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	WR 0617 E = 4.2 W WR 0825 E = 7 W WR 0842 E = 11 W WR 0865 E = 17 W
Basic specification	IEC publication 266, type 2
Category (IEC 68)	55/200/56
Stability after:	
1000 h max. load	ΔR/R max. 5 %
climatic tests	ΔR/R max. 1 %
dip-soldering test	ΔR/R max. 0.5%
short time overload	ΔR/R max. 2 % of 0.1 Ω

APPLICATION

As power resistors in electrical and electronic circuitry.

DESCRIPTION

These resistors have a single layer of resistance wire wound on a ceramic body. Leads of solder-coated copper-clad wire are secured to caps which are force-fitted on to the ends of the ceramic body.
The resistor is coated with brown enamel.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

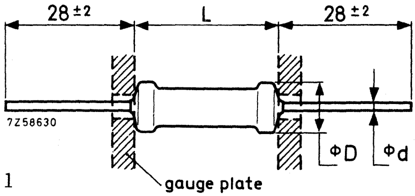


Fig. 1

Style	D_{max}	L_{max}	d
WR0617E	6	19	0.6
WR0825E	8	27	0.8
WR0842E	8	44	0.8
WR0865E	8	67	0.8

The length of the resistor body is measured by inserting the leads into the holes of two identical gauge plates and by moving these plates parallel to each other until the resistor body is clamped without deformation (see IEC publication 294: Measurement of the dimensions of a cylindrical component having two axial terminations).

nominal lead diameter 0.6 mm	dia of hole in gauge plate 0.8 mm
0.8 mm	1.0 mm

Mounting

The resistors must be mounted in such a way that:

- no stress is exerted on the leads so as to allow thermal expansion over the wide permissible temperature range.
- nearby components and materials are not affected by the dissipated heat.

Marking

Each resistor is marked with:

Style WR0617E:
- resistance value (R for Ω, K for kΩ)
  e.g. 27 Ω = 27R
  27 kΩ = 27K
- tolerance on resistance in code: K = ±10%; J = ±5%
- 0617

The marking of e.g. resistor 2322 330 22519 is:

51R J
0617

Style WR0825E, WR0842E, WR0865E:
- resistance value (R for Ω, K for kΩ)
- tolerance on resistance in %
- WR 0825, WR 0842, WR 0865 respectively

The marking of e.g. resistor 2322 330 32519 is:

51R 5%
WR0825

ELECTRICAL DATA

style	rated dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	resistance range	tolerance	series [1)	catalogue number
WR0617E	4.2 W	4.7 - 47 Ω 51 - 4700 Ω	± 10 % ± 5 %	E12 E24	2322 330 21... 2322 330 22...
WR0825E	7 W	6.8 - 27 Ω 30 - 27000 Ω	± 10 % ± 5 %	E12 E24	2322 330 31... 2322 330 32...
WR0842E	11 W	10 - 56000 Ω	± 5 %	E24	2322 330 42...
WR0865E	17 W	15 - 100000 Ω	± 5 %	E24	2322 330 52...

Maximum body temperature (hot spot)		400 °C
Ambient temperature range		-55 to +200 °C
Temperature coefficient	WR0617E 4.7 to 16 Ω	(-50 to +250) ppm/degC
	> 16 Ω	(-50 to +140) ppm/degC
	WR0825E 6.8 to 33 Ω	(-50 to +250) ppm/degC
	> 33 Ω	(-50 to +140) ppm/degC
	WR0842E and WR0865E	(-50 to +140) ppm/degC
Climatic category (IEC 68)		55/200/56

---

1) See the table "Standard series of values in a decade" at the back of this book.

Composition of the catalogue number

In the above mentioned catalogue number replace the first two dots by the first two digits of the resistance value. Replace the third dot by a figure according to the following table:

4.7 - 9.1 Ω: 8
10 - 91 Ω: 9
100 - 910 Ω: 1
1 000 - 9 100 Ω: 2
10 000 - 91 000 Ω: 3
100 000 Ω: 4

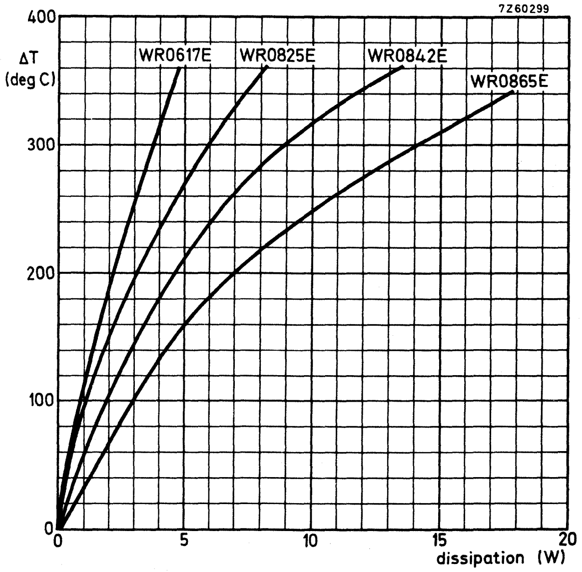
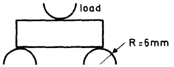


Fig. 2 Temperature rise (ΔT) of the resistor body as a function of the dissipation. Distance between cap and solder joint is 10 mm.

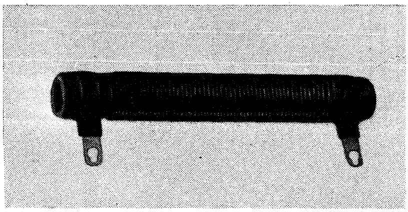
TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS (in accordance with IEC publ. 266)

IEC 266 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
14		robustness of resistor body	 load 200 ± 10 N	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.05\,\Omega$
15	U	robustness of terminations:		
	Ua	tensile, all samples	load 10 N, 10 s	
	Ub	bending, half number of samples	load 5 N, 4 x 90°	
	Uc	torsion, other half number of samples	2 x 180° in opposite directions	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.05\,\Omega$
16	T	soldering:		
		solderability	2s 230 °C (class II)	good tinning, no damage
		thermal shock	3s 350 °C, 6 mm from body	no damage, $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.05\,\Omega$
→ 17	Na	rapid change of temperature	3 h −55 °C/3 h + 200 °C, 5 cycles	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 1\%$
18	Fc	vibration	10 - 500 Hz, 0.75 mm or 10 g, whichever is the less, for 6 h	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.1\,\Omega$
19	Eb	bumping	$390\,m/s^2$, 4000 ± 10 bumps	no visible damage $\Delta R \leq 0.5\%$ or $0.1\,\Omega$

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS, continued

IEC 266 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
20		climatic sequence:		final measurements:
20. 2	Ba	dry heat	16 h 200 ^{o}C	
20. 3		damp heat (accelerated) 1st cycle	1 day 55 ^{o}C, 95-100% R. H.	
20. 4	Aa	cold	2 h −55 ^{o}C	
20. 5	M	low air pressure	1 h 8. 5 kN/m^{2}, 15-35 ^{o}C	$\Delta R \leq 5\%$, category -/-/21
20. 6	D	damp heat (accelerated) remaining cycles	5 days 55 ^{o}C, 95-100% R. H.	after 24 h at rated diss. $\Delta R \leq 5\%$
21	Ca	damp heat long term	21 or 56 days (see Table III) 40 ^{o}C, 90-95% R. H., 0. 01 P_{rated}	$\Delta R \leq 1\%$, after 24 h at rated diss. $\Delta R \leq 1\%$
13. 6		overload	2 times rated dissipation, 10 min 10 times rated dissipation, 5 s	$\Delta R \leq 2\%$
22		endurance	1000 h at 70 ^{o}C	$\Delta R \leq 5\%$
23		endurance	1000 h at upper category temperature	$\Delta R \leq 5\%$

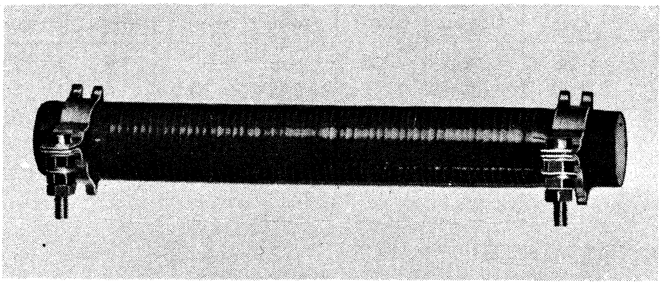
WIRE-WOUND RESISTORS WITH SIDE TERMINATIONS



≤ 40 W

RZ 14250-1A

≥ 60 W



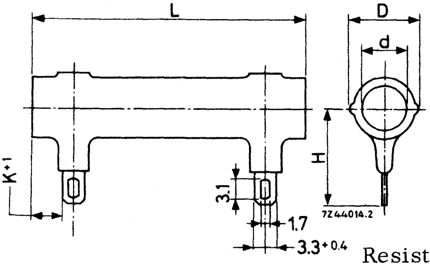
RZ 14250-1B

	cemented	enamelled
Max. dissipation at 40 °C (P_{nom})	8 - 250 W	8 - 100 W
Resistance values (E12 series)	1 Ω - 11 kΩ	160 Ω - 120 kΩ
Tolerance	±5 % (±10 %)	±5 %

CONSTRUCTION

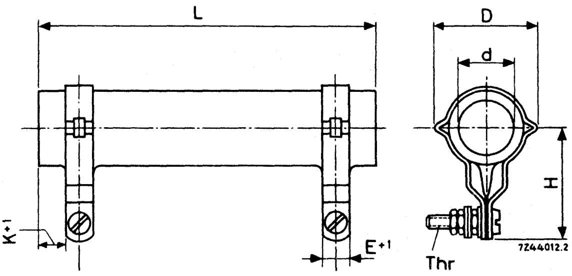
The resistors consist of one layer of resistance wire on a ceramic cylinder with side terminations. The 323-resistors are coated with cement, the 321-resistors with enamel for mechanical protection.

Dimensions in mm



P_{nom} (W)	D_{max}	d_{min}	K	L	H
8	11.5	5	2.5	26^{-2}	14
10	11.5	5	4	41^{-2}	14
16	11.5	5	4	62.5^{-2}	14
25	16	8	4	64^{-2}	20
40	16	8	4	103^{-5}	20

Resistors with $P_{nom} \leq 40$ W

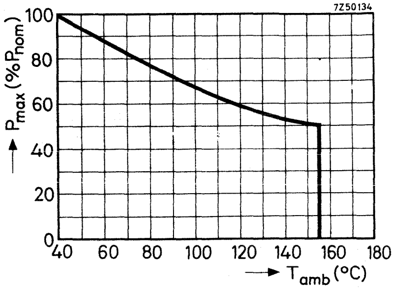


Resistors with $P_{nom} \geq 60$ W

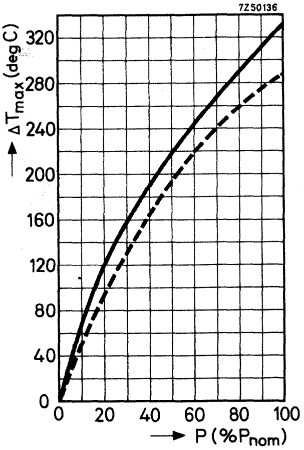
P_{nom} (W)	D_{max} (mm)	d_{min} (mm)	E (mm)	H (mm)	K (mm)	L (mm)	Thr (mm)
60	32	12.5	8.5	33	6	103^{-5}	M4
100	32	12.5	8.5	33	6	165^{-8}	M4
160	44	20	10	40	8	165^{-8}	M5
250	44	20	10	40	8	256^{-10}	M5

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Max. dissipation at 40 °C (= P_{nom}) at > 40 °C	see Schedule see relevant graph
Max. dissipation, mounted, with a bolt through the cylinder, against a metal plate	1.2 x max. dissipations given above
Max. overload at 40 °C	2 P_{nom} during 10 minutes, 10 P_{nom} during 5 seconds
Resistance values (see Schedule)	measured at $P = 0.1\ P_{nom}$
Tolerance	±5 % (±10 %)
Temperature coefficient	(−50 to +140) 10^{-6}/deg C
Change in resistance after load tests after climatic tests	< 5 % < 3 %
Insulation	the coating is non-insulating
Ambient temperature range	−55 to +155 °C
Climatic robustness	category 55/155/56 (IEC 68)



Max. dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature. With a bolt through the resistor, mounted against a metal plate, P_{max} can be multiplied by 1.2.



Max. temperature rise as a function of the dissipation. The broken line applies to mounting with bolt and plate.

SCHEDULE

coating	P_{nom} (W)	resistance values			D_{max} x L_{max} (mm x mm)	catalog number: 2322 followed by
		tol. (±..%)	min. (Ω)	max. (Ω)		
cement	8	10	1	100	11.5 x 26	323 14...
		5	110	150		323 34...
enamel		5	160	6 800		321 34...
cement	10	10	1.2	27	11.5 x 41	323 12...
		5	30	300		323 32...
enamel		5	330	12 000		321 32...
cement	16	10	1.5	2.7	11.5 x 62.5	323 10...
		5	3	620		323 30...
enamel		5	680	24 000		321 30...
cement	25	10	2.7	15	16 x 64	323 08...
		5	16	820		323 28...
enamel		5	1 000	39 000		321 28...
cement	40	5	4.7	1 600	16 x 103	323 26...
enamel		5	1 800	75 000		321 26...
cement	60	5	3	2 200	32 x 103	323 24...
enamel		5	2 400	68 000		321 24...
cement	100	5	6.8	4 300	32 x 165	323 23...
enamel		5	4 700	120 000		321 23...
cement	160	5	10	6 800	44 x 165	323 22...
cement	250	5	16	11 000	44 x 256	323 21...

Standard resistance values within the given range can be chosen from the E12 series: 10-12-15-18-22-27-33-39-47-56-68-82. Resistance values of the E24 series are available on request, see table at the back of this handbook.

Composition of the catalog number, for ordering

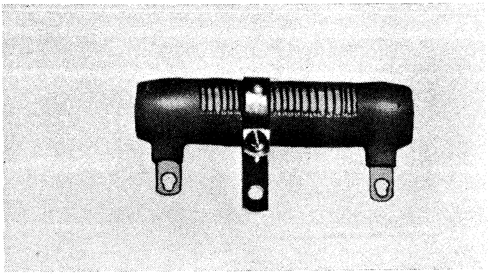
2322 ... .

See table ←

The first two digits of the resistance value, neglecting a decimal point. ←

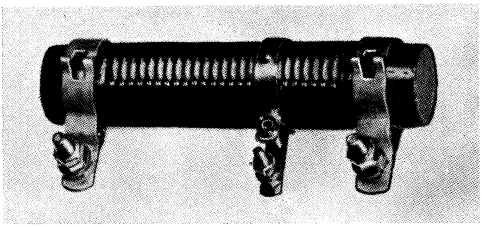
→ Multiplier code:
8 = x 0.1 Ω
9 = x 1 Ω
1 = x 10 Ω
2 = x 10^2 Ω
3 = x 10^3 Ω
4 = x 10^4 Ω

ADJUSTABLE WIRE-WOUND RESISTORS



RZ 14250-1C

≤ 40 W



RZ 14250-1D

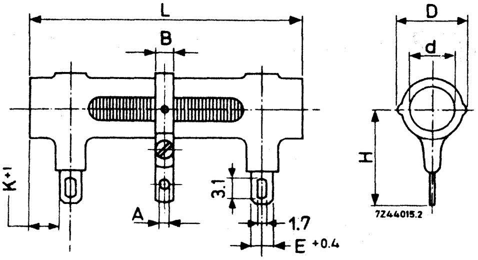
≥ 60 W

	cemented	enamelled
Max. dissipation at 40 °C (P_{nom})	10 - 250 W	10 - 100 W
Resistance values (E12 series)	1.2 Ω - 11 kΩ	330 Ω - 47 kΩ
Tolerance	±5 % (10 %)	±5 %

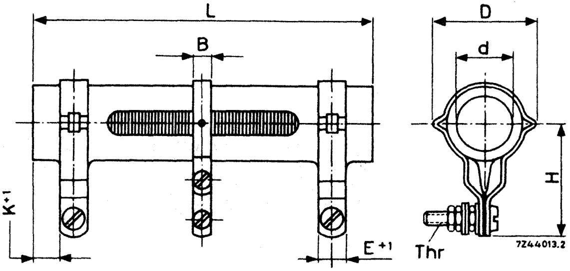
CONSTRUCTION

The resistors consist of one layer of resistance wire on a ceramic cylinder with side terminations. A strap, fitted with a silver contact, may be adjusted to any point along an uncoated strip of the resistor. The 324-resistors are coated with cement, the 322-resistors with enamel for mechanical protection.

Dimensions in mm



Resistors with $P_{nom} \leq 40$ W



Resistors with $P_{nom} \geq 60$ W

P_{nom} (W)	dimensions in mm								
	D_{max}	d_{min}	H	K	E	L	B	A	Thr
10	11.5	4.2	14	4	3.3	41^{-2}	5	2.8	-
16	11.5	4.2	14	4	3.3	62.5^{-2}	5	2.8	-
25	16	7.2	20	4	3.3	64^{-2}	6	3.2	-
40	16	7.2	20	4	3.3	103^{-5}	6	3.2	-
60	32	12.5	33	6	8.5	103^{-5}	6	-	M4
100	32	12.5	33	6	8.5	165^{-8}	6	-	M4
160	44	20	40	8	10	165^{-8}	8	-	M5
250	44	20	40	8	10	256^{-10}	8	-	M5

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Identical to that of the non-adjustable wire-wound resistors with side terminations, see 323 and 321 series.

SCHEDULE

coating	P_{nom} 1) (W)	resistance values (R_{nom}) 1)			short circuit 1) (% R_{nom})	D_{max} x L_{max} (mm x mm)	cat.number 2322 followed by
		tol. (±..%)	min. (Ω)	max. (Ω)			
cement	10	10	1.2	27	9	11.5 x 41	324 12...
		5	30	300			324 32...
enamel		5	330	3 300			322 32...
cement	16	10	1.5	2.7	5	11.5 x 62.5	324 10...
		5	3	620			324 30...
enamel		5	680	6 800			322 30...
cement	25	10	2.7	15	4	16 x 64	324 08...
		5	16	820			324 28...
enamel		5	1 000	9 100			322 28...
cement	40	5	4.7	1 600	2.5	16 x 103	324 26...
enamel		5	1 800	18 000			322 26...
cement	60	5	3	2 200	3	32 x 103	324 24...
enamel		5	2 400	24 000			322 24...
cement	100	5	6.8	4 300	1.5	32 x 165	324 23...
enamel		5	4 700	47 000			322 23...
cement	160	5	10	6 800	1.5	44 x 165	324 22...
cement	250	5	16	11 000	1	44 x 256	324 21...

Standard resistance values within the given range can be chosen from the E12 series: 10-12-15-18-22-27-33-39-47-56-68-82. Resistance values of the E24 series are available on request, see table at the back of this handbook.

Composition of the catalog number, for ordering

2322 ... .

See table ←

The first two digits of the nominal resistance value, neglecting a decimal point. ←

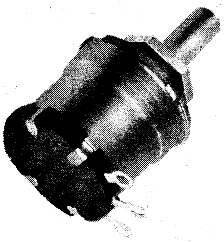
→ Multiplier code:
8 = x 0.1 Ω
9 = x 1 Ω
1 = x 10 Ω
2 = x 10^2 Ω
3 = x 10^3 Ω
4 = x 10^4 Ω

---

1) The adjustable contact short-circuits a number of windings. The maximum resistance loss has been given as a percentage of the nominal resistance. Nominal dissipation and nominal resistance values apply if no contact strap were connected.

Variable resistors

WIRE-WOUND TRIMMING POTENTIOMETERS



RK 9030-2

Linear resistance law	
Resistance range	47 -3300 Ω
Maximum permissible dissipation at 40 °C	3 W
at 70 °C	2 W

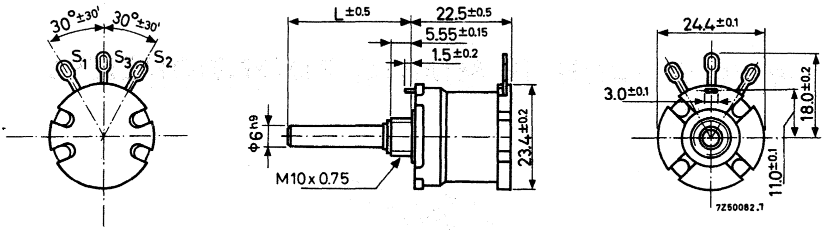
APPLICATION

In professional electric and electronic equipment where accurate and gradual resistance adjustment and very high stability are required.
The application of precious metals for a.o. resistance wire and sliding contact guarantee a life of at least 500 cycles.

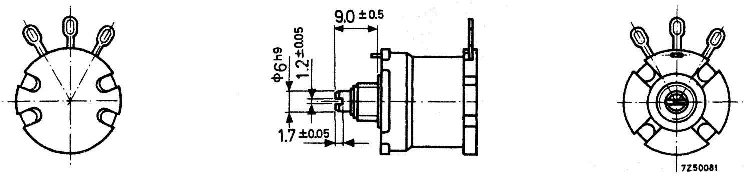
CONSTRUCTION

The potentiometer consists of a single layer of silver paladium resistance wire wound on a strip of resin-bonded paper and housed in a nickel-plated brass case with a bottom of black synthetic resin.
The soldering tags S_1 and S_2 (see the figures on the next page) are connected to the ends of the resistance element; soldering tag S_3 is connected via a central bush to the sliding contact which is insulated from the steel spindle. The contact surfaces of the sliding contact and of the central bush are gold-plated.
The case is attached onto a support of moulded zinc, which is equipped with a location pip, an end stop, and a threaded spindle bush.
The whole is sealed dust-proof.

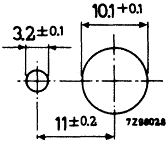
Dimensions in mm



Potentiometers with a spindle suited for knob adjustment.
The spindle length L is 15 or 20 mm.



Potentiometers with a spindle suited for screwdriver adjustment.



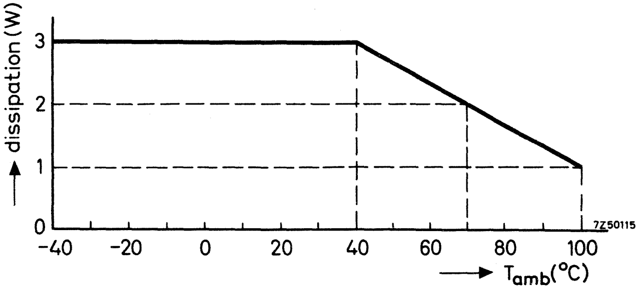
Mounting holes

With the supplied nickel-plated brass mounting nut, catalog number 4322 047 00390, the potentiometers can be fixed on the chassis.

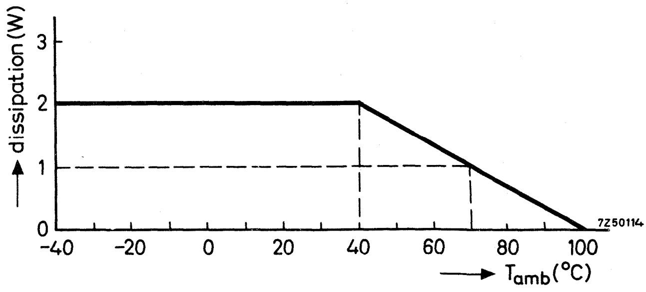
TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Nominal resistance values (R_n), measured between the tags S_1 and S_2 (see the figures above)	see Table 1
Tolerance on the nominal resistance	± 5%
Temperature coefficient of the resistance	+ 100.10^{-6}/deg C
Resistance law	linear
Tolerance on the resistance law	± 2% of R_n
Contact resistance	≤ 50 mΩ
Change of contact resistance	≤ 10 mΩ
Minimum resistance at both ends	≤ 50 mΩ

Change of minimum resistance	≤ 10 mΩ
Resistance between resistance element and end contacts	≤ 5% of R_n
Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature, the full length of the resistance element being used	see the figures below
Insulation resistance	> 1000 MΩ
Test voltage for 1 min	1000 V_{ac}
Maximum working voltage	500 V_p
Working-temperature range	-40 to +100 ^{o}C
Number of windings	see Table 1
Effective angle of rotation	290 ± 5^{o}
Mechanical angle of rotation	300 ± 5^{o}
Operating torque	2-5 Ncm
End stop torque	≤ 80 Ncm
Maximum axial spindle load	50 N
Life	in excess of 500 cycles



Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature for potentiometers mounted on a metal chassis of 100 x 100 x 1 mm.



Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature for potentiometers mounted on an insulating panel.

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number 2322 000 .2...

- ... code for resistance value, see Table 1
- 2 indicating the tolerance of ± 5%
- . figure indicating the spindle type

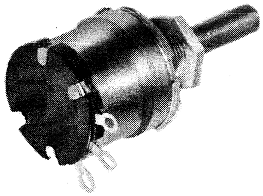
0 = spindle suited for screwdriver adjustment;
length 9 mm
2 = spindle suited for knob adjustment;
length 15 mm
3 = spindle suited for knob adjustment;
length 20 mm

Example: for a potentiometer with a nominal resistance value of 330 Ω, for screwdriver adjustment, the catalog number is 2322 000 02331.

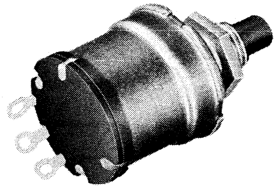
Table 1

resistance value (Ω)	number of windings ±25%	code in catalog number
47	74	479
50	79	509
68	107	689
75	118	759
100	102	101
150	151	151
200	163	201
220	179	221
250	195	251
330	269	331
470	189	471
500	200	501
680	273	681
750	190	751
1000	253	102
1500	378	152
2000	319	202
2200	349	222
2500	253	252
3300	334	332

WIRE-WOUND POTENTIOMETERS



RK 9030-3



RZ 24052-3

Linear resistance law	
Resistance range	2.2-22 000 Ω
Maximum permissible dissipation at 40 °C	3 W
at 70 °C	2 W
Potentiometers 2322 003	provided with soldering tags at the side
Potentiometers 2322 010	provided with soldering tags at the bottom[1]

APPLICATION

In professional electric and electronic equipment where accurate and gradual resistance regulation and high stability are required.

CONSTRUCTION

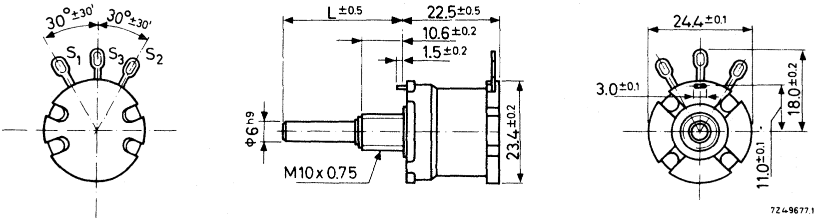
The potentiometer consists of a single layer of resistance wire wound on a strip of resin-bonded paper and housed in a nickel-plated brass case with a bottom of black synthetic resin.
The soldering tags S_1 and S_2 (see the figures on the next page) are connected to the ends of the resistance element; soldering tag S_3 is connected, via a central bush, to the sliding contact which is insulated from the steel spindle[1].
The case is attached onto a support of moulded zinc, which is equipped with a location pip, an end stop, and a threaded spindle bush.
The whole is sealed dust-proof.

---

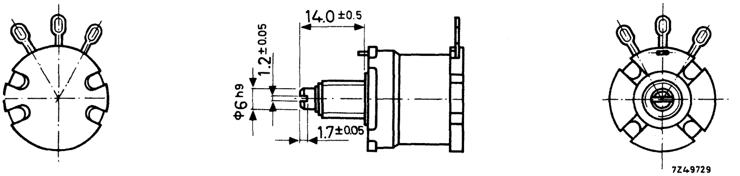
[1] A version with pins for printed-wiring and a tap at 50% of the effective angle of rotation can be supplied on request (catalogue number 2322 010 90013).

Dimensions in mm

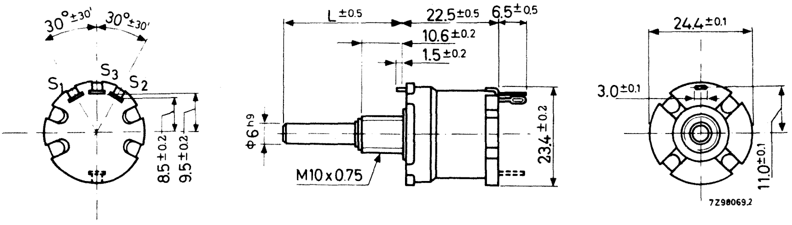
The spindle length L is 17, 20, 30 or 60 mm.



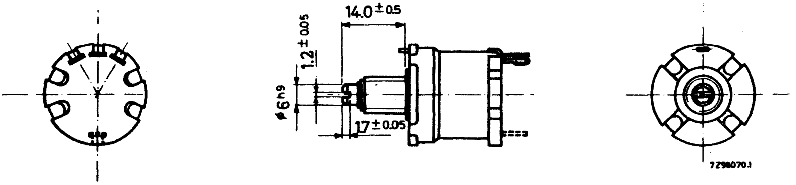
Potentiometers 2322 003 ..... with a spindle suited for knob adjustment.



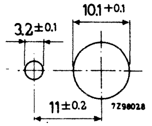
Potentiometers 2322 003 ..... with a spindle suited for screwdriver adjustment.



Potentiometers 2322 010 ..... with a spindle suited for knob adjustment.

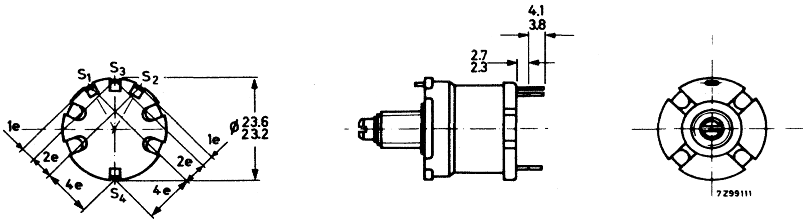


Potentiometers 2322 010 ..... with a spindle suited for screwdriver adjustment.



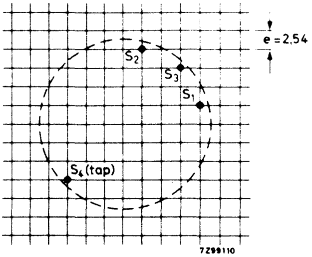
Mounting holes

With the supplied cadmium-plated steel mounting nut, catalogue number 4322 047 00350, the potentiometers can be fixed on the chassis.
The minimum thickness of the chassis is 1 mm.



Potentiometer 2322 010 90013; available on request.

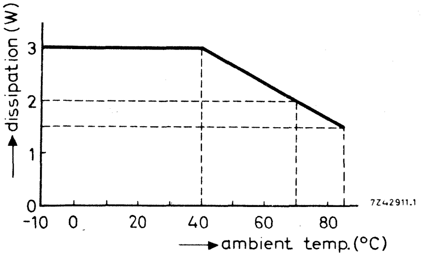
Hole pattern of the printed-wiring board for mounting potentiometer 2322 010 90013



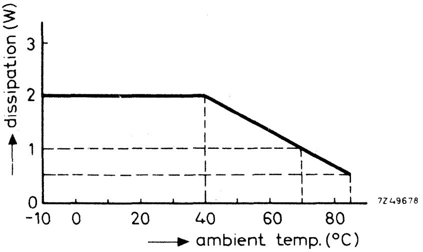
TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Nominal resistance values (R_n), measured between the tags S_1 and S_2 (see the figures on the preceding page)	see Table 1
Tolerance on the nominal resistance	
for $R_n \leq 47\ \Omega$	± 10%
for $R_n > 47\ \Omega$	± 5% and ± 10%
Resistance law	linear
Tolerance on the resistance law	± 2% of R_n
Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature, the full length of the resistance element being used	see the figures on the next page
Temperature coefficient of the resistance	see Table 1
Insulation resistance	> 1000 MΩ
Test voltage between spindle and contacts for 1 min	1000 V_{ac}
Maximum working voltage between resistance element and case	500 V_p
Working-temperature range	−10 to +85 °C
Number of windings	see Table 1

Effective angle of rotation	290 ± 5°
Mechanical angle of rotation	300 ± 10°
Operating torque	0.75-2 Ncm
End stop torque	≤ 80 Ncm
Maximum axial spindle load	50 N
Life, for $R_n \leq 6.8$ kΩ	in excess of 25 000 cycles
for $R_n > 6.8$ kΩ	in excess of 10 000 cycles



Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature for potentiometers mounted on a metal chassis of 100 x 100 x 1 mm.



Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature for potentiometers mounted on an insulating panel.

TYPES

Composition of the catalogue number

2322 0.. .....

figure indicating the type
03 = potentiometer with soldering tags at the side
10 = potentiometer with soldering tags at the bottom

figure indicating the spindle type
0 = spindle suited for screwdriver adjustment; length 14 mm
2 = spindle suited for knob adjustment: length 17 mm
3 = spindle suited for knob adjustment; length 20 mm
4 = spindle suited for knob adjustment; length 30 mm
5 = spindle suited for knob adjustment; length 60 mm

code for resistance value, see Table 1

figure indicating the tolerance
1 = ± 10%
2 = ± 5%
6 = ± 10%, with tap 1)
7 = ± 5%, with tap 1)

For example: for a potentiometer with soldering tags at the bottom, a nominal resistance value of 3.3 kΩ, tolerance ±10%, for screwdriver adjustment, the catalogue number is 2322 003 01332.

---

1) The potentiometers can be supplied with a tap at 50% of the effective angle of rotation.

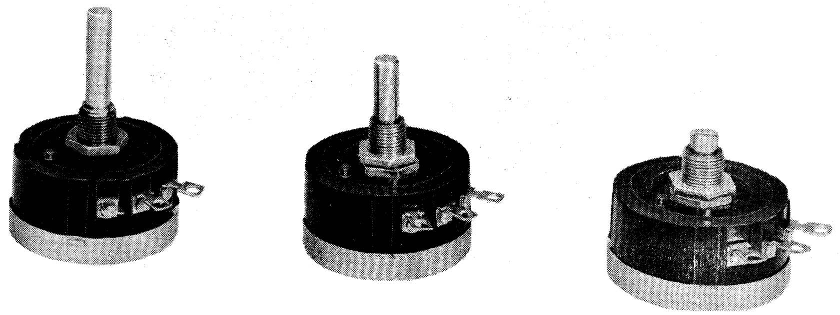
Table 1

resistance value in Ω	temperature coefficient in 10^{-6}/deg C	number of windings ± 25%	code in catalogue number
2.2	0 to +600	60	228
3.3		55	338
4.7		79	478
6.8		71	688
10		105	109
15		102	159
22		150	229
7.5+7.5		102	1)
33	-25 to +600	141	339
47		103	479
68	-25 to +25	96	689
100		142	101
150		128	151
220		188	221
330	-25 to +140	182	331
470		191	471
680	0 to +140	172	681
1 000		155	102
1 500		234	152
2 200		227	222
3 300		342	332
4 700		302	472
6 800		438	682
10 000	-20 to +140	413	103
15 000		497	153
22 000		448	223

---

1) Version with pins for printed-wiring catalogue number 2322 010 90013, available on request.

WIRE-WOUND POTENTIOMETERS



RZ 22358-2

Linear resistance	
Resistance range	10-50 000 Ω
Maximum permissible dissipation at 40 °C	3 W

APPLICATION

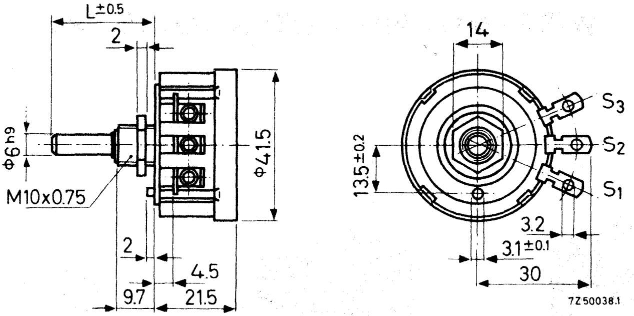
In professional electric and electronic equipment where accurate and gradual resistance regulation and high stability are required.
Thanks to the large outer diameter compared with some other types a very good resolution has been obtained.

CONSTRUCTION

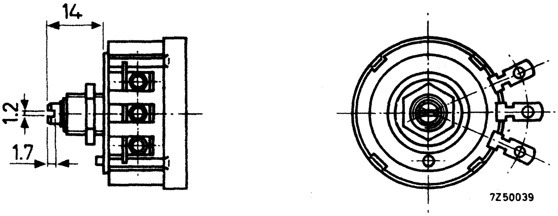
The potentiometer consists of a single layer of resistance wire wound on a strip of resin-bonded paper and housed in a case of black synthetic resin, which is dust-proof closed by a metal bottom.
The soldering tags S_1 and S_3 (see the figures on the next page) are connected to the ends of the resistance element.
A resilient slider, which is insulated from the steel spindle, slides over the flat top of the winding when the spindle is turned. The slider makes a sliding contact with the soldering tag S_2 by means of a slip ring. A stop prevents the slider from overrunning the resistance element.

Dimensions in mm

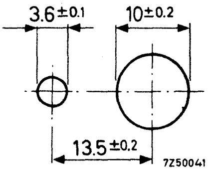
The spindle length L is 20, 25, 30, 35 or 80 mm.



Potentiometers with a spindle suited for knob adjustment.



Potentiometers with a spindle suited for screwdriver adjustment.



Mounting holes

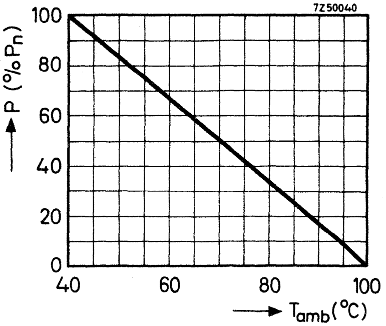
With the supplied cadmium-plated steel mounting nut, catalogue number 4322 047 00350, the potentiometers can be fixed on the chassis.

Weight

spindle length (mm)	weight (g)
14	36
20	38
25	39
30	40
35	42
80	56

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Nominal resistance values (R_n), measured between the tags S_1 and S_3 (see the figures on the preceding page)	see Table 1
Tolerance on the nominal resistance	
for $R_n \leq 75\ \Omega$	± 10%
for $R_n > 75\ \Omega$	± 5% and ± 10%
Resistance law	linear
Tolerance on the resistance law	± 2% of R_n
Maximum permissible dissipation	
at T_{amb} = 40 °C (P_n)	3 W
at T_{amb} > 40 °C (P)	see figure, below
Temperature coefficient of the resistance	see Table 1
Insulation resistance	> 100 MΩ
Test voltage between spindle and contacts for 1 min	2000 V_{rms}
Maximum working voltage between resistance element and case	750 V_p
Working-temperature range	-55 to +100 °C
Number of windings	see Table 1
Effective angle of rotation	280 ± 4°
Mechanical angle of rotation	300 ± 2°
Operating torque	1-3 Ncm
End stop torque	≤ 80 Ncm
Maximum axial spindle load	50 N
Life, for $R_n \leq 10$ kΩ	in excess of 25 000 cycles
for $R_n > 10$ kΩ	in excess of 10000 cycles



Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number

2322 004 . . . . .

code for resistance value, see Table 1

figure indicating the tolerance
1 = ± 10%
2 = ± 5% $(R_n > 75\ \Omega)$

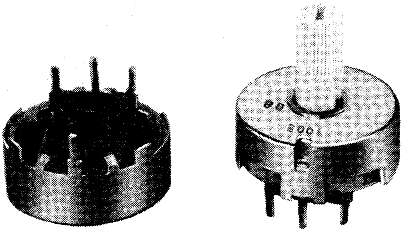
figure indicating the spindle type
2 = spindle suited for screwdriver adjustment; length 14 mm
3 = spindle suited for knob adjustment; length 20 mm
4 = spindle suited for knob adjustment; length 25 mm
5 = spindle suited for knob adjustment; length 30 mm
6 = spindle suited for knob adjustment; length 35 mm
7 = spindle suited for knob adjustment; length 80 mm

Example: for a potentiometer with a nominal resistance value of 3.5 kΩ, tolerance ±5%, for screwdriver adjustment, the catalog number is 2322 004 22352.

Table 1

resistance value in Ω	temperature coefficient in 10^{-6}/deg C	number of windings ±25%	code in catalog number
10	0 to +600	200	109
15		300	159
20		250	209
25		320	259
35		275	359
50		400	509
75		375	759
100	−25 to +25	250	101
150		240	151
200		320	201
250		390	251
350		350	351
500		500	501
750		475	751
1 000		625	102
1 500	0 to +140	450	152
2 000		600	202
2 500		375	252
3 500		620	352
5 000		625	502
7 500		900	752
10 000		750	103
15 000		700	153
20 000		950	203
25 000		1 200	253
35 000	−20 to +20	1 300	353
50 000		1 500	503

WIRE-WOUND TRIMMING POTENTIOMETERS



Linear resistance law	
Resistance range	2.2-1000 Ω
Maximum permissible dissipation	
at 40 °C	2 W
at 70 °C	1 W
Intended for mounting on printed-wiring boards	

APPLICATION

In a wide variety of electronic equipment, e.g. for pre-setting of the horizontal and vertical convergence in colour television receivers.

CONSTRUCTION

The potentiometers consist of a single layer of resistance wire housed in a metal case. The resistance element and its terminal pins (S1 and S2) are insulated from the case; the slider is connected to the case (pins S3).
Four potentiometer types are available: with or without a tap (pin S4) in the middle of the resistance element and with or without a plastic knob.

Dimensions in mm

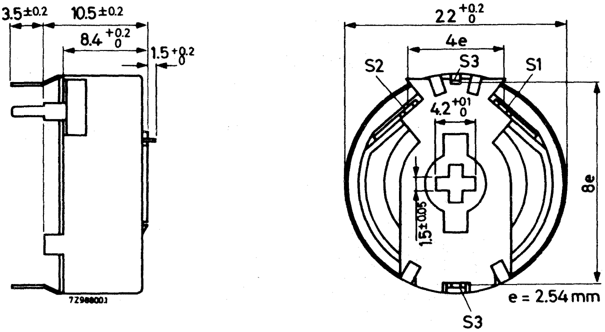


Fig. 1. Non-tapped potentiometer without knob

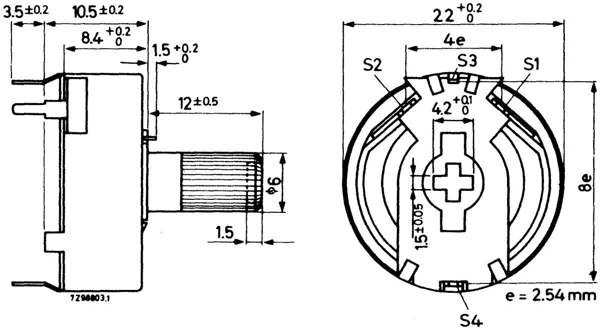


Fig. 2. Tapped potentiometer with knob

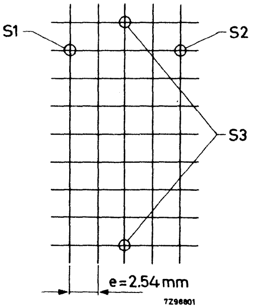


Fig. 3.
Mounting holes for non-tapped potentiometers

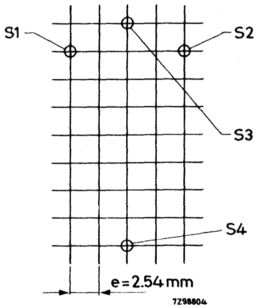


Fig. 4.
Mounting holes for tapped potentiometers

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Nominal resistance value (R_n) between S_1 and S_2	2.2 Ω to 1 kΩ, see Table
Resistance law	linear, see Figs. 5 and 6
Tolerance on R_n	± 10%
Resistance at beginning and end	≤ 5% of R_{total}
Resistance at 50% of effective angle of rotation	50% ± 2% of R_{total}
Contact resistance between resistance element and slider	≤ 500 mΩ
Change of contact resistance between resistance element and slider	≤ 300 mΩ
Temperature coefficient	see Table
Maximum dissipation between S_1 and S_2, potentiometer mounted on printed-wiring board (Fig. 7)	
at T_{amb} = 40 °C	2 W
at T_{amb} = 70 °C	1 W
Working temperature range	−10 to +100 °C
Mechanical angle of rotation	255 ± 10°
Effective angle of rotation	240 ± 10°
Operating torque	1-3 Ncm
Maximum end stop torque	15 Ncm
Life	250 cycles

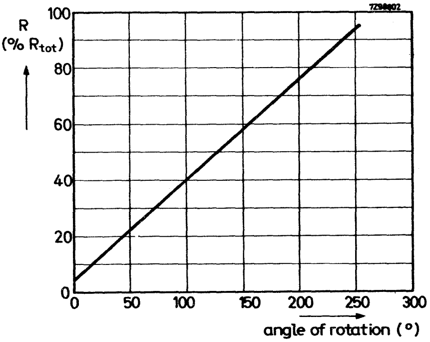


Fig. 5.
Resistance variation with the angle of rotation for non-tapped potentiometers

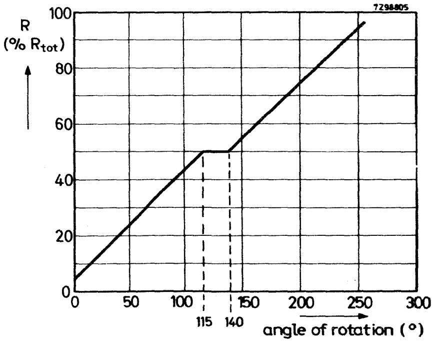


Fig. 6.
Resistance variation with the angle of rotation for tapped potentiometers

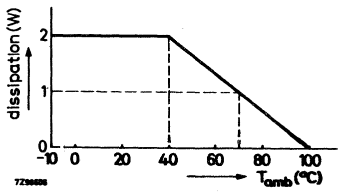


Fig. 7. Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature; potentiometers mounted on a printed-wiring board.

Table

resistance value in Ω	temperature coefficient in 10^{-6}/degC	number of windings	code in catalogue number
2.2	0 to +600	110	228
3.3		108	338
4.7		95	478
6.8		136	688
10		126	109
15		194	159
22	−25 to + 25	113	229
33		134	339
47		120	479
68		172	689
100		160	101
120	0 to +140	138	121
150		178	151
180		207	181
220		165	221
330		155	331
470		222	471
680		200	681
1000		297	102
11 + 11	−25 to + 25	113	229
50 + 50		160	101
150 + 150	0 to +140	150	301

TYPES

Composition of the catalogue number

2322 011 . . . . .

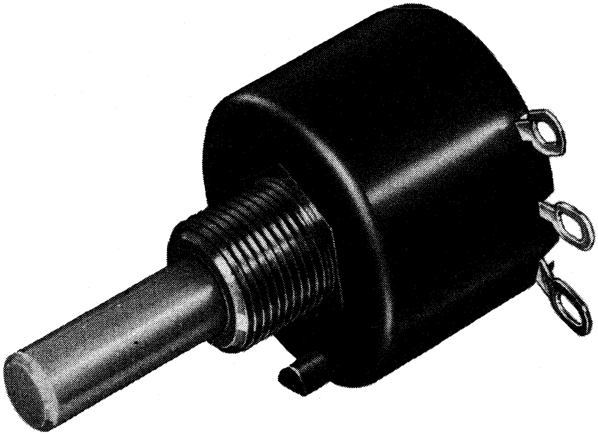
resistance code, see Table

without tap or knob [1]) = 02
with tap, without knob[1]) = 03
without tap, with knob = 22
with tap and knob = 23

---

[1]) Knobs are available under catalogue number 4322 048 20550.

WIRE-WOUND POTENTIOMETERS



RZ 26297-1

Linear resistance law	
Resistance range	2.2-22 000 Ω
Maximum permissible dissipation at 70 °C	1 W
Potentiometers 2322 012.....	provided with a plastic spindle
Potentiometers 2322 013.....	provided with a steel spindle

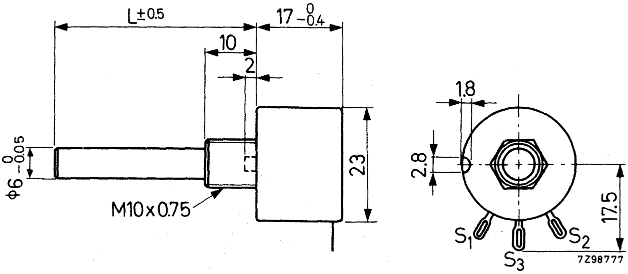
APPLICATION

In professional electric and electronic equipment where accurate and gradual resistance regulation and high stability are required.

CONSTRUCTION

The potentiometer consists of a single layer of resistance wire wound on a strip of resin-bonded paper and housed in a dust-proof case of black plastic material. The resilient slider is affixed to the spindle; a stop prevents the slider from overrunning the resistance element, and the contact between resistance wire and slider is preserved over the entire angle of rotation, so as ensure minimum wear.

Dimensions in mm



a. Potentiometer with a spindle suited for knob adjustment.
For spindle length L, see section "TYPES".

b. Spindle with screwdriver slot (spindle fully counter clockwise)

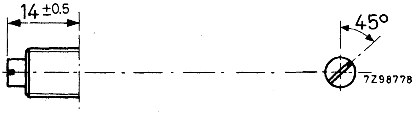
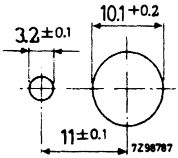


Fig.1. Potentiometers 2322 012..... and 2322 013..... and their spindle types. S_1 and S_2 are connected to the ends of the resistance wire; S_3 is connected to the slider contact.



With the supplied cadmium-plated steel mounting nut, catalog number 4322 047 00350, the potentiometers can be fixed on the chassis.

Fig.2. Mounting holes

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Nominal resistance values (R_n), measured between the tags S_1 and S_2 (see figure above)	see Table
Tolerance on the nominal resistance	
for $R_n \leq 47\ \Omega$	±10%
for $R_n > 47\ \Omega$	±5% and ±10%
Resistance law	linear
Tolerance on the resistance law	±2% of R_n
Resistance at beginning and end	
for $R_n \leqslant 15\Omega$	$\leqslant$ 1 % of R_n
for $R_n \geqslant 22\Omega$	$\leqslant$ 200 mΩ

Contact resistance	see Fig.3
Change of contact resistance	≤ 300 mΩ
Maximum permissible dissipation at an ambient temperature of 70 °C (P_n)	1 W
at an other ambient temperature (P)	see Fig.4
Temperature coefficient of the resistance	see Table 1
Insulation resistance between bushing and contacts	> 1000 MΩ
Test voltage between bushing and contacts for 1 min	2000 V, 50 Hz
Maximum working voltage between bushing and contacts	1000 V_p
Working-temperature range	−10 to +100 °C
Climatic robustness	category 10/100/21 (I.E.C. 68)
Number of windings	see Table
Effective angle of rotation	245 ±5°
Mechanical angle of rotation	270 ±5°
Operating torque	0.3−2 Ncm
End stop torque	≤ 80 Ncm
Maximum axial spindle load	100 N
Life, for $R_n \leq 3.3$ kΩ	in excess of 25 000 cycles
for $R_n > 3.3$ kΩ	in excess of 10 000 cycles

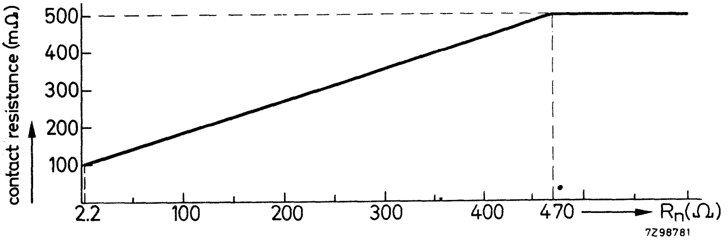


Fig.3 Contact resistance as a function of the nominal resistance.

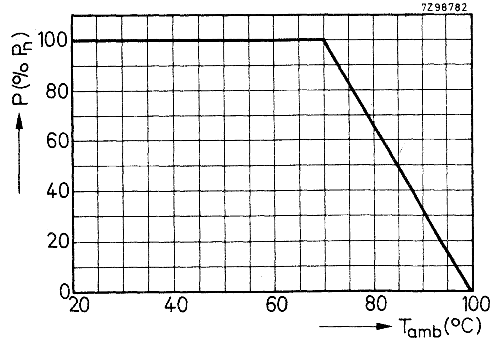


Fig.4 Dissipation as a function of the ambient temperature

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number 2322 01. .....

figure indicating the spindle material
2 = plastic
3 = steel

figure indicating the spindle type
0 = spindle suited for screwdriver adjustment; lenght 14 mm
2 = length 17 mm
3 = length 25 mm
4 = length 50 mm
5 = length 60 mm
6 = length 20 mm
7 = length 30 mm

(2 to 7: spindle suited for knob adjustment)

figure indicating the tolerance
1 = ±10%
2 = ±5% ($R_n > 47\ \Omega$)

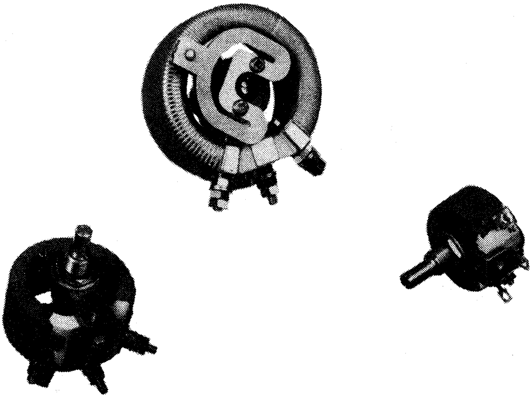
code for resistance value, see Table

Example: for a potentiometer with a nominal resistance value of 10 Ω, tolerance ±10% for screwdriver adjustment,with a plastic spindle, the catalog number is 2322 012 01109.

Table

resistance value in Ω	temperature coefficient in 10^{-6}/deg C	number of windings ± 25%	code in catalog number
2.2	0 to +600	47	228
3.3		70	338
4.7		63	478
6.8		90	688
10		85	109
15		127	159
22	−25 to +25	62	229
33		94	339
47		83	479
68		120	689
100		106	101
150		103	151
220	0 to +140	109	221
330		104	331
470		148	471
680		131	681
1 000		193	102
1 500		187	152
2 200		275	222
3 300		260	332
4 700		369	472
6 800		342	682
10 000	−20 to +140	405	103
15 000		375	153
22 000		550	223

LOAD POTENTIOMETERS



RZ 25706-9

Resistance range	0.5 Ω to 10 kΩ
Maximum permissible dissipation at 60 °C	25, 40, 100 W

APPLICATION

In electric and electronic equipment where current or voltage must be regulated continuously, e.g. control of motor speeds and control of charging current of batteries.

CONSTRUCTION

The potentiometers consist of a ceramic ring A (see figures on next pages) around which a resistance wire or ribbon (consult the Table) has been wound in a single layer - over about 280° in the case of 100 W items, and over about 250° for the other ratings. A terminal B is fitted at each end of the wire or ribbon. With the exception of the top side of the coil, the resistance element is coated with a protective layer of cement which prevents the windings from shifting. The cement is non-inflammable (melting point about 2000 °C).

A carbon brush C is affixed in a double spring-type runner E, the brush being connected to a terminal F through the intermediary of a double sliding-contact.
The spring-pressures of the sliding contact and of the carbon brush are independent of each other. In the case of resistance ribbon, the runner of the 40 W and 100 W potentiometers is equipped with an extra spring having a height of 2 and 3 mm, respectively.
By means of an insulating piece G and a central screw H, the runner is affixed to the top of a spindle J which is supported in a sturdy bracket K. A stop prevents the runner from overrunning the track, whereby the runner is not exposed to torsion.

The protrusion N prevents the potentiometers from turning.
All the metal parts are non-corrosive.

The potentiometers are suitable to be ganged (see section "Ganging").

Dimensions in mm

The spindle length L is 17 or 36 mm.

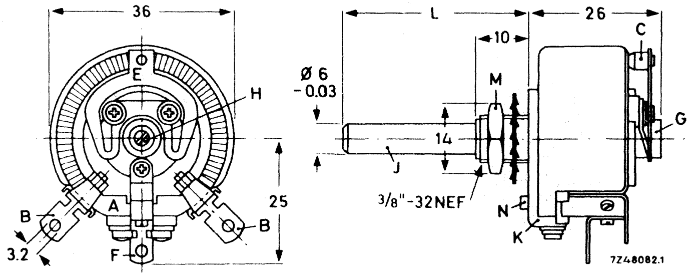


Fig.1. Potentiometers 2322 095 .....;
1 Ω to 7.5 kΩ, 25 W

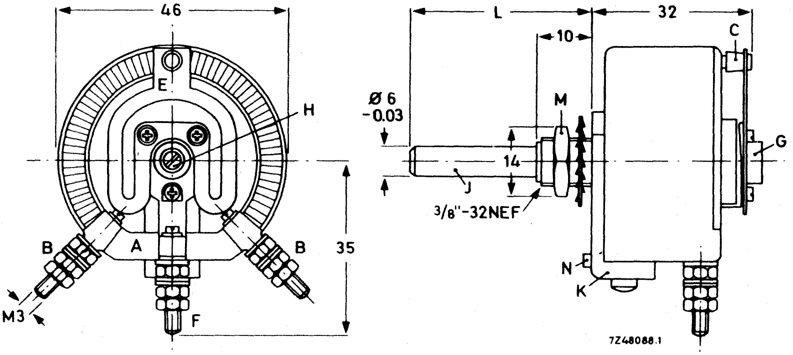


Fig.2. Potentiometers 2322 096 .....;
0.5 Ω to 10 kΩ, 40 W

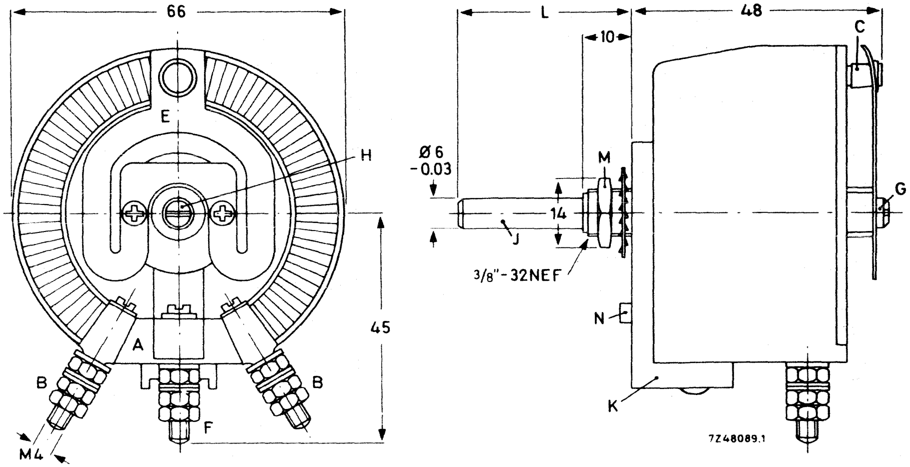
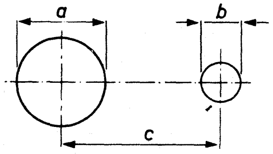


Fig.3. Potentiometers 2322 097 .....;
0.75 Ω to 10 kΩ, 100 W

Mounting and weight

type	a	b	c	panel thickness maximum	weight g
2322 095	10.5	3.5	13.5	5	60
096	10.5	4.8	20	5	95
097	10.5	4.8	20	5	240



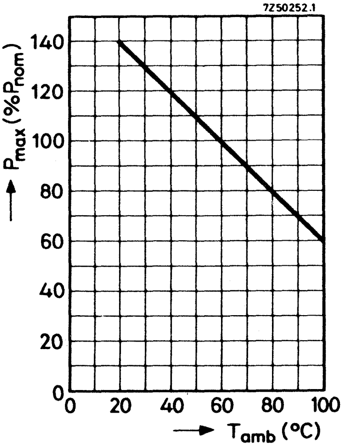
Fig, 4. Holes for mounting with supplied nut, ←
catalogue number 4322 047 00380.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Nominal resistance values (R_n) measured between end tags at $P \leq 0.1\ P_n$	see Table
Tolerance on R_n	± 10%
Resistance law	linear
Temperature coefficient of the resistance	(-140 to +140) 10^{-6}/deg C
Maximum permissible dissipation at T_{amb} = 60 °C (P_n)	see Table

Maximum permissible current	
at T_{amb} = 60 °C ($I_{max} = \sqrt{\frac{P_n}{R}}$)	see Table
at other temperatures	see Fig.5
Temperature rise ΔT as f (P)	see Fig.6
Working-temperature range	−55 to +100 °C
Insulation resistance	> 100 MΩ
Effective angle of rotation	
25 W, 40 W types	250 ± 10°
100 W type	280 ± 10°
Mechanical angle of rotation	
25 W, 40 W types	270 ± 5°
100 W type	300 ± 5°
Operating torque	
25 W, 40 W types	1 - 4.5 Ncm
100 W type	8 - 13 Ncm
End stop torque	≤ 200 Ncm
Maximum axial spindle load	100 Ncm
Life at maximum current	> 50 000 cycles

Fig.5



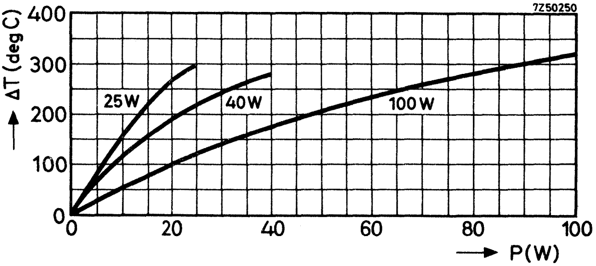


Fig.6

TYPES

Only the types for which I_{max} is listed in the table are available. If I_{max} is stated above the dashed line, the potentiometer is equipped with resistance ribbon.

Table

R_n (Ω)	P_n = 25 W		P_n = 40 W		P_n = 100 W		code in catalog number
	I_{max} (A)	number of windings	I_{max} (A)	number of windings	I_{max} (A)	number of windings	
0.5			8.9	14			507
0.75			7.3	13	11.5	23	757
1	5.0	23	6.3	14	10.0	24	108
1.5	4.0	22	5.15	21	8.15	23	158
2	3.5	23	4.45	28	7.05	24	208
2.5	3.15	22	4.0	23	6.3	32	258
3.5	2.65	23	3.35	28	5.35	42	358
5	2.2	20	2.8	25	4.45	47	508
7.5	1.8	30	2.3	23	3.65	45	758
10	1.55	41	2.0	24	3.15	43	109
15	1.3	39	1.6	27	2.55	40	159
20	1.1	37	1.4	50	2.2	43	209
25	1.0	46	1.25	49	2.0	44	259
35	0.84	60	1.07	49	1.7	75	359
50	0.70	86	0.89	105	1.4	86	509
75	0.58	82	0.73	99	1.15	75	759
100	0.50	109	0.63	132	1.0	143	101
150	0.40	103	0.51	125	0.81	135	151
200	0.35	137	0.44	105	0.70	180	201
250	0.31	108	0.40	132	0.63	142	251
350	0.26	151	0.33	184	0.53	199	351
500	0.22	136	0.28	165	0.44	179	501
750	0.18	204	0.23	157	0.36	268	751
1 000	0.15	172	0.20	210	0.31	226	102
1 500	0.13	258	0.16	214	0.25	340	152
2 000	0.11	345	0.14	286	0.22	286	202
2 500	0.10	272	0.12	357	0.20	357	252
3 500	0.08	380	0.10	392	0.17	316	352
5 000	0.07	343	0.09	417	0.14	450	502
7 500	0.06	513	0.07	395	0.11	428	752
10 000			0.06	528	0.10	570	103

Note - Spare carbon brushes can be supplied under catalog number
4322 048 03670 for 25 W types,
4322 048 01710 for 40 W types, $R_n \leq 10\ \Omega$,
4322 048 03530 for 40 W types, $R_n > 10\ \Omega$,
4322 048 03540 for 100 W types.

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOG NUMBER

2322 ... .

095 for 25 W type
096 for 40 W type
097 for 100 W type

code for R_n, see Table

21 for spindle length L = 17 mm
31 for spindle length L = 36 mm

GANGING

For ganging two load potentiometers, sets are available for the coupling of two items and comprising the following parts (see Fig.7), packed in a plastic bag:

1 bracket D,
1 threaded spindle B,
1 cross pin C,
1 coupling E,
2 set screws K,
retaining rings

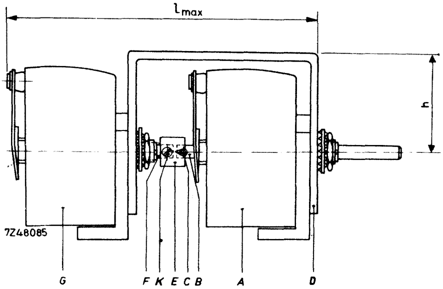


Fig.7

The catalog numbers for ordering these sets and the dimensions are:

	potentiometers	catalog number coupling set	l_{max} (mm)	h (mm)
25 W	2322 095 21... + 2322 095	4322 048 06480	83	22
40 W	2322 096 21... + 2322 096	4322 048 06490	95.5	29.5
100 W	2322 097 21... + 2322 097	4322 048 06500	129.5	40

Ganging procedure (see Fig.7)

The central screw H (Figs.1-3) is removed from the potentiometer A and replaced by spindle B having a threaded end that is firmly tightened; the other extremity of B is provided with the round cross-pin C. Thereupon, potentiometer A is attached to the bracket D by means of the hexogonal nut, and coupling E is slipped over the extruding end of B.

The second potentiometer (G) having a spindle (F) with standard length L = 17 mm, is now attached to the bracket as well. After placing the runners of both potentiometers in the same position, the coupling is affixed to F by means of the two radial set screws K in the coupling.

When the spindle of potentiometer A is rotated, potentiometer G rotates simultaneously through the intermediary of cross pin C and a V-shaped groove in the coupling. The potentiometers and the coupling should be adjusted so as to obtain a smoothly running assembly.

Mounting

The front face of bracket D is equipped with two 4 mm threaded holes, which allow of fitting two screws through the mounting panel to prevent the ganged assembly from turning when being attached. In this connection, the panel should be provided with apertures according to Fig.8.

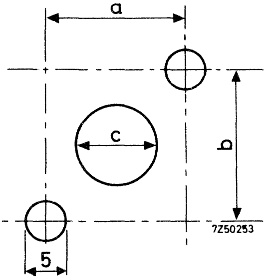


Fig.8

	dimensions in mm			
	a	b	c	panel thickness
25 W	18	20	10.5	≤ 3
40 W	18	30	10.5	≤ 3
100 W	22	30	10.5	≤ 2

INTRODUCTION

In our range of carbon potentiometers two main groups can be distinguished:

Pre-set potentiometers (type indication CTP or MCP), mainly used for eliminating circuit tolerances during the assembly of electronic equipment or the readjustment of electronic circuits later on.
Three series of pre-set potentiometers are available:

- CTP18-series, with a maximum dissipation of 0.25 W; dimensions approx. 18 x 20 mm
- CTP10-series, with a maximum dissipation of 0.1 W; dimensions approx. 10 x 10 mm
- MCP20-series, rectangular multiturn potentiometers designed for use with television tuners, with a maximum dissipation of 0.4 W (linear law), 0.3 W (special law) or 0.2 W (logarithmic law); dimensions approx. 43.5 x 8 x 5 mm.

Control potentiometers (type indication CP), widely used in all kinds of electronic equipment, e.g. for volume, tone, brightness and balance control.
Three series of control potentiometers are available:

- CP23-series, with a maximum dissipation of 0.25 W (linear law) or 0.15 W (logarithmic law); diameter approx. 23 mm. Single, tandem, twin and triple types, with or without switch can be supplied.
- CP16-series, with a maximum dissipation of 0.1 W (linear law) or 0.05 W (logarithmic law); diameter approx. 16 mm. Single and tandem types can be supplied.
- CP12-series (knob potentiometers), with a maximum dissipation of 0.05 W; diameter of approx. 12 mm.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Pre-set potentiometers - Potentiometers of simple construction, in general without spindle, encapsulation and mounting facilities. They are specially suited for applications where resistances have to be trimmed not more than 25 times.

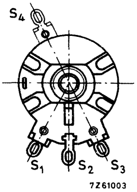
Control potentiometers - Potentiometers of more complicated construction, provided with spindle, encapsulation and mounting facilities, and having a mechanical endurance of 10000 cycles of rotational operation.

Single, tandem, twin, triple potentiometers
Single potentiometers are control potentiometers comprising one resistor unit.
Tandem potentiometers are control potentiometers comprising two identical resistor units, both controlled by one spindle.
Twin potentiometers are control potentiometers comprising two resistor units controlled by separate concentric spindles.
Triple potentiometers are control potentiometers consisting of one single and one tandem potentiometer, controlled by separate concentric spindles.

Switches - Mains-voltage or battery-voltage switches, fitted to the potentiometers and controlled by the potentiometer spindle.

Nominal resistance (R_n) - Nominal value of the resistance between the end terminals S_1 and S_3, (Fig. 1) with the spindle in fully clockwise or counterclockwise position.

Fig. 1. Potentiometer viewed from the spindle end.



Resistance law - Relation between the displacement of the slider contact and the resistance between the end terminal S_1 and the slider terminal S_2, R_{1-2} (Fig. 1). The control potentiometers are available with several resistance laws: linear (a, Fig. 2), logarithmic (b), reversed logarithmic (c), with tap (d), balance (e).

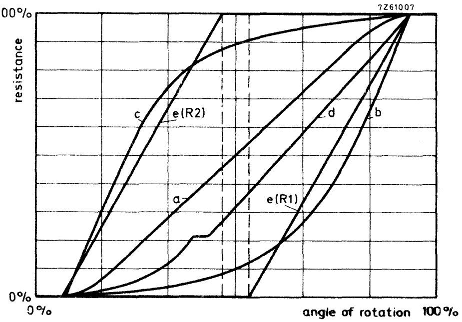


Fig. 2

Terminal resistance - Resistance between the end terminal S_1 (Fig. 1) and the slider terminal S_2 with the spindle in fully counterclockwise position *).

Minimum resistance at the tap - Minimum adjustable resistance between the tap terminal S_4 (Fig. 1) and the slider terminal S_2.

Contact resistance (R_c) - Resistance between resistance element and slider contact.

Maximum attenuation - Maximum adjustable attenuation when the potentiometer is used as an attenuator *).

---

*)

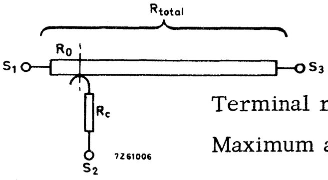


Fig. 3. Diagram of potentiometer; spindle in fully counterclockwise position.

Terminal resistance: $(R_o + R_c)\,\Omega$

Maximum attenuation: $20 \log \frac{R_o}{R_{tot}}$ dB (Voltage between S_1 and S_2 measured currentless; the value of R_c is negligible.)

Maximum dissipation (P) - Maximum amount of power which can be dissipated at a given ambient temperature, when the potentiometer is continuously loaded between the end terminals S_1 and S_3 (Fig. 1) and mounted on a steel panel of 100 x 100 x 1.5 mm.

Maximum voltage (E_{max}) - Maximum voltage that may be applied is calculated from maximum dissipation (P) and nominal resistance (R_n): $E_{max} = \sqrt{P.R_n}$, provided that the limiting element voltage is not exceeded.

Limiting slider current - Maximum current that may be passed between resistance element and slider contact.

Insulation resistance - Resistance measured between interconnected terminals and all other external metal parts.

Test voltage - Voltage to be applied for one minute between interconnected terminals and other external metal parts.

Ganging tolerance - Maximum difference between the adjusted resistances of the two sections of a tandem potentiometer (expressed in dB).

Mechanical angle of rotation (Fig. 4) - Angle over which the potentiometer spindle can be rotated.

Effective angle of rotation (Fig. 4) - Angle over which rotation of the spindle causes a change of resistance.

Switching angle (Fig. 4) - Angle over which the switch has to be actuated from the off to the on-position, or vica versa.

Backlash of the rotary switch (Fig. 4) - Angle over which the spindle has to be rotated before actuating the switch from the off to the on-position.

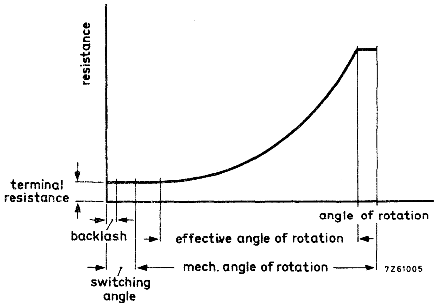


Fig. 4a

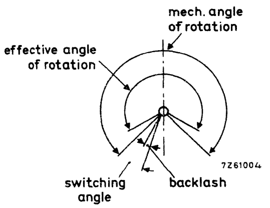


Fig. 4b

Backlash of potentiometer with push-pull switch - Angle over which the spindle can be rotated before it causes any resistance change.

SURVEY

For ordering use the 12-digit catalogue numbers, see section "Composition of the catalogue number".

Potentiometers CP23-series

In the table the four types of this series, with the available versions are given.

type	switch	terminals	mounting facility	spindle
single	without	solder tags	mounting bushing	plain, ϕ 6 mm
tandem	s.p.s.t. rotary	p.w. pins, pin distance 15.2 mm (6e)	twist tags 2)	plain, ϕ 6.35 mm
twin	s.p.d.t. rotary			with screw-driver slot 2)
triple 1)	d.p.s.t. rotary			
	d.p.s.t. push-pull (1A)	p.w. pins, pin distance 20.4 mm (8e) 3)		with flat face 2)
	d.p.s.t. push-pull (2A)			knurled 2)
	d.p.d.t. push-pull			

Potentiometers CP16-series

In the table the two types of this series, with the available versions are given.

type	switch	terminals	mounting facility	spindle
single	without	solder tags	mounting bushing	plain, ϕ 4 mm
tandem 1)	s.p.s.t. rotary (spring actuated)	straight p.w. pins, long, pin distance 10.16 mm (4e)	twist tags	with screw-driver slot
	s.p.s.t. rotary (direct operating)	straight p.w. pins, short, pin distance 10.16 mm (4e)		with flat face
		bent p.w. pins 1), pin distance 10.16 mm (4e)		knurled

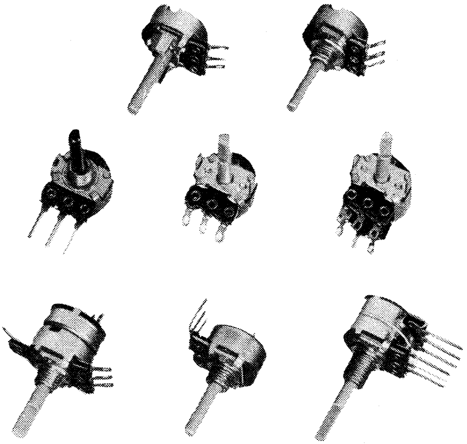
---

1) Only available without switch
2) Only for single and tandem potentiometers
3) Not for new designs.

CARBON POTENTIOMETERS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance range	
linear resistance law	220 Ω - 4.7 MΩ
logarithmic resistance law	1 kΩ - 2.2 MΩ
Maximum dissipation at 40 °C	
linear resistance law	0.1 W
logarithmic resistance law	0.05 W
Category (IEC publ. 68)	10/070/21



RZ 28692-3

DESCRIPTION

The CP16 carbon potentiometer series includes two types:
- single potentiometers, for general purposes,
- tandem potentiometers, for stereophonic purposes.

The single potentiometers comprise a carbon track, which is fitted on to a base plate of resin bonded paper and housed in a metal case.
The terminals S_1 and S_3 (see "Types") are connected to the ends of the carbon track; terminal S_2 is connected via a contact ring to the slider contact.
The potentiometers can be supplied with a tap (S4) at 46% (single) or 50% (tandem) of the total mechanical angle of rotation.
The potentiometers are provided with spindles of poly-acetal resin (preferred types) or with steel spindles.

The tandem potentiometers are composed of two carbon tracks, fitted on base plates of resin bonded paper, which are situated in one housing. The base plates are placed in such a way that the tracks are opposite each other.

The single potentiometers can be delivered without switch or with a rotary switch, the tandem potentiometers only without switch.
Both types are available with different connecting terminals, mounting facilities and spindles, see below.

Types

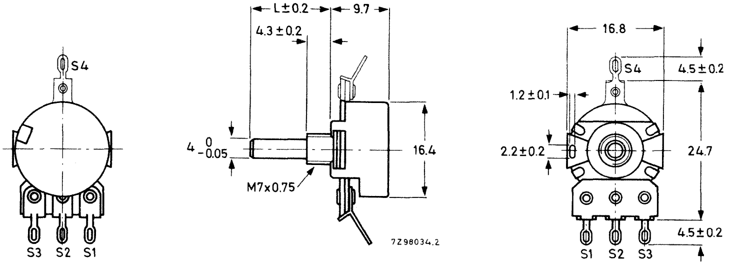


Fig. 1 Single potentiometer.

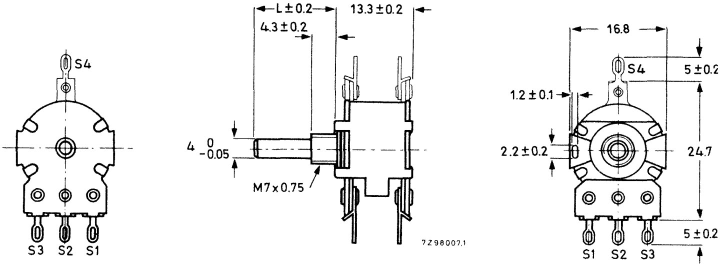
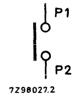


Fig. 2 Tandem potentiometer.

For the dimension L, see paragraph "Spindles".

Switches

Type	single-pole, single-throw rotary switch (s.p.s.t.)
Circuit in "off"-position of spindle (spindle turned fully counterclockwise)	

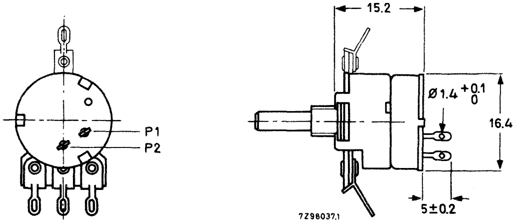


Fig. 3 Single potentiometer with s.p.s.t. rotary switch (spring actuated).

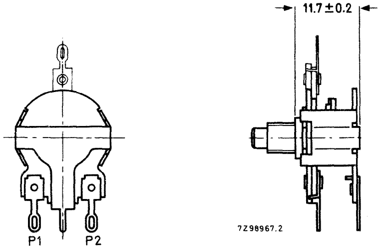


Fig. 4 Single potentiometer with s.p.s.t. rotary switch (direct operating).

Connecting terminals

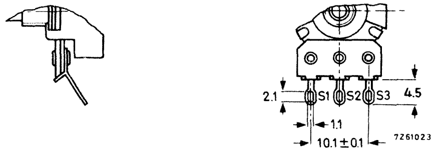


Fig. 5 Solder tags

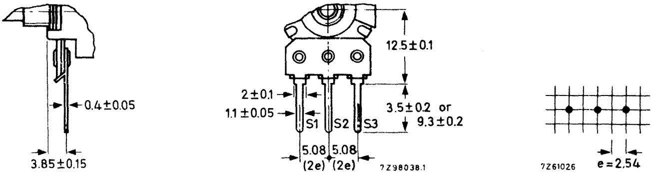


Fig. 6 Printed-wiring pins (single potentiometer).

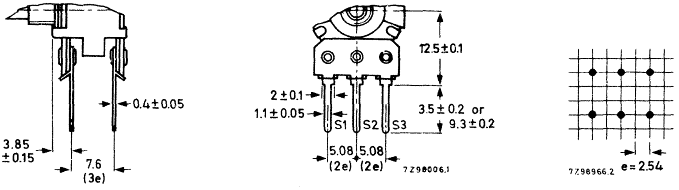


Fig. 7 Printed-wiring pins (tandem potentiometer).

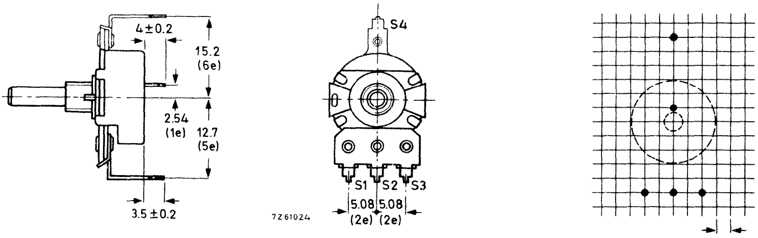
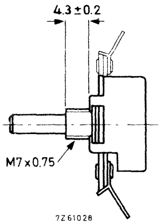
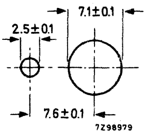
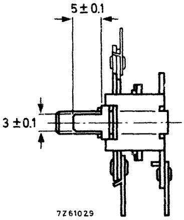
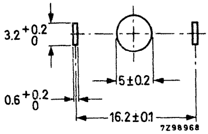


Fig. 8 Printed-wiring pins, bent backwards.

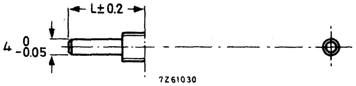
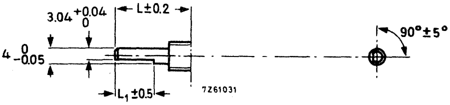
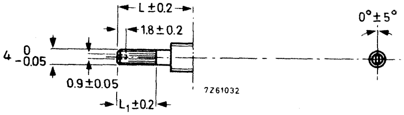
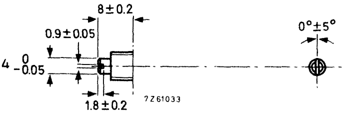
Mounting facilities

mounting facility		required mounting holes in chassis	fixing of potentiometer
mounting bushing M7 x 0.75			with supplied mounting nut[1]) max. torque for tightening = 100 Ncm
twist tags			by twisting the tags

---

[1]) Catalogue number of mounting nut: 4322 047 00370

Spindles

type	"off position"	L (mm)	L1 (mm)
		10	
		12	
		15	
		17	
		19	
		20	
		22	
		24	
		25	
		28	
		30	
		10	3.5
		15	8.5
		20	8.5
		20	13.5
		10	5
		15	9
		20	9
			

TECHNICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified, all values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, at atmospheric pressure of 960 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.
For measuring methods, see IEC publications 190 and 68. For the terms used, the paragraph "Glossary of terms" should be consulted.

nom. resist. (R_n) 1)	resist. law acc. to Figs. 9 and 10	max. voltage at 40 °C (V)	max. terminal resist.	max. attenuation (dB)	max. contact resist. (% R_n)	limiting slider current at 40 °C (mA)
220 Ω	a	4.5	5 Ω	–	4	22
470 Ω	a	7	5 Ω	–	4	15
1 kΩ	a	10	5 Ω	–	4	10
2.2 kΩ	a	14	5 Ω	–	4	7
4.7 kΩ	a	22	5 Ω	–	4	5
10 kΩ	a	31	10 Ω	–	4	3.2
22 kΩ	a	45	20 Ω	–	4	2.2
47 kΩ	a	70	35 Ω	–	4	1.5
100 kΩ	a	100	100 Ω	–	4	1.0
220 kΩ	a	140	125 Ω	–	4	0.7
470 kΩ	a	220	250 Ω	–	4	0.5
1 MΩ	a	310	1 kΩ	–	4	0.32
2.2 MΩ	a	460	2 kΩ	–	4	0.22
4.7 MΩ	a	500	5 kΩ	–	4	0.15
1 kΩ	b	7	5 Ω	50	6	7
2.2 kΩ	b	10	5 Ω	50	6	5
4.7 kΩ	b	15	5 Ω	60	6	3.2
10 kΩ	b	22	10 Ω	60	6	2.2
22 kΩ	b	31	20 Ω	60	6	1.5
47 kΩ	b	50	35 Ω	60 2)	6	1.0
100 kΩ	b	70	50 Ω	70	6	0.7
220 kΩ	b	100	50 Ω	80	6	0.5
470 kΩ	b	155	100 Ω	80	6	0.32
1 MΩ	b	220	200 Ω	80	6	0.22
2.2 MΩ	b	310	500 Ω	80	6	0.15

---

1) Measured between terminals S_1 and S_3; for potentiometers with a tap, between terminals S_1 and S_4 and between S_3 and S_4.

2) Measured between terminals S_1 and S_2; spindle turned fully counterclockwise.

nom. resist. (R_n) 1)	resist. law acc. to Figs. 9 and 10	max. voltage at 40 °C (V)	max. terminal resist.	max. attenuation (dB)	max. contact resist. (% R_n)	limiting slider current at 40 °C (mA)
1 kΩ	c	7	20 Ω	50	6	7
2.2 kΩ	c	10	40 Ω	50	6	5
4.7 kΩ	c	15	100 Ω	60	6	3.2
10 kΩ	c	22	200 Ω	60	6	2.2
22 kΩ	c	31	250 Ω	60	6	1.5
47 kΩ	c	50	500 Ω	60 2)	6	1.0
100 kΩ	c	70	2 kΩ	70	6	0.7
220 kΩ	c	100	2.5 kΩ	80	6	0.5
470 kΩ	c	155	5 kΩ	80	6	0.32
1 MΩ	c	220	10 kΩ	80	6	0.22
2.2 MΩ	c	310	20 kΩ	80	6	0.15
5 + 42 kΩ	d	50	35 Ω	60	6	1.0
20 + 200 kΩ	d	100	50 Ω	80	6	0.5
50 + 420 kΩ	d	155	100 Ω	80 3)	6	0.32
100 + 900 kΩ	d	220	200 Ω	80	6	0.22
2 + 8 kΩ	e	22	10 Ω	60	6	2.2
5 + 17 kΩ	e	31	22 Ω	60	6	1.5
10 + 37 kΩ	e	50	47 Ω	60	6	1.0
20 + 80 kΩ	e	70	100 Ω	70 3)	6	0.7
50 + 170 kΩ	e	100	220 Ω	80	6	0.5
100 + 370 kΩ	e	155	470 Ω	80	6	0.32
0.5 + 1.7 MΩ	e	310	2.2 kΩ	80	6	0.15
10 kΩ	f	22	–	–	6	2.2
22 kΩ	f	31	–	–	6	1.5
47 kΩ	f	50	–	–	6	1.0
100 kΩ	f	70	–	–	6	0.7
220 kΩ	f	100	–	–	6	0.5
470 kΩ	f	155	–	–	6	0.32
1 MΩ	f	220	–	–	6	0.22

---

1) Measured between terminals S_1 and S_3; for potentiometers with a tap, between terminals S_1 and S_4 and between S_3 and S_4.

2) Measured between terminals S_3 and S_2; spindle turned fully clockwise.

3) Measured between terminals S_1 and S_2; spindle turned fully counterclockwise.

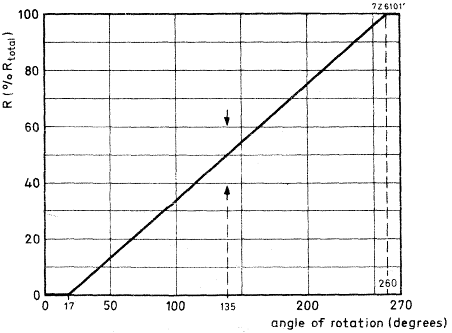


Fig. 9a. Linear resistance law, single potentiometers.

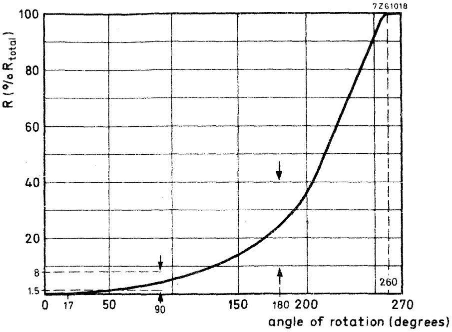


Fig. 9b. Logarithmic resistance law, single potentiometers.

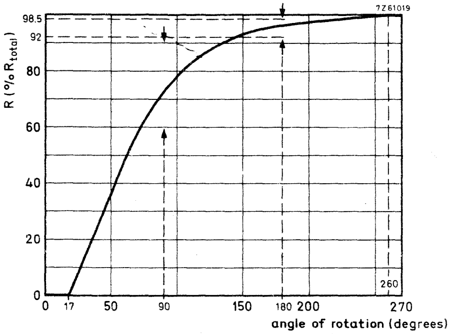


Fig. 9c. Reversed logarithmic resistance law, single potentiometers.

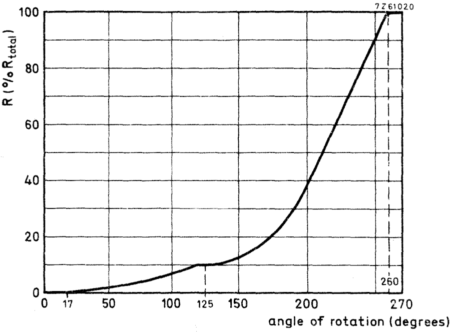


Fig. 9d. Resistance law, tap at 10%, single potentiometers.

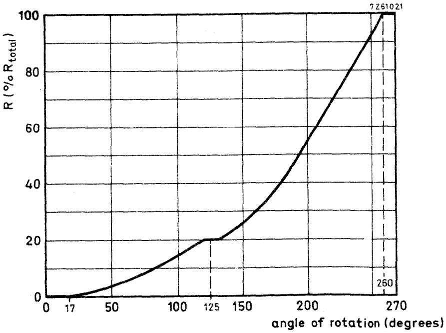


Fig. 9e. Resistance law, tap at 20%, single potentiometers.

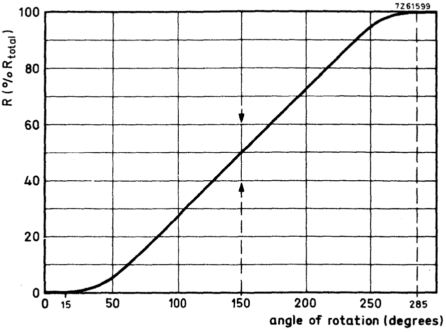


Fig. 10a. Linear resistance law, tandem potentiometers.

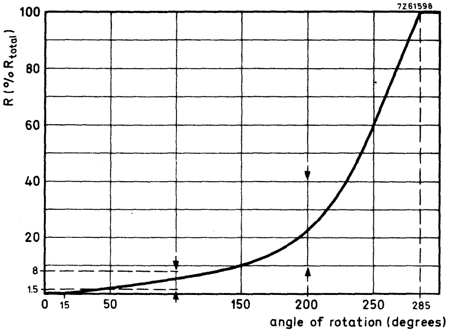


Fig. 10b. Logarithmic resistance law, tandem potentiometers.

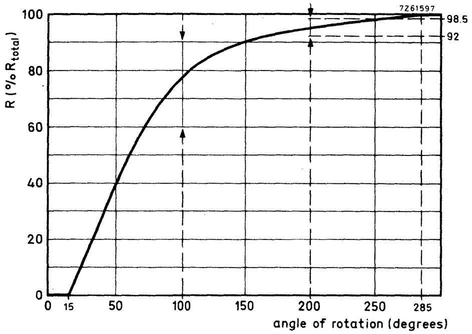


Fig. 10c. Reversed logarithmic resistance law, tandem potentiometers.

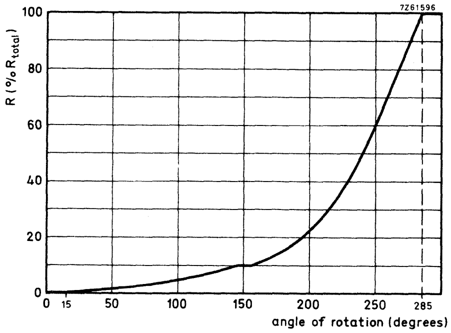


Fig. 10d. Resistance law, tap at 10%, tandem potentiometers.

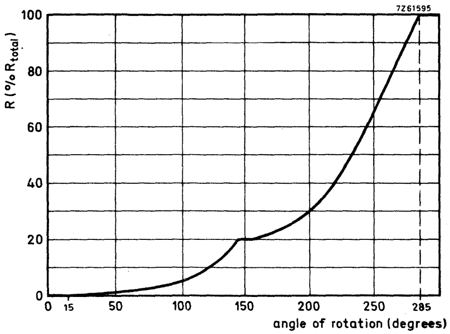


Fig. 10e. Resistance law, tap at 20%, tandem potentiometers.

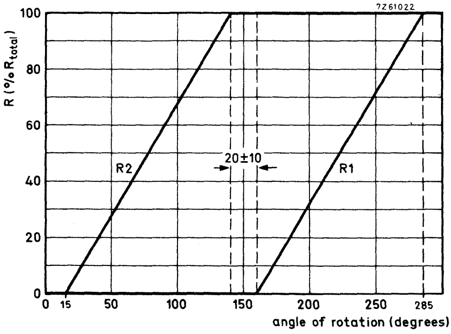


Fig. 10f. Resistance law, balance potentiometers.

Tolerance on the nominal resistance	±20% 1)
Resistance law and tolerances	see Figs. 9 and 10
Ganging tolerance 2)	
linear resistance law	
at values between 10 and 90% of R_{total}	< 2 dB
(reversed) logarithmic resistance law	
at attenuations between 0 and −20 dB	< 2 dB
at attenuations between −20 and −30 dB	< 3 dB
at attenuations between −30 and −40 dB	< 4 dB
with a tap at 20% and	
at attenuations between 0 and −20 dB	< 2 dB
at attenuations between −20 and −30 dB	< 3 dB
at attenuations between −30 and −34 dB	< 4 dB
Minimum resistance at the tap	$\leq 1.5\%$ of R_n
Insulation resistance,	
initially	> 1000 MΩ
after damp heat test (IEC68, test C, 21 days)	> 25 MΩ
Maximum dissipation at 40 °C	
linear resistance law,acc. to Figs. 9a, 10a	0.1 W
resistance law, acc. to Figs. 9b(10b) to 9e(10f)	0.05 W
Test voltage	1000 V, 50 Hz
Working temperature range	−10 to +70 °C
Storage temperature range	−25 to +70 °C
Category (IEC68)	10/070/21
Operating torque 3)	0.5 - 2 Ncm
Permissible torque with slider at end stop 4)	
plain spindles	$\leq$ 50 Ncm
spindles with flat face	$\leq$ 40 Ncm
spindles with screw-driver slot	$\leq$ 25 Ncm
Permissible axial spindle load 5)	
single potentiometers	$\leq$ 100 N
tandem potentiometers	$\leq$ 30 N
Axial spindle play	< 0.8 mm
Effective angle of rotation, single	235 - 250 °
tandem	265 - 275 °
balance	range of balance, half the effective angle of rotation: 20 ± 10 ° R_2: 125±10° (counterclockwise) R_1: 125±10° (clockwise)

---

1) For potentiometers with a tap the tolerance on R_1 as well as on R_2 is ±20%.

2) For tandem potentiometers only.

3) 0.3 - 1.5 Ncm
4) $\leq$ 40 Ncm
5) $\leq$ 50 N
} for potentiometers with direct operating switch.

Mechanical angle of rotation	
single potentiometers	270 ± 5°
tandem potentiometers	300 ± 5°
Life	after 10 000 rotations ΔR_{total} < 25% of R_{total}

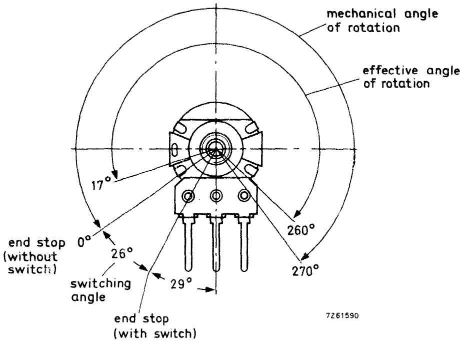


Fig. 11a. Angles of rotation of single potentiometers with or without switch.

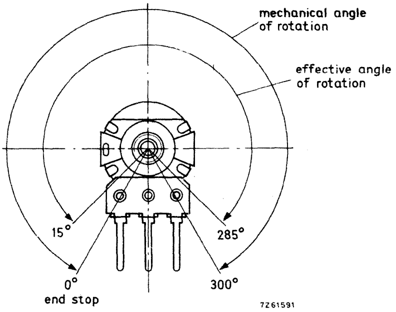


Fig. 11b. Angles of rotation of tandem potentiometers.

Single-pole rotary switch

Breaking capacity	12 Vd.c., 2A	
Contact resistance		
initially	< 10 mΩ	
after 10 000 on-off switching operations at breaking capacity	< 50 mΩ	averaged over 10 measurements: < 25 mΩ
Insulation resistance		
initially	> 10 MΩ	
after damp heat test (IEC68, test C, 21 days)	> 2 MΩ	
Test voltage		
initially	500 Vd.c.	
after damp heat test (IEC68, test C, 21 days)	100 Vd.c.	
Switching torque		
spring actuated switch	1.5 - 4 Ncm	
direct operating switch	1.2 - 3 Ncm	
Switching angle	26 ± 2°	
Total mechanical angle of rotation	295 ± 5°	
Turn backlash after switching off	≤ 10°	
Permissible axial spindle load		
spring actuated switch	≤ 100 N	
direct operating switch	≤ 50 N	

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 ... .

code for type and switch

code for terminals, mounting facility, spindle type and length

code for resistance law and nominal resistance, see table below

code for type and switch		
without switch	single	= 380
	tandem	= 390
single, with s.p.s.t. rotary switch (spring actuated) 1)		= 381
single, with s.p.s.t. rotary switch (direct operating)		= 387
single, without switch, with p.w. pins bent backwards 2)		= 389

solder tags			
mounting bushing		twist tags	
steel spindle	plastic spindle	steel spindle	plastic spindle
0..	7..	2..	4..

plain
- 10 mm = .11
- 12 mm = .09
- 15 mm = .12
- 17 mm = .13
- 19 mm = .14
- 20 mm = .15
- 22 mm = .17
- 24 mm = .19
- 25 mm = .01
- 28 mm = .02
- 30 mm = .03

with flat face
- 10 mm = .42
- 15 mm = .44
- 20 (L_1 = 8.5) mm = .45
- 20 (L_1 = 13.5) mm = .46

knurled
- 10 mm = .26
- 15 mm = .27
- 20 mm = .28

with screw-driver slot = .10

p.w. pins, length 3.5mm				p.w. pins, length 9.3 mm			
mounting bushing		twist tags		mounting bushing		twist tags	
steel spindle	plastic spindle	steel spindle	plastic spindle	steel spindle	plastic spindle	steel spindle	plastic spindle
0..	7..	2..	4..	1..	6..	3..	5..

plain
- 10 mm = .61
- 12 mm = .59
- 15 mm = .62
- 17 mm = .63
- 19 mm = .64
- 20 mm = .65
- 22 mm = .67
- 24 mm = .69
- 25 mm = .51
- 28 mm = .52
- 30 mm = .53

with flat face
- 10 mm = .92
- 15 mm = .94
- 20 (L_1 = 8.5) mm = .95
- 20 (L_1 = 13.5) mm = .96

knurled
- 10 mm = .76
- 15 mm = .77
- 20 mm = .78

with screw-driver slot = .60

---

1) Only available with mounting bushing.

2) Only available with mounting bushing and p.w. pins of 9.3 mm length.

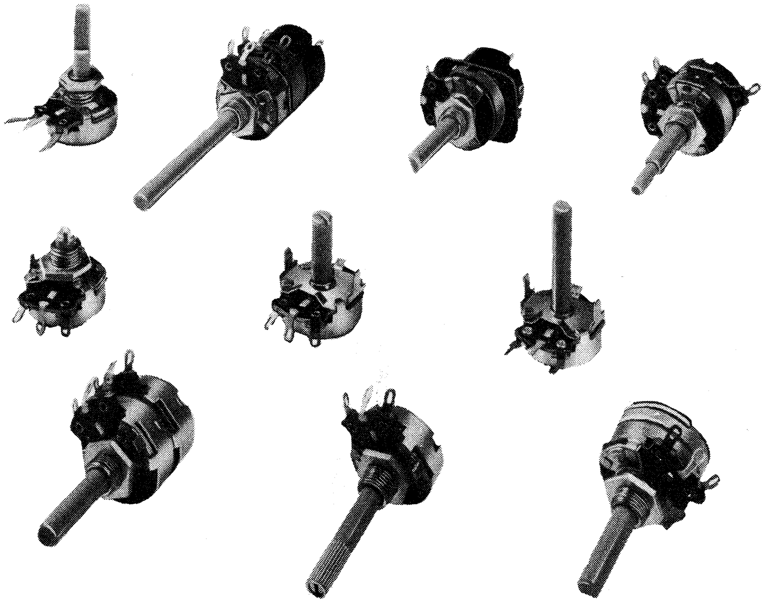
nominal resistance	code in catalogue number			
	resist. law Figs.9a,10a	resist. law Figs.9b,10b	resist. law Figs.9c,10c	resist. law Fig. 10f
220 Ω	02			
470 Ω	03			
1 kΩ	04	24	44	
2.2 kΩ	05	25	45	
4.7 kΩ	06	26	46	
10 kΩ	07	27	47	91
22 kΩ	08	28	48	92
47 kΩ	09	29	49	93
100 kΩ	11	31	51	94
220 kΩ	12	32	52	95
470 kΩ	13	33	53	96
1 MΩ	14	34	54	97
2.2 MΩ	15	35	55	
4.7 MΩ	16			

nominal resistance	code in catalogue number	
	resist. law Figs.9d,10d	resist. law Figs.9e,10e
5 + 42 kΩ	72	
20 + 200 kΩ	67	
50 + 420 kΩ	73	
100 + 900 kΩ	64	
2 + 8 kΩ		76
5 + 17 kΩ		82
10 + 37 kΩ		86
20 + 80 kΩ		77
50 + 170 kΩ		83
100 + 370 kΩ		87
0.5 + 1.7 MΩ		84

CARBON POTENTIOMETERS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance range	
linear resistance law	220 Ω - 4.7 MΩ
logarithmic resistance law	470 Ω - 4.7 MΩ
Maximum dissipation at 40 °C	
linear resistance law	0.25 W
logarithmic resistance law	0.15 W
Category (IEC publ. 68)	10/070/21

RZ 27680 6



DESCRIPTION

The CP23 carbon potentiometer series includes four types:

- single potentiometers, for general purposes,
- tandem potentiometers, for stereophonic purposes,
- twin potentiometers, for combined controls,
- triple potentiometers, for combined stereophonic purposes.

The single potentiometers comprise a carbon track, which is fitted on to a base plate of resin bonded paper and housed in a metal case.
The terminals S_1 and S_3 (see "Types") are connected to the ends of the carbon track; terminal S_2 is connected via a contact ring to the slider contact.
The potentiometers can be supplied with a tap (S_4) at 40% of the total mechanical angle of rotation.
The material of the spindle is poly-acetal resin.

The tandem potentiometers are composed of two single potentiometers which are ganged; their resistance values and gradings are identical within narrow limits.

The twin potentiometers are composed of two single potentiometers R_1 and R_2; potentiometer R_1 is operated by means of a hollow steel spindle or a hollow plastic spindle of poly-acetal resin, through which a steel spindle protrudes for the operation of potentiometer R_2.

The triple potentiometers consist of one single (R_1) and one tandem potentiometer (R_2 and R_3); operation is done as for the twin potentiometers.

All four types, except the triple potentiometers which are all without switch, can be delivered without switch, with a rotary switch or with a push-pull switch; besides all single and tandem potentiometers are available with different connecting terminals, mounting facilities and spindles, see below.

Types

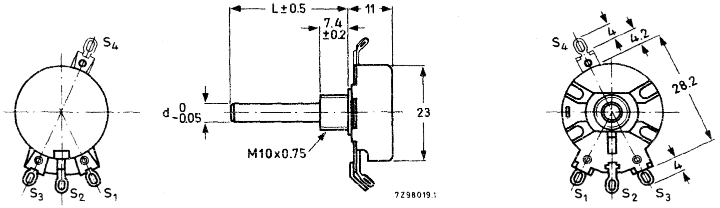


Fig. 1. Single potentiometer.

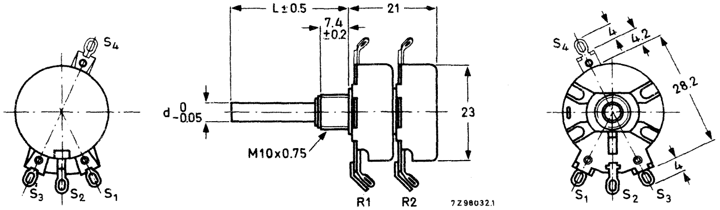


Fig. 2. Tandem potentiometer.

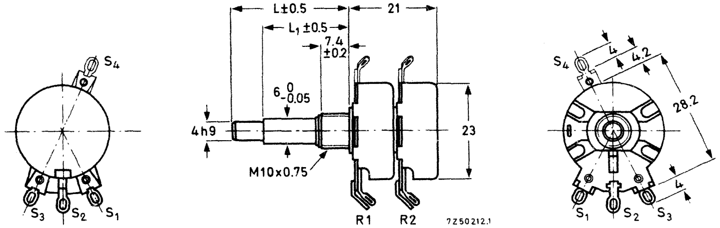


Fig. 3. Twin potentiometer.

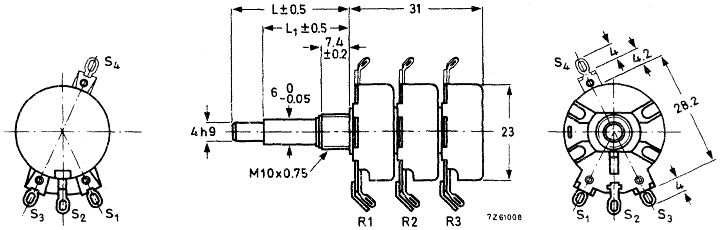
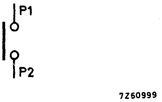
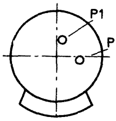
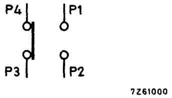
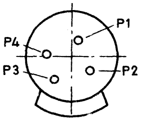
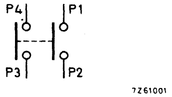
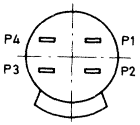
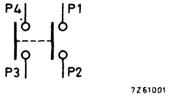
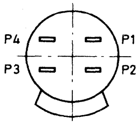
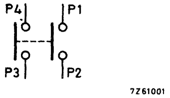
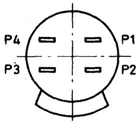
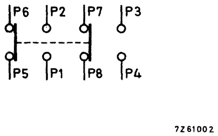
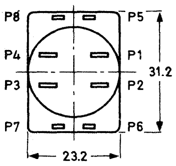


Fig. 4. Triple potentiometer.

For dimensions d, L and L_1, see paragraph "Spindles".

Switches

type	circuit in "off"-position of spindle [1]	position of terminals	Fig.	available with potentiometer type
single-pole, single-throw rotary switch (s.p.s.t.)			5 6 6	single tandem twin
single-pole, double-throw rotary switch (s.p.d.t.)			7 8	single tandem twin
double-pole, single-throw rotary switch (d.p.s.t.)			9 10 10	single tandem twin
double-pole, single-throw push-pull switch 1A (d.p.s.t.)			11 12 12	single tandem twin
double-pole, single-throw push-pull switch 2A (d.p.s.t.)			11 12 12	single tandem twin
double-pole, double-throw push-pull switch (d.p.d.t.)			13	single

---

[1] Spindle turned fully counterclockwise for rotary switches or pushed in for push-pull switches.

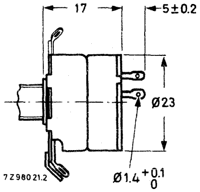


Fig. 5. S.P.S.T. rotary switch (single potentiometer).

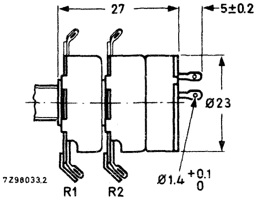


Fig. 6. S.P.S.T. rotary switch (tandem or twin potentiometer).

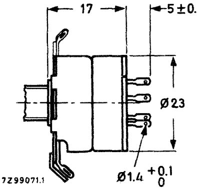


Fig. 7. S.P.D.T. rotary switch (single potentiometer).

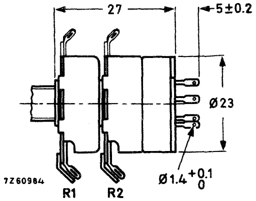


Fig. 8. S.P.D.T. rotary switch (tandem potentiometer).

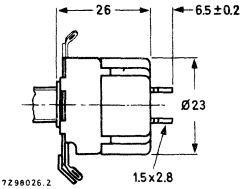


Fig. 9. D.P.S.T. rotary switch (single potentiometer).

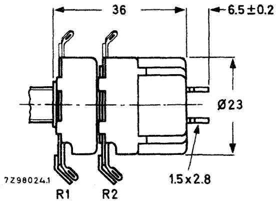


Fig. 10. D.P.S.T. rotary switch (tandem or twin potentiometer).

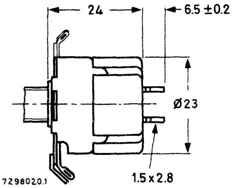


Fig. 11. D.P.S.T. push-pull switch (single potentiometer).

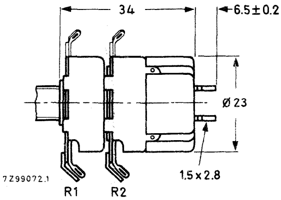


Fig. 12. D.P.S.T. push-pull switch (tandem or twin potentiometer).

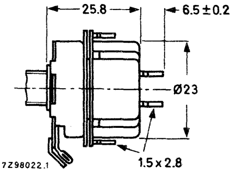


Fig. 13. D.P.D.T. push-pull switch (single potentiometer). See also dimensions given in the table.

Connecting terminals

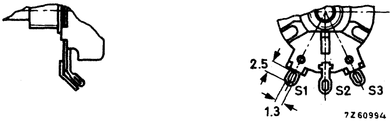


Fig. 14. Solder tags.

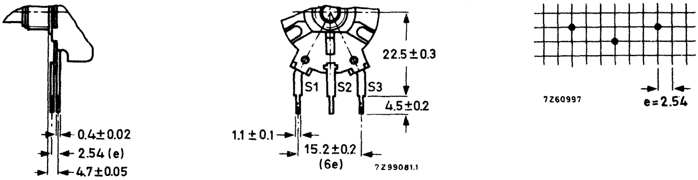


Fig. 15. Printed-wiring pins (single potentiometer). 1)

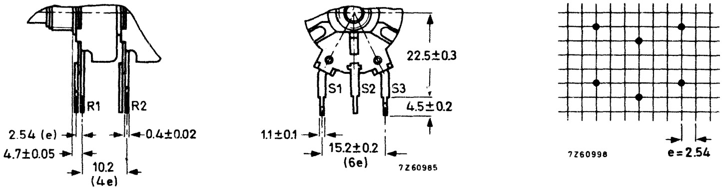


Fig. 16. Printed-wiring pins (tandem potentiometer). 1)

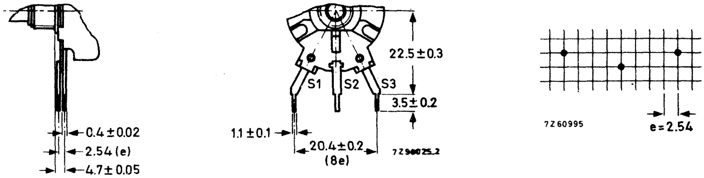


Fig. 17. Printed-wiring pins (single potentiometer). 1)2)

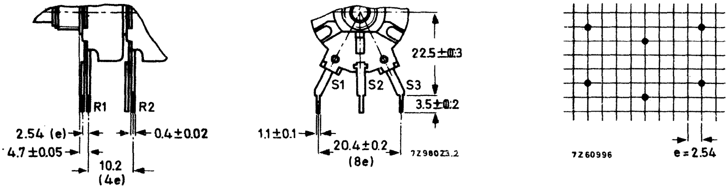


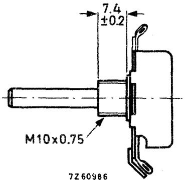
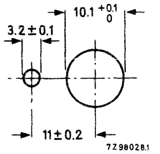
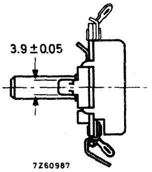
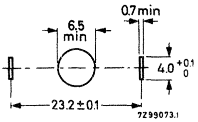
Fig. 18. Printed-wiring pins (tandem potentiometer). 1)2)

---

1) Twin and triple potentiometers with printed-wiring pins are available on request.

2) Not for new designs

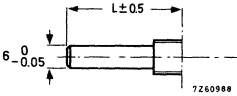
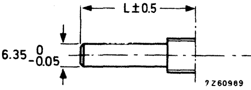
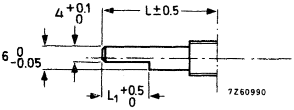
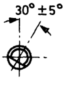
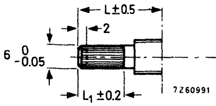
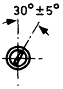
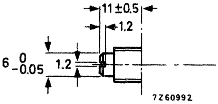
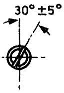
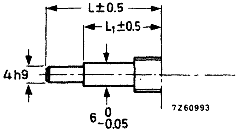
Mounting facilities

mounting facility	required mounting holes in chassis	fixing of potentiometer
mounting bushing M10 x 0.75 1) 		with supplied mounting nut; max. torque for tightening = 350 Ncm; max. thickness of chassis = 1.5 mm
twist tags Note - only for single and tandem potentiometers 		by twisting the tags

---

1) There is the possibility that potentiometers with the almost identical 3/8 in - 32 NEF thread are supplied, as a changeover to the M10 x 0.75 thread has not yet been completed.
(Catalogue number of supplied mounting nut M10 x 0.75 : 4322 047 00350,
3/8 in-32 NEF: 4322 047 00380)

Spindles

type	"off position"	L (mm)	L_1 (mm)	available with potentiometer type
 	 	17 18 19 20 22 25 30 35 40 60 70		single tandem
		90		single
		18 25 28 30 35 40 60 70	8.5 13.5 13.5 13.5 13.5 13.5 13.5 13.5	single tandem
		90	13.5	single
		18 30 60	8 12 12	single tandem
				single tandem (not for potentiometers with push-pull switch)
		30.5 42.5	18 30	twin triple

TECHNICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified, all values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 860 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.
For measuring methods, see IEC publications 190 and 68.
For the terms used, the paragraph "Glossary of terms" of section "Introduction, carbon potentiometers" should be consulted.

nom. resist. (R_n) 1)	resist. law acc. to Fig. 19	max. voltage (V)		max. terminal resist.	max. attenuation (dB)	max. contact resist. (% R_n)	limiting slider current at 40 °C (mA)
		at 40 °C	at 70 °C				
220 Ω 2)	a	7.4	5.7	10 Ω	–	3	40
470 Ω 2)	a	11	8.4	10 Ω	–	3	22
1 kΩ	a	16	12	25 Ω	–	3	16
2.2 kΩ	a	23	18	25 Ω	–	3	11
4.7 kΩ	a	34	26	25 Ω	–	3	7
10 kΩ	a	50	39	35 Ω	–	2.5	5
22 kΩ	a	74	57	35 Ω	–	2.5	3.5
47 kΩ	a	110	84	35 Ω	–	2.5	2.2
100 kΩ	a	160	120	100 Ω	–	2.5	1.4
220 kΩ	a	230	180	125 Ω	–	2.5	1.0
470 kΩ	a	340	265	250 Ω	–	2.5	0.65
1 MΩ	a	500	390	1 kΩ	–	2.5	0.45
2.2 MΩ	a	500	500	2.2 kΩ	–	2.5	0.32
4.7 MΩ	a	500	500	4.7 kΩ	–	2.5	0.22
300 Ω 2)	a	8.7	6.7	10 Ω	–	3	30
1 kΩ	b	12	10	5 Ω	50	4	10
2.2 kΩ	b	18	15	5 Ω	60	4	7
4.7 kΩ	b	26	22	5 Ω	60	4	4.5
10 kΩ	b	39	32	10 Ω	60	4	3.2
22 kΩ	b	57	47	22 Ω	60	4	2.2
47 kΩ	b	84	69	35 Ω	70 3)	4	1.4
100 kΩ	b	120	100	50 Ω	70	4	1.0
220 kΩ	b	180	150	50 Ω	80	4	0.7
470 kΩ	b	265	220	100 Ω	80	4	0.45
1 MΩ	b	390	320	500 Ω	80	4	0.32
2.2 MΩ	b	500	470	2.2 kΩ	80	4	0.22
4.7 MΩ	b	500	500	4.7 kΩ	80	4	0.14

---

1) Measured between terminals S_1 and S_3; for potentiometers with a tap, between terminals S_1 and S_4 and between S_3 and S_4.

2) Not for tandem and triple potentiometers.

3) Measured between terminals S_1 and S_2; spindle turned fully counterclockwise.

nom. resist. (R_n) 1)	resist. law acc. to Fig. 19	max. voltage (V)		max. terminal resist.	max. attenuation (dB)	max. contact resist. (% R_n)	limiting slider current at 40 °C (mA)
		at 40 °C	at 70 °C				
470 Ω	c	8.4	6.9	20 Ω	–	6	14
1 kΩ	c	12	10	50 Ω	50	4	10
2.2 kΩ	c	18	15	50 Ω	60	4	7
4.7 kΩ	c	26	22	100 Ω	60	4	4.5
10 kΩ	c	39	32	200 Ω	60	4	3.2
22 kΩ	c	57	47	250 Ω	60	4	2.2
47 kΩ	c	84	69	500 Ω	70 2)	4	1.4
100 kΩ	c	120	100	2 kΩ	70	4	1.0
220 kΩ	c	180	150	2.5 kΩ	80	4	0.7
470 kΩ	c	260	220	5 kΩ	80	4	0.45
1 MΩ	c	390	320	20 kΩ	80	4	0.32
2.2 MΩ	c	500	470	44 kΩ	80	4	0.22
300 Ω	c	6.7	5.5	20 Ω	–	6	20
20+200 kΩ	d	180	150	50 Ω	80	4	0.7
50+420 kΩ	d	265	220	100 Ω	80 3)	4	0.45
100+900 kΩ	d	390	320	500 Ω	80	4	0.32
0.2+ 2 MΩ	d	500	470	2.2 kΩ	80	4	0.22
0.5+1.7 kΩ	e	18	15	5 Ω	60	4	7
5+ 17 kΩ	e	57	47	22 Ω	60	4	2.2
10+ 37 kΩ	e	84	69	47 Ω	70	4	1.4
20+ 80 kΩ	e	120	100	100 Ω	70 3)	4	1.0
50+170 kΩ	e	180	150	220 Ω	80	4	0.7
100+370 kΩ	e	265	220	470 Ω	80	4	0.45
200+800 kΩ	e	390	320	1 kΩ	80	4	0.32
0.5+1.7 MΩ	e	500	470	2.2 kΩ	80	4	0.22
400+600 kΩ	f	500	390	1 kΩ	60 3)	2.5	0.45
200+100 kΩ	g	210	170	3 kΩ	–	4	0.7
22 kΩ	h	50	35	–	–	4	3.5
47 kΩ	h	80	55	–	–	4	2.2
100 kΩ	h	110	80	–	–	4	1.4
220 kΩ	h	160	110	–	–	4	1.0
470 kΩ	h	250	175	–	–	4	0.65
1 MΩ	h	350	250	–	–	4	0.45

---

1) Measured between terminals S_1 and S_3; for potentiometers with a tap, between terminals S_1 and S_4 and between S_3 and S_4.

2) Measured between terminals S_3 and S_2; spindle turned fully clockwise.

3) Measured between terminals S_1 and S_2; spindle turned fully counterclockwise.

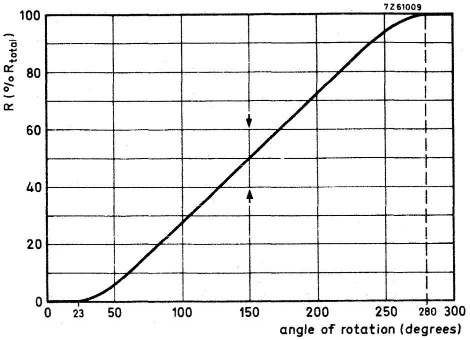


Fig. 19a. Linear resistance law.

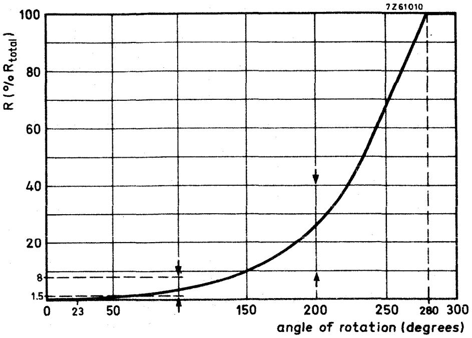


Fig. 19b. Logarithmic resistance law.

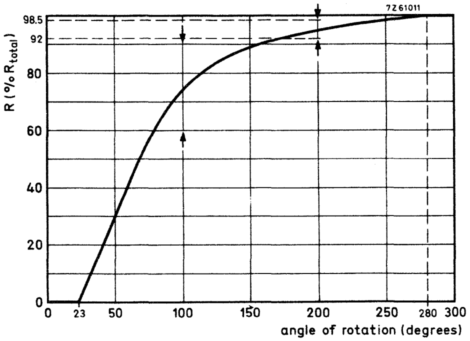


Fig. 19c. Reversed logarithmic resistance law.

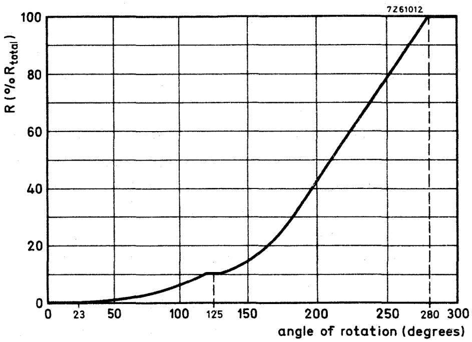


Fig. 19d. Resistance law, tap at 10%.

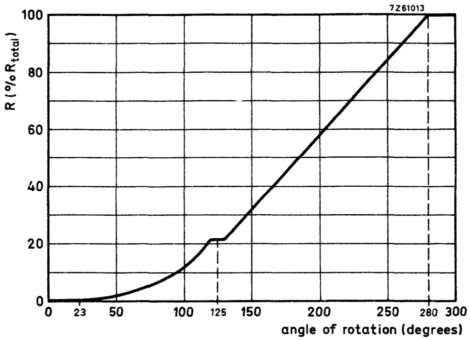


Fig. 19e. Resistance law, tap at 20%.

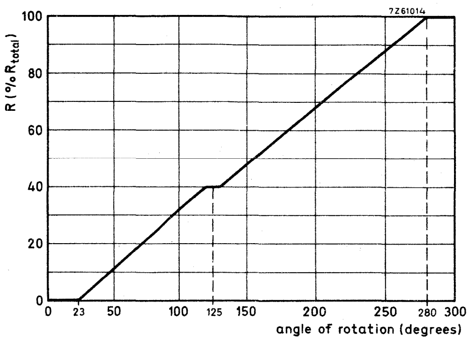


Fig. 19f. Linear resistance law, tap at 40%.

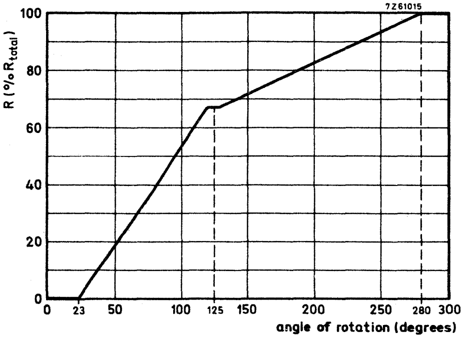


Fig. 19g. Linear resistance law, tap at 67%.

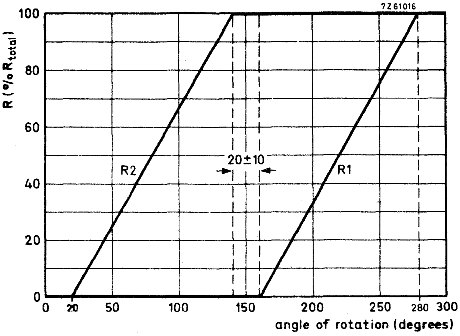


Fig. 19h. Resistance law, balance potentiometers.

Tolerance on the nominal resistance	±20% [1]
Resistance law and tolerances	see Figs. 19a to 19h
Ganging tolerance [2]	
linear resistance law	
at values between 10 and 90% of R_{total}	< 2 dB
with a tap at 40% and	
at attenuations between 0 and −20 dB	< 2 dB
at attenuations between −20 and −28 dB	< 3 dB
(reversed) logarithmic resistance law	
at attenuations between 0 and −20 dB	< 2 dB
at attenuations between −20 and −30 dB	< 3 dB
at attenuations between −30 and −40 dB	< 4 dB
with a tap at 10% or 20% and	
at attenuations between 0 and −20 dB	< 2 dB
at attenuations between −20 and −30 dB	< 3 dB
at attenuations between −30 and −34 dB	< 4 dB
Minimum resistance at the tap	≤ 1% of R_n
Insulation resistance after damp heat test (IEC 68, test C, 21 days)	> 100 MΩ
Maximum dissipation	
linear resistance law, acc. to Fig. 19a, at 40 °C	0.25 W
at 70 °C	0.15 W
resistance law, acc. to Figs. 19b to 19h, at 40 °C	0.15 W
at 70 °C	0.10 W
Test voltage	1000 V, 50 Hz
Working-temperature range	−10 to +70 °C
Category (IEC 68)	10/070/21
Operating torque	
single- and twin potentiometers	0.3 - 2 Ncm
tandem- and triple potentiometers	0.7 - 3.5 Ncm
Permissible torque with slider at end stop	≤ 80 Ncm
Permissible axial spindle load	≤ 100 N

---

[1] For potentiometers with a tap the tolerance on R_1 as well as on R_2 is ±20%.

[2] For tandem and triple potentiometers only.

Effective angle of rotation	250 - 265°
Mechanical angle of rotation	300 ± 5°
Life	after 10000 rotations $\Delta R_{total} < 25\%$ of R_{total}

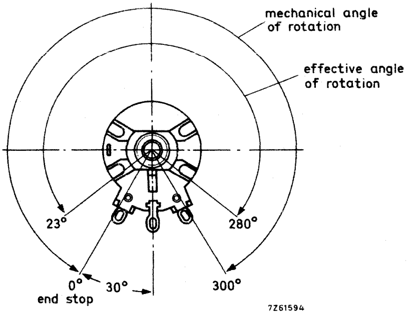


Fig. 20a. Angles of rotation of potentiometers without switch or with a push-pull switch.

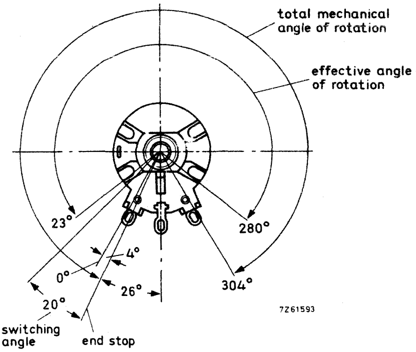


Fig. 20b. Angles of rotation of potentiometers with a s.p.s.t. rotary switch.

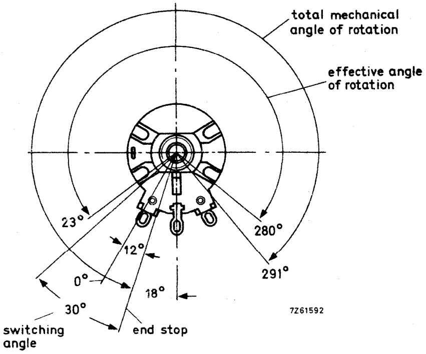


Fig. 20c. Angles of rotation of potentiometers with a d.p.s.t. rotary switch.

	switch type					
	rotary s.p.s.t.	rotary s.p.d.t.	rotary d.p.s.t.	push-pull d.p.s.t., 1A	push-pull d.p.s.t., 2A	push-pull d.p.d.t.
Approved by	C.S.A.	C.S.A.	C.S.A., E.I., S.E.V., Demco, Semco, Nemco	Demco, Semco, Nemco	Demco, Semco, Nemco	
Breaking capacity	250Va.c., 0.5A, cos φ = 0.9 125Va.c., 1A, cos φ = 0.9	250Va.c., 0.5A, cos φ = 0.9 125Va.c., 1A, cos φ = 0.9	250Va.c., 1.5A, cos φ = 0.8 250Vd.c., 1.5A	250Va.c., 1A, cos φ = 0.8 250Vd.c., 1A	250Va.c., 2A, cos φ = 0.8 250Vd.c., 2A	34 V, 100 mA
Contact resistance, initially	< 25 mΩ	< 25 mΩ	< 20 mΩ 1)	< 20 mΩ 1)	< 20 mΩ 1)	< 20 mΩ 1)
after damp heat test (IEC 68, test C, 21 days)	< 40 mΩ	< 40 mΩ	< 40 mΩ	< 40 mΩ	< 40 mΩ	< 40 mΩ
after 10 000 on-off switching operations at breaking capacity	≤ 200 mΩ 2)	≤ 200 mΩ 2)	≤ 200 mΩ 2)	≤ 200 mΩ 2)	≤ 200 mΩ 2)	≤ 200 mΩ 2)
Insulation resistance, initially	> 5000 MΩ	> 5000 MΩ	> 5000 MΩ	> 5000 MΩ	> 5000 MΩ	> 100 MΩ
after damp heat test (IEC 68, test C, 21 days)	> 25 MΩ	> 25 MΩ	> 25 MΩ	> 25 MΩ	> 25 MΩ	> 2 MΩ
Test voltage 5), initially	2000 V, 50 Hz	2000 V, 50 Hz	2000 V, 50 Hz	2200 V, 50 Hz	2200 V, 50 Hz	500 V, 50 Hz
after damp heat test (IEC68, test C, 21 days) 6)	2000 V, 50 Hz	2000 V, 50 Hz	2000 V, 50 Hz	2200 V, 50 Hz	2200 V, 50 Hz	500 V, 50 Hz
Switching torque	4 - 8 Ncm 3) 4 - 9.5 Ncm 4)	4 - 8 Ncm 3) 4 - 9.5 Ncm 4)	4 - 8 Ncm 3) 4 - 9.5 Ncm 4)			
Switching force				1.6 - 2.3 N	3.5 - 4.5 N	1.6 - 2.3 N
Switching angle	20 ± 2°	20 ± 2°	25 - 35°			
Switching stroke				3.5 mm	3.5 mm	3.5 mm
Total mechanical angle of rotation	308 ± 5°	308 ± 5°	303 ± 5°	300 ± 5°	300 ± 5°	300 ± 5°
Backlash (rotary switch)	≤ 6°	≤ 6°				
Backlash (push-pull switch)				≤ 9°	≤ 9°	≤ 9°
Permissible axial spindle load	≤ 100 N	≤ 100 N	≤ 100 N	≤ 100 N	≤ 100 N	≤ 100 N

---

1) Measured per contact (e.g. between P_1 and P_2, see paragraph "Switches").
2) Averaged over 10 measurements: ≤ 100 mΩ.
3) For single and twin potentiometers.
4) For tandem potentiometers.
5) Measured at opened switch between the terminals and measured between the case or spindle and interconnected terminals.
6) Measured after recovery period of 24 hours.

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER Single and tandem types

2322 ... .

code for type and switch

code for terminals, mounting facility, type and length of plastic spindle

code for resistance law and nominal resistance, see tables below

code for type and switch		
without switch	single	= 350
	tandem	= 360
with s.p.d.t. rotary switch	single	= 352
	tandem	= 363
with s.p.s.t. rotary switch	single	= 353
	tandem	= 362
with d.p.s.t. push-pull switch, 1A	single	= 354
	tandem	= 364
with d.p.s.t. push-pull switch, 2A	single	= 355
	tandem	= 365
with d.p.d.t. push-pull switch	single	= 356
with d.p.s.t. rotary switch	single	= 357
	tandem	= 366

solder tags				p.w. pins, distance 6e				p.w. pins, distance 8e *)			
mounting bushing 7..		twist tags 4..		mounting bushing 3..		twist tags 5..		mounting bushing 7..		twist tags 4..	
plain ϕ6 mm	17 mm = .13	plain ϕ6.35 mm	17 mm = .33	plain ϕ6 mm	17 mm = .63			plain ϕ6.35 mm	17 mm = .83		
	18 mm = .06		18 mm = .26		18 mm = .56				18 mm = .76		
	19 mm = .14		19 mm = .34		19 mm = .64				19 mm = .84		
	20 mm = .15		20 mm = .35		20 mm = .65				20 mm = .85		
	22 mm = .17		22 mm = .37		22 mm = .67				22 mm = .87		
	25 mm = .01		25 mm = .21		25 mm = .51				25 mm = .71		
	30 mm = .03		30 mm = .23		30 mm = .53				30 mm = .73		
	35 mm = .04		35 mm = .24		35 mm = .54				35 mm = .74		
	40 mm = .05		40 mm = .25		40 mm = .55				40 mm = .75		
	60 mm = .07		60 mm = .27		60 mm = .57				60 mm = .77		
	70 mm = .08		70 mm = .28		70 mm = .58				70 mm = .78		
	90 mm = .09		90 mm = .29		90 mm = .59				90 mm = .79		
with flat face	18 mm = .40	knurled	18 mm = .11	with flat face	18 mm = .90			knurled	18 mm = .61		
	25 mm = .41		30 mm = .12		25 mm = .91				30 mm = .62		
	28 mm = .42		60 mm = .31		28 mm = .92				60 mm = .81		
	30 mm = .43				30 mm = .93						
	35 mm = .44	with screw-driver	slot = .10		35 mm = .94			with screw-driver	slot = .60		
	40 mm = .45				40 mm = .95						
	60 mm = .47				60 mm = .97						
	70 mm = .48				70 mm = .98						
	90 mm = .49				90 mm = .99						

---

*) Not for new designs.

Twin and triple types

2322 ... .

code for type, switch and hollow spindle

steel hollow spindle		plastic hollow spindle	
without switch	twin = 370 triple = 378	without switch	twin = 470 triple = 478
with s.p.d.t. rotary switch	twin = 372	with s.p.d.t. rotary switch	twin = 472
with s.p.s.t. rotary switch	twin = 373	with s.p.s.t. rotary switch	twin = 473
with d.p.s.t. push-pull switch, 1A	twin = 374	with d.p.s.t. push-pull switch, 1A	twin = 474
with d.p.s.t. push-pull switch, 2A	twin = 375	with d.p.s.t. push-pull switch, 2A	twin = 475
with d.p.s.t. rotary switch	twin = 376	with d.p.s.t. rotary switch	twin = 476

code for resistance law and nominal resistance of potentiometer R_2, see tables below

code for resistance law and nominal resistance of potentiometer R_1, see tables below

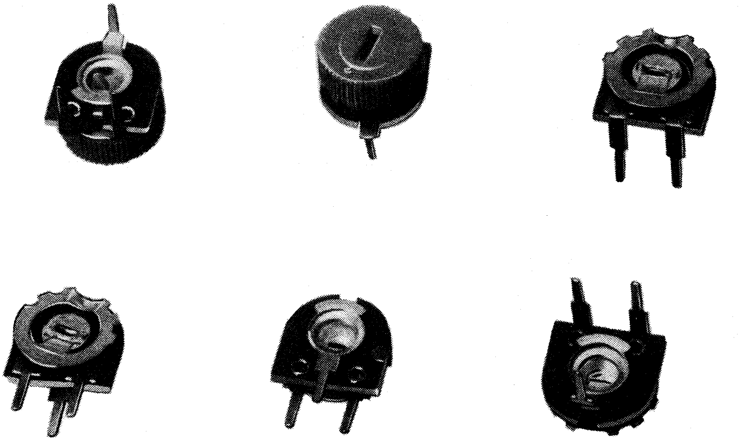
code for spindle lengths

steel hollow spindle	plastic hollow spindle
18 and 30.5 mm = 0	18 and 30.5 mm = 6
30 and 42.5 mm = 1	30 and 42.5 mm = 7

nominal resistance	code in catalogue number			
	resist. law Fig. 19a	resist. law Fig. 19b	resist. law Fig. 19c	resist. law Fig. 19h
220 Ω	02			
300 Ω	19		59	
470 Ω	03		43	
1 kΩ	04	24	44	
2.2 kΩ	05	25	45	
4.7 kΩ	06	26	46	
10 kΩ	07	27	47	
22 kΩ	08	28	48	92
47 kΩ	09	29	49	93
100 kΩ	11	31	51	94
220 kΩ	12	32	52	95
470 kΩ	13	33	53	96
1 MΩ	14	34	54	97
2.2 MΩ	15	35	55	
4.7 MΩ	16	36		

nominal resistance	code in catalogue number			
	resist. law Fig. 19d	resist. law Fig. 19e	resist. law Fig. 19f	resist. law Fig. 19g
20+200 kΩ	67			
50+420 kΩ	73			
100+900 kΩ	64			
0.2+ 2 MΩ	68			
0.5+1.7 kΩ		81		
5+ 17 kΩ		82		
10+ 37 kΩ		86		
20+ 80 kΩ		77		
50+170 kΩ		83		
100+370 kΩ		87		
200+800 kΩ		78		
0.5+1.7 MΩ		84		
400+600 kΩ			89	
200+100 kΩ				65

MINIATURE CARBON TRIMMING POTENTIOMETERS



RZ 25706-4

Linear resistance law	
Resistance range	100 Ω - 4.7 MΩ

APPLICATION

These potentiometers are destined for pre-set resistance controls with provision for re-adjustments. Due to their miniature size these high-reliable potentiometers are very suitable for use in transistorised equipment.

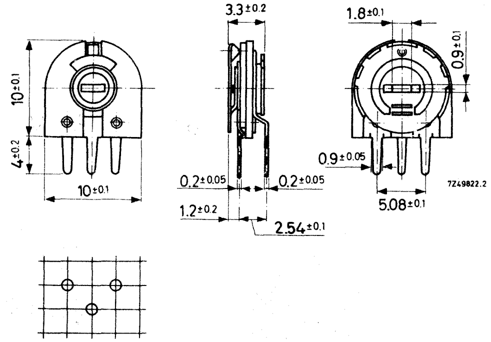
CONSTRUCTION

The annular carbon track is riveted on to a base plate of resin bonded paper. The stop is formed by the tag for the slider. For adjustment the slider has been provided with a central screw-driver slot and notches on the outer edge, or with a knob with central screw-driver slot.

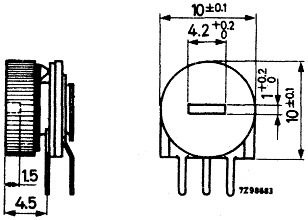
Versions for vertical mounting as well as for horizontal mounting on printed-wiring boards are available. The tags will fit printed-wiring boards with a pitch of 2.54 mm.

The potentiometers are marked with the nominal resistance value.

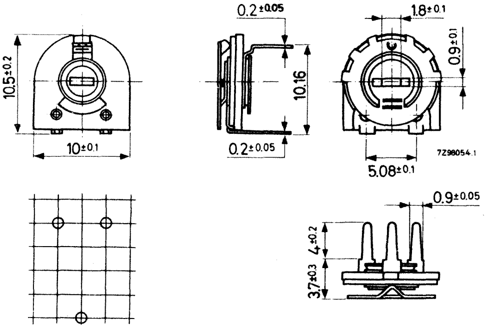
Dimensions in mm



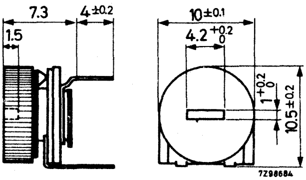
Potentiometers for vertical mounting; without knob.



Potentiometers for vertical mounting; with knob.



Potentiometers for horizontal mounting; without knob.



Potentiometers for horizontal mounting; with knob.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

resistance value R_{nom}	min. resistance at both ends (Ω)	V_{max} (d.c. or rms) at T_{amb} = 40 °C (V)	I_{max} through slider contact (mA)	code in catalog number
100 Ω	≤ 10	3.2	10	01
220 Ω	≤ 10	4.5	7	02
330 Ω	≤ 10	6	6	19 ←
470 Ω	≤ 10	7	4.5	03
1 kΩ	≤ 20	10	3.2	04
2.2 kΩ	≤ 40	14	2.2	05
4.7 kΩ	≤ 100	22	1.4	06
10 kΩ	≤ 200	32	1.0	07
22 kΩ	≤ 400	45	0.7	08
47 kΩ	≤ 1 000	70	0.45	09
100 kΩ	≤ 2 000	70	0.32	11
220 kΩ	≤ 4 000	70	0.22	12
470 kΩ	≤ 10 000	70	0.22	13
1 MΩ	≤ 20 000	70	0.22	14
2.2 MΩ	≤ 40 000	70	0.22	15
4.7 MΩ	≤ 100 000	70	0.14	16

Resistance tolerance	± 20%
Resistance value as a function of the rotation angle	linear
Effective angle of rotation	240 ± 5 °
Maximum permissible power dissipation (of total resistance)	
at an ambient temperature of 40 °C	0.1 W
at an ambient temperature of 70 °C	0.05 W
Permissible ambient-temperature range	−25 to +70 °C
Resistance change after humidity test (0.1 P_{nom}, 21 days, T_{amb} = 40 °C R.H. = 90 - 95%) for $R_{nom} \leq 2.2$ kΩ	< 5%
for $R_{nom} \geq 4.7$ kΩ	< 25%
Torque	0.5 - 3 Ncm
Maximum permissible torque with slider at end stop	5 Ncm

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOG NUMBER

2322 410 . . . . .

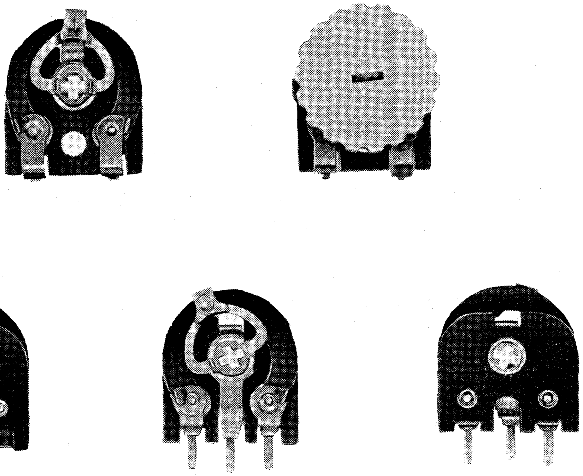
0 = without knob
4 = with knob

33 = horizontal mounting
50 = vertical mounting

code for resistance value, see table above

Note : catalogue number of knob : 4322 047 00190

CARBON TRIMMING POTENTIOMETERS



RZ 28692-1

Linear resistance law

Resistance range 100 Ω - 10 MΩ

APPLICATION

These potentiometers are destined for pre-set resistance controls with provision for re-adjustments. They are particularly suitable for use in radio and television receivers.

CONSTRUCTION

The annular carbon track is riveted onto a base plate of resin bonded paper. For adjustment the slider has been provided with a central screwdriver slot, a plastic knob or a knurled wheel.
The material of the soldering tags and pins is tinplated brass.

There are six versions available:

Potentiometers 2322 411 .00.., provided with soldering tags, which are perpendicular on the base plate. They are suited for direct mounting in the wiring; if necessary they can be fitted with a screw in the mounting hole.

Potentiometers 2322 411 .22.., provided with pins, for vertical mounting on printed-wiring boards.

Potentiometers 2322 411 .72..*) provided with pins, for vertical mounting on printed-wiring boards according to DIN 44 150.

Potentiometers 2322 411 .33.., provided with pins, for horizontal mounting on printed-wiring boards.

Potentiometers 2322 411 .83..*) provided with pins, for horizontal mounting on printed-wiring boards according to DIN 44 150.

Potentiometers 2322 411 .84.., provided with pins, for horizontal mounting on printed-wiring boards according to DIN 44 151.

All versions mentioned above are available with an adjustment wheel (Fig.7), an adjustment knob (two types, Figs.8 and 9) or with a slot for screwdriver adjustment.

Dimensions in mm

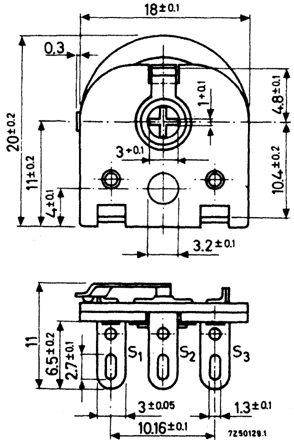


Fig.1. Potentiometers 2322 411 000..

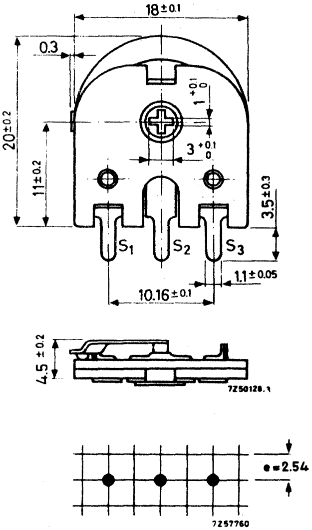


Fig.2. Potentiometers 2322 411 022..

---

*) Preferred type

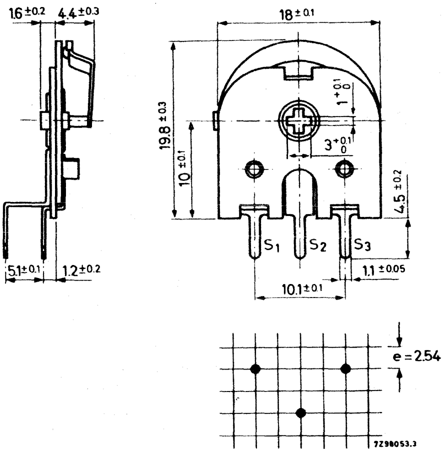


Fig.3. Potentiometers 2322 411 072..

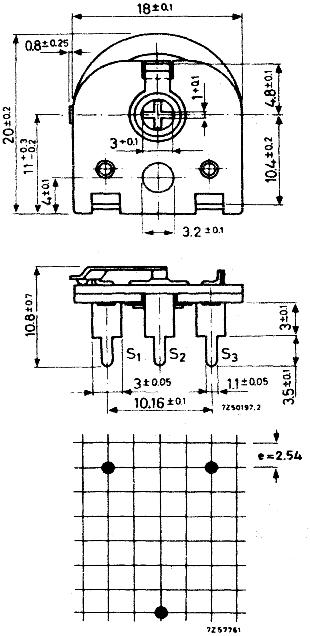


Fig. 4.
Potentiometers
2322 411 033..

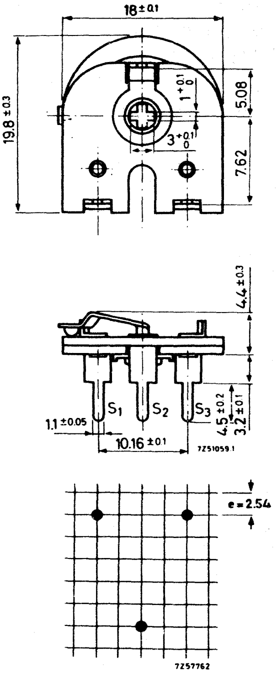


Fig.5.
Potentiometers
2322 411 083..

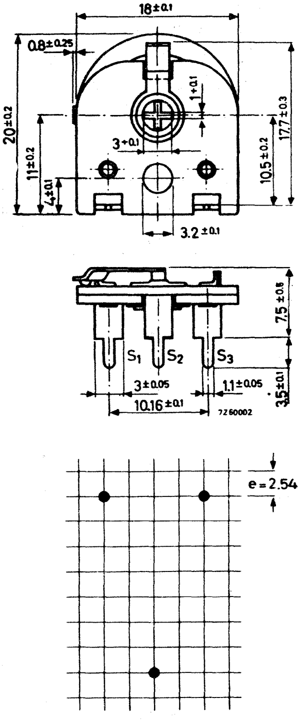


Fig.6.
Potentiometers
2322 411 084..

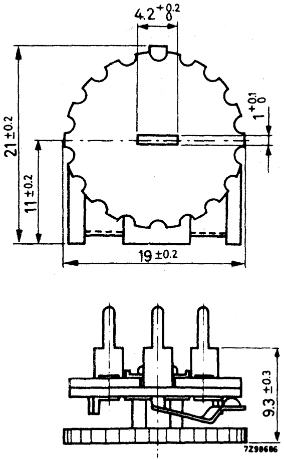


Fig. 7.
Potentiometers
2322 411 433..
(with adjustment wheel)

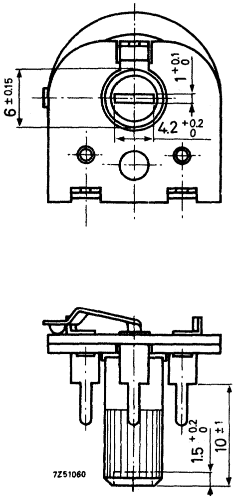


Fig. 8.
Potentiometers
2322 411 133.. (adjustment knob*) at the side of the base plate)

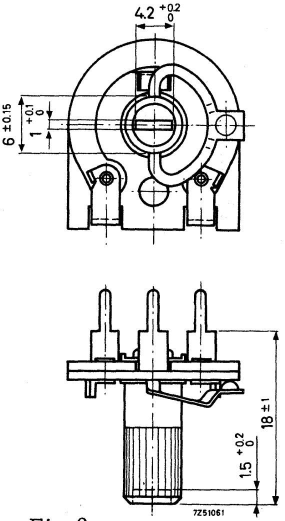


Fig. 9.
Potentiometers
2322 411 233.. (adjustment knob*) at the side of the carbon track)

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

resistance value R_{nom}	min. resistance at both ends (Ω)	V_{max} (d.c. or rms) at Tamb = 40 °C (V)	I_{max} through slider contact (mA)	code in catalog number
100 Ω	≤ 20	5	32	01
220 Ω	≤ 20	7	22	02
330 Ω	≤ 20	9	18	19
470 Ω	≤ 50	11	14	03
1 kΩ	≤ 50	16	10	04
2.2 kΩ	≤ 50	22	7	05
4.7 kΩ	≤ 100	35	4.5	06
10 kΩ	≤ 200	50	3.2	07
22 kΩ	≤ 400	70	2.2	08
47 kΩ	≤ 1 000	110	1.4	09
100 kΩ	≤ 2 000	160	1.0	11
220 kΩ	≤ 4 000	220	0.7	12
470 kΩ	≤ 10 000	370	0.45	13
1 MΩ	≤ 20 000	500	0.32	14
2.2 MΩ	≤ 40 000	500	0.22	15
4.7 MΩ	≤ 100 000	500	0.14	16
10 MΩ	≤ 200 000	500	0.10	17

*) Potentiometers with temp. resistant knobs (up to 230 °C) are supplied on request.

Resistance tolerance	± 20%
Resistance value as a function of the rotation angle	linear
Effective angle of rotation	220 ± 5°
Maximum permissible power dissipation (of total resistance)	
at an ambient temperature of 40 °C	0.25 W
at an ambient temperature of 70 °C	0.15 W
Limiting voltage	500 V_{dc} 500 V_{rms}
Permissible ambient-temperature range	-25 to +70 °C
Resistance change after humidity test ($0.1\ P_{nom}$, 21 days, T_{amb} = 40 °C, R.H. = 90-95%) for $R_{nom} \leq 2.2$ kΩ	< 5%
for $R_{nom} \geq 4.7$ kΩ	< 25%
Torque	0.5 - 5 Ncm
Maximum permissible torque with slider at end stop	10 Ncm

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 411 . . . . .

code for resistance value, see table

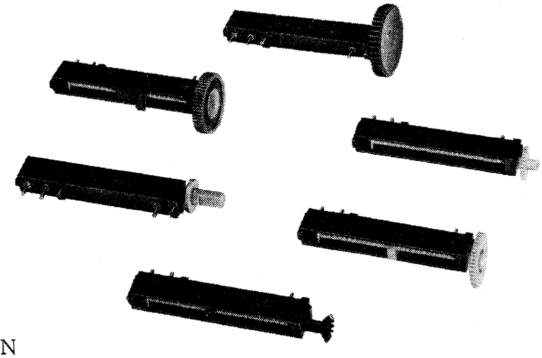
0 = without knob
1 = with knob at the side of the base plate
2 = with knob at the side of the carbon track
4 = with adjustment wheel

00 = with soldering tags
22 = with pins for vertical mounting
33 = with pins for horizontal mounting
72 = with pins for vertical mounting (according to DIN 44 150)
83 = with pins for horizontal mounting (according to DIN 44 150)
84 = with pins for horizontal mounting (according to DIN 44 151)

Note: catalogue number of adjustment wheel: 4322 047 08230 ←
catalogue number of adjustment knob: 4322 047 08280

MULTITURN CARBON PRE-SET POTENTIOMETERS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Nominal resistance values	
linear resistance law	220 Ω - 4.7 MΩ
logarithmic resistance law	1 kΩ - 2.2 MΩ
special resistance law	100 kΩ
Maximum dissipation at 40 °C	
linear resistance law	0.4 W
logarithmic and special resistance law	0.3 W
Number of turns of spindle	
potentiometers 2322 412	20
potentiometers 2322 413	10



RZ28770.1

APPLICATION

These potentiometers have been designed for pre-set resistance adjustment in capacitance diode television tuners. However they can also be applied for capacitance diode tuning of other apparatus, e.g. radio receivers, or for any other fine resistance adjustment.

DESCRIPTION

A straight carbon track is fitted on to a base plate of resin bonded paper, which is mounted in a housing of black synthetic resin. The terminals are suited for mounting on printed-wiring boards.
The slider is activated by a silvered threaded spindle. No damage occurs when one continues to turn the spindle after the slider has reached an extreme position.
The potentiometers can be delivered with various adjustment provisions and with or without a scale indicator.
All these versions are available with linear or logarithmic resistance law; besides the 100 kΩ versions are available with special resistance law.

Dimensions of the housing (mm)

The housing has been drawn without adjustment provision and scale indicator; these parts are given in the paragraphs below.

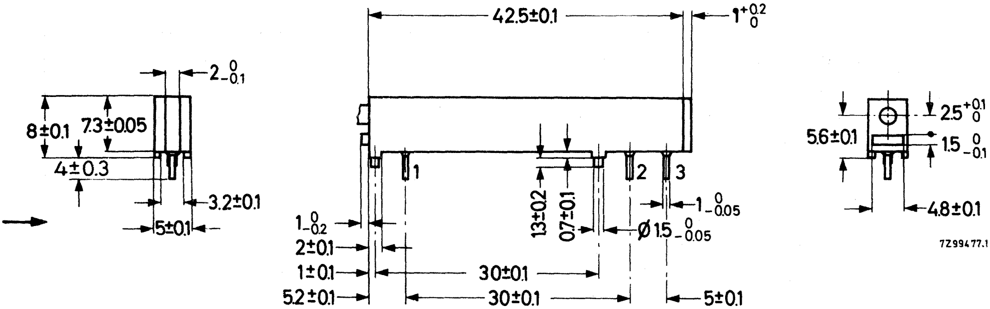
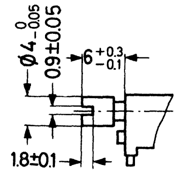
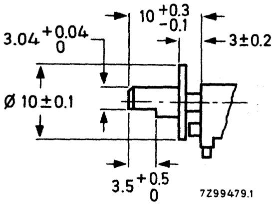


Fig. 1

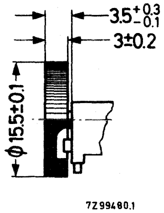
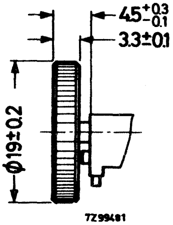
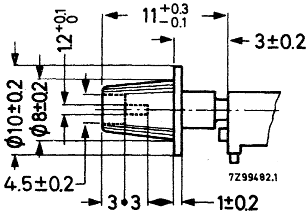
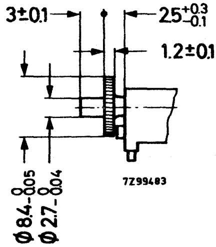
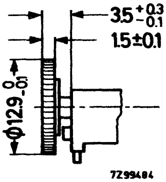
Terminals 1 and 2 are connected to the ends of the carbon track; terminal 3 is connected to the slider contact.

Adjustment provisions

type (dimensions in mm)	code in catalogue number*)
	51
 Gear-wheel: module = 0.4 number of teeth = 19 tooth depth = 0.88	52

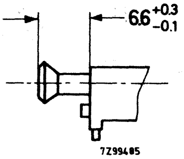
---

*) See section "Composition of the catalogue number".

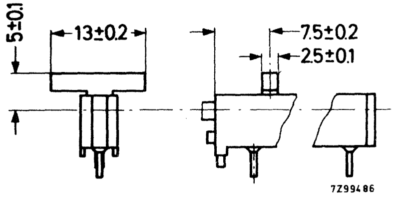
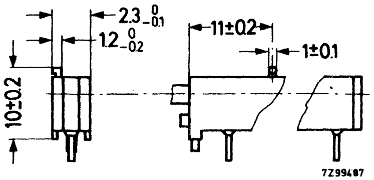
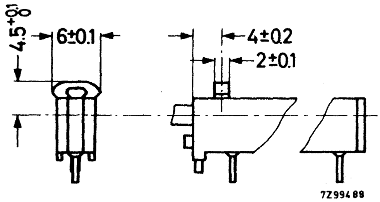
type (dimensions in mm)		code in catalogue number *)
	Knob: approx. 60 notches	61
	Knob: approx. 48 notches	62
		63
	Gear-wheel: module = 0.4 number of teeth = 19 tooth depth = 0.88	81
	Gear-wheel: module = 0.5 number of teeth = 24 tooth depth = 1.2	82

---

*) See section "Composition of the catalogue number".

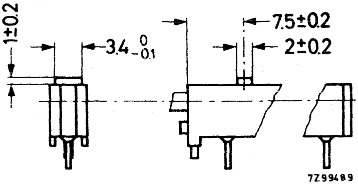
type (dimensions in mm)		code in catalogue number *)
	Gear-wheel: module = 0.5 number of teeth = 12 shape according to DIN 867	83

Indicators

type (dimensions in mm)	with/without dust cover on the housing	code in catalogue number *)
	without	1
	without	2
	without	3

---

*) See section "Composition of the catalogue number".

type (dimensions in mm)	with/without dust cover on the housing	code in catalogue number *)
	without	4
without indicator	without	0
without indicator	with	8

---

*) See section "Composition of the catalogue number".

TECHNICAL DATA

Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at an ambient temperature of 15 to 35 °C, an air pressure of 860 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

nom. resistance value (R_n)	resistance law	min. resistance at the beginning	max. current through slider contact (mA)	code in catalogue number *)
100Ω	linear	≤ 10Ω	63	01
220Ω		≤ 10Ω	42	02
470Ω		≤ 15Ω	29	03
1kΩ		≤ 25Ω	20	04
2.2kΩ		≤ 40Ω	13	05
4.7kΩ		≤ 80Ω	9.2	06
10kΩ		≤ 150Ω	6.3	07
22kΩ		≤ 250Ω	4.2	08
47kΩ		≤ 500Ω	2.9	09
100kΩ		≤ 1kΩ	2.0	11
220kΩ		≤ 2kΩ	1.3	12
470kΩ		≤ 5kΩ	0.92	13
1MΩ		≤ 10kΩ	0.63	14
2.2MΩ		≤ 20kΩ	0.42	15
4.7MΩ		≤ 50kΩ	0.29	16
1kΩ	logarithmic	≤ 5Ω	4.0	24
2.2kΩ		≤ 8Ω	2.7	25
4.7kΩ		≤ 15Ω	1.9	26
10kΩ		≤ 20Ω	1.3	27
22kΩ		≤ 35Ω	0.86	28
47kΩ		≤ 65Ω	0.59	29
100kΩ		≤ 125Ω	0.40	31
220kΩ		≤ 220Ω	0.27	32
470kΩ		≤ 400Ω	0.19	33
1MΩ		≤ 750Ω	0.13	34
2.2MΩ		≤ 1.5kΩ	0.086	35
100kΩ	special	≤ 125Ω	0.40	38

---

*) See section "Composition of the catalogue number".

Tolerance on nominal resistance	±20% of R_n
Resistance law and tolerance	see Fig. 2
Maximum permissible dissipation	
linear resistance law, at 40 °C	0.4 W
at 70 °C	0.125 W
logarithmic and special resistance law, at 40 °C	0.3 W
at 70 °C	0.10 W
Limiting voltage	200 V
Contact resistance between carbon track and slider contact, the slider being moved 1 mm/s (see also paragraph "Measurement of the contact resistance")	
linear resistance law	$\leq$ 3% of R_{total}
logarithmic and special resistance law,	
for 0- 60% of effective travel	$\leq$ 3% of R_{total}
for 60-100% of effective travel	$\leq$ 6% of R_{total}
Operating temperature range	-30 to +70 °C
Category (IEC68)	30/070/21
Resistance change with temperature	see Figs. 3 and 4 *)
Change of pre-set voltage with temperature	see Figs. 5 and 6 *)
Change of pre-set voltage after vibration test (IEC68, test F VI) and shock test (IEC68, test Ea)	$\leq$ 0.1% of pre-set voltage

---

*) Valid only for potentiometers with linear or special resistance law.

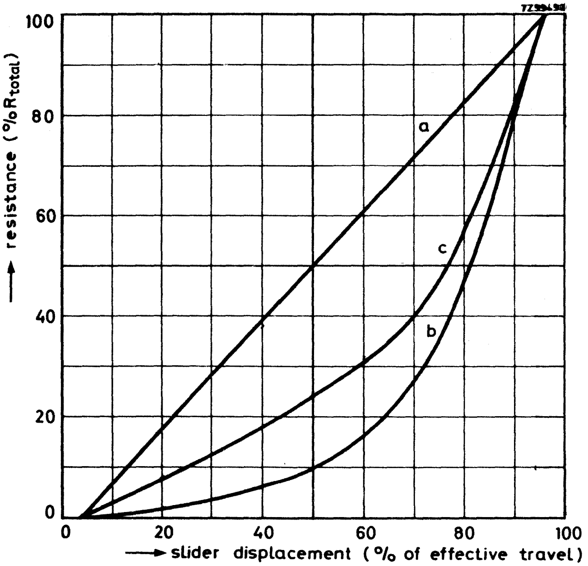


Fig.2. Resistance as a function of slider displacement

curve	resistance law	tolerance on resistance law	
		displacement	resistance
		(% of effective travel)	(% of R_{total})
a	linear	between 36.5 and 38.5 between 61.5 and 63.5	33.5 - 41.5 58.5 - 66.5
b	logarithmic	between 36.5 and 38.5 between 61.5 and 63.5	3.5 - 8.5 12 - 26
c	special	between 36.5 and 38.5 between 61.5 and 63.5 between 86.5 and 88.5	15 - 21 28 - 38 60 - 75

Resistance change as a function of the temperature; relative humidity 40 to 80% at 25 °C.

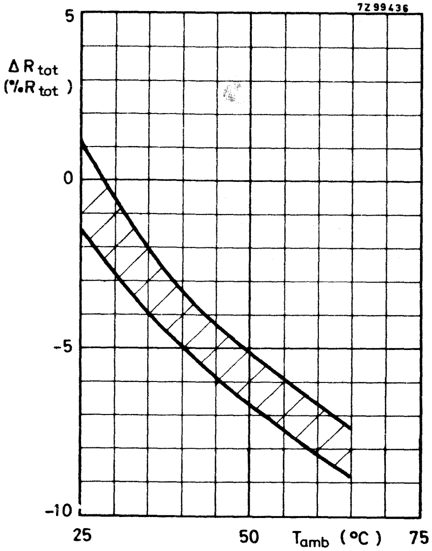


Fig. 3. Linear resistance law

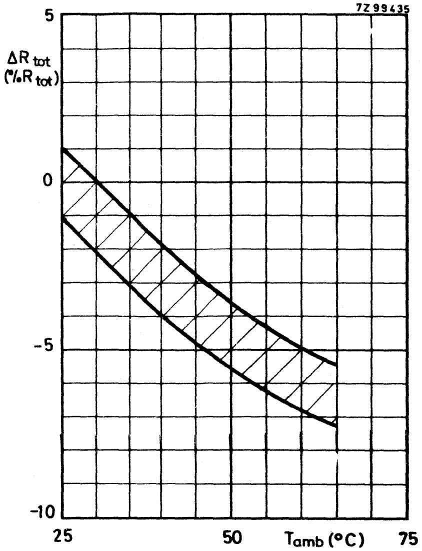


Fig. 4. Special resistance law

Change of pre-set voltage as a function of the temperature, V_{1-3} being 30% of V_{1-2}; relative humidity 40 to 80% at 25 °C.

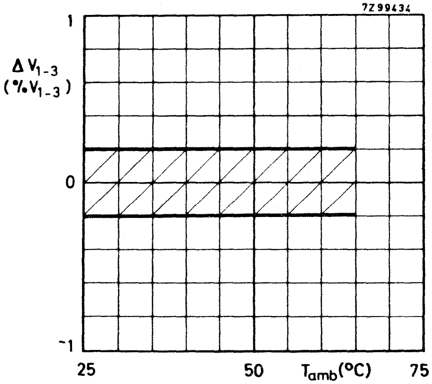


Fig. 5. Linear law

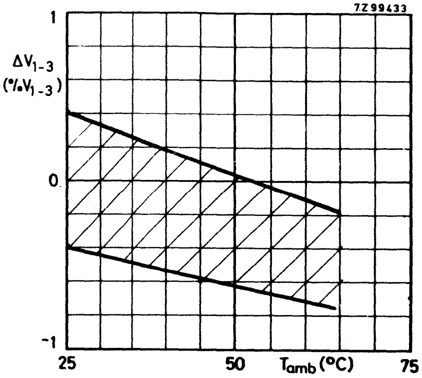


Fig. 6. Special law

Operating torque	0.3 - 1 Ncm (30-100 gcm)
Effective number of turns of spindle	
potentiometers 2322 412	$19 \pm \frac{1}{2}$
potentiometers 2322 413	$10 \pm \frac{1}{2}$
Maximum axial run-out including radial play of spindle	0.15 mm
Maximum allowable axial force on spindle (push and pull)	≤ 250 g
Mechanical travel of slider contact	25.6 ± 0.15 mm
Effective travel of slider contact	24.0 ± 0.5 mm
Solderability (to IEC 68-2, test T)	230 ± 10 °C, for 2 ± 0.5 s
Thermal shock test (to IEC 68-2, test T)	350 ± 10 °C, for 2 ± 0.5 s
Life (at a rate of 20 rev/min)	50 x in both directions + 3 rotations at both ends

Measurement of the contact resistance

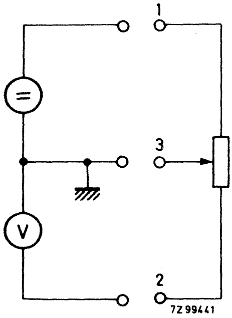


Fig. 7

A d.c. current source which supplies a constant direct current (I) of e.g. 1 mA, is connected to the pins 1 and 3 of the potentiometer.
For the diagram of the d.c. current source, see Fig. 8.
The d.c. voltage (V) resulting from the contact resistance (R_c) and the d.c. current is measured between the pins 2 and 3 ($V = I.R_c$).
During the measurement the slider contact is moved with a constant speed of 1 mm/s.
The input resistance of the d.c. voltmeter must be at least 10 MΩ.

Note - Circuit diagram of the direct current source used for measuring the contact resistance. Open-circuit output voltage is 380 V.

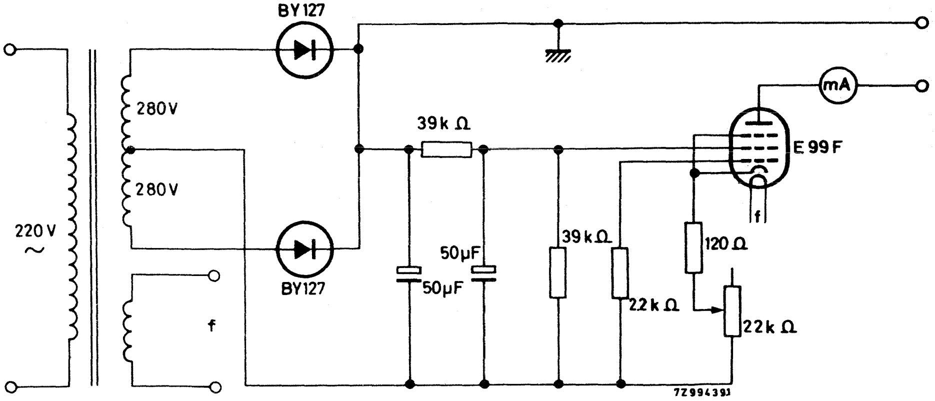


Fig. 8

MOUNTING

The terminals may be dip soldered over a length of 2 mm max. in a solder bath of 260 °C max. for 4 s max.
When a soldering bit is used, its temperature must not exceed 360 °C for 1.5 s and neither axial nor radial stress must be exerted on the terminals.

MARKING

The potentiometers are marked with the nominal resistance value, resistance law, quarter and year of manufacture.

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 41. .....

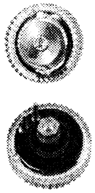
code for **indicator, see** par. "Indicators"

code for nominal resistance value, see section "Technical Data"

code for number of turns of spindle
2 = 20 turns
3 = 10 turns

code for adjustment provision, see par. "Adjustment provisions"

MINIATURE CARBON POTENTIOMETERS



RZ 27512-2

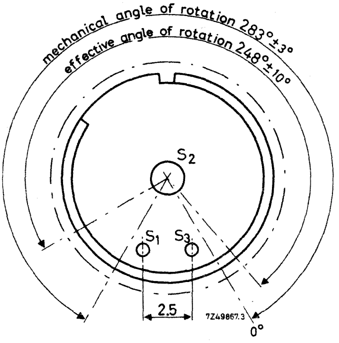
Nominal resistance values	4.7, 10 and 22 kΩ
Resistance law	linear and logarithmic

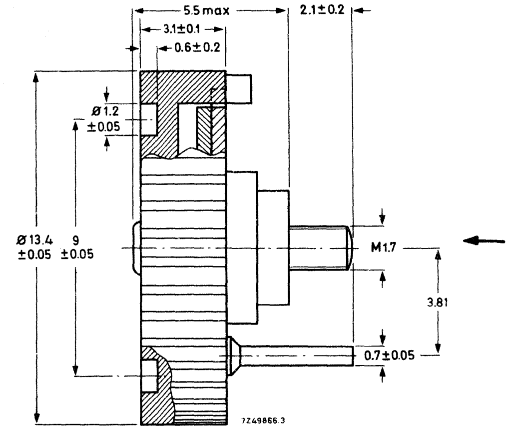
GENERAL

These potentiometers are destined for use in miniaturised electronic equipment such as hearing aids, small radio sets, etc.
On account of their application a special construction has been applied, which makes mounting of a control knob superfluous.

The potentiometers can be fixed on a chassis with the supplied mounting nut, catalogue number 4322 047 09530.

Dimensions in mm





S_1, S_2, S_3 = potentiometer terminals (S_1 and S_3 are connected to the ends of the carbon track; S_2 is connected to the slider contact)

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Nominal resistance values	4.7, 10 and 22 kΩ
Tolerance on the nominal resistance	± 20%
Resistance law	linear and logarithmic
Contact resistance between carbon track and slider	
linear resistance law	$\leq$ 5% of R_n
logarithmic resistance law	$\leq$ 10% of R_n
Minimum resistance	
spindle turned fully counter-clockwise	$\leq$ 0.1% of R_n
spindle turned fully clockwise	$\leq$ 1% of R_n
Maximum attenuation	$\geq$ 60 dB
Maximum voltage over the resistance element	10 V_{dc}
Current through slider	$\leq$ 1 mA
Working-temperature range	-10 to +70 ^{o}C
Effective angle of rotation	248 ± 10^{o}
Mechanical angle of rotation	283 ± 3^{o}
Operating torque	0.2 - 1 Ncm
Maximum permissible torque with slider at end stop	5 Ncm
Life	in excess of 15 000 cycles

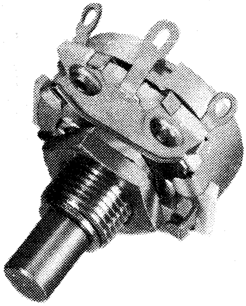
COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOGUE NUMBER

2322 440 000..

06 = 4.7 kΩ
07 = 10 kΩ
08 = 22 kΩ
} linear resistance law

26 = 4.7 kΩ
27 = 10 kΩ
28 = 22 kΩ
} logarithmic resistance law

SINGLE CARBON POTENTIOMETERS
conforming to MIL-R94-A and CCTU-05-01



RZ 27512-3

Resistance law	linear and logarithmic
Resistance range	
linear resistance law	100 Ω - 4.7 MΩ
logarithmic resistance law	470 Ω - 2.2 MΩ
Maximum permissible dissipation at 40 °C	
linear resistance law	1 W
logarithmic resistance law	0.5 W

APPLICATION

For use in professional electronic equipment.

CONSTRUCTION

An annular carbon track is fitted onto a ceramic base plate and housed in a metal case.
The soldering tags S_1 and S_3 (see Fig.1) are connected to the ends of the carbon track, soldering tag S_2 is connected to the slider contact.

Material of the soldering tags	tinplated brass
Material of the slider contact and of the centre contact	silverplated brass
Material of other metal parts	nickelplated brass

Dimensions in mm

For L, see Table 1

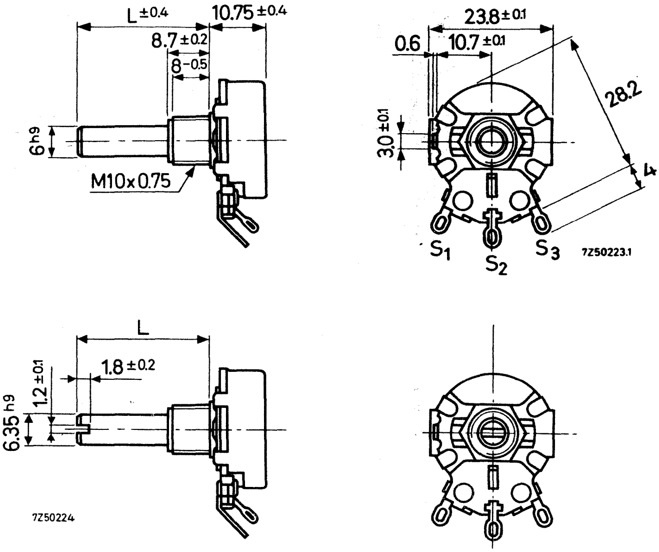


Fig. 1

Table 1

spindle type	code in catalog number
plain, L = 17 mm	013
L = 30 mm	003
L = 60 mm	007
with screwdriver slot	
L = 12.7 mm	904
L = 22.2 mm	907
L = 31.8 mm	910
L = 63.5 mm	920

→ MOUNTING

With the supplied nickel-plated brass mounting nut, catalogue number 4322 047 00390, the potentiometers can be fixed on the chassis. The minimum thickness of the chassis is 1.5 mm. The maximum torque for tightening the nut is 350 Ncm.

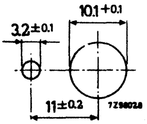


Fig. 2 Mounting holes

COMPOSITION OF THE CATALOG NUMBER

2322 450 . . . . .

code for indicating the spindle type, see Table 1

code for resistance law and resistance value, see Tables 2 and 3

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Table 2 - Linear resistance law, Fig.3 curve a, 1 W

nom. resistance value (R_n)	I_{max} through slider contact (mA)	minimum resistance at both ends (Ω)	code in catalog number
100 Ω	50	≤ 5	01
220 Ω	30	≤ 5	02
470 Ω	22	≤ 5	03
1 kΩ	16	≤ 25	04
2.2 kΩ	11	≤ 25	05
4.7 kΩ	7	≤ 25	06
10 kΩ	5	≤ 25	07
22 kΩ	3	≤ 35	08
47 kΩ	2.2	≤ 35	09
100 kΩ	1.4	≤ 50	11
220 kΩ	0.9	≤ 125	12
470 kΩ	0.65	≤ 250	13
1 MΩ	0.45	≤ 500	14
2.2 MΩ	0.22	≤ 1000	15
4.7 MΩ	0.15	≤ 2000	16

Table 3 - Logarithmic resistance law, Fig.3 curve b, 0.5 W

nom. resistance value (R_n)	I_{max} through slider contact (mA)	min. resistance at the beginning (Ω)	min. resistance at the end (Ω)	code in catalog number
470 Ω	22	≤ 5	≤ 20	23
1 kΩ	10	≤ 25	≤ 100	24
2.2 kΩ	7	≤ 25	≤ 100	25
4.7 kΩ	4.5	≤ 25	≤ 100	26
10 kΩ	3.2	≤ 25	≤ 200	27
22 kΩ	2.5	≤ 35	≤ 250	28
47 kΩ	1.4	≤ 35	≤ 500	29
100 kΩ	1.0	≤ 35	≤ 1 000	31
220 kΩ	0.7	≤ 50	≤ 2 500	32
470 kΩ	0.45	≤ 100	≤ 5 000	33
1 MΩ	0.32	≤ 200	≤ 10 000	34
2.2 MΩ	0.22	≤ 500	≤ 25 000	35

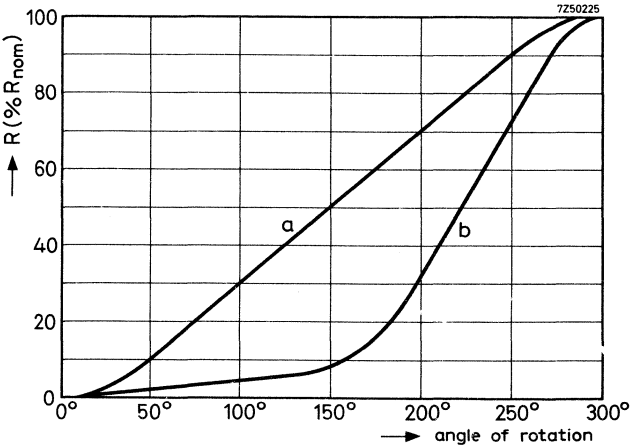
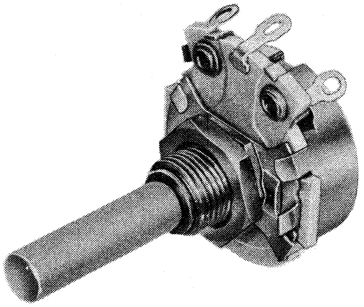


Fig.3. Resistance variation with the angle of rotation

Tolerance on the nominal resistance	± 20%
Resistance law	linear and logarithmic, see Fig. 3
Maximum permissible dissipation at 40 °C	
linear resistance law	1 W
logarithmic resistance law	0.5 W
Test voltage for 1 min between interconnected tags and bearing bushing	
at turning rotor	900 V_{rms}
at low pressure	450 V_{rms}
Resistance change after soldering	$\leq$ 2%
after 15 000 cycles	$\leq$ 10%
after loading during 1 000 hours	$\leq$ 10%
after vibration test	$\leq$ 2.5%
after humidity test	$\leq$ 20%
after cold test, unloaded	$\leq$ 2%
loaded	$\leq$ 3%
after change of temperature test	$\leq$ 6%
Effective angle of rotation	250 - 265 °
Mechanical angle of rotation	300 °
Operating torque	0.75 - 4.3 Ncm
Permissible torque with slider at end stop	$\leq$ 95 Ncm
Permissible axial spindle load	$\leq$ 100 N

23 mm SINGLE CARBON POTENTIOMETERS



RZ 24108-4

Resistance law	linear and logarithmic
Resistance range	
linear resistance law	220 Ω - 10 MΩ
logarithmic resistance law	1 kΩ - 2.2 MΩ
Maximum permissible dissipation at 40 °C	
linear resistance law	1 W
logarithmic resistance law	0.5 W

Annular carbon track fitted onto a ceramic base plate

APPLICATION

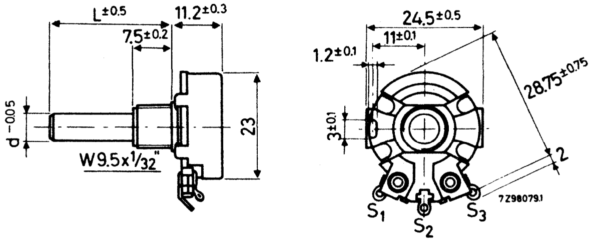
These potentiometers are destined for use in radio and television sets, where a dissipation of 0.5 W (potentiometers with logarithmic resistance law) or 1 W (potentiometers with linear resistance law) is required, or where a non-inflammable potentiometer has to be applied.

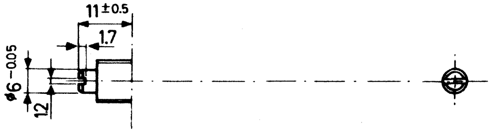
CONSTRUCTION

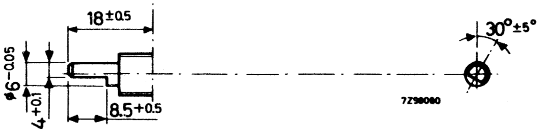
An annular carbon track is fitted onto a ceramic base plate and housed in a metal case (on request plastic case available).
The soldering tags S_1 and S_3 (see Fig.1) are connected to the ends of the carbon track; soldering tag S_2 is connected via a contact ring to the slider contact.
The preferred types of potentiometer have a plastic spindle (poly-acetal resin); potentiometers with a steel spindle are also available.

Dimensions in mm (plastic spindles)

For L and d, see Table I


a. Plain spindle


b. Spindle with screwdriver slot


c. Short spindle with flat face

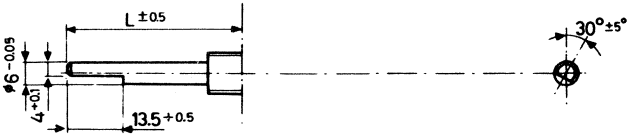

d. Long spindle with flat face

Fig.1. Potentiometers 2322 460 ..... and their various spindle types. Spindles c and d in fully counter-clockwise position.

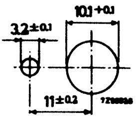


Fig.2. Mounting holes

MOUNTING

The potentiometer can be fixed on a chassis with the supplied mounting nut. The minimum thickness of the chassis is 1.5 mm.
The maximum torque for tightening the nut is 350 Ncm.

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number

2322 460 . . . . .

code for indicating the spindle type, see Table I — code for resistance law and resistance value, see Tables 2 and 3

Table 1

		Fig.1	8th to 10th figure of catalog number [1]
plain, d = 6 mm	L = 18 mm	a	706
	L = 30 mm	a	703
	L = 60 mm	a	707
plain, d = 1/4",	L = 30 mm	a	723
	L = 60 mm	a	727
with screwdriver slot		b	710
short spindle with flat face		c	740
long spindle with flat face			
	L = 30 mm	d	743
	L = 60 mm	d	747

[1]) Preferred types (with plastic spindle), for potentiometers with a steel spindle the 8th figure is 0 instead of 7.

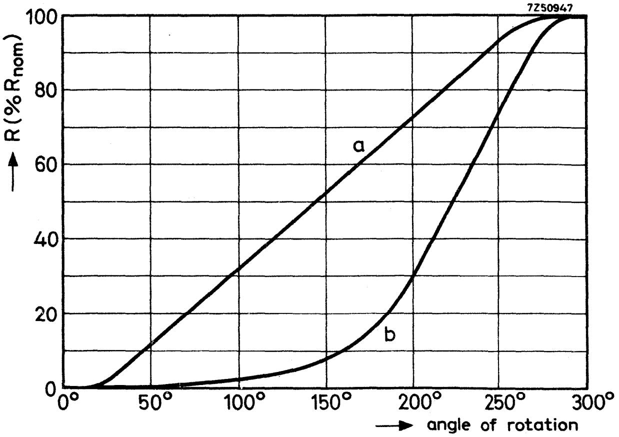


Fig.3. Resistance variation with the angle of rotation

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Table 2 - Linear resistance law

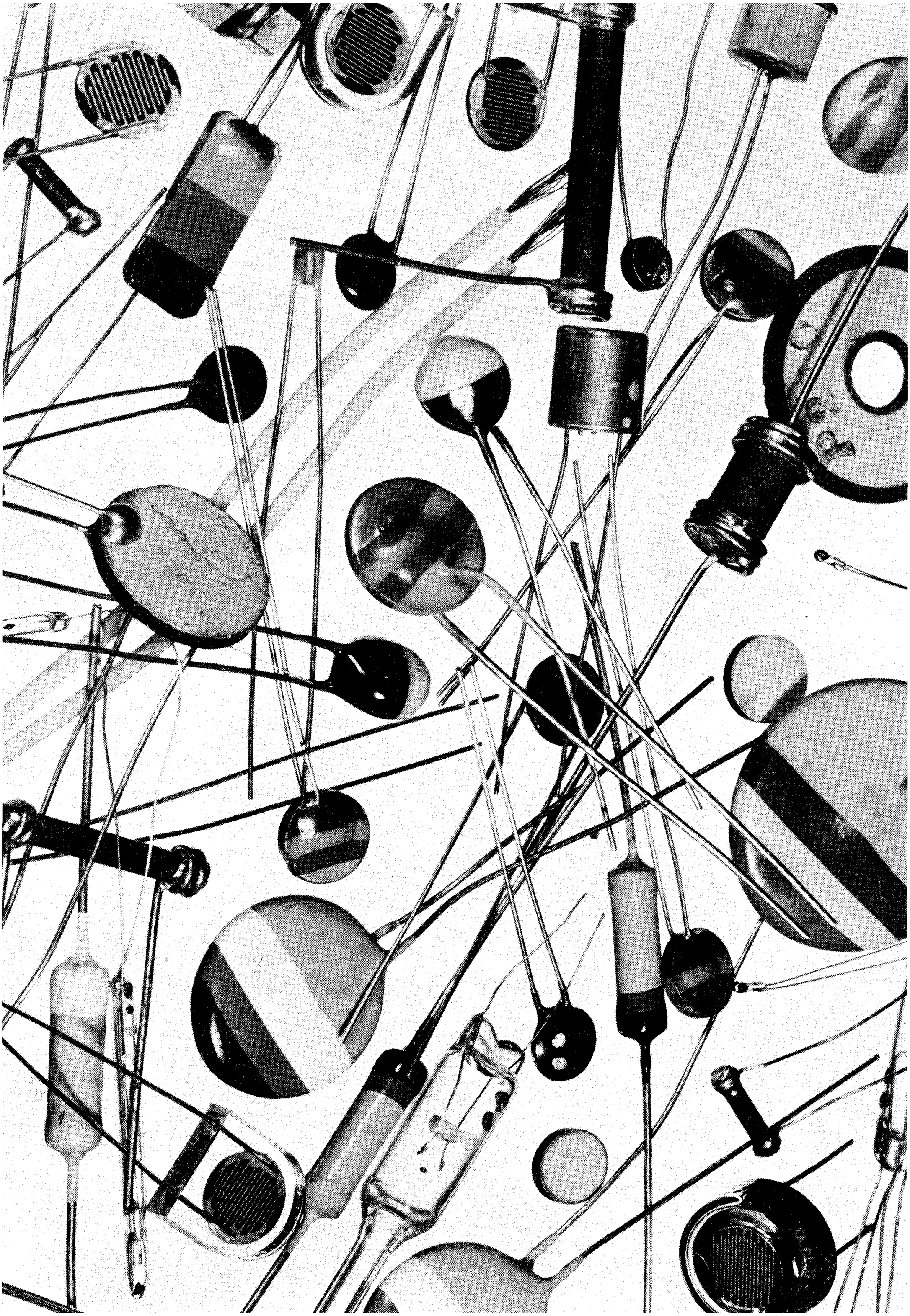
nom. resistance value (R_n)	curve Fig.3	I_{max} through slider contact (mA)	code in catalog number
220 Ω	a	67	02
300 Ω	a	57	19
470 Ω	a	46	03
1 kΩ	a	31	04
2.2 kΩ	a	21	05
4.7 kΩ	a	14	06
10 kΩ	a	10	07
22 kΩ	a	6.7	08
47 kΩ	a	4.6	09
100 kΩ	a	3.1	11
220 kΩ	a	2.1	12
470 kΩ	a	1.0	13
1 MΩ	a	0.5	14
2.2 MΩ	a	0.28	15
4.7 MΩ	a	0.10	16
10 MΩ	available on request		

Table 3 - Logarithmic resistance law

nom. resistance value (R_n)	curve Fig.3	I_{max} through slider contact	min. attenuation at the beginning (dB)	code in catalog number
1 kΩ	b	22	50	24
2.2 kΩ	b	15	60	25
4.7 kΩ	b	10	60	26
10 kΩ	b	7	60	27
22 kΩ	b	4.8	60	28
47 kΩ	b	3.2	70	29
100 kΩ	b	2.2	70	31
220 kΩ	b	1.5	80	32
470 kΩ	b	1	80	33
1 MΩ	b	0.5	80	34
2.2 MΩ	b	0.23	80	35

Tolerance on the nominal resistance	± 20%
Resistance law	linear and logarithmic, see Fig.3
Minimum resistance at the beginning	
linear resistance law, $R_n \leq 47$ kΩ	≤ 50 Ω
$R_n > 47$ kΩ	≤ 0.1% of R_n
logarithmic resistance law, $R_n \leq 4.7$ kΩ	≤ 5 Ω
$R_n > 4.7$ kΩ	≤ 0.1% of R_n
Minimum resistance at the end	
linear resistance law, $R_n \leq 4.7$ kΩ	≤ 50 Ω
$R_n > 4.7$ kΩ	≤ 1% of R_n
logarithmic resistance law, $R_n \leq 2.2$ kΩ	≤ 50 Ω
$R_n > 2.2$ kΩ	≤ 2% of R_n
Contact resistance between carbon track and slider contact	
linear resistance law	≤ 3% of R_n
logarithmic resistance law	≤ 6% of R_n
Insulation resistance between case and interconnected tags, after damp heat test (21 days, T_{amb} = 40 °C, R.H. = 90 - 95%)	> 100 MΩ
Maximum permissible dissipation at 40 °C	
linear resistance law	1 W
logarithmic resistance law	0.5 W
Test voltage for 1 min between case and interconnected tags	1 000 V, 50 Hz
Limiting voltage	500 V_p 500 V_{dc}
Working-temperature range	-10 to +70 °C
Climatic robustness	category 10/070/21 (I.E.C. 68)
Effective angle of rotation	250 - 265 °
Operating torque	0.3 - 2 Ncm
Permissible torque with slider at end stop	≤ 80 Ncm
Mechanical angle of rotation	300 ± 5 °
Permissible axial spindle load	≤ 50 N

Non-linear resistors



NTC THERMISTORS

INTRODUCTION

NTC thermistors are resistors with a high negative temperature coefficient of resistance. They are prepared from oxides of the iron group of transition elements e.g. Cr, Mn, Fe, Co or Ni. These oxides have a high resistivity in the pure state, but can be transformed into semiconductors by adding small amounts of foreign ions which have a different valency.
Examples are:

a) iron oxide Fe_2O_3, where a small part of the Fe^{3+}-ions are replaced by Ti^{4+}-ions. These Ti^{4+}-ions are compensated by an equal amount of Fe^{2+}-ions in order to maintain electroneutrality. At low temperatures the extra electrons of the Fe^{2+}-ions are situated on Fe-ions next to the Ti^{4+}-ions, but at higher temperatures they are gradually loosened from these sites and contribute to the conductivity. In this case we have obtained an electron- or n-type semiconductor.

b) Nickel oxide NiO, or cobalt oxide CoO, with a partial substitution of Li^{1+}-ions for the Ni^{2+} - or Co^{2+}-ions. In this case the Li^{1+}-ions are compensated by an equal amount of Ni^{3+} - or Co^{3+}-ions. At low temperatures the so-called electron-holes (missing electrons) of the trivalent ions are situated near the foreign ions and again free to move through the crystals at higher temperatures. In this case virtually a positively charged particle is the mobile charge carrier and therefore these materials are called p-type semiconductors.

Stabilizing oxides are sometimes added to obtain a better reproducibility and stability of the characteristics. Which of these compositions is used entirely depends on the required temperature coefficient and the specific resistance.

In both cases a) and b) the conductivity σ of the materials can be generally described by

$$\sigma = n\, e\, \mu$$

where e represents the unit of electric charge and n and μ the concentration and the mobility of the charge carriers respectively.

Both n and μ depend on temperature. For n this dependence is an exponential one, according to a Boltzmann law.

$$n \propto e^{-q_1/kT}$$

where q_1 is related to the electrostatic binding energy of the carriers to the foreign ions. For the mobility it is not certain whether the temperature dependence is comparable to that of charge carriers in germanium-type semiconductors ($\mu \propto T^{-b}$) or comparable to that of ionic conductors where the ions need a thermal activation energy q_2 for each jump to a neighbour site (hopping process). In the latter case the temperature dependence is described by

$$\mu \propto \frac{e^{-q_2/kT}}{T}$$

The total temperature dependence of the conductivity is generally proportional to:

$$\sigma \propto T^{-c} \cdot e^{-(q_1 + q_2)/kT}$$

where q_2 may be zero. In practice the exponential factor is the most important one, so that the resistance variation of these thermistors in a broad temperature region can be represented by the simple formula

$$R = A\, e^{B/T}$$

MANUFACTURING PROCESS

The manufacturing process can be compared with that used in ceramic industry. After intensive mixing and after addition of a plastic binder the mass is shaped into the appropriate forms by extrusion (rods) or hydraulic pressing (discs). The parts are then fired at a temperature high enough to sinter the constituent oxide. The final step is the making of the electrical contacts. This is done in the usual way by burning in with silver paste or by other methods e.g. electroplating or metal spraying.

Miniature NTC thermistors are made by applying a drop of oxide paste between two parallel platinum alloy wires, followed by drying and sintering. The platinum alloy wires are 60 μm in diameter and 0.25 mm apart. By the sintering process the bead is shrunk onto the wires, thus establishing a solid and reliable contact. For most applications the miniature NTC thermistors are mounted in glass for protection against influence by aggressive gases and fluids.

$\propto$ = direct proportional with

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

RESISTANCE VERSUS TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTICS

As is shown in the introduction the relation between resistance and temperature of an NTC thermistor can be approximated by:

$$R = Ae^{B/T}, \qquad (1)$$

where R is the resistance value at an absolute temperature T, A and B being constants for a given resistor and e the base of the natural logarithm (e = 2.718). This equation is illustrated in Fig. 1 where R has been plotted against the temperature in °C.
This is quite in contrast with the behaviour of metals, with which in first approximation the resistance increases proportionally to the absolute temperature.

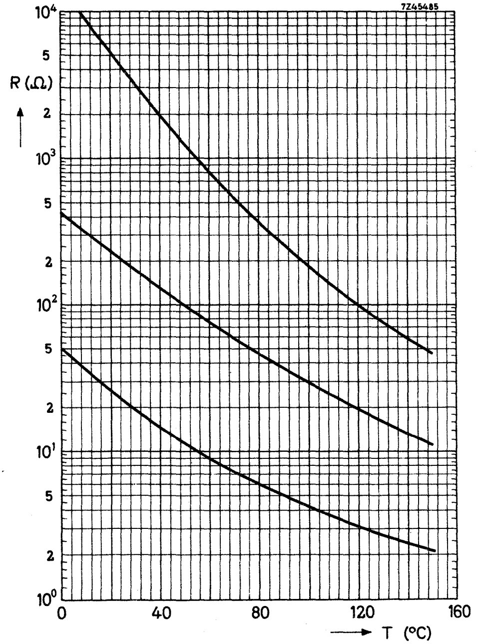


Fig. 1.
Resistance R as a function of temperature drawn for three different values of A and B.

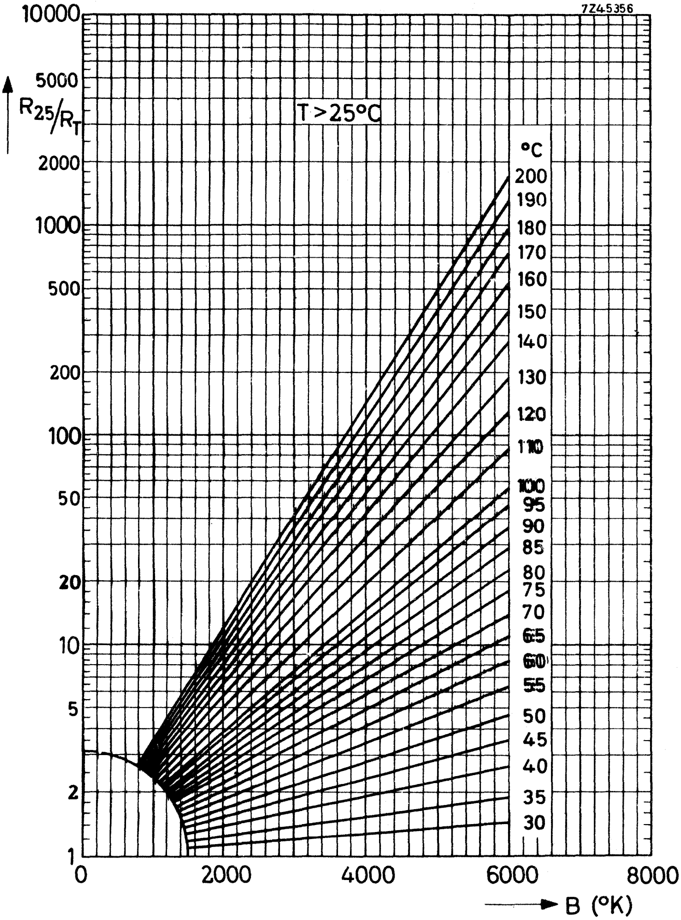


Fig.2.
R_{25}/R_T as a function of the B-value with the temperature as a parameter.
Temperatures above 25 °C.

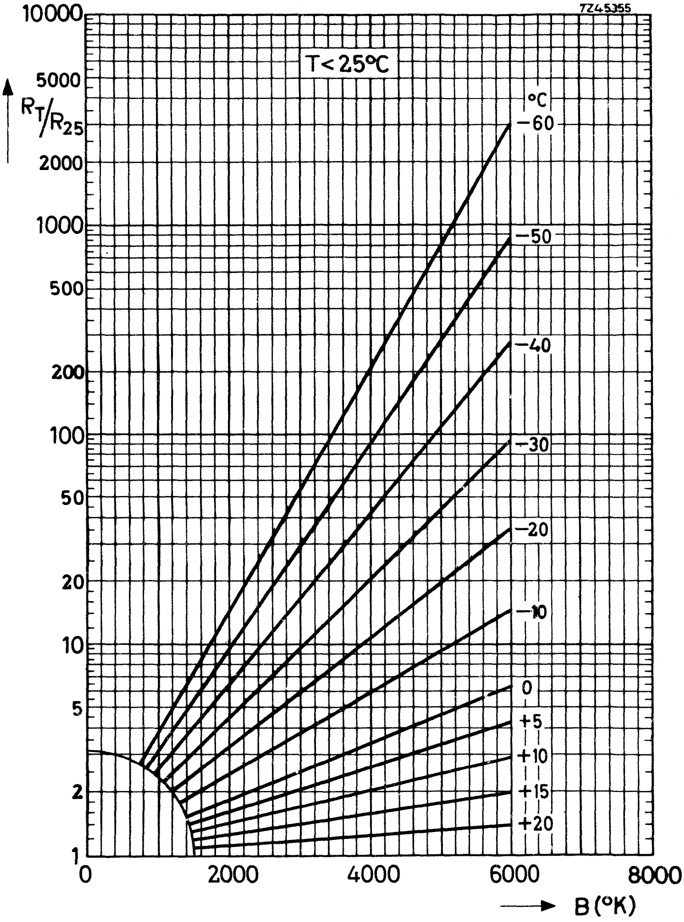


Fig. 3.
R_T/R_{25} as a function of the B-value with the temperature as a parameter.
Temperatures below 25 °C.

For a given NTC thermistor the value of B may be found in the following way. The resistance value is measured at two temperatures, T_1 and T_2,

$$R_1 = Ae^{B/T_1} \text{ and } R_2 = Ae^{B/T_2} \; ;$$

dividing these two, yields:

$$\frac{R_1}{R_2} = e^{(B/T_1 - B/T_2)} \, ,$$

or:

$$\log R_1 - \log R_2 = B\,(1/T_1 - 1/T_2) \log e,$$

which gives:

$$B = \frac{1}{\log e} \cdot \frac{\log R_1 - \log R_2}{1/T_1 - 1/T_2} \qquad (2)$$

In practice B is found not to be a true constant; with increasing temperature there are small deviations.
A better formula for the resistance value is:

$$R = AT^{C}e^{B/T},$$

where C is a small positive or negative number and in some cases is zero.
From eq. (1) the temperature coefficient of an NTC may be derived:

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{dR}{dT} = - \frac{B}{T^2} \qquad (3)$$

For the different materials the constant B may vary between 2000 and 5500 °K.
A value of e.g. 3600 yields $\alpha = -4\%$ per degree at a temperature of 300 °K.
For calculating the resistance of an NTC at a given temperature, when R_{25} and B are given in the data, the graphs of Fig. 2 and 3 may be used, where for different B-values R_{25}/R_T and R_T/R_{25} are plotted against the B-value with the temperature of the NTC thermistor as parameter.

VOLTAGE VERSUS CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

It is interesting to investigate the relation between current and voltage drop over the NTC thermistor when the latter is heated by this current to a temperature much higher than the ambient temperature. Fig.4 shows this relation for an arbitrary sample. This so-called static characteristic, plotted on a double logarithmic scale, was measured at a constant ambient temperature and the readings of V were taken after equilibrium had been reached. For very small currents, the power consumption is too small to register a distinct rise in temperature or a decrease in resistance. In that part of the characteristic the relationship between voltage and current is linear. For the sample chosen this linearity ends at approximately 0.01 W.

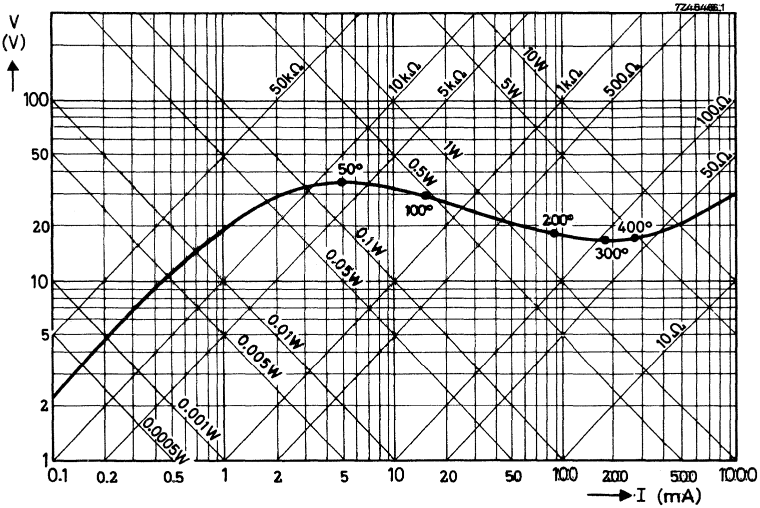


Fig.4. Voltage versus current characteristics of an NTC thermistor.

At a certain value of I the voltage reaches a maximum value and will decrease as the current increases still further.

Assuming:

(a) a constant temperature throughout the body of the thermistor;

(b) the heat transfer to be proportional to the difference in temperature between thermistor and surrounding medium (which is true for low temperatures);

(c) the resistance to be defined by eq. (1)

$$R = Ae^{B/T};$$

the following may be written:

$$\log_e R = \log_e A + B/T \qquad (4)$$

In case of equilibrium

$$W = D\,(T-T_o), \qquad (5)$$

in which T_o is the ambient temperature and D the dissipation factor, i.e. the power needed for a rise in temperature of one degree centigrade.
From eqs (5) and (4) follows:

$$\log_e V + \log_e I = \log_e D + \log_e (T-T_o), \qquad (6)$$

$$\log_e V - \log_e I = \log_e A + B/T \qquad (7)$$

Combination of these two yields:

$$\log_e V = \tfrac{1}{2}\log_e AD + \tfrac{1}{2}\log_e (T-T_o) + B/2T \qquad (8)$$

This form has an extreme as a function of T if:

$$\frac{d\log_e V}{dT} = 0 \qquad (9)$$

In that case

$$\frac{1}{2(T-T_o)} - \frac{B}{2T^2} = 0 \qquad (10)$$

which is true only for those values of T which answer to the equation:

$$T^2 - BT + BT_o = 0, \qquad (11)$$

$$T_{max} = \tfrac{1}{2}B \pm \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{4}B^2 - BT_o} \qquad (12)$$

(The value with the minus sign gives the temperature corresponding to the maximum value of the voltage). Only if $B > 4T_o$ will this maximum be present. For the practical values of B (2000-4000 ^oK) the temperature T_{max} lies between 35 ^oC and 45 ^oC.
From these considerations, which are valid for stationary circumstances only, it follows that the temperature corresponding to the maximum voltage only depends on the B-value of the material and not the actual resistance value.

THERMAL TIME CONSTANT OF NTC THERMISTORS

If the thermistor has a uniform temperature during cooling, the following equation is valid for the cooling of an NTC in the time interval dt:

$$-HdT = D\,(T-T_0)\,dt \qquad (13)$$

in which T_0 is the ambient temperature and H the heat capacity of the resistor in joules per degree C.

Eq. (13) yields:

$$(T-T_0) = (T_1-T_0)\,e^{-t/\tau} \qquad (14)$$

The value $\tau = H/D$ is termed the thermal time constant, and represents the time required for a thermistor to change 63.2% of the total difference between its initial and final body temperatures when subjected to a step function change in temperature under zero-power conditions.

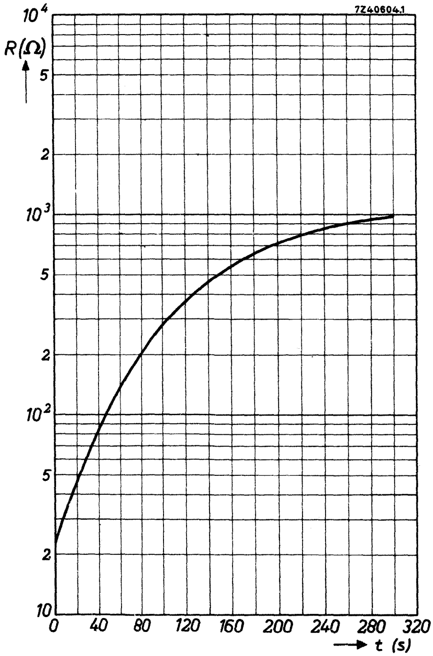


Fig.5.
Variation of resistance with time under normal cooling conditions of a rod type NTC. Ambient temperature 25 °C.

HOW TO MEASURE NTC THERMISTORS

(1) The published R_T values are measured at the temperature T.

(2) The published B-value at 25 °C is the result of a measurement at 25 °C and one at 50 °C. So please use these two temperatures for checking.

The following general precautions have to be taken when measuring NTC thermistors:

(1) Never measure thermistors in air as this is quite inaccurate and easily gives deviations of 1 or 2 °C. For measurement at room temperature or below, use petrol or some other non-conductive and non-agressive fluid. For higher temperatures use oil, preferably silicon oil.

(2) Use a thermostat with a precision of at least 0.1 °C.
Even if the liquid is well stirred, there is still a temperature gradient in the fluid.
So measure the temperature as close to the NTC as possible.

(3) After placing the NTC in the thermostat wait until temperature equilibrium between the NTC and the fluid is obtained. For some types this may take more than 1 minute.

(4) Keep the measuring voltage as low as possible otherwise the NTC will be heated by the measuring current. Miniature NTC thermistors are specially sensitive to measuring voltages. Voltages of less than 0.5 V are recommended.

(5) For high temperature measurements it is recommended to apply stem correction. See also "How to measure PTC thermistors".

SPREAD

The R_{25} and B-value are specified with a certain spread. The tolerance on 25 ^{o}C resistance is normally ±20%. The B-value has in most cases a tolerance of ± 5%. Due to the spread in B-value, the deviation from the nominal curve at other temperatures than 25 ^{o}C can be greater than the specified tolerance at 25 ^{o}C. Fig. 6 shows this for a resistor of 10 kΩ.

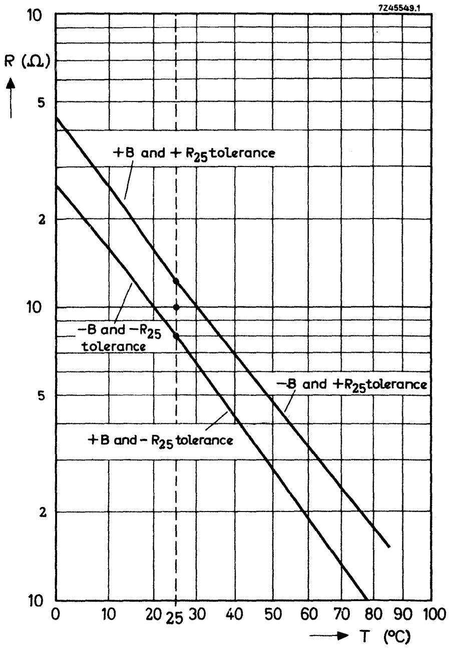


Fig. 6.
The influence of the tolerance on the B-value.

Starting from 25 ^{o}C the upper curves give the limit resistance values for combinations of:

(a) +B and +R_{25} tolerance going from 25 ^{o}C to lower temperatures;
(b) −B and +R_{25} tolerance going from 25 ^{o}C to higher temperatures.

The lower curves give the limit resistance values for combinations of:

(c) −B and − R_{25} tolerance going from 25 ^{o}C to lower temperatures;
(d) +B and − R_{25} tolerance going from 25 ^{o}C to higher temperatures.

The resistance value will thus always be between the upper and the lower curves, although the unfavourable combinations will obviously seldom occur in practice. For some applications a close tolerance at a given temperature is required. In these cases special selections can be made.

CHOICE OF TYPE

When an NTC thermistor has to be selected for a certain purpose, the following questions have to be considered:

(1) Which form is best suited for the purpose?
The normal types are cylindrical rods, discs or beads.

(2) What is the resistance value and temperature coefficient required?

(3) What is the power to be dissipated

(a) without perceptible change in resistance value due to heating-up

(b) with maximum change in resistance value?

(4) What is the required thermal time constant?

Whenever it is impossible to find an NTC thermistor to fulfil all requirements, it is often more economical to adapt the values of other circuit components to the value of a series-manufactured NTC. Sometimes, with simple parallel and series resistors, a standard NTC can be used where otherwise a special type would have been necessary.
If no suitable combination can be found the development of a special type can be considered. In this case a specification of the requirements is necessary. In addition a description of the circuit in which the NTC has to be used is most useful.

DEVIATING CHARACTERISTICS

The following example explains the resistance values resulting from combinations of NTC's with normal resistors.
Suppose for compensation purposes an NTC is wanted with a resistance value of 50 Ω at 30 °C and 10 Ω at 100 °C. A standard type having this characteristic is not included in our program. The problem may, however, be solved by using a standard NTC and two fixed resistors. If an NTC disc with a cold resistance of 130 Ω is mounted in a series and parallel arrangement with two fixed resistors of 6 Ω and 95 Ω as illustrated in Fig. 7, the resistance of the combination at 30 °C and at 100 °C will meet the requirements. Fig. 8 shows the new resistance versus temperature graph. together with that of the NTC thermistor.

An adaption of this kind should be calculated for every individual case. It should be remembered of course that the temperature-coefficient of the combination will always be lower than that of the NTC thermistor alone. This is clearly illustrated by Fig. 9, where the change in the resistance/temperature graph is shown for different values of series and parallel resistors.

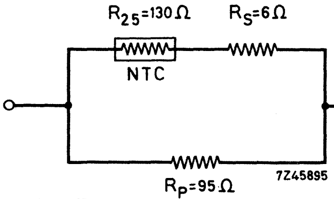


Fig. 7.
NTC thermistor connected in series and parallel with two fixed resistors to obtain deviating characteristics.

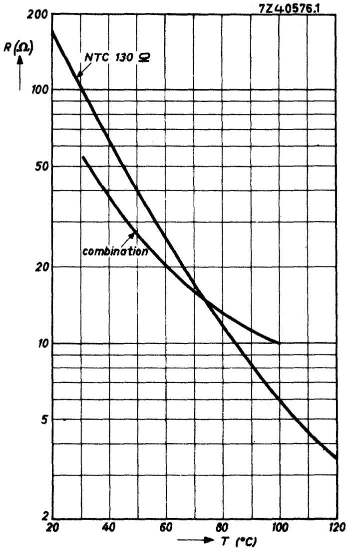


Fig. 8.
Resistance versus temperature graph of the circuit of Fig. 13.

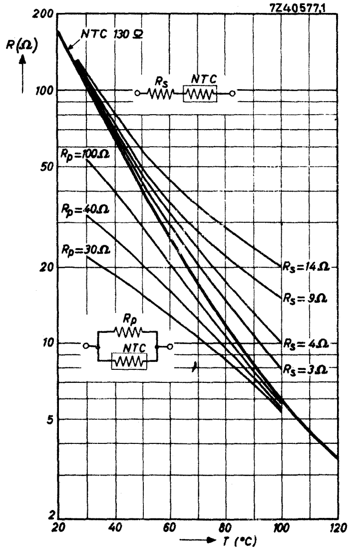


Fig. 9.
Resistance versus temperature graphs of an NTC in combination with different series or parallel resistors.

SOLDERING DISC NTC THERMISTORS

It is often necessary to solder mounting brackets or connecting leads to disc NTC's either to provide efficient thermal contact or to facilitate their mounting. Owing to the ceramic nature of the thermistor and its silver coating, special precautions must be taken to ensure a satisfactory joint.
The iron, its temperature, the solder and flux as well as the material of the bracket all affect the result.

The soldering iron

This should have a wedge shaped copper bit with an angle of 30° to 45°. Before use, and when necessary during use, it should be cleaned and tinned with the solder recommended below. It is most important that the bit temperature is maintained between 275 °C and 300 °C. A means of measuring and controlling this temperature is considered necessary.

The solder

To prevent migration of the silver coating of the thermistor into the solder and eventual failure of the joint, a silver rich solder should be used. A satisfactory composition is 56% tin, 37% lead and 7% silver, without a resin core [1]).

The flux

The correct iron temperature and an approved flux are the two most important factors in this process. It is recommended to use a flux of the following composition:

1 kg colofonium
10 g ureum
500 ml aethylalcohol 98% [2]).

The bracket or wire

Tinned copper wire is satisfactory but the end should be bent into a loop. It is best to avoid sizes heavier than 0.5 mm. Brackets should be electro-tinned copper not more than 3 mm thick. A hole, preferably star shaped and about 3 mm diameter, in the bracket should coincide with the centre of the thermistor disc.

---

[1]) This is available from Multicore Solders Ltd., of Hemel Hempstead, England, with a diameter of 1.6 mm.

[2]) Also entirely satisfactory is Dynoline 59810 manufactured by DYNA of 36, Avenue Gambetta, Paris 20, France. Sufficient flux to cover the whole thermistor surface must be used.

The process

The whole face of the thermistor should be coated with special flux and the bracket or wire held in position. About a 6 mm length of solder is melted onto the iron and transferred to the joint so that the solder flows over the bracket onto the thermistor. The soldering time should be kept as short as possible. Preheating of the thermistor on a hot plate at 80 °C to 100 °C helps to ensure rapid and reliable soldering. The soldering must be completed before the flux hardens.

Unless this process is followed, it is not possible to ensure entirely satisfactory results (and no responsibility can be taken for failures).

APPLICATIONS

According to the essential properties of the NTC their applications may be classified into three main groups:

(I) Applications in which advantage is taken of the dependence of the resistance on the temperature:

$$R = f(T)$$

This group is split into two subsections:

(a) The temperature of the NTC thermistor is determined only by the temperature of the ambient medium (or by the current in a separate heater winding).

(b) The temperature of the NTC thermistor is also determined by the dissipation in the NTC thermistor itself.

(II) Applications in which the time dependence is decisive.
In that case the temperature is considered as a parameter, and is written:

$$R = f(t)$$

This group comprises all applications which make use of the thermal inertia of NTC thermistors.

(III) The third group of applications uses mainly the property of the temperature coefficient being highly negative:

$$\alpha < 0$$

Also in this group applications are listed which take advantage of the fact that the absolute value of the temperature coefficient is so high, that a part of the $V = f(I)$ curve shows a negative slope.

REMARKS ON THE USE OF NTC THERMISTORS

Do not use thermistors in parallel to obtain a higher dissipation as one of the thermistors may heat up and take all the current while the others remain cold.

Do not use unprotected thermistors in conducting fluids or aggressive and reducing gases as they may cause a change in characteristics.

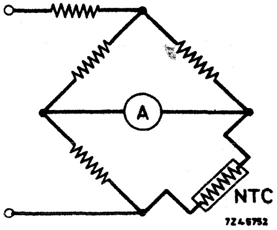
For temperature measurements do not use a too high voltage on the NTC thermistor as it may heat-up the thermistor, thus giving incorrect readings.
The dissipation constant is an indication for the maximum permissible measuring power.

Do not solder-on NTC discs without consulting the soldering instructions.

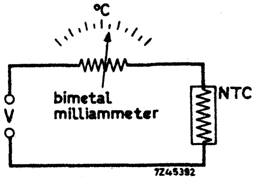
Some of the more familiar application circuits in the entertainment and industrial field are given on the following pages.

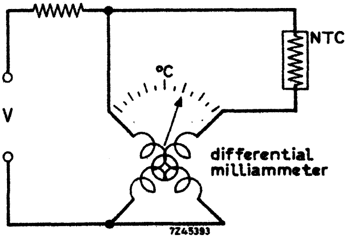
APPLICATION EXAMPLES

Temperature measurement.
Industrial and medical thermometers.

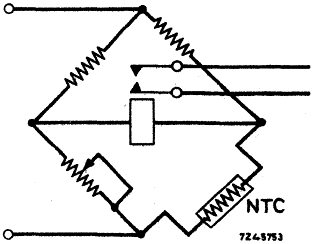


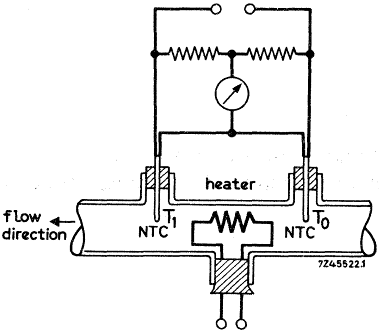
Temperature measurement in cars.
Cooling water measurements with bimetal or differential milliamp. meters.



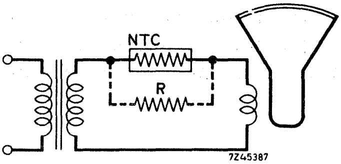


Temperature control.
The bridge incorporating an NTC and a relay can be used for a number of applications where control of temperature with a relay is acceptable.

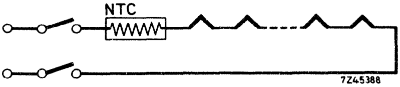




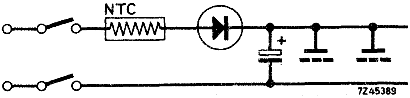
Flow measurement of liquids.
The temperature difference between T_1 and T_0 is a measure for the velocity of the fluid.



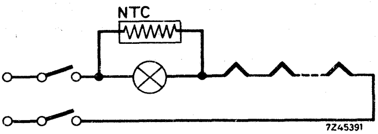
Compensation of frame deflection coils.
The positive temperature coefficient of the copper windings is compensated by means of an NTC thermistor.



Heat chain protection.
Protection against current surges in TV and radio circuits.

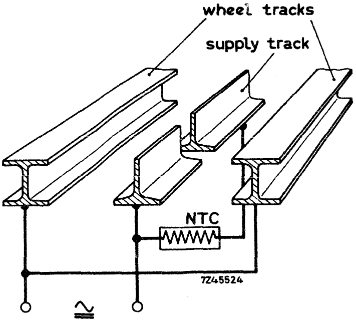


Protection of Si-diode and switch.
Protection in TV circuits using Si-diodes as rectifiers.

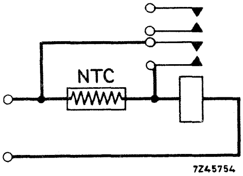


Shunt of dial lamps.
In case of breakdown of dial lamp the NTC becomes low ohmic and the heater chain is not disconnected.

Model trains.
As soon as the train comes on the isolated supply strip it stops. The NTC heats up and gradually the train starts again.

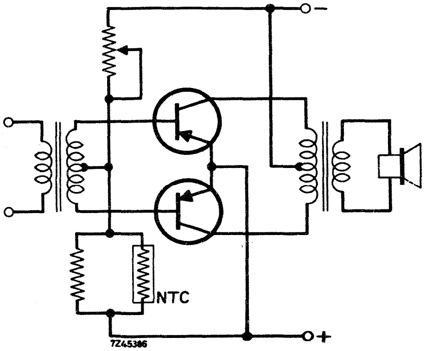


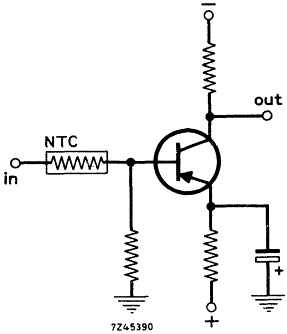
Delaying action of relays.
Due to the thermal inertia of the NTC it takes some time before the relay is activated. If necessary the NTC can be short-circuited after the relay is activated thus leaving the NTC time for cooling.



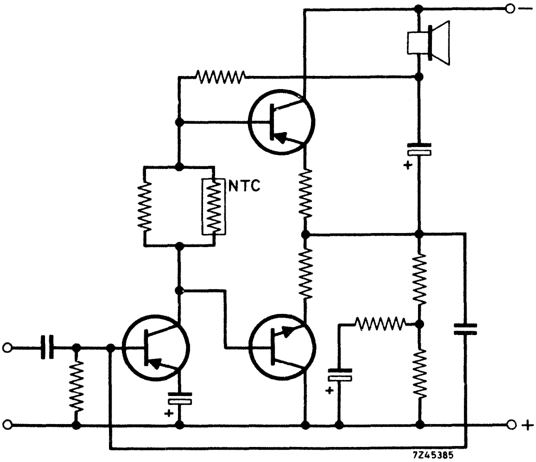
Temperature compensation in transistor circuits

Push-pull compensation





Gain compensation

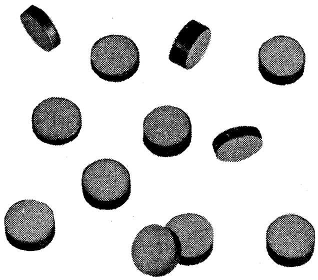


Pnp-npn compensation

NTC THERMISTORS

disc type without leads

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance values at + 25 °C	2.2 to 1300 Ω
$B_{25/85}$ values	2600 to 5600 °K
Maximum dissipation	1 W
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	-25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C


RZ 19269-3

APPLICATION

Suitable for all kinds of applications.

DESCRIPTION

This leadless disc is not lacquered nor insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

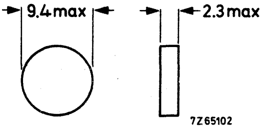


Fig.1.

Marking

The resistance value and tolerance are printed on one face of the thermistor body according to the Table below.
Actually both EKM and IEC 62 marking systems are used for marking these NTC thermistors. The IEC 62 system will progressively supersede the EKM system which will be cancelled.
Tolerance indication:

a) In the EKM marking system, devices with a tolerance of ± 20 % have no tolerance letter. Devices with a tolerance of ± 10 % are marked with a letter A preceding the resistance value.

b) In the IEC marking system, both tolerances are indicated by a letter placed after the resistance value. This letter is K in case of a tolerance of ± 10 % and M in case of a tolerance of ± 20 %.

Weight

0.6 to 0.8 g.

Mounting

In any position between clamps or with the aid of leads soldered to the faces.

Soldering

For complete soldering recommendations see relevant paragraph in section "NTC thermistors, general".

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

R_{25} (Ω)	$B_{25/85}$ ±5 % (°K)	temperature coefficient (%/degC)	marking EKM system	marking IEC 62 system	catalogue number 1)
2.2	2675	- 3.00	2E2	2R2	2322 610 0.228
4	2800	- 3.15	4E	4R0	0.408
6	2825	- 3.15	6E	6R0	0.608
8	2900	- 3.25	8E	8R0	0.808
10	2950	- 3.30	10E	10R	0.109
12	3050	- 3.30	12E	12R	0.129
15	3000	- 3.40	15E	15R	0.159
33	3250	- 3.65	33E	33R	0.339
50	3300	- 3.70	50E	50R	0.509
82	4400	- 4.95	82E	82R	0.829
130	4600	- 5.15	130E	130R	0.131
500	5200	- 5.85	500E	500R	0.501
1300	5450	- 6.15	1K3	1K3	0.132

Tolerance on resistance value at 25 °C (R_{25})	± 20 and ± 10% 1)
Maximum dissipation	1 W 2)
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	-25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

---

1) Replace dot in catalogue number (9th digit) by
   1 for a tolerance of ± 20% on R_{25}
   2 for a tolerance of ± 10% on R_{25}

2) Measurements made in still air.

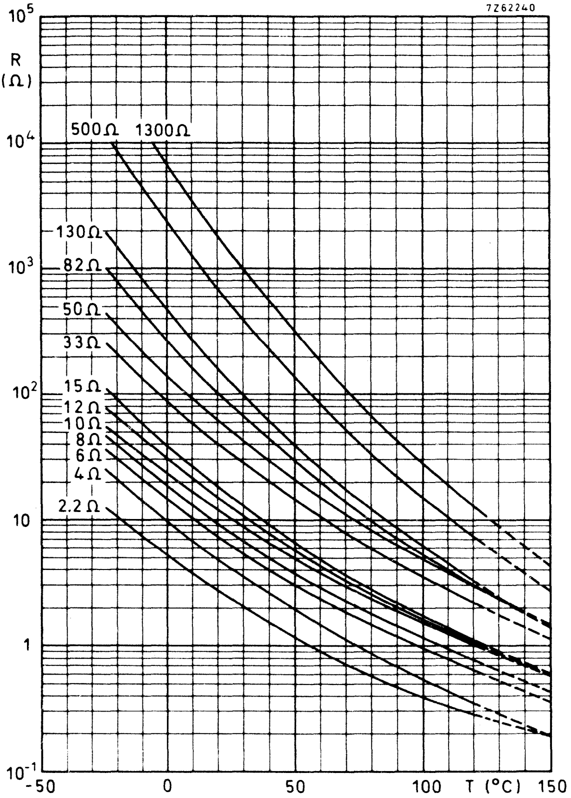


Fig.2. Typical resistance/temperature characteristics.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC recommendations, unless otherwise specified:

test	test method	duration	ΔR/R(%) at 25 °C	ΔB/B(%)
Cold at - 25 °C	A	1000h	± 3	± 2
Storage at + 25 °C	H	1000h	± 3	± 1
Dry heat, + 125 °C	B	1000h	± 5	± 2
Thermal shock - 25 to + 125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 2
Damp heat	Ca	1000h	± 5	± 3
Maximum dissipation		1000h	± 5	± 2
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par. 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	1)	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10 °C	par. 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Thermistors must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D.

A.Q.L.	1%	major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L.	1.5%	major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L.	4%	minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

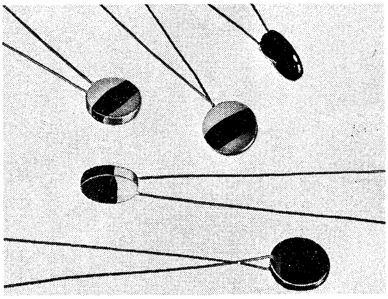
250 pieces per box (cardboard).

NTC THERMISTORS

disc type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance value at + 25 °C	2.2 to 1300 Ω
$B_{25/85}$ values	2600 to 5600 °K
Maximum dissipation	1 W
Dissipation factor	10 mW/degC
Thermal time constant	60 s approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	-25 to + 125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

RZ 19269-6



APPLICATION

Suitable for all kinds of applications.

DESCRIPTION

These thermistors consist of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires and with a colour code on the non-lacquered, non-insulated body.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

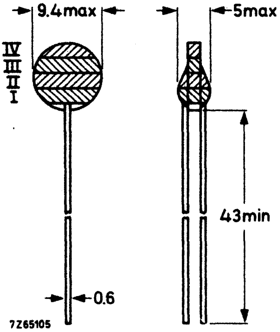


Fig. 1

Marking (see Fig. 1).

The thermistors are marked with three colour bands showing their resistance value (R_{25}) in code as indicated in the table. Thermistors with a tolerance on R_{25} of 10% have a fourth band in silver.

Weight

1.0 to 1.3 g

Mounting

In any position by soldering

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	10 N
Bending	5 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

R_{25} (Ω)	$B_{25/85}$ ±5 % (°K)	temperature coefficient (%/degC)	colour code			catalogue number 1)
			I	II	III	
2.2	2675	-3.00	red	red	gold	2322 610 1.228
4	2800	-3.15	yellow	black	gold	1.408
6	2825	-3.15	blue	black	gold	1.608
8	2900	-3.25	grey	black	gold	1.808
10	2950	-3.30	brown	black	black	1.109
12	3050	-3.30	brown	red	black	1.129
15	3000	-3.40	brown	green	black	1.159
33	3250	-3.65	orange	orange	black	1.339
50	3300	-3.70	green	black	black	1.509
82	4400	-4.95	grey	red	black	1.829
130	4600	-5.15	brown	orange	brown	1.131
500	5200	-5.85	green	black	brown	1.501
1300	5450	-6.15	brown	orange	red	1.132

Maximum dissipation	1 W 2)
Dissipation factor	10mW/degC approx. 2)
Thermal time constant	60 s approx. 2)
Heat capacity	0.6 J/degC approx. 2)
Operating temperature	
at zero power	-25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C.

---

1) Replace dot in catalogue number (9th digit) by
1 for a tolerance of ± 20% on R_{25}
2 for a tolerance of ± 10% on R_{25}

2) Measurements made in still air, between two phosphor-bronze wires (ø 1.3mm)

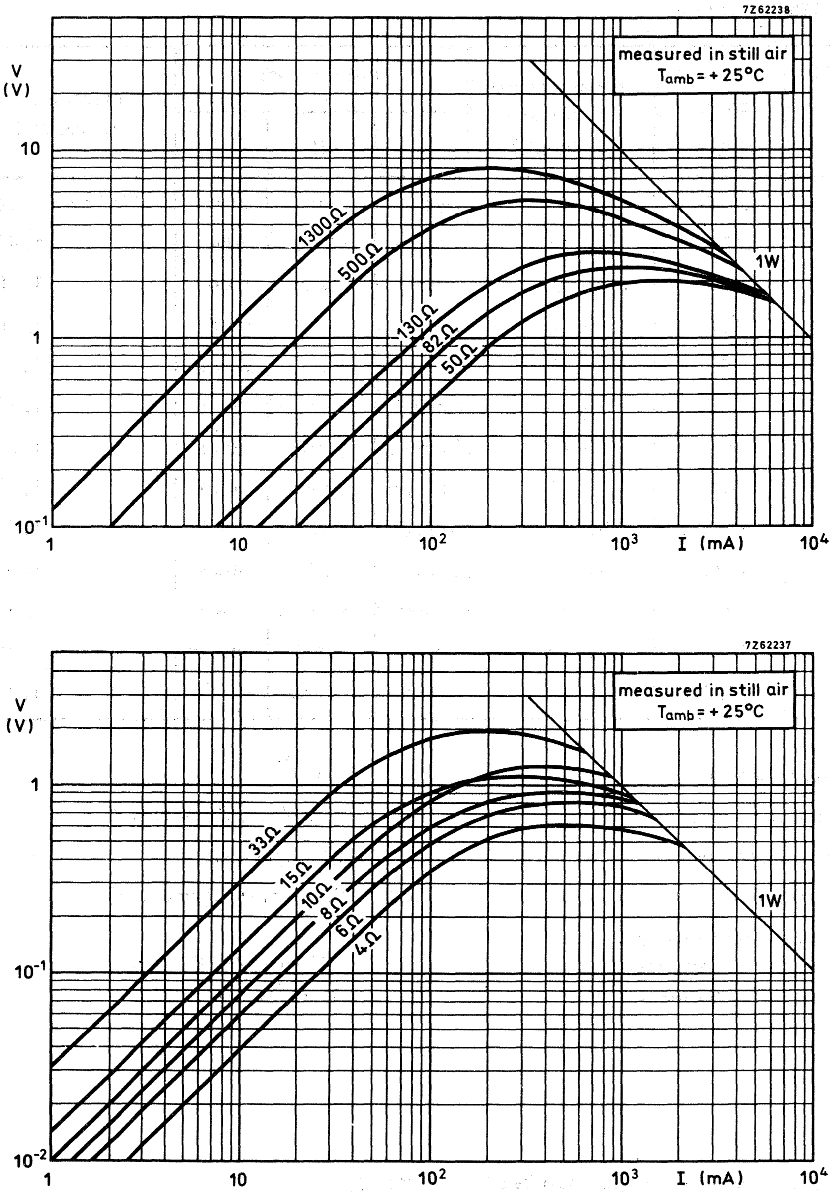


Fig. 2a and b. Typical voltage/current characteristics.

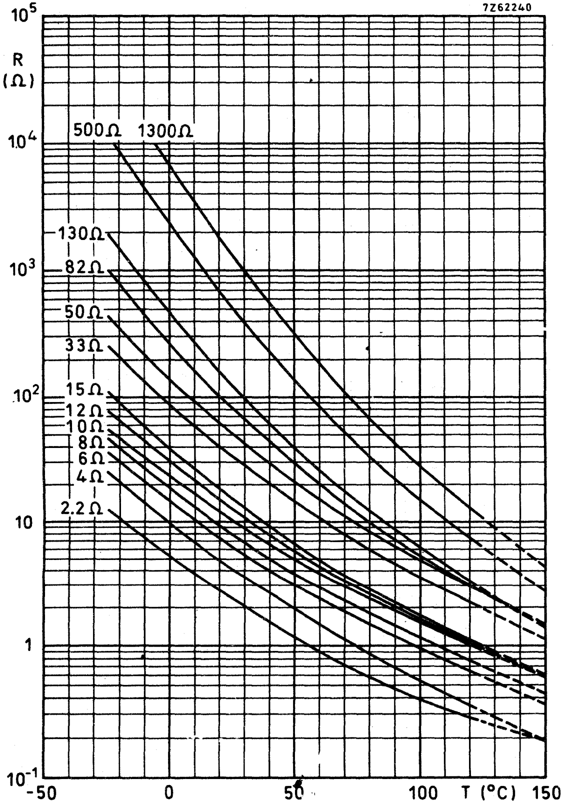


Fig. 3. Typical resistance / temperature characteristics

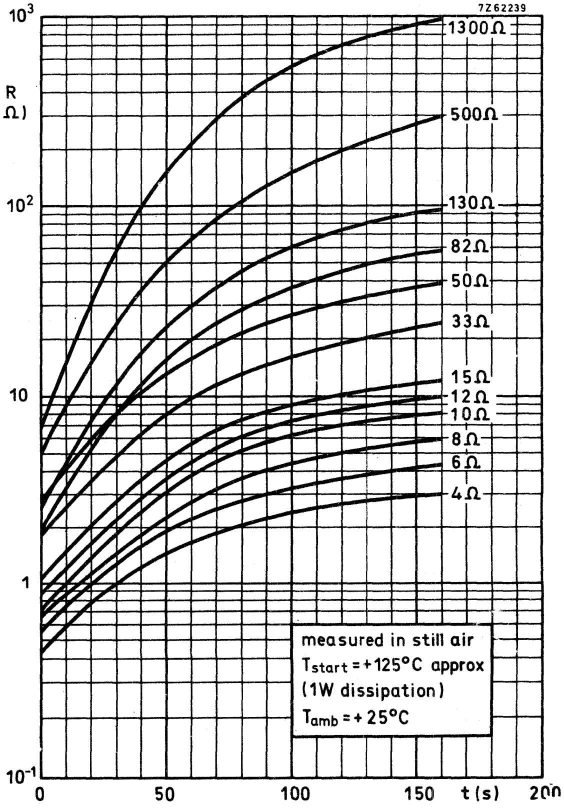


Fig. 4. Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristics

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	ΔR/R (%) at +25°C	ΔB/B (%)
Cold at - 25 °C	A	1000h	± 3	± 2
Storage at + 25 °C	H	1000h	± 3	± 1
Dry heat at + 125 °C	B	1000h	± 5	± 2
Thermal shock -25 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 2
Damp heat	Ca	1000h	± 5	± 3
Maximum dissipation		1000h	± 5	± 2
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 10 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 5 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.
2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D.

A.Q.L.	1%	major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L.	1.5%	major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L.	4%	minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

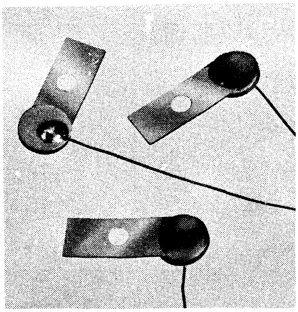
250 pieces per box (cardboard)

NTC THERMISTORS

disc type on metal strip

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance values at +25 °C	4 to 1300 Ω
$B_{25/85}$ values	2800 to 5450 °K
Maximum dissipation	1 W
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	-25 to + 125 °C
at maximum power	0 to + 55 °C

RZ 19269-4



APPLICATION

Suitable for all kinds of applications.

DESCRIPTION

These thermistors consist of a disc with one solid tinned copper lead and a metal stripat an angle of 90° with the lead. The body is not lacquered nor insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

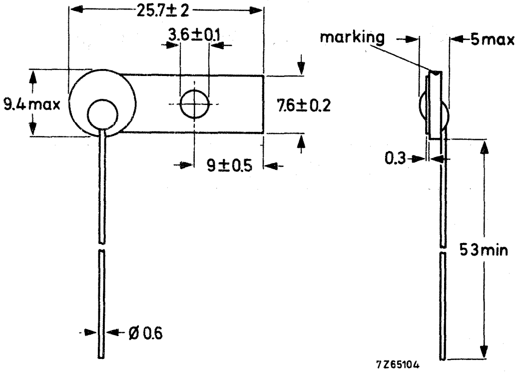


Fig.1.

Marking / Weight

marking on top of the body	weight approx. (g)	catalogue number
none	1.35	2322 610 90004
red dot	1.40	90012
violet dot	1.55	90015
yellow dot	1.55	90016
green dot	1.55	90017
blue dot	1.55	90018

Mounting

In any position with nut and bolt; lead connected by soldering.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	10 N	(strip and lead)
Torsion	5 N	(strip and lead)

Soldering (for lead only)

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

R_{25} ± 20% (Ω)	$B_{25/85}$ ± 5% (°K)	temperature coefficient (%/degC)	catalogue number
4	2800	-3	2322 610 90012
8	2900	-3.3	90015
50	3300	-3.7	90016
100	4600	-5.2	90004
500	5200	-5.9	90017
1300	5450	-6.2	90018

Maximum dissipation at +55 °C	1 W [1]
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	-25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

---

1) Measurements made in still air, between two phosphor-bronze wires (ø 1.3mm).

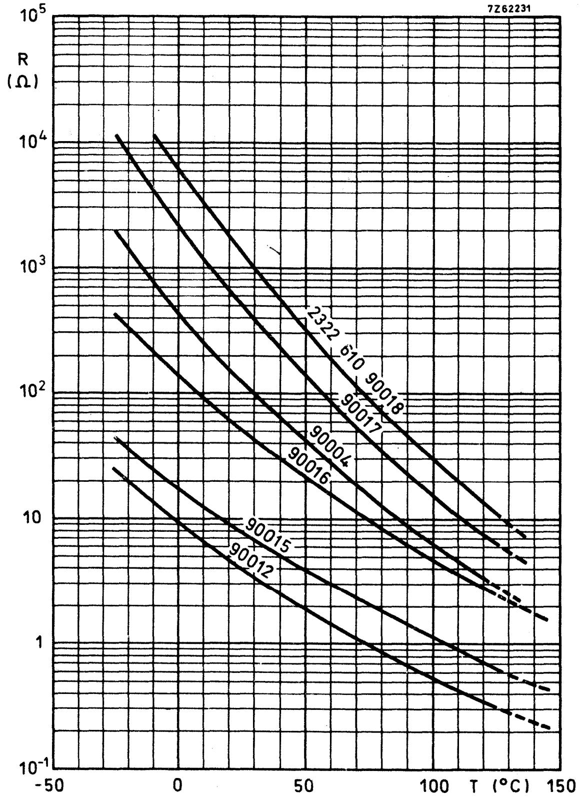


Fig.2. Typical resistance/temperature characteristics.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	$\Delta R/R$ (%) at + 25 °C	$\Delta B/B$(%)
Cold at - 25 °C	A	1000h	± 3	± 2
Storage at + 25 °C	H	1000h	± 3	± 1
Dry heat at +125 °C	B	1000h	± 5	± 2
Thermal shock -25 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 2
Damp heat at +55 °C	Ca	1000h	± 5	± 3
Maximum dissipation		1000h	± 5	± 2
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength ION	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 5N, lead	Ub	2 times		
strip		3 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 ± 10°C	par. 3. 2. 3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10 °C	par. 3. 2. 4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Lead or strip should neither come loose nor break.
2) Lead must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D.

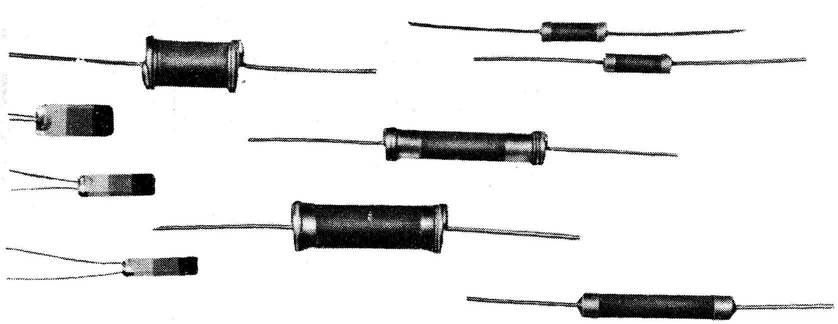
A.Q.L.	1%	major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L.	1.5%	major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L.	4%	minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

250 pieces per box (cardboard)

NTC THERMISTORS

for radio and television



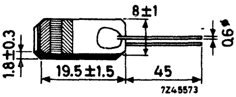
RZ 19269-2

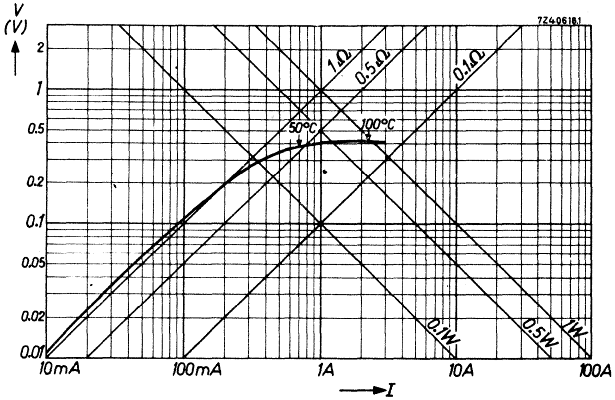
application	R25	B at 25 °C approx.	Wmax	normal operating conditions		dissipation factor approx.	catalogue number
	(Ω)	(°K)	(W)	(mA)	(Ω)	(mW/deg C)	
compensation positive temperature coeff. of deflection coils	1.1 ± 20%	2650	1	2200	0.15-0.25	14	2322 619 90002
	32 + 30%/ -20%	4200	1	1000	0.7 -1.1	14	619 90003
	6 ± 20%	2800	1	1000	~ 1	10	2322 610 *
	10 ± 20%	2950	1	900	~ 1.1	10	610
	12 ± 20%	2950	1	800	~ 1.2	10	610
	15 ± 20%	3000	1	800	~ 1.2	10	610
	33 ± 20%	3250	1	700	~ 1.4	10	610
heater chain protection	300 - 500	3700	2.5	300	25-32	30	622 90005
	645 - 1210	3600	5	300	35-48	60	622 90004 ←
	2470 - 5370	4000	4	300	38-50	24	622 90001

For dimensions and characteristics see following pages

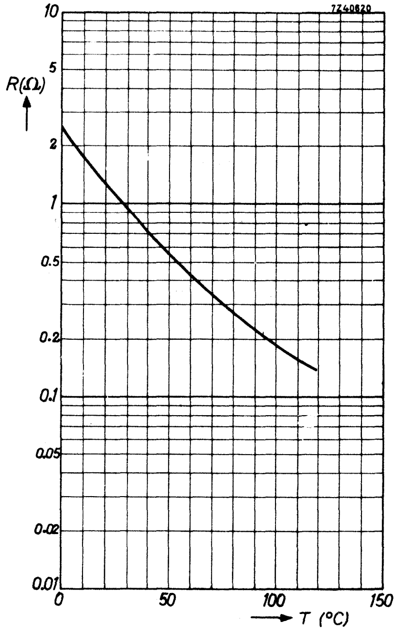
*For more information see standard disc thermistors 2322 610 (page C27)

2322 619 90002

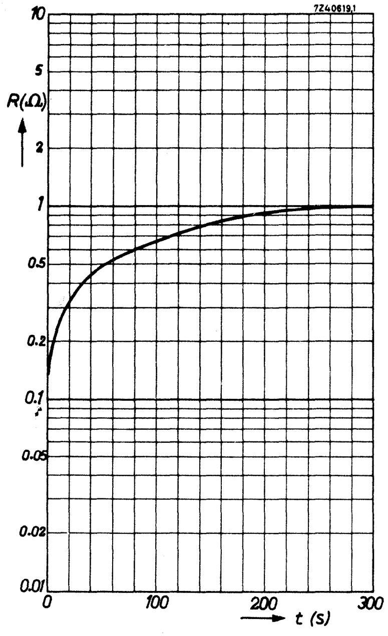




Voltage/current characteristics

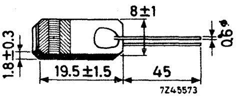


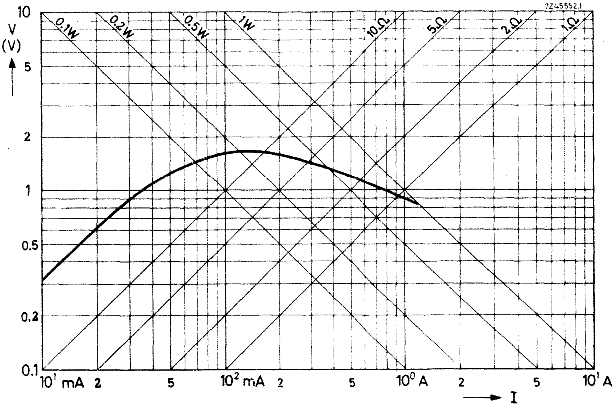
Resistance/temperature characteristic



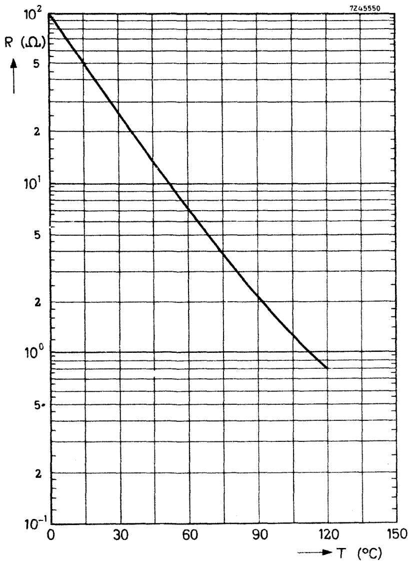
Cooling characteristic

2322 619 90003

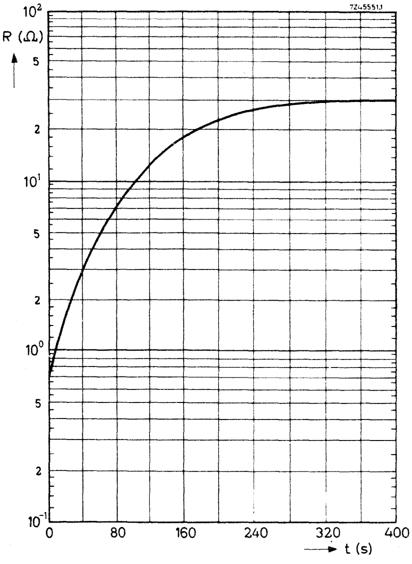




Voltage/current characteristic

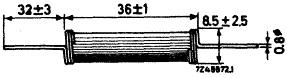


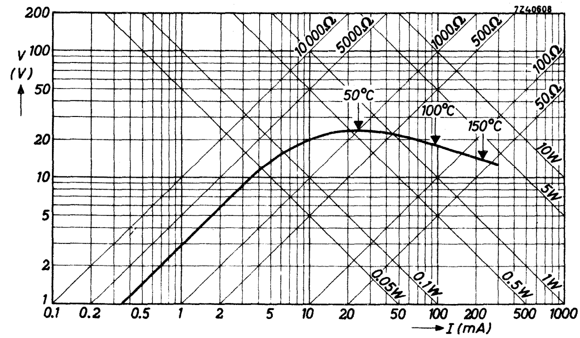
Resistance/temperature characteristic



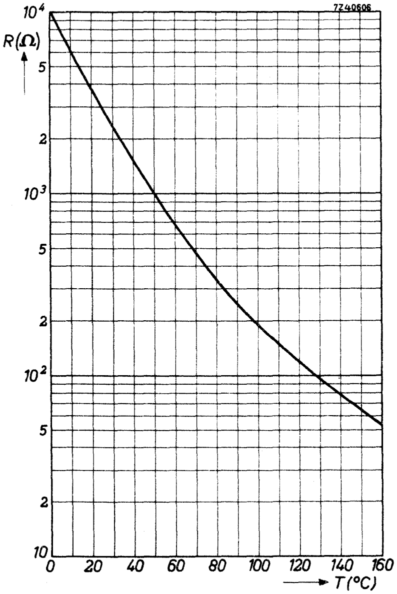
Cooling characteristic

2322 622 90001



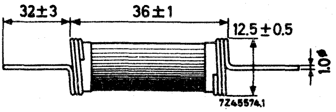


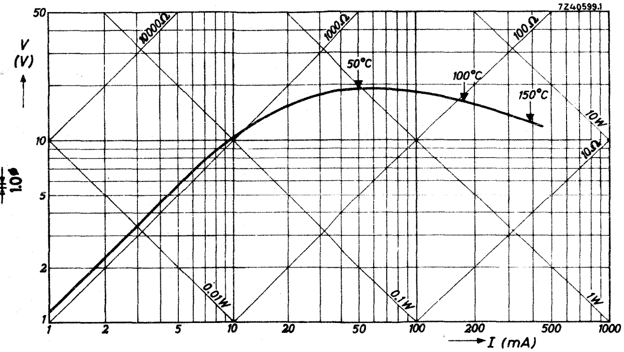
Voltage/current characteristic



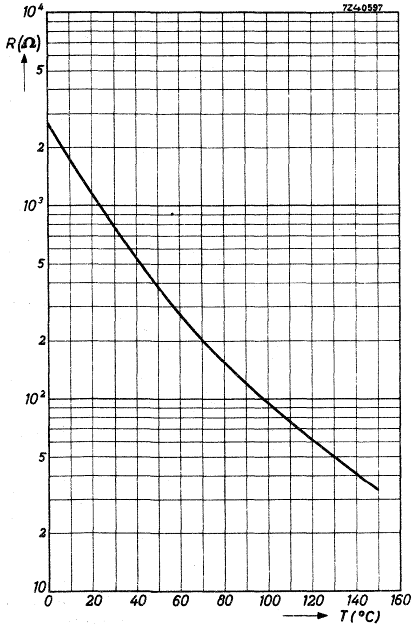
Resistance/temperature
characteristic

2322 622 90004

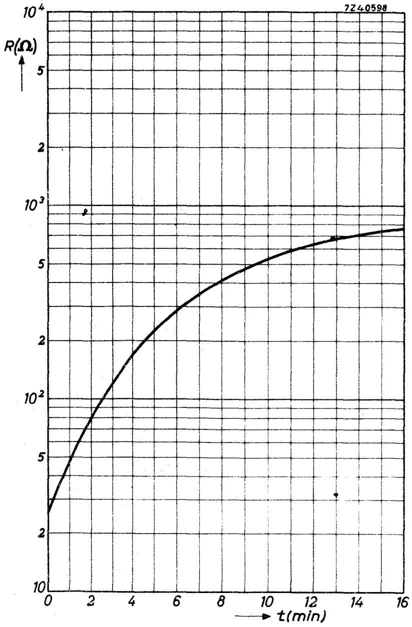




Voltage/current characteristic

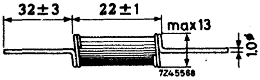


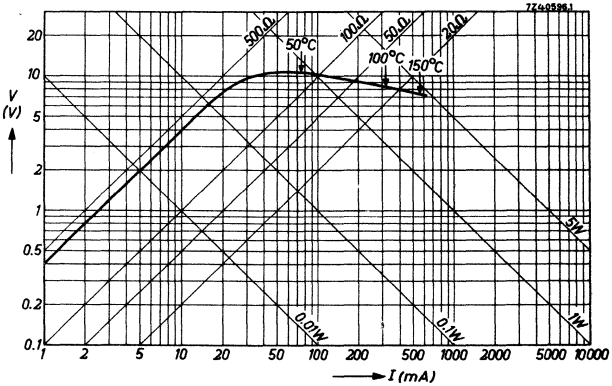
Resistance/temperature characteristic



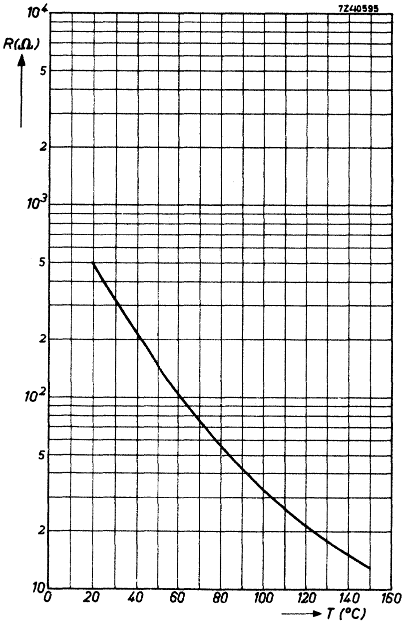
Cooling characteristic

2322 622 90005

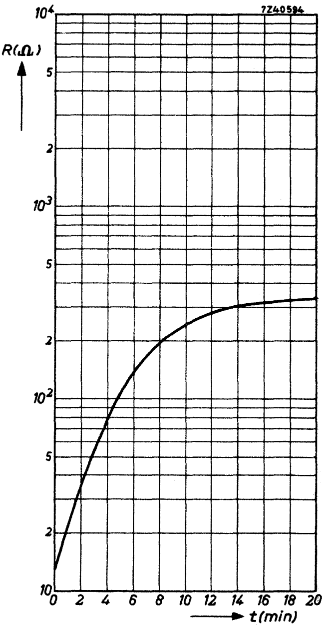




Voltage/current characteristics



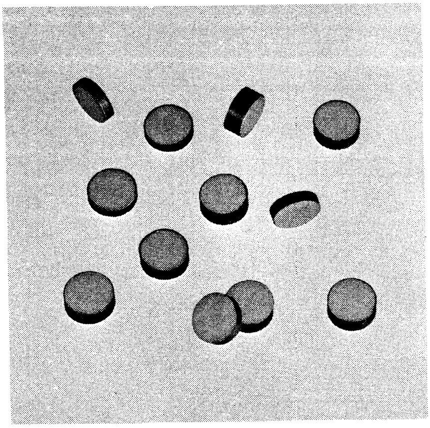
Resistance/temperature characteristic



Cooling characteristic

NTC THERMISTORS

for motor cars

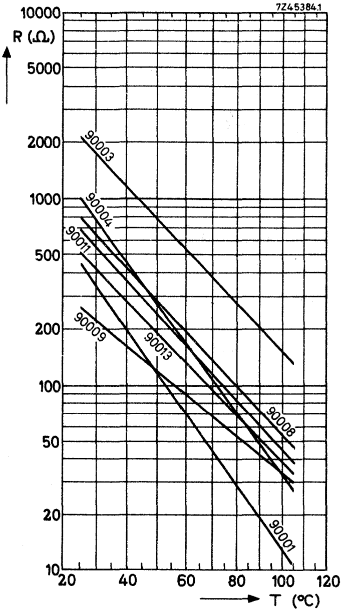


RZ 19269-3

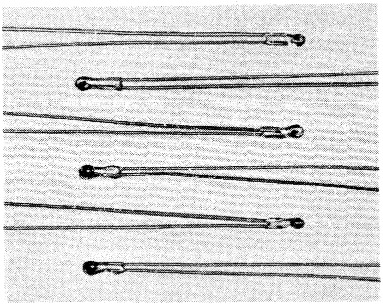
This range of discs has been developed for temperature sensors for the cooling water in motor cars. The NTC's are specified at a medium temperature (40-50 °C) and a higher temperature (96.5 to 100 °C), so that a high accuracy at the working temperature is obtained.
They are also suitable for temperature control in household appliances, such as washing machines.

R_{25} (Ω)	R_{40} (Ω)	R_{50} (Ω)	$R_{96.5}$ (Ω)	R_{100} (Ω)	diameter (mm)	catalog number
2200	1030-1310		147-173		7.0 ± 0.3	2322 611 90003
500		175 - 215		35 - 43	6.9 ± 0.2	90013
500		92.5 - 134		12 - 15	6.9 ± 0.2	90001
1000		221.5 - 318.5		30 - 36	6.9 ± 0.2	90004
270		97 - 143		29.5 - 36.5	6.9 ± 0.2	90009
700		207 - 264		41.4 - 48.6	6.9 ± 0.2	90011
800		244 - 315		48.0 - 58.6	6.9 ± 0.2	90008

Resistance/temperature characteristics



NTC THERMISTORS
miniature type



RK 8616-1

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance values at 25 °C	100 kΩ to 1 MΩ according to E6-series
B-values	between 3800 and 4025 °K
Max. dissipation at 55 °C	0.1 W
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−55 to +300 °C
at W_{max}	0 to +55 °C
Dissipation factor	0.95 mW/degC
Thermal time constant	18 s

APPLICATION

High temperature control

DESCRIPTION

Bead thermistor with negative temperature coefficient, in a glass envelope with two nickel leads.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

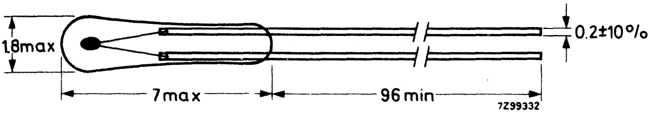


Fig.1

Marking The thermistors have no marking

Weight 0.09 g approximately

Mounting In any position by soldering or clamping

ELECTRICAL DATA

R_{25} (Ω)	$B_{25/85}$ (°K)	catalogue number
100 000	3800	2322 627 31104
150 000	3850	31154
220 000	3850	31224
330 000	3900	31334
470 000	3950	31474
680 000	3975	31684
1 000 000	4025	31105

Tolerance on resistance value at 25 °C (R_{25})	± 20%
Tolerance on B-value	± 5%
Dissipation factor *)	0.95 mW/degC approx.
Thermal time constant *)	18 s approx.
Heat capacity *)	0.017 Joule/degC approx.
Insulation resistance at 100 V d.c.	> 100 MΩ
Max. dissipation at 55 °C	0.1 W
Response time	1 s
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−55 to +300 °C
at W_{max}	0 to +55 °C
Max. dielectric withstanding voltage between terminals and coating	1500 V r.m.s

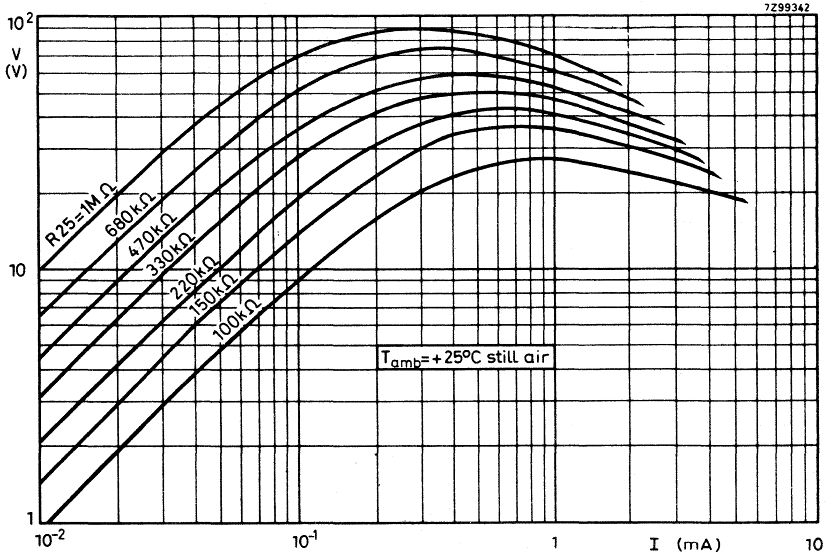


Fig.2. Voltage/current characteristics

---

*) Measurement made with specimen in phosphor bronze clips, in still air.

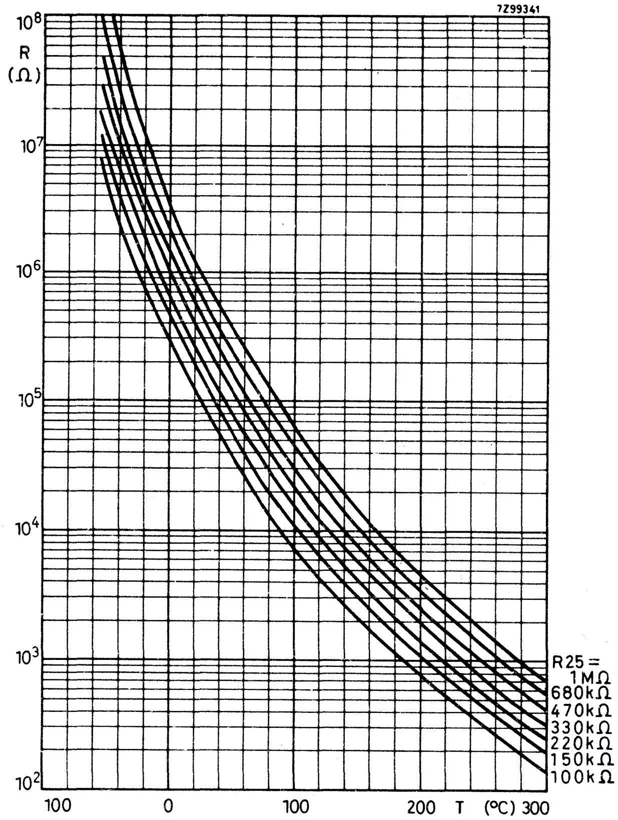


Fig.3. Resistance/temperature characteristics

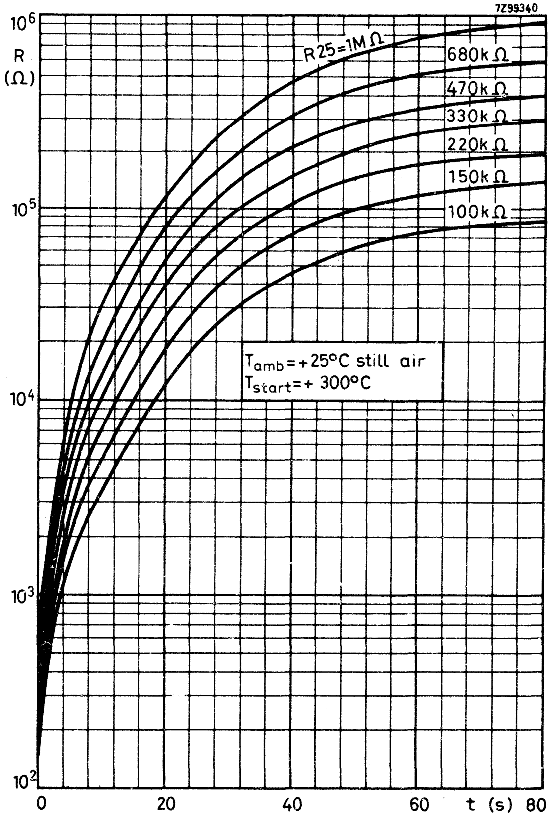


Fig.4. Resistance/time (Cooling) characteristics

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to I.E.C. recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

Test	I.E.C. 68 test method	Duration	ΔR/R at 25 °C (%)	ΔB/B (%)
Cold at −55 °C	A	1000 h	± 2	± 2
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 2	± 2
Dry heat +300 °C	B	1000 h	± 3	± 2
Thermal shock −55 to +300 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 2	± 2
Damp heat	C	336 h	± 2	± 2
Max. dissipation at T_{amb} = +55 °C		1000 h	± 3	± 2
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 2.5 N	Ua	10 s	*)	
Bending 1.25 N	Ub	2 times	*)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 °C	par.3.2.3	3 to 4 s	**)	
Resistance to heat at 230 °C	par.3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

*) Leads should neither come loose nor break.

**) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects-Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects-Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects-Physical

NTC THERMISTORS

miniature types

Miniature NTC thermistors are available in 7 versions all built around the same NTC-bead. The range of resistance values and the resistance temperature characteristics for all versions are the same.

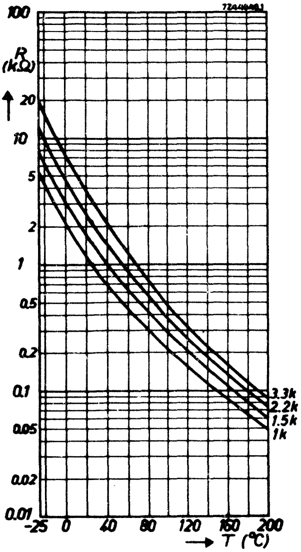
R_{25} (Ω)	B-value at 25 °C (°K)	colour code			catalog number suffix
		I	II	III	
1 000	2350	brown	black	red	102
1 500	2450	brown	green	red	152
2 200	2600	red	red	red	222
3 300	2775	orange	orange	red	332
4 700	3650	yellow	violet	red	472
6 800	3725	blue	grey	red	682
10 000	3800	brown	black	orange	103
15 000	3750	brown	green	orange	153
22 000	3800	red	red	orange	223
33 000	3750	orange	orange	orange	333
47 000	3800	yellow	violet	orange	473
68 000	3850	blue	grey	orange	683
100 000	3900	brown	black	yellow	104
150 000	3975	brown	green	yellow	154
220 000	4075	red	red	yellow	224
330 000	4175	orange	orange	yellow	334
470 000	4225	yellow	violet	yellow	474
680 000	4300	blue	grey	yellow	684

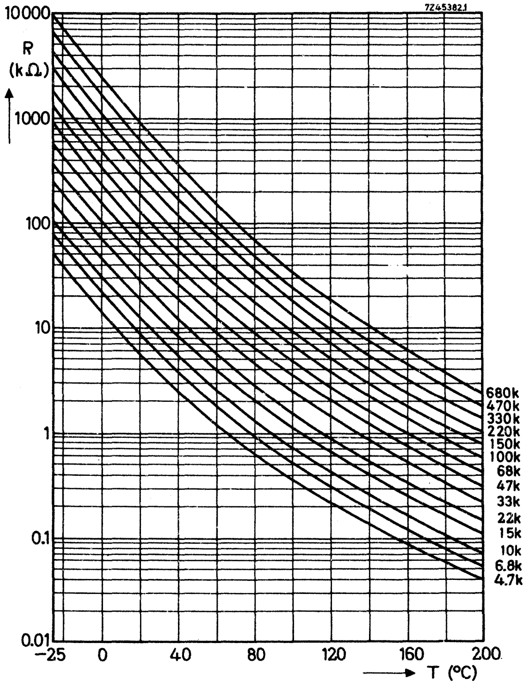
Tolerance on R_{25}	± 20 % (± 10 % on request [1])
Tolerance on B-value	± 5 %
Maximum dissipation	60 mW
Maximum temperature (T_{max})	200 °C
Dissipation factor	approximately 0.4 mW/deg C
Stability after 1000 hrs at T_{max}	< 1 %

---

[1] The catalog numbers are 2322 6.. .2...

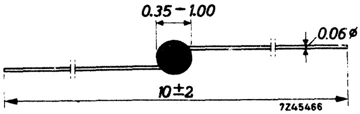
Resistance/temperature characteristics



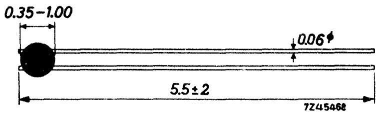


VERSIONS

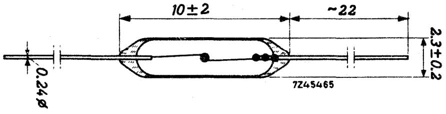
2322 634 01... Naked bead

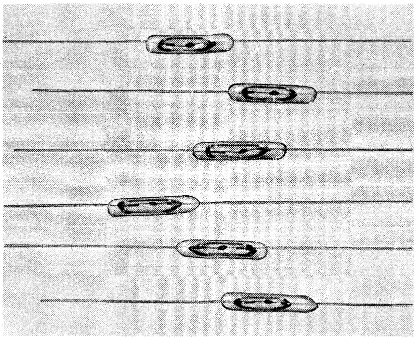


2322 634 11... Naked bead



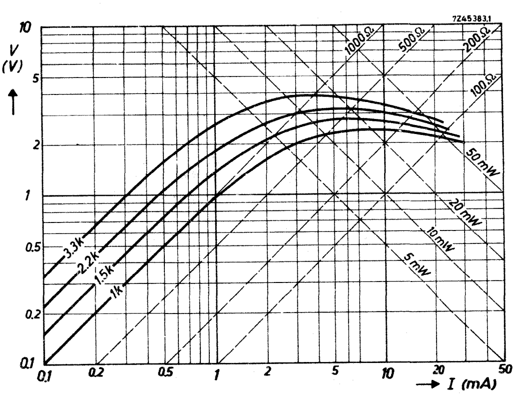
2322 634 21... Glass encapsulated bead

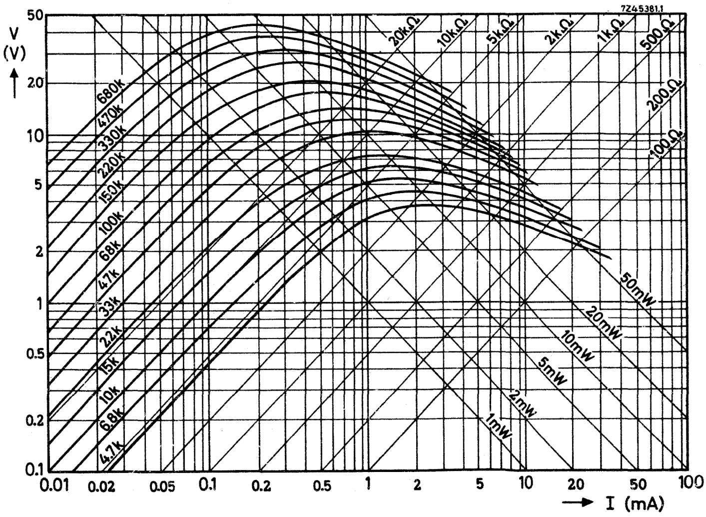




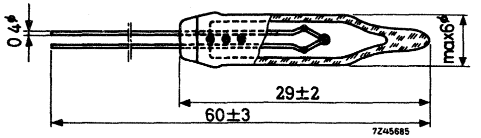
RZ 19323-3

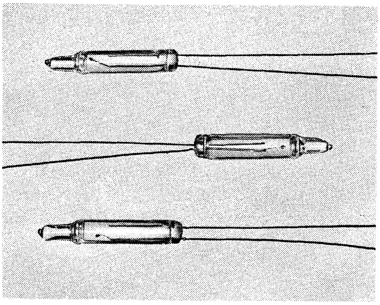
Voltage/current characteristics





2322 634 31... Vacuum mounted

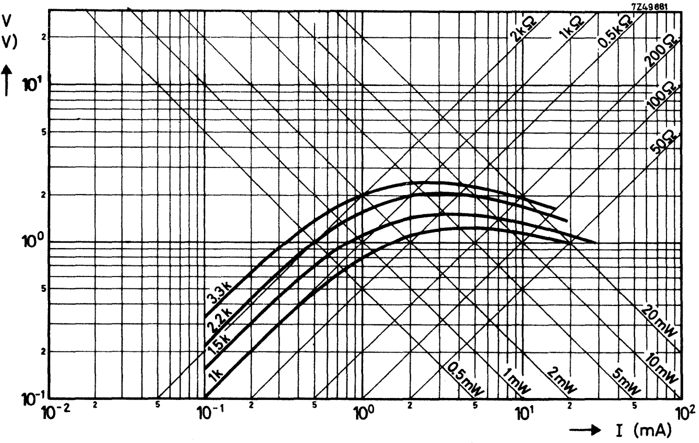


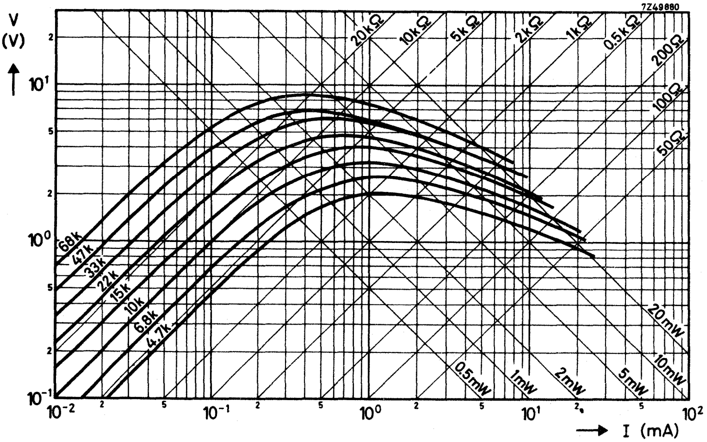


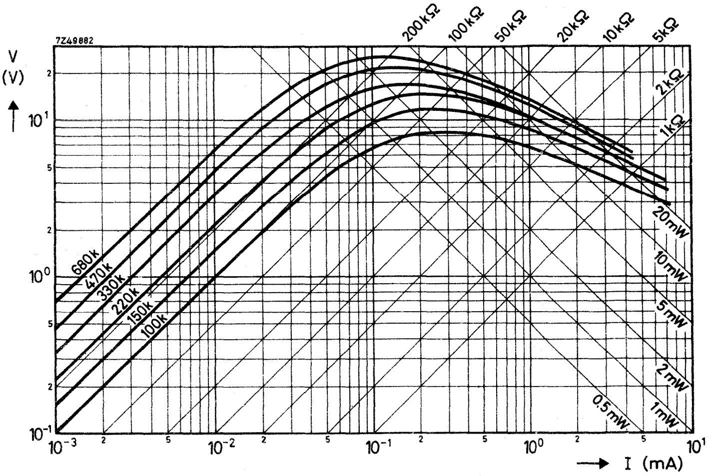
RK 8616-2

Dissipation constant
0.11 mW/deg C

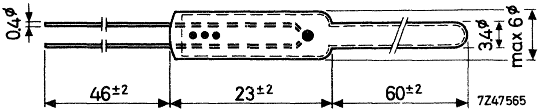
Voltage/current characteristics

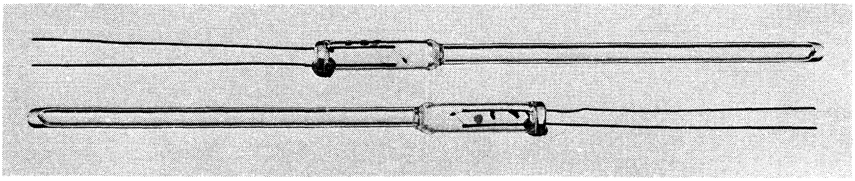






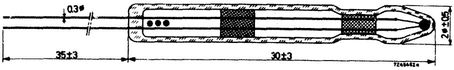
2322 634 41... Vacuum gauge

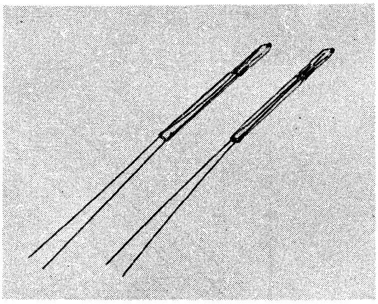




RZ 21384-1

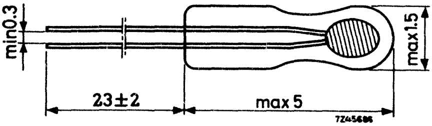
2322 627 11... Thermometer

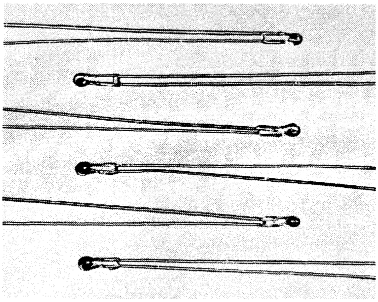




RZ 17758-4

2322 627 21... Thermometer





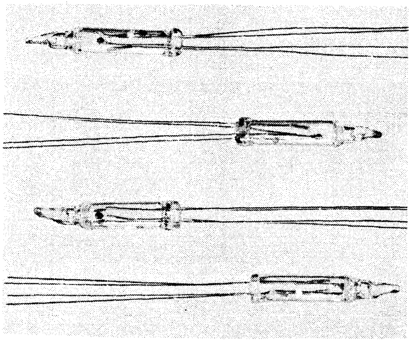
B-value tolerance for values lower than 4.7 kΩ is ± 10% instead of 5%.

NTC THERMISTORS

indirectly heated

Two versions are available, vacuum mounted in glass and mounted in air-filled metal casing. The latter has a much higher heater power due to the higher dissipation factor; therefore, the thermal time constant is lower.

2322 628 01332 vacuum mounted in glass
2322 628 01334

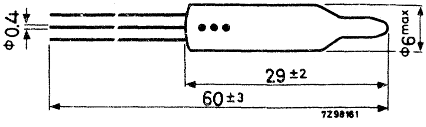


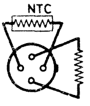
RZ 20946-2

	2322 628 01332	2322 628 01334
R_{25}	3.3 kΩ ± 20%	330 kΩ ± 20%
B-value	2775 °K ± 10%	4175 °K ± 10%
Colour code	orange orange red	orange orange yellow

W_{max} heater	30 mW
T_{max}	200 °C
Resistance heater	100 Ω ± 10 %
W_{max} NTC	25 mW
Dissipation factor	0.18 mW/deg C
Heater efficiency 1)	97.5 %
Time constant 1)	2.2 s
Capacitance heater/bead	1.6 pF
Dielectric strength heater/bead	≥ 200 V
Insulation resistance heater/bead at 50 V	> 10 MΩ

Dimensions in mm

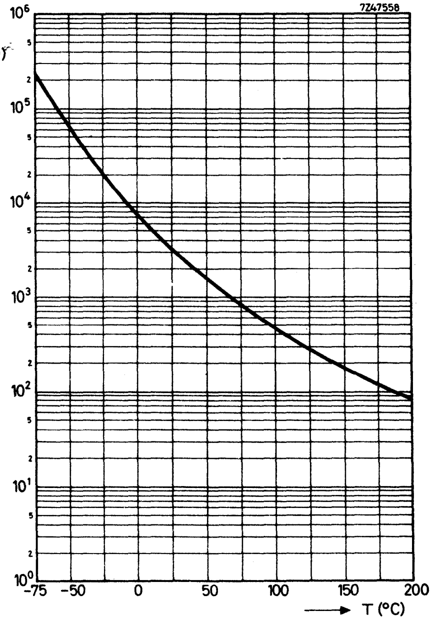




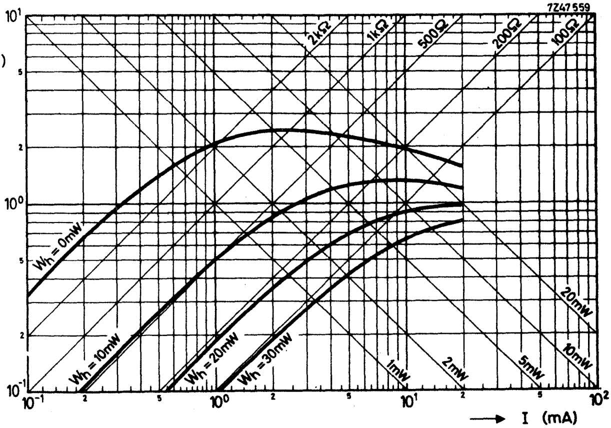
---

1) Defined according to CCTU 11-01

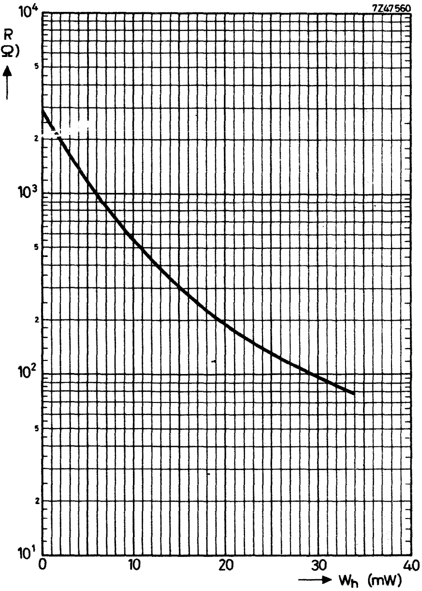
2322 628 01332



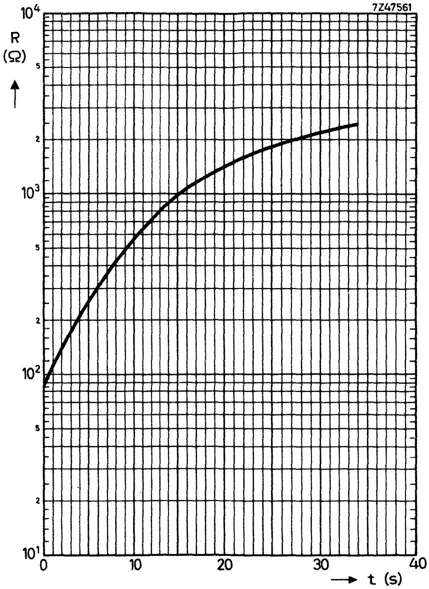
Resistance/temperature characteristic



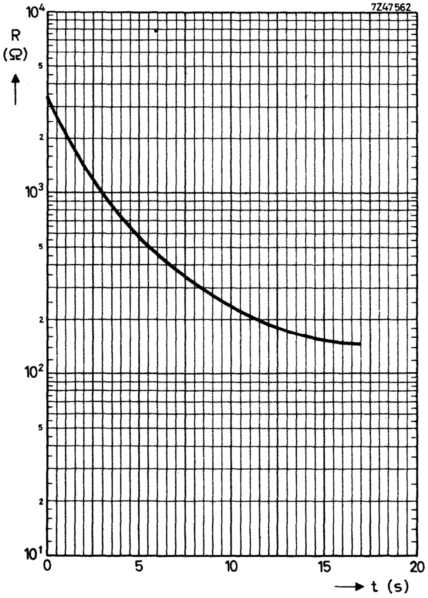
Voltage/current characteristics



Resistance/power characteristic

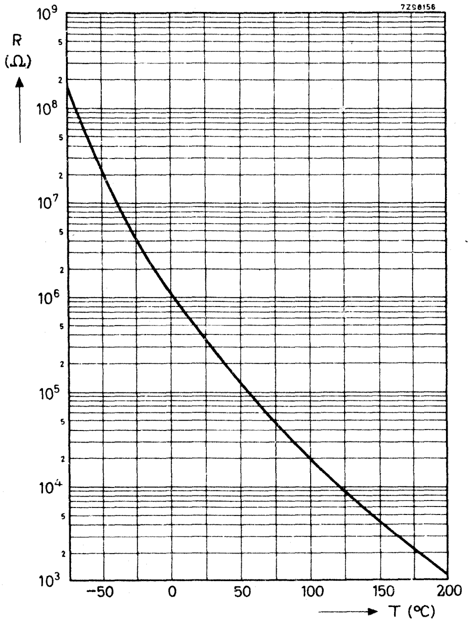


Cooling characteristic

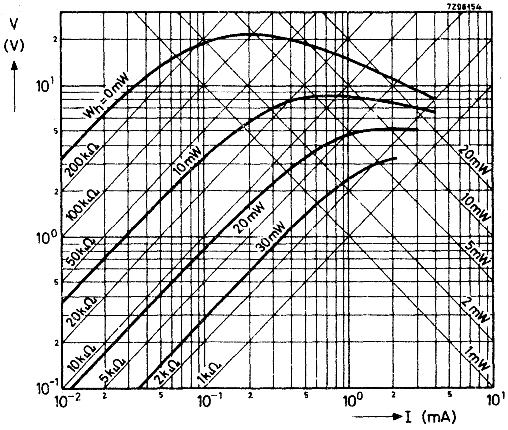


Response time characteristic
(W_{heater} = 30 mW)

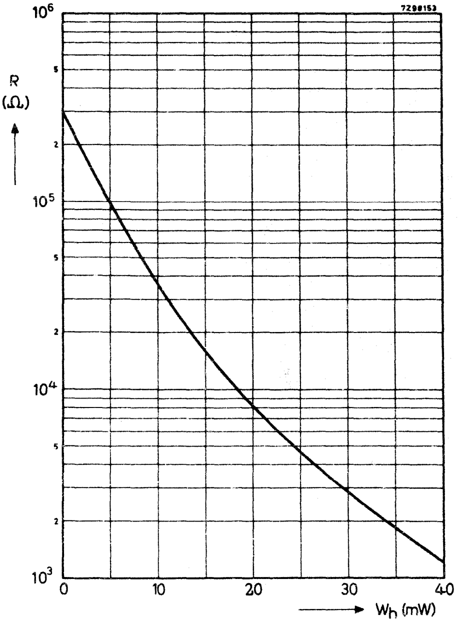
2322 628 01334



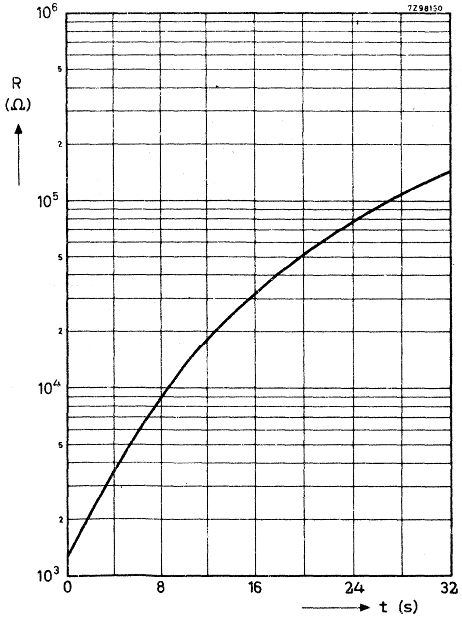
Resistance / temperature characteristic



Voltage / current characteristics

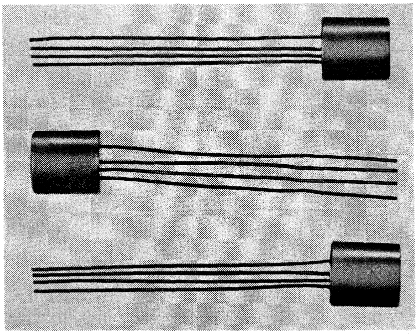


Resistance / power characteristic



Cooling characteristic

2322 628 11332 mounted in air-filled metal casing
2322 628 11334

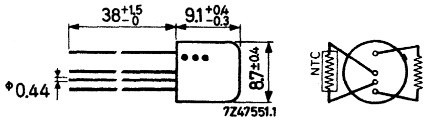


RZ 20932-1

	2322 628 11332	2322 628 11334
R_{25}	3.3 kΩ ± 20%	330 kΩ ± 20%
B-value	2775 °K ± 5%	4175 °K ± 5%
Colour code	orange orange red	orange orange yellow

W_{max} heater	80 mW
T_{max}	125 °C
Resistance heater	100 Ω ± 10 %
W_{max} NTC	60 mW
Dissipation factor	0.50 mW/deg C
Heater efficiency [1]	90 %
Time constant [1]	1.2 s
Capacitance heater/bead	1.1 pF
Dielectric strength heater/bead	≥ 200 V
Insulation resistance heater/bead	10 MΩ

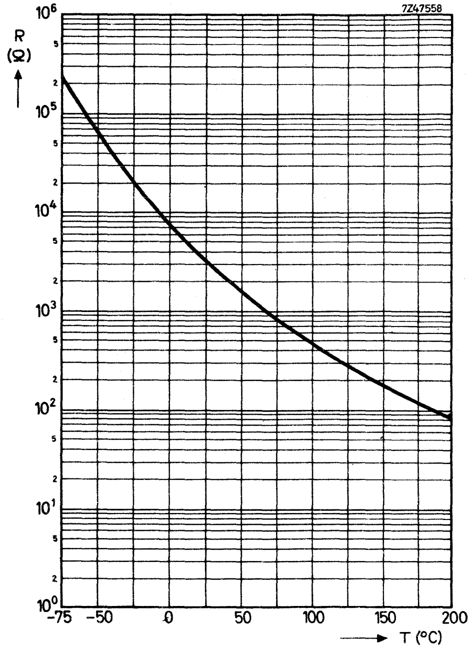
Dimensions in mm



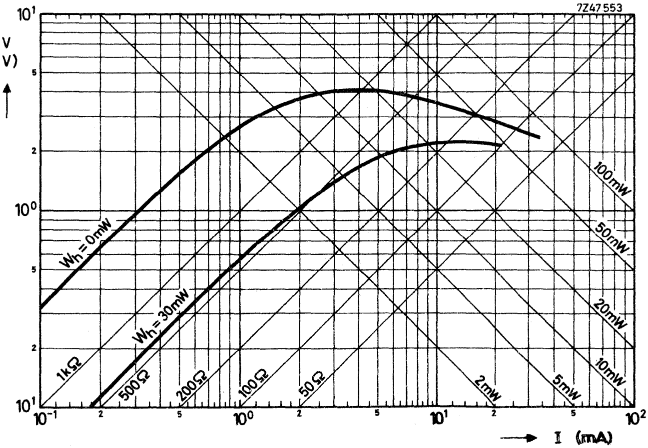
---

[1] Defined according to CCTU 11-01

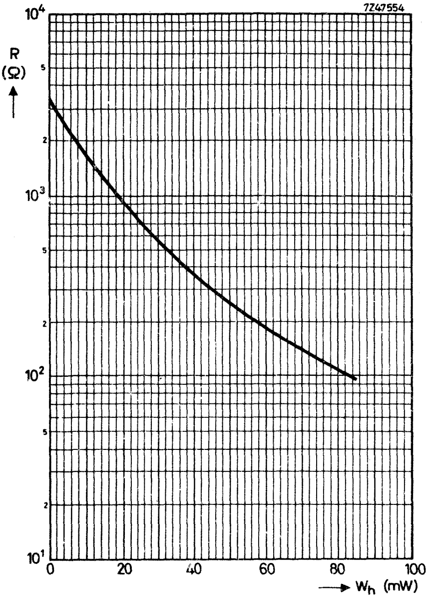
2322 628 11332



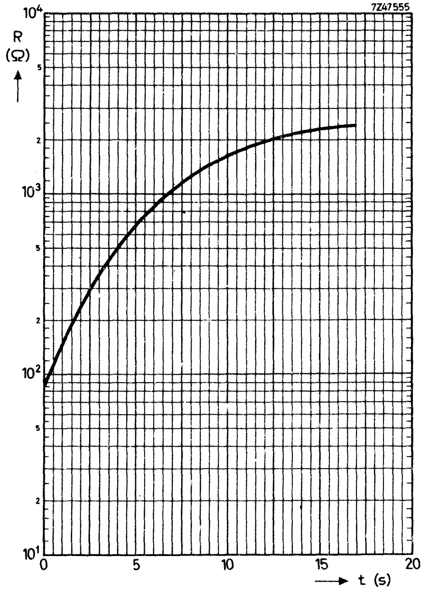
Resistance/temperature characteristic



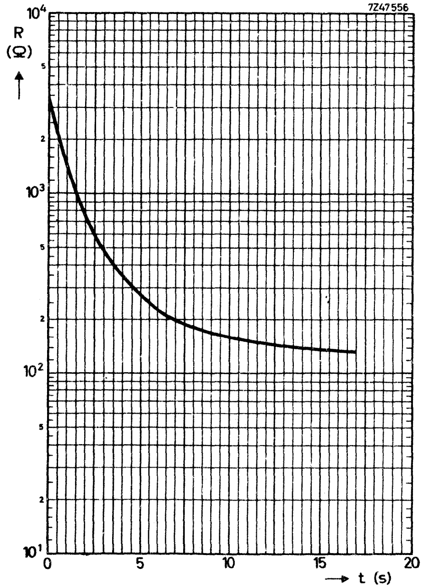
Voltage/current characteristics



Resistance/power characteristic

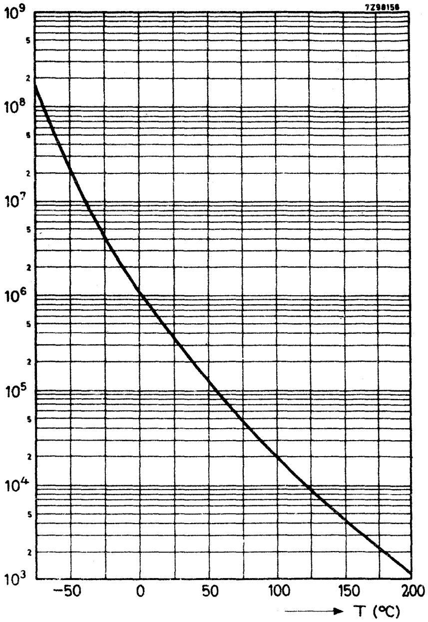


Cooling characteristic

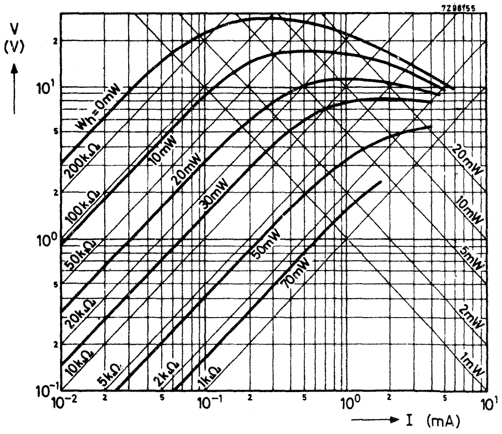


Response time characteristic
(W_{heater} = 80 mW)

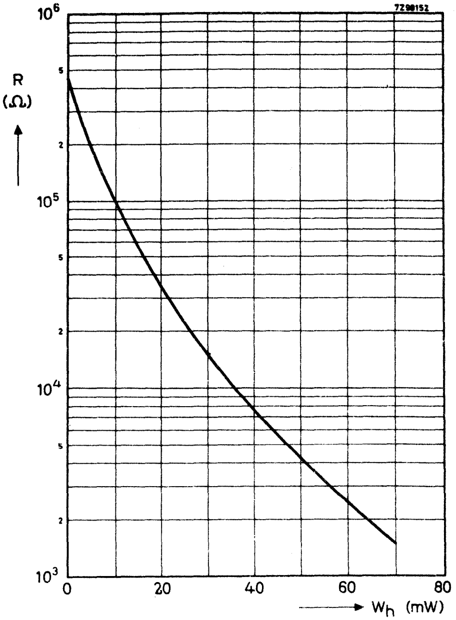
2322 628 11334



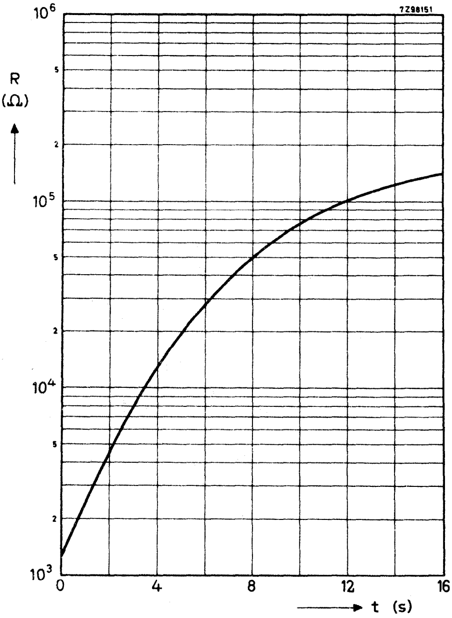
Resistance / temperature characteristic



Voltage / current characteristics



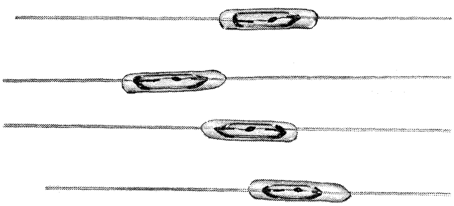
Resistance / power characteristic



Cooling characteristic

NTC THERMISTORS
miniature type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance value at +25 °C	4700 Ω ± 30%
$B_{25/85}$-value	3700 °K ± 5%
Maximum dissipation	60 mW
Dissipation factor	0.3 mW/degC approx.
Thermal time constant	5 s approx.
Delay time 2322 634 90046	0.7 s +20/−40%
2322 634 90047	0.7 s +40/−20%
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−55 to +200 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C


RZ 19323-3

APPLICATION

Intended for delay action in telephone relays.

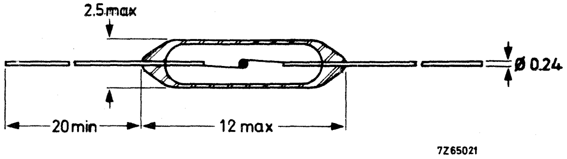
DESCRIPTION

This miniature thermistor has a negative temperature coefficient. It consists of a bead, provided with two solid tinned copper wires and mounted in a glass envelope. Two types are available which are identical except for the tolerance on the delay time.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Fig. 1



Marking

The thermistors are not marked

Weight

0.11 g approximately

Mounting

In any position by soldering

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	2.5 N
Bending	1.25 N
Torsion	3 times 360° in opposite directions

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

Resistance at +25 °C	4700 Ω ± 30%
$B_{25/85}$-value	3700 °K ± 5%
Temperature coefficient at +25 °C	−4.1%/degC approx.
Maximum dissipation at T_{amb} = +55 °C	60 mW 1)
Maximum transient peak power	600 mW 2)
Dissipation factor	0.3 mW/degC approx. 1)
Thermal time constant	5 s approx. 1)

Notes see next page.

Delay time 2322 634 90046	0.7 s +20/−40% [1]
2322 634 90047	0.7 s +40/−20% [1]
Heat capacity of bead	$0.5.10^{-3}$ J/degC approx. [1]
Heat capacity of complete sensor	$1.6.10^{-3}$ J/degC approx. [1]
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−55 to +200 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C
Maximum transient peak current	60 mA [2]
Dielectric withstanding voltage between terminals and glass envelope	min. 1500 V r.m.s.
Insulation resistance between terminals and glass envelope at 100 V	min. 100 MΩ

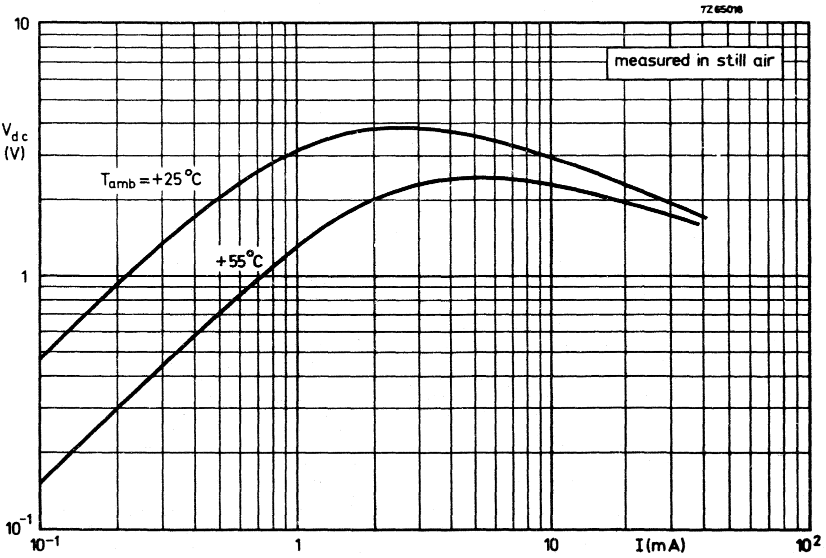


Fig.2. Typical voltage/current characteristics

---

[1] Measurements made in still air, two phosphor-bronze wires (ϕ1.3 mm) being connected to the specimen at 10 mm from the glass envelope.

[2] The peak values are only permissible if the resistance of the item is higher than 40.

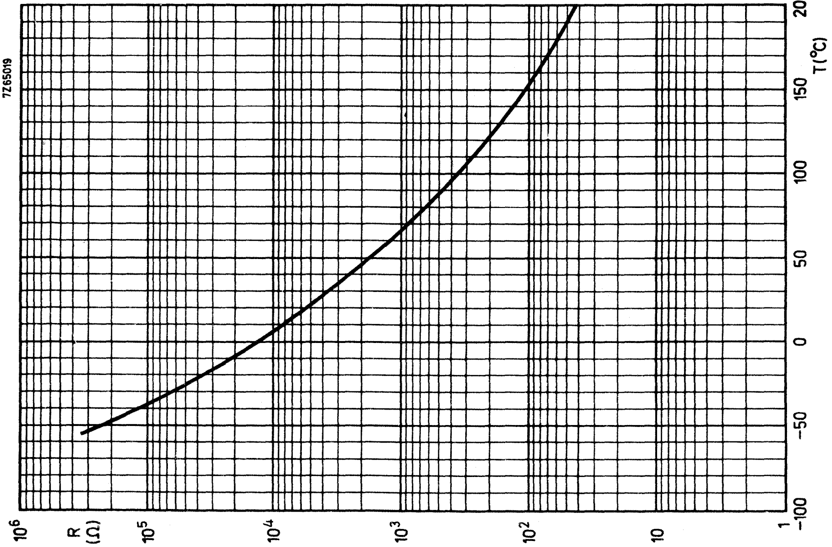


Fig. 3. Typical resistance/temperature characteristic

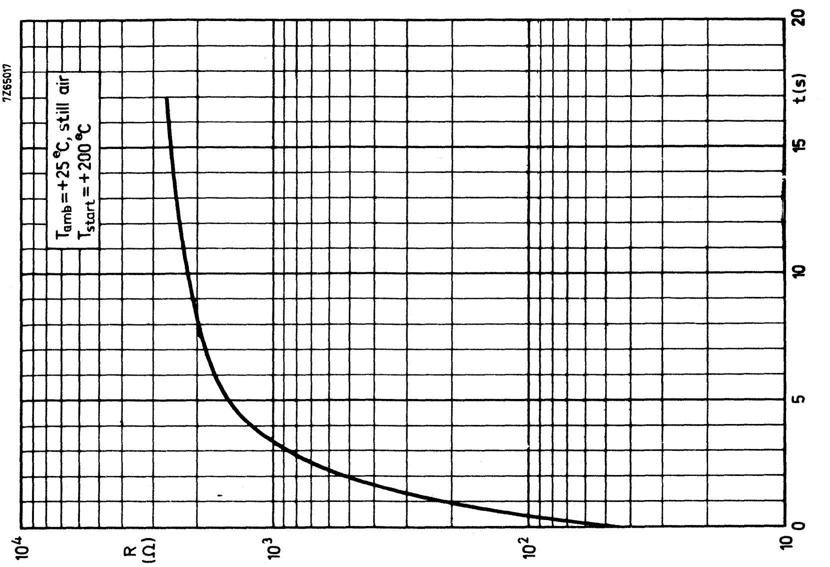


Fig. 4. Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristic

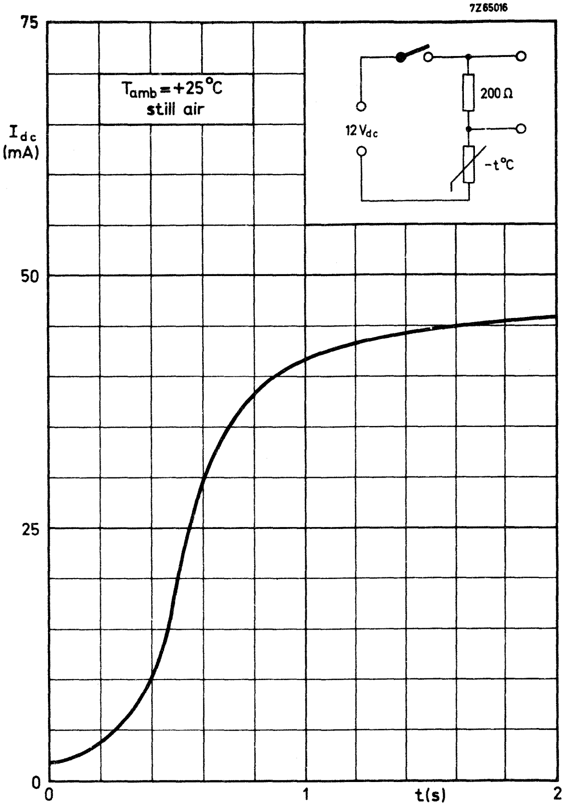
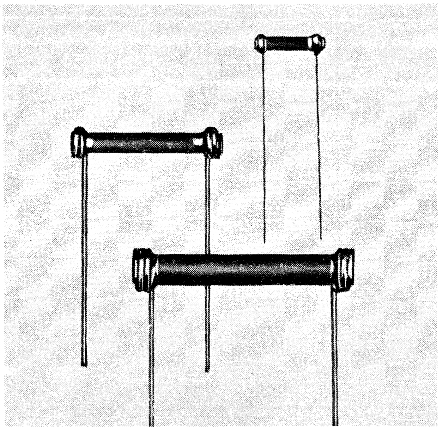


Fig. 5. Typical characteristic of relay current versus delay time measured in the circuit shown

NTC THERMISTORS

standard rod types

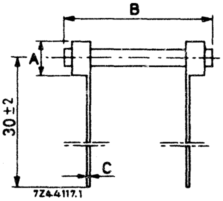


RZ 19225-2

These rods are extremely stable and can be used for critical professional and industrial applications.

Dimensions in mm

series	A	B	C
2322 635	3.2 ± 0.5	11 ± 1	0.4
2322 636	4.7 ± 0.5	21 ± 1	0.8
2322 637	6.2 ± 0.5	31 ± 1	0.8



R_{25} (kΩ)	B-value at 25 °C (°K)	W_{max} at 25 °C amb (W)	dissipation factor (mW/deg C)	thermal time constant (s)	colour code	catalog number
4.7	3250	0.6	5.5	28	orange	2322 635 01472
15	3550				green	153
47	3925				blue	473
150	4075				white	154
330	4200				yellow/ blue	334
4.7	3250	1.5	12	55	orange	2322 636 01472
15	3550				green	153
47	4000				blue	473
150	4150				white	154
4.7	3250	2.3	17	105	orange	2322 637 01472
15	3650				green	153
47	4050				blue	473
150	4200				white	154

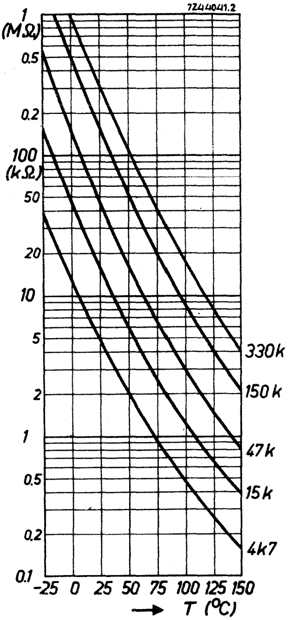
Tolerance on R_{25}	± 20 % (± 10 % on request [1])
Tolerance on B-value	± 5 %
Maximum temperature	150 °C
Stability ΔR_{25} after 1000 hrs at W_{max}	< 5 %
ΔR_{25} after 1000 hrs at 2/3 W_{max}	< 3 %

---

[1] The catalog numbers are 2322 635 02..., 2322 636 02... and 2322 637 02... respectively.

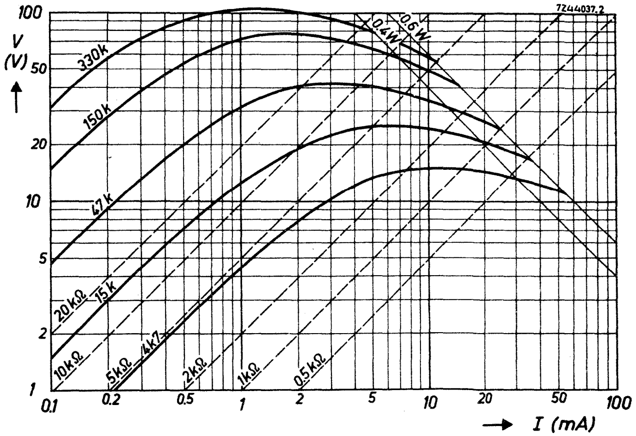
Resistance / temperature characteristics

2322 635
2322 636
2322 637

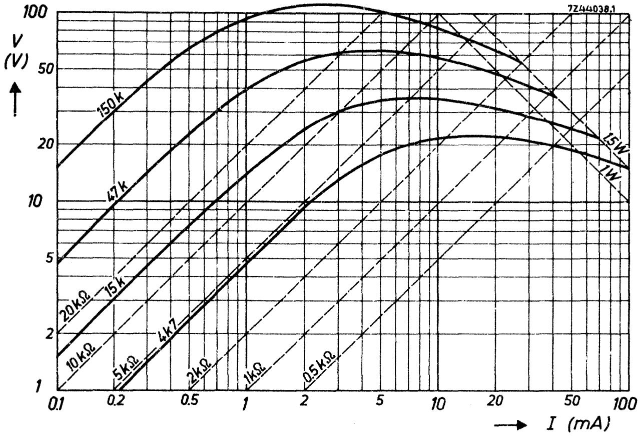


Voltage / current characteristics

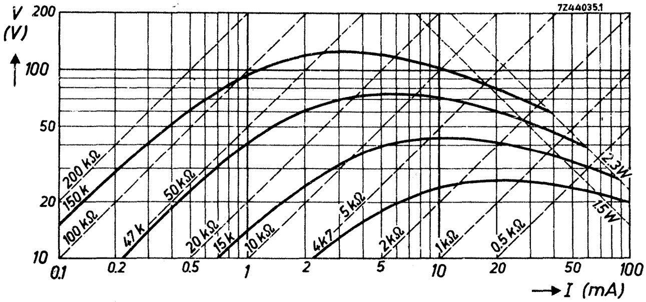
2322 635



2322 636



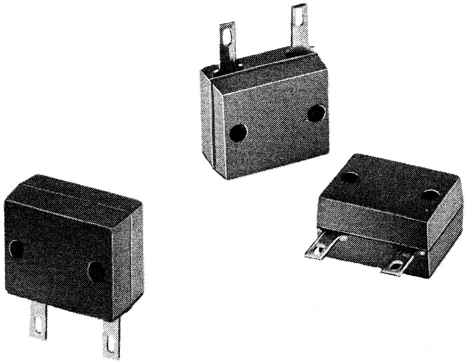
2322 637



NTC THERMISTORS
moulded type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance value at −10 °C	5000 Ω ± 4.5%
at −30 °C	13350 Ω ± 5%
$B_{25/85}$ -value	3425 °K
Maximum dissipation at T_{amb} = 55 °C	0.5 W
Dissipation factor when mounted on a heat-sink	25 mW/degC approx.
Thermal time constant when mounted on a heat-sink	12 s approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−55 to +85 °C
at maximum power	−55 to +55 °C



APPLICATION

For temperature control in deep freezers.

DESCRIPTION

The thermistor has a negative temperature coefficient. The thermistor element is fitted flush with the moulded body and provided with two connecting tags.
Two holes for mounting by means of screws are made in the body.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

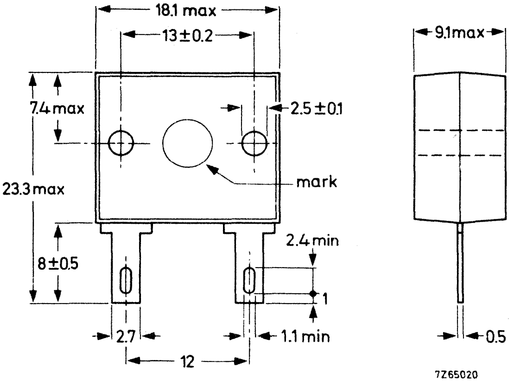


Fig.1
The NTC element is situated at the side opposite to that of the mark.

Marking

The thermisters have a mark as shown in Fig.1.

Weight

5 g approximately.

Mounting

By means of screws or by plugging into AMP connectors.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 ^{o}C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 ^{o}C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

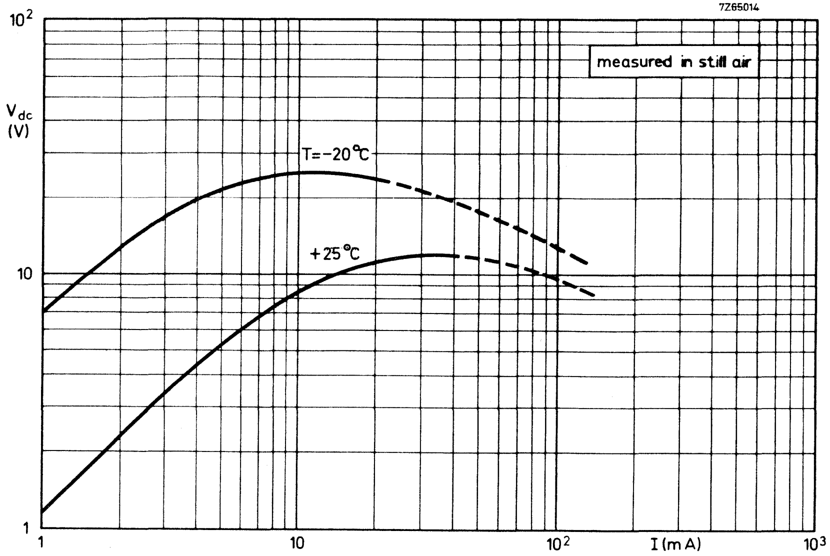
Resistance at −10 °C	5000 Ω ± 4.5%
Resistance at −30 °C	13350 Ω ± 5%
$B_{25/85}$ -value	3425 °K
Temperature coefficient at 25 °C	−4%/degC
Maximum dissipation at T_{amb} = 25 °C	0.5 W
Dissipation factor	12 mW/degC approx. 1)
Dissipation factor when mounted on a heat-sink	25 mW/degC approx. 2)
Thermal time constant	165 s approx. 1)
Thermal time constant when mounted on a heat-sink	12 s approx. 2)
Response time, air +25 °C/oil −30 °C	19 s approx. 3)
Heat capacity of element	0.009 J/degC approx. 1)
Heat capacity of complete sensor	2.0 J/degC approx. 1)
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−55 to +85 °C
at maximum power	−55 to +55 °C
Dielectric withstanding voltage between terminals and coating	min. 1500 V
Insulation resistance at 100 V d.c.	min. 100 MΩ

---

1) Measurements made in still air, two phosphor-bronze wires (ϕ 1.3 mm) being connected to the specimen.

2) Measurements in still air when the specimen is mounted on a heat-sink of 1 dm^2, thickness 1.5 mm and connected between phosphor-bronze wires (ϕ 1.3 mm).

3) This is the time which elapses before the body temperature has dropped by 63.2 % of the whole temperature traverse from +25°C to -30°C as a result of the thermistor being transferred from ambient air of +25°C to a silicone oil (MS200/5) bath of -30°C.



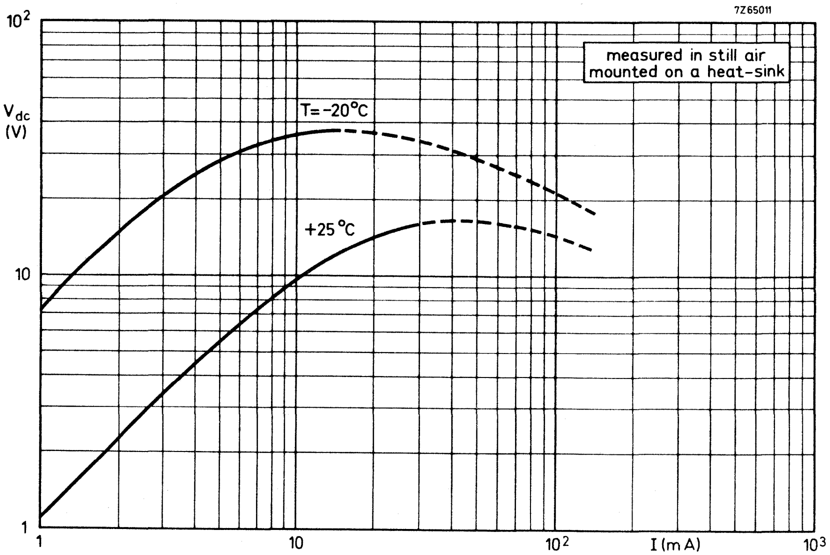


Fig. 2a and b. Typical voltage/current characteristics

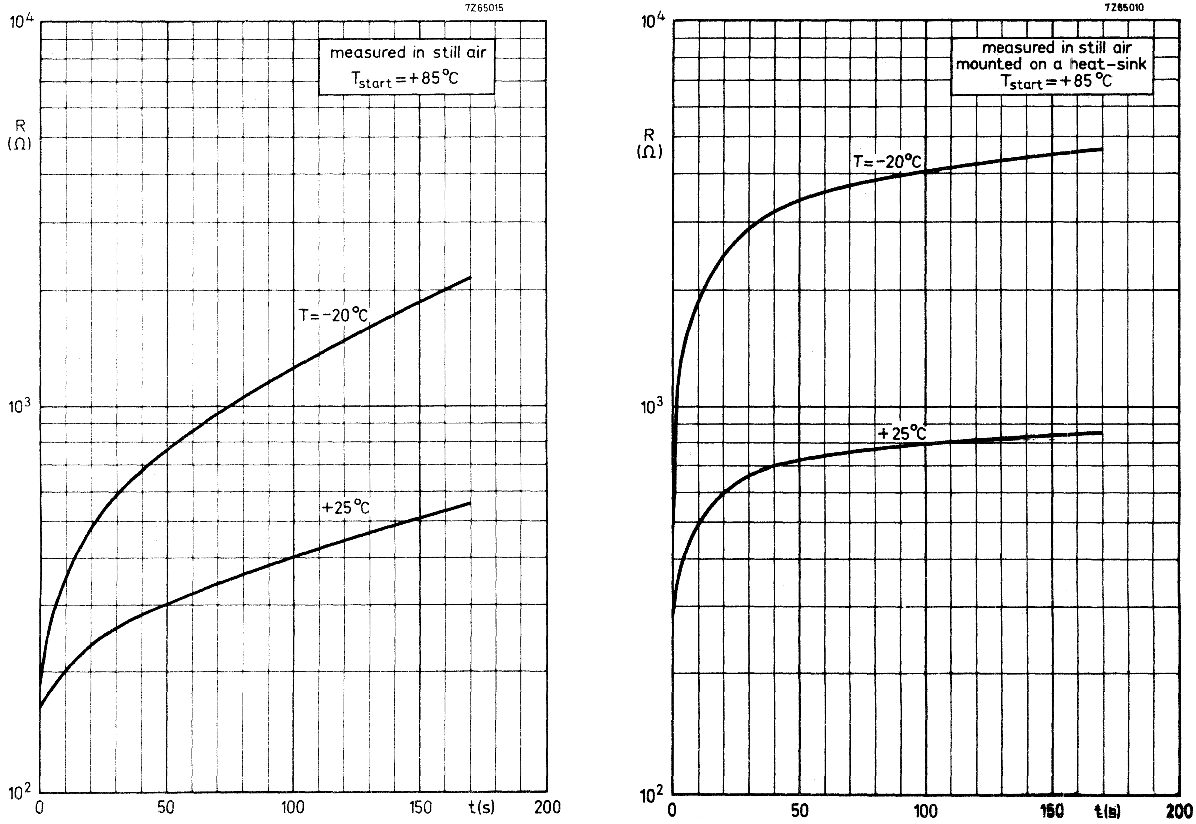


Fig.3a and b. Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristics

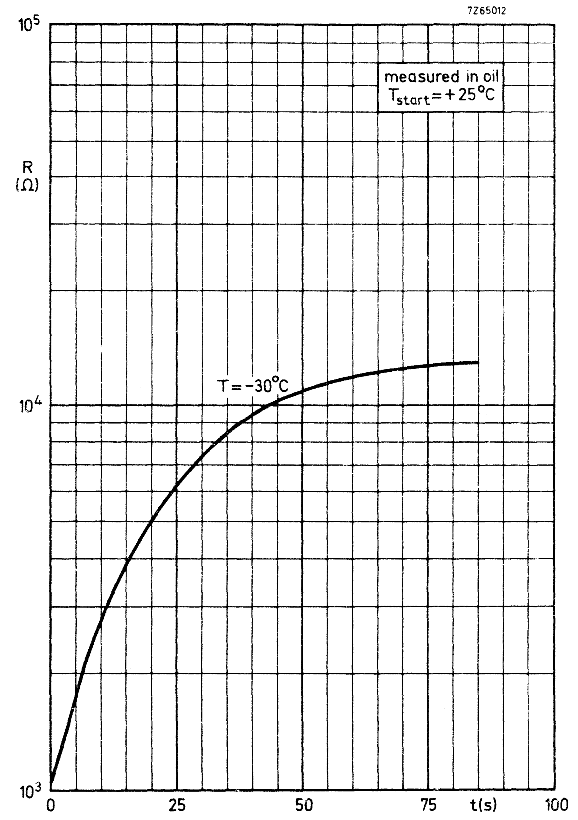


Fig. 4. Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristic, measured in silicone oil MS 200/5

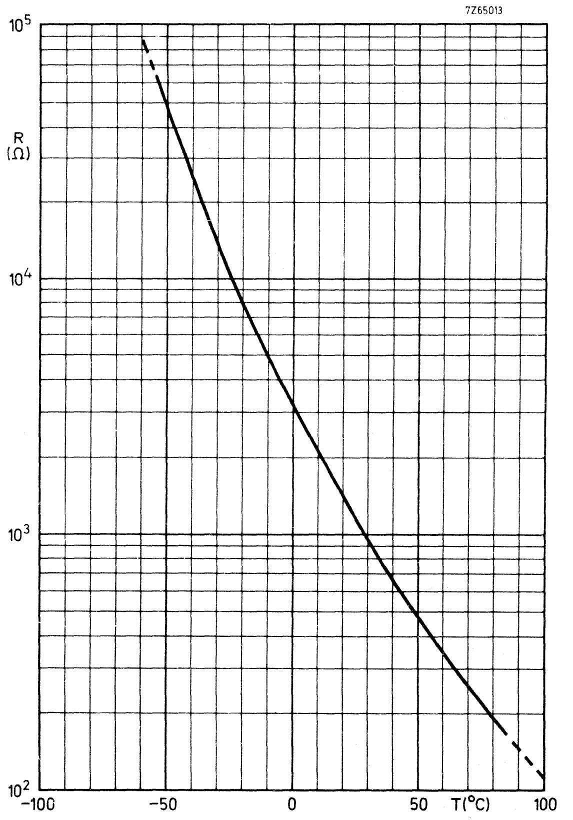


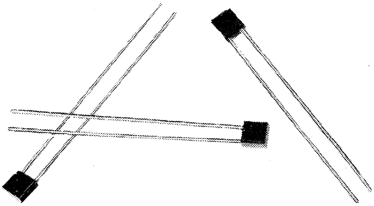
Fig. 5. Typical resistance/temperature characteristic

NTC THERMISTORS

moulded type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

		2322 640 90002	2322 640 90003
Resistance value at	T = -30 °C		13350 Ω ± 5%
	T = -20 °C	8600 Ω ± 8%	8000 Ω ± 4%
	T = -10 °C		5000 Ω ± 4.5%
	T = -0 °C	3500 Ω approx.	
	T = +25 °C	1215 Ω ± 7%	
Operating temperature range			
at zero power		-25 to +85 °C	-55 to +85 °C
at maximum power		-25 to +55 °C	-55 to +55 °C
$B_{25/85}$ - value		3425 °K	
Maximum dissipation		0.25 W	
Dissipation factor		6.3 mW/degC approx.	
when mounted on a heat-sink		12.5 mW/degC approx.	
Thermal time constant		17 s approx.	
when mounted on a heat-sink		7 s approx.	



APPLICATION

Type 2322 640 90002 for room temperature control.
Type 2322 640 90003 for deepfreezer temperature control.

DESCRIPTION

The thermistors consist of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires and are moulded.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

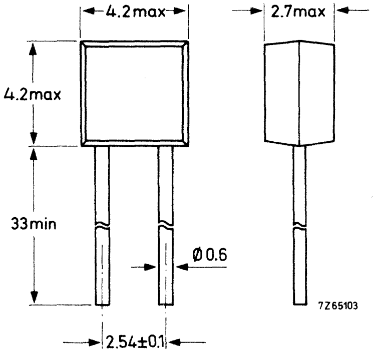


Fig.1.

Marking

The thermistors are not marked.

Weight

0.27 g approximately.

Mounting

In any position by soldering.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	10 N
Bending	5 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C,	max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C,	max. 4 s

Inflammability — CCTU-01-01A specification, test 22.

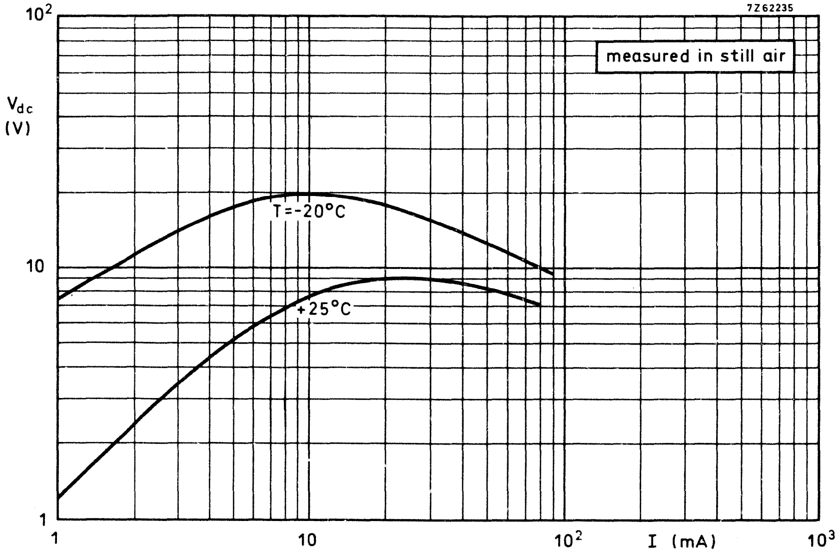
ELECTRICAL DATA

		2322 640 90002	2322 640 90003
Resistance at	- 30 °C		13350 Ω ± 5%
	- 20 °C	8600 Ω ± 8%	8000 Ω ± 4%
	- 10 °C		5000 Ω ± 4.5%
	0 °C	3500 Ω approx.	
	+ 25 °C	1215 Ω ± 7%	
Operating temperature range			
	at zero power	-25 to +85°C	-55 to +85 °C
	at maximum power	-25 to +55 °C	-55 to +55 °C
$B_{25/85}$ - value		3425 °K approx.	
Temperature coefficient at 25 °C		-3.9 %/degC approx.	
Maximum dissipation		0.25 W	
Dissipation factor		6.3 mW/degC approx. 1)	
	when mounted on a heat-sink	12.5 mW/degC approx. 2)	
Thermal time constant		17 s approx. 1)	
	when mounted on a heat-sink	7 s approx. 2)	
Heat capacity of ceramic		0.01 J/degC approx. 1)	
	of complete sensor	0.1 J/degC approx. 2)	
Dielectric withstanding voltage between terminals and coating		min. 350 V r.m.s.	
Insulation resistance between terminals and coating at 100 V d.c.		min. 100 MΩ	

---

1) Measurements made in still air, two phosphor-bronze wires (ø 1.3 mm) being connected to the thermistor.

2) Measurements in still air with the thermistor mounted on a heat-sink of 1 dm^2 , thickness 1.5 mm, and connected between phosphor-bronze wires (ø 1.3 mm).



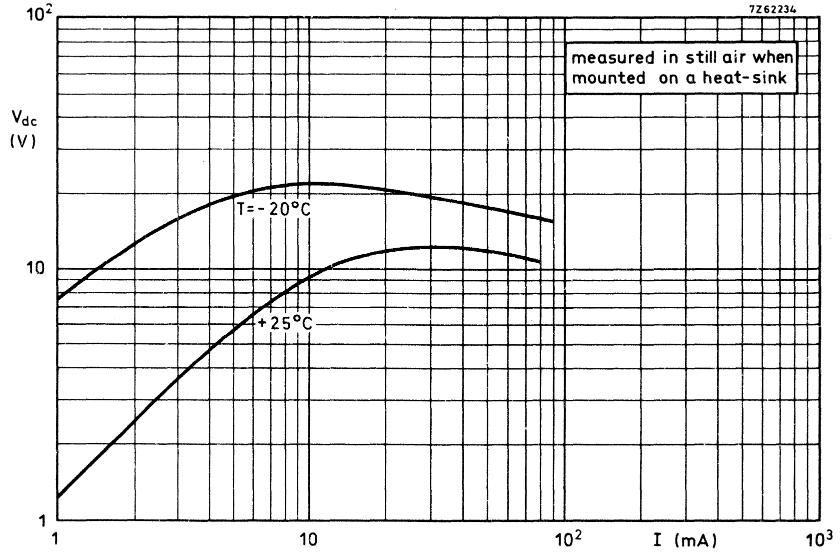


Fig. 2a and b. Typical voltage/current characteristics.

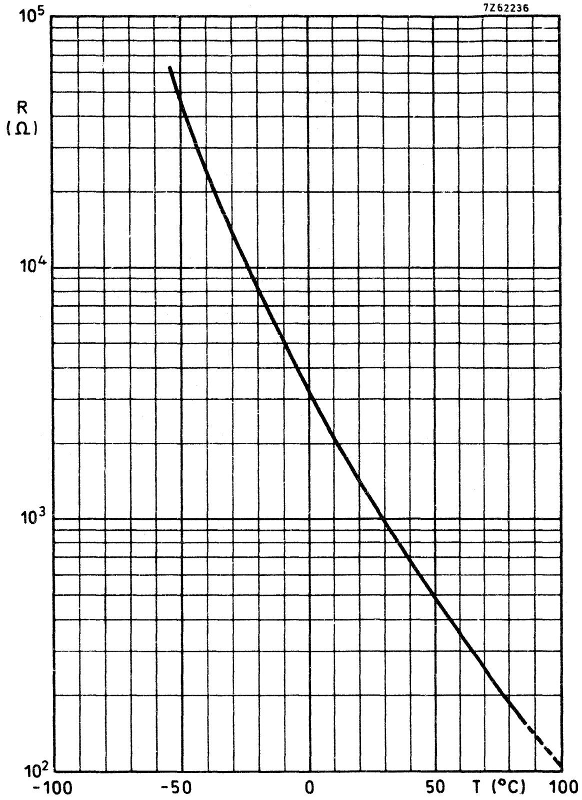


Fig. 3. Typical resistance/temperature characteristic.

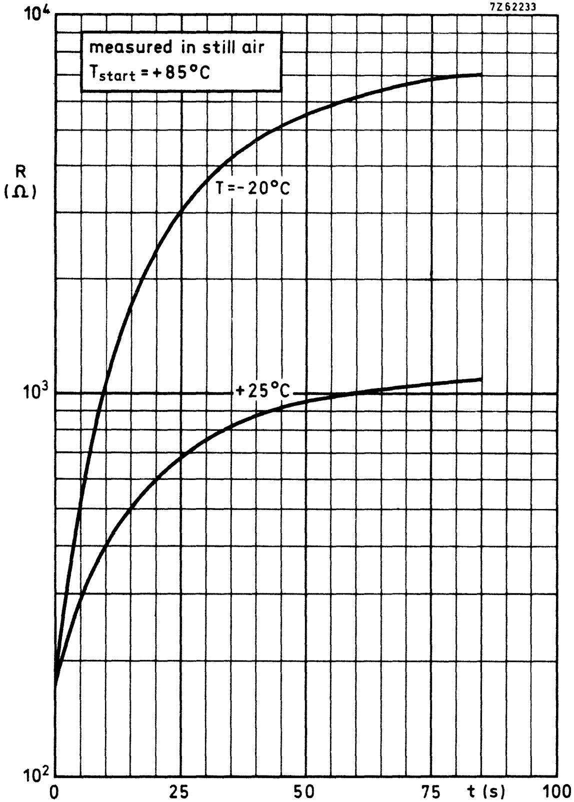


Fig. 4. Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristics.

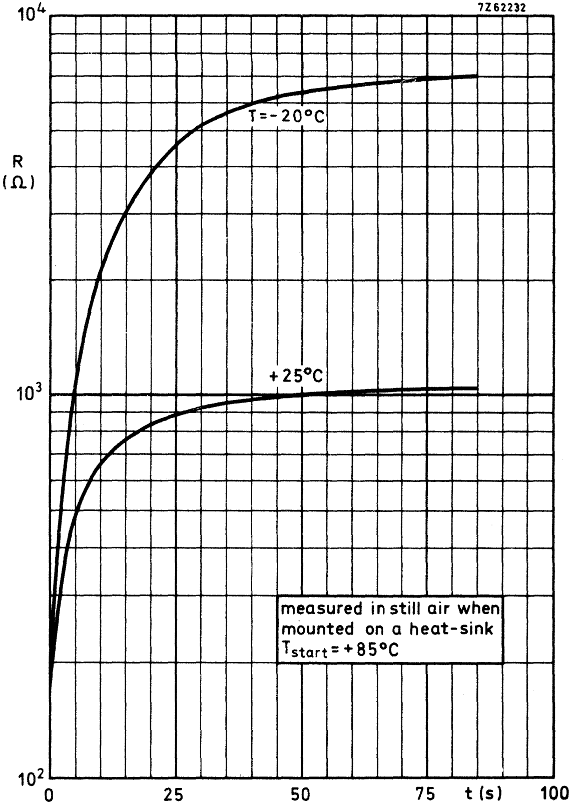


Fig. 5. Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristics.

NTC THERMISTORS

standard disc type


RZ 27317-5

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance values at 25 °C	3.3 Ω to 330 kΩ according to E6-series
B-values	between 2600 and 4750 °K ←
Max. dissipation at T_{amb} = 55 °C	0.5 W
Operating temperature range at zero power	-25 to +125 °C
Dissipation factor	8 to 9 mW/degC
Thermal time constant	20 to 30 s

APPLICATION

Suitable for all kinds of applications.

DESCRIPTION

These thermistors have a negative temperature coefficient. They consist of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. They are not insulated nor lacquered. The thermistors are colour coded.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

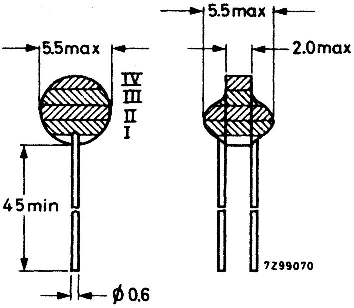


Fig. 1

Marking

The thermistors are marked with three bands showing their resistance value (R_{25}) in colour code; the types with a tolerance on R_{25} of 10% also have a silver band, those with a tolerance on R_{25} of 5% a gold band (see Fig. 1).

Weight 0.5 g approximately

Mounting In any position by soldering

---

1) B-value is subject to change

2) Replace dot in catalogue number (9th digit) by
  1 for a tolerance of 20% on R_{25},
  2 for a tolerance of 10% on R_{25},
  3 for a tolerance of 5% on R_{25}.

ELECTRICAL DATA

R_{25} (Ω)	$B_{25/85}$ 1) (^{o}K)	dissipation factor approx. (mW/degC)	thermal time constant approx. (s)	colour code (see Marking) I	II	III	catalogue number 2)
3.3	2600	9	30	orange	orange	gold	2322 642 1.338
4.7	2665	9	30	yellow	violet	gold	1.478
6.8	2730	9	30	blue	grey	gold	1.688
10	2800	9	30	brown	black	black	1.109
15	2870	9	30	brown	green	black	1.159
22	2935	9	25	red	red	black	1.229
33	3010	9	25	orange	orange	black	1.339
47	3070	9	25	yellow	violet	black	1.479
68	3135	8	25	blue	grey	black	1.689
100	3200	8	25	brown	black	brown	1.101
150	3280	8	25	brown	green	brown	1.151
220	3350	8	25	red	red	brown	1.221
330	3440	8	25	orange	orange	brown	1.331
470	3520	8	25	yellow	violet	brown	1.471
680	3600	8	25	blue	grey	brown	1.681
1000	3680	8	25	brown	black	red	1.102
1500	3775	8	25	brown	green	red	1.152
2200	3915	8	25	red	red	red	1.222
3300	4070	8	25	orange	orange	red	1.332
4700	4200	8	25	yellow	violet	red	1.472
6800	4300	8	25	blue	grey	red	1.682
10000	4400	8	25	brown	black	orange	1.103
15000	4375	8.5	25	brown	green	orange	1.153
22000	4200	8.5	25	red	red	orange	1.223
33000	4250	8.5	25	orange	orange	orange	1.333
47000	4325	8.5	25	yellow	violet	orange	1.473
68000	4375	8.5	25	blue	grey	orange	1.683
100000	4400	8.5	25	brown	black	yellow	1.104
150000	4600	8.5	25	brown	green	yellow	1.154
220000	4650	8.5	25	red	red	yellow	1.224
330000	4700	8.5	25	orange	orange	yellow	1.334

Tolerance on resistance value at 25 ^{o}C (R_{25})	± 20, ± 10 and ± 5% 2)
Tolerance on B-value	± 5%
Max. dissipation at 55 ^{o}C	0.5 W
Operating temperature range at zero power	-25 to +125 ^{o}C

For notes see opposite

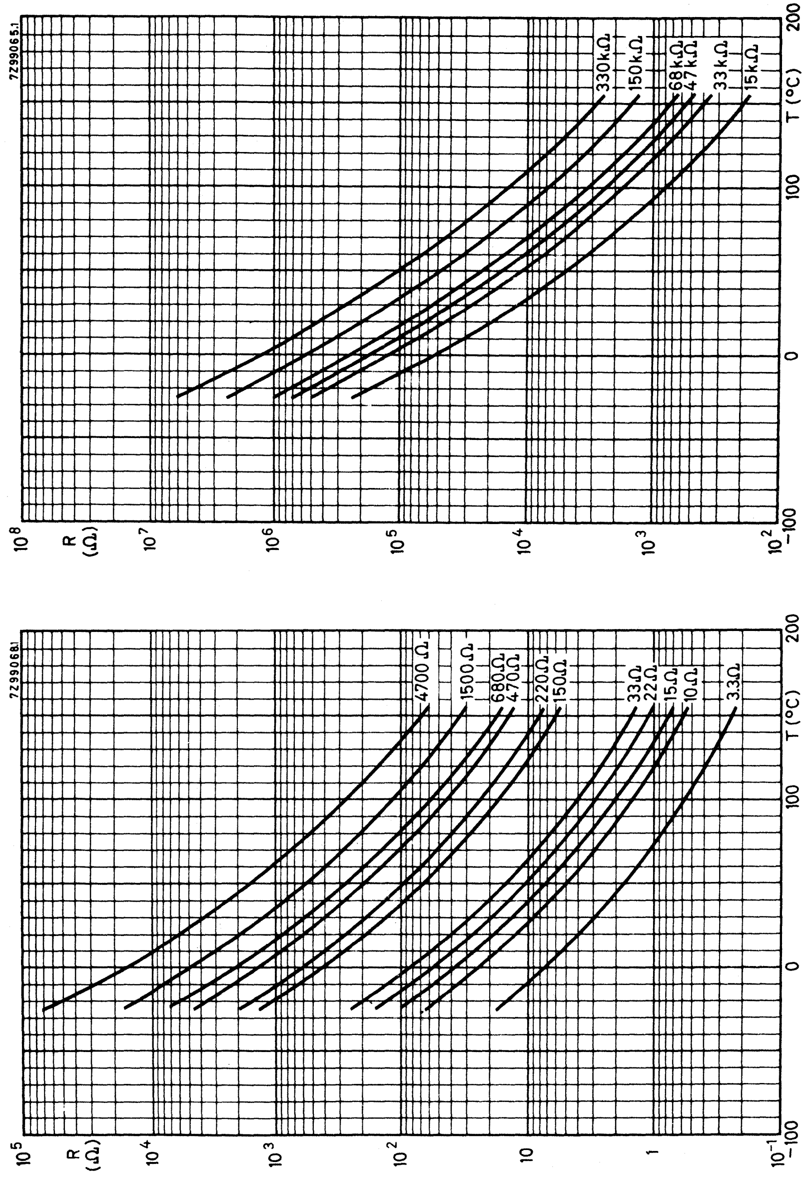
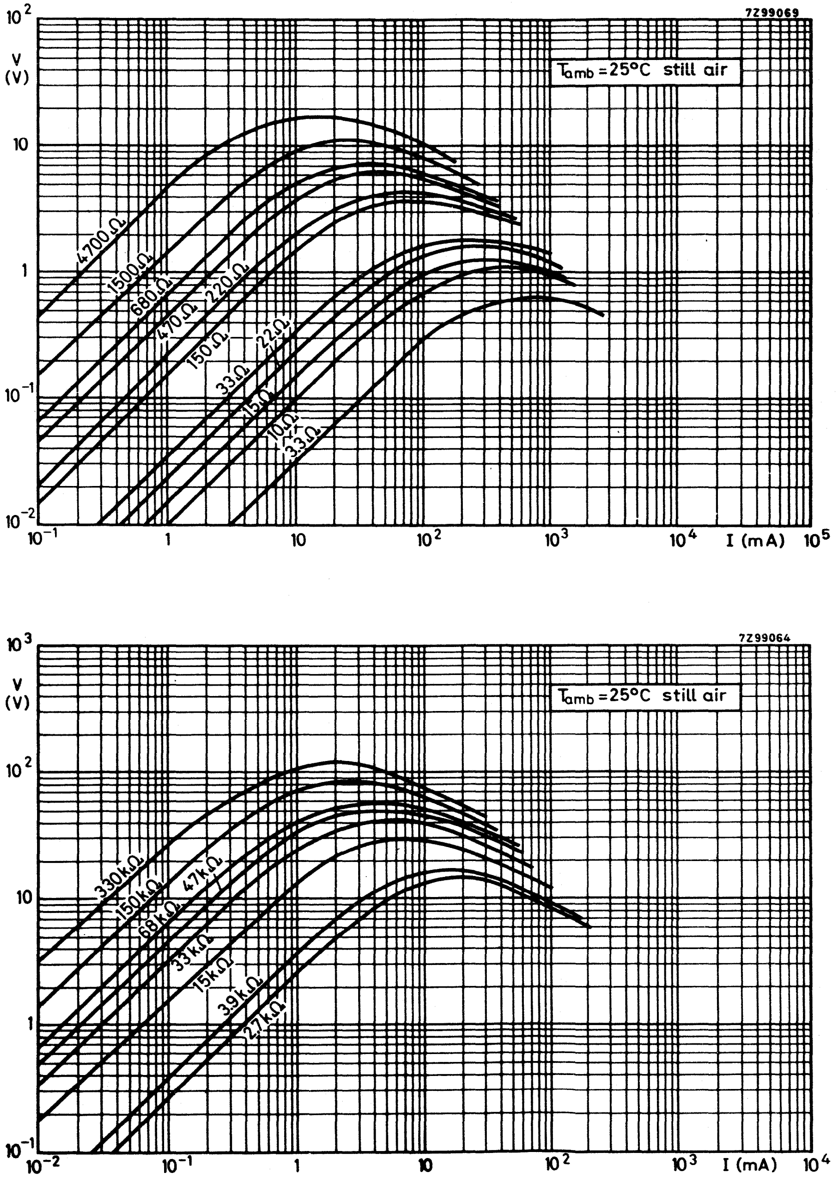


Fig.2 a and b. Resistance/temperature characteristics

Fig.3 a and b. Voltage/current characteristics



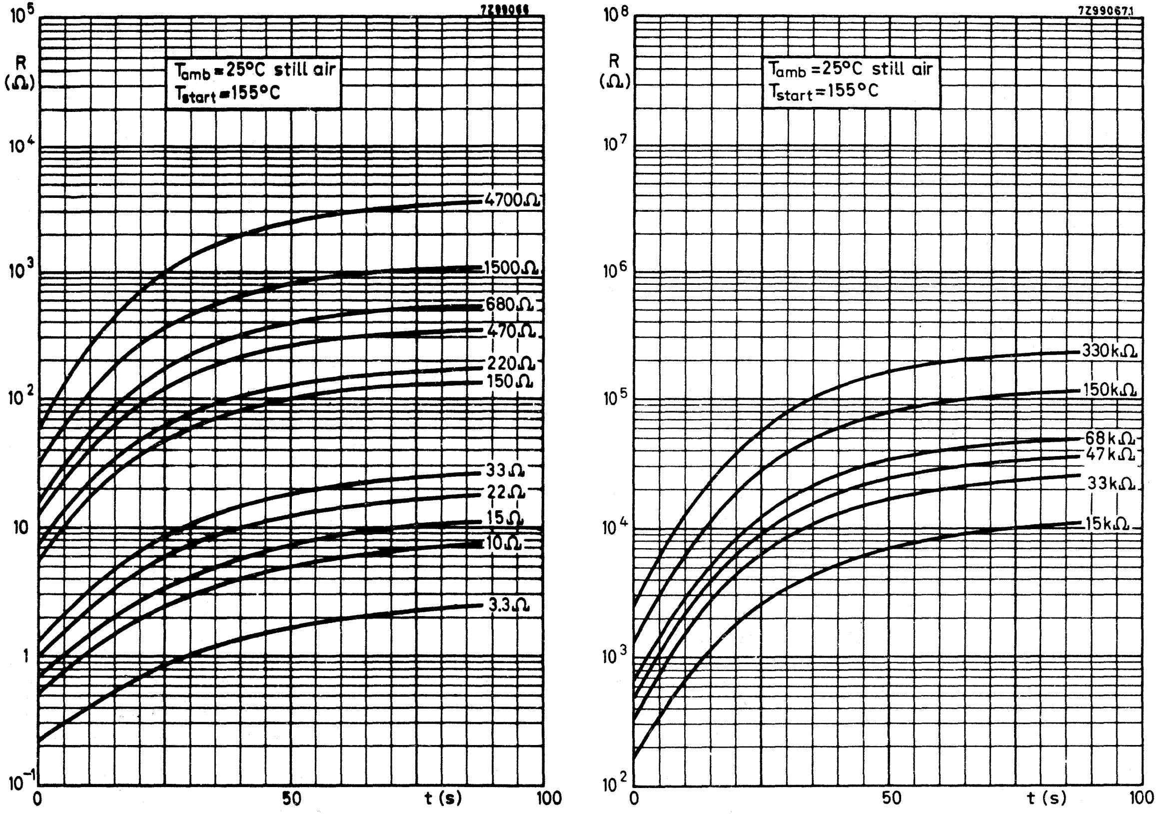


Fig.4 a and b. Resistance/time (Cooling) characteristics

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to I.E.C. publication 68

tests	I.E.C. 68 test method	duration	requirements $\Delta R/R$ (%)	$\Delta B/B$ (%)
Storage at +25 ±10 °C	H	1000 h	± 3	± 1
Dry heat at +125 °C	B	1000 h	± 5	± 2
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	Ha	5 cycles	± 3	± 2
Damp heat	C	1000 h	± 5	± 3
Max. dissipation at T_{amb} = +55 °C		1000 h	± 5	± 2
Robustness of terminations				
Tensile strength 10 N	Ua	10 s	*)	
Bending 5 N	Ub	2 times	*)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 °C	Par. 3. 2. 3	3 to 4 s	**)	
Resistance to heat at 230 °C	Par. 3. 2. 4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

*) Leads should neither come loose nor break

**) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

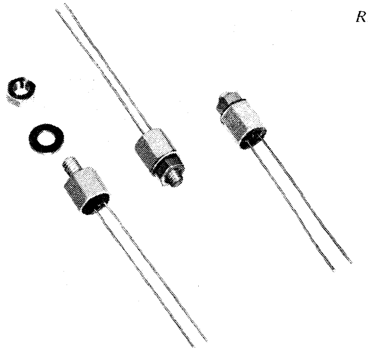
A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects-Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects-Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects-Physical

PACKAGING

250 pieces per box (cardboard)

NTC THERMISTORS

standard disc type with mounting stud


RZ 27317-6

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance value(s) at 25 °C	3.3 Ω to 68 kΩ acc. to E 6-series
B-values	between 2600 and 4750 °K
Max. dissipation at 55 °C	0.5 W
Operating temperature range at zero power	-25 to +100 °C
Dissipation factor	9.5 mW/deg C approx.
Thermal time constant	80 s approx.

APPLICATION

Suitable for all kinds of applications, especially when a good insulation and/or a good thermal contact with the chassis is required.

DESCRIPTION

The same as for the standard disc type without mounting stud (2322 642 1....), but encapsulated in a metal stud.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

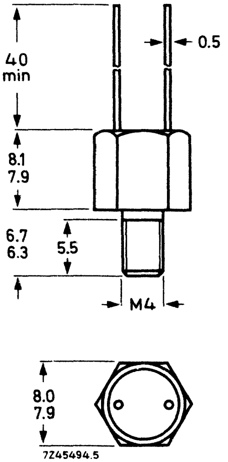


Fig.1

Marking	The resistance value is printed on the stud in code.
Weight	2 g approximately.
Mounting	By means of an M4 nut and ring supplied for the purpose.

ELECTRICAL DATA

R_{25} (Ω)	$B_{25/85}$ 1) (°K)	catalogue number 2)	R_{25} (Ω)	$B_{25/85}$ 1) (°K)	catalogue number 2)
3.3	2600	2322 642 2.338	1500	3775	2322 642 2.152
4.7	2665	2.478	2200	3915	2.222
6.8	2730	2.688	3300	4070	2.332
10	2800	2.109	4700	4200	2.472
15	2870	2.159	6800	4300	2.682
22	2935	2.229	10000	4400	2.103
33	3010	2.339	15000	4375	2.153
47	3070	2.479	22000	4200	2.223
68	3135	2.689	33000	4250	2.333
100	3200	2.101	47000	4325	2.473
150	3280	2.151	68000	4375	2.683
220	3350	2.221	100000	4400	2.104
330	3440	2.331	150000	4600	2.154
470	3520	2.471	220000	4650	2.224
680	3600	2.681	330000	4700	2.334
1000	3680	2.102			

Tolerance on resistance value at 25 °C (R_{25})	± 20 and ± 10% 2)
Tolerance on B-value	± 5%
Dissipation factor	
without heatsink	9.5 mW/degC approx.
mounted on a heatsink of 1 dm^2, thickness 1.5 mm	19 mW/degC approx.
Thermal time constant	
without heatsink	80 s approx.
mounted on a heatsink of 1 dm^2, thickness 1.5 mm	15 s approx.
Max. dissipation at 55 °C	0.5 W
Operating temperature range at zero power	−25 to +100 °C
Dielectric withstanding voltage	> 100 V
Insulation resistance	> 100 MΩ

---

1) B-value is subject to change

2) Replace dot in catalogue number (9th digit) by
   1 for a tolerance of 20% on R_{25}
   2 for a tolerance of 10% on R_{25}

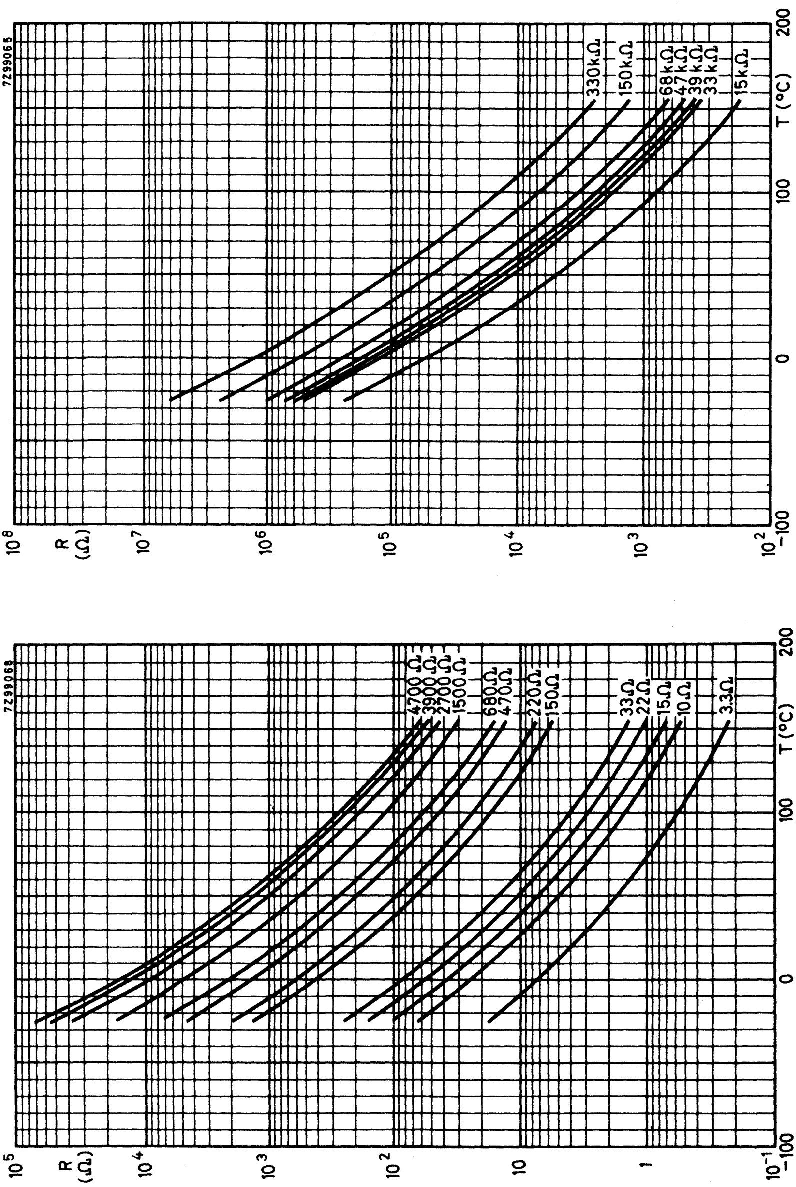


Fig.2 a and b. Resistance/temperature characteristics

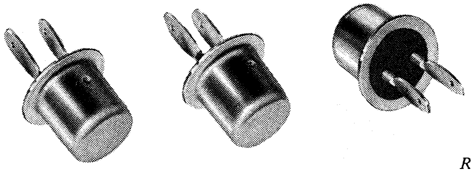
PACKAGING

100 pieces per box (cardboard) together with the necessary rings and nuts.

NTC THERMISTOR
disc type in metal envelope

←

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance value at +40 °C	1430 Ω ± 7 %
Resistance at T_{amb} = +90 °C	245 Ω ± 5 %
$B_{25/85}$-value	3950 K
Maximum dissipation	1 W
Dissipation factor	15 mW/degC
Thermal time constant	130 s
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C



APPLICATION

For temperature control.

DESCRIPTION

This thermistor has a negative temperature coefficient. It consists of a disc mounted in a metal case and has two soldering tags.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

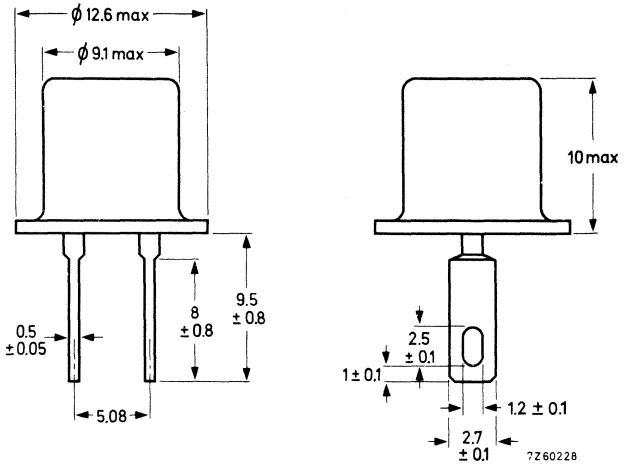


Fig. 1.

Weight

2.9 g approximately.

Mounting

In any position by soldering or by plugging into AMP connectors.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

R at 40 °C	1430 Ω ± 7 %
R at T_{amb} = 90 °C	245 Ω ± 5 %
$B_{25/85}$ - value	3950 K approx.
Temperature coefficient at +25 °C	−4.5 %/degC approx.
Max. dissipation at T_{amb} = +55 °C	1 W
Dissipation factor	15 mW/degC approx.
Thermal time constant	130 s approx.
Response time	9 s approx.
Heat capacity	2 J/degC approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C
Max. dielectric withstanding voltage between terminals and case	min. 500 V r.m.s.
Insulation resistance between terminals and case at 100 V d.c.	min. 100 MΩ

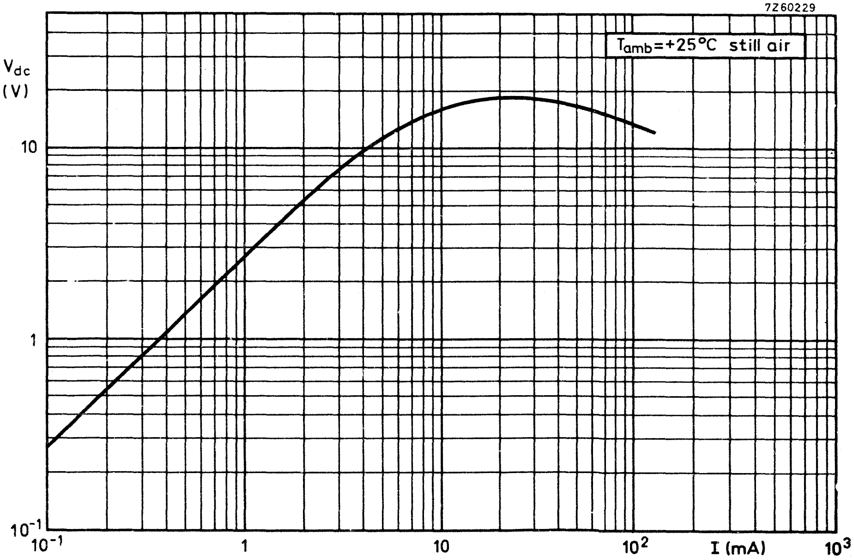


Fig. 2. Typical voltage/current characteristic

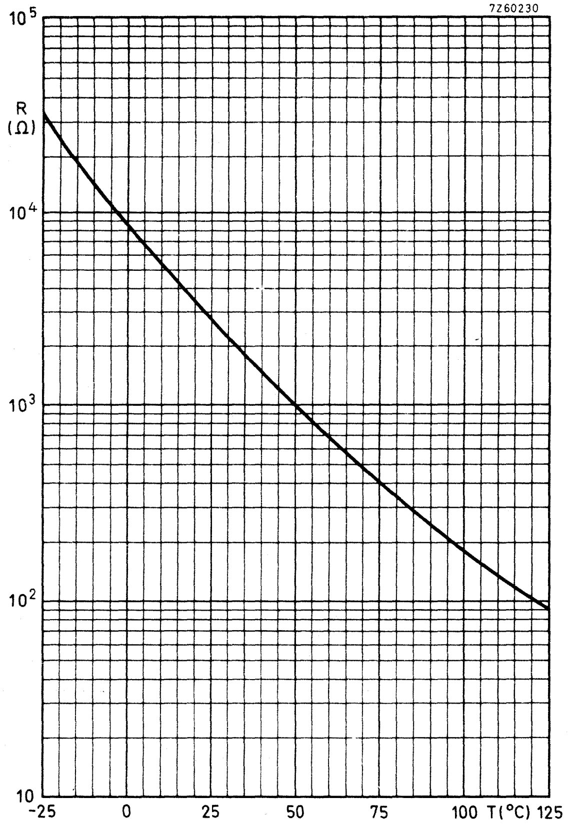


Fig. 3. Typical resistance/temperature characteristic

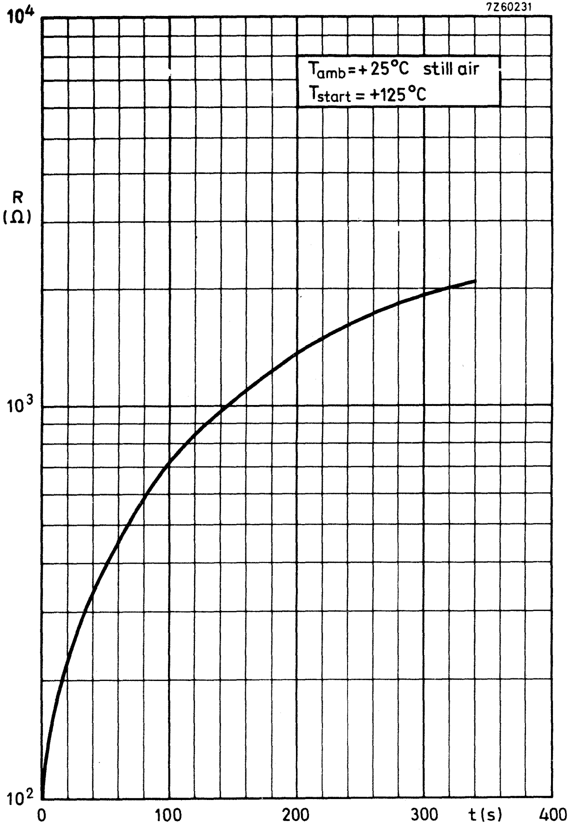


Fig. 4. Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristic

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC 68 recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	$\frac{\Delta R_{40}}{R_{40}}$ (%)	$\frac{\Delta B}{B}$ (%)
Cold at −25 °C	A	1000 h	±3	±2
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	±3	±1
Dry heat at + 125 °C	B	1000 h	±5	±2
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	±3	±2
Damp heat at +40 °C	Ca	336 h	±3.5	±1.5
Dissipation in damp heat		336 h	±3.5	±1.5
Maximum dissipation at T_{amb} = +25 °C		1000 h	±5	±2
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strenght 20 N	Ua	10 s	[1]	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par. 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	[2]	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10 °C	par. 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	±2	±2

[1] Leads should neither come loose nor break.
[2] Leads must be solderable, initially and after six months storage, with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

NTC THERMISTORS

standard disc types

RZ 27317-8

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance values at 25 °C	150 Ω, 470 Ω, 1.5 kΩ, 4.7 Ω	
B-values	between 3400 and 4200 °K	
Operating temperature range at zero power	-25 to +125 °C	
	type 2322 643	type 2322 644
Max. dissipation at 25 °C	1 W	1.5 W
Dissipation factor	10 mW/deg C	13 mW/degC
Thermal time constant	55 s	120 s

APPLICATION

These discs are suitable for all kinds of applications.

DESCRIPTION

The thermistors have a negative temperature coefficient. They consist of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. They are not insulated nor lacquered. The thermistors are colour coded.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

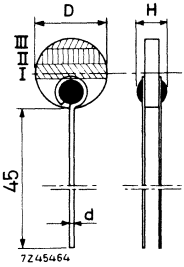


Fig. 1

series	D	H_{max}	d
2322 643	9 ± 0.5	6	0.6
2322 644	16 ± 0.5	7	0.8

Marking

The thermistors are marked with three bands showing their resistance value (R_{25}) in colour code (see Fig. 1); the types with a tolerance on R_{25} of 10% also have a silver band.

Weight

Type 2322 643	0.9	g approximately
Type 2322 644	2	g approximately

Mounting

In any position by soldering.

ELECTRICAL DATA

25 (Ω)	B-value at 25 °C 1) (°K)	P_{max} at T_{amb} = 25 °C (W)	dissipation factor approx. (mW/degC)	thermal time constant approx. (s)	colour code see Marking			catalogue number 2)
					I	II	III	
150	3400	1	10	55	brown	green	brown	2322 643 1.151
470	3800	1	10	55	yellow	violet	brown	1.471
500	4100	1	10	55	brown	green	red	1.152
700	4200	1	10	55	yellow	violet	red	1.472
150	3400	1.5	13	120	brown	green	brown	2322 644 1.151
470	3900	1.5	13	120	yellow	violet	brown	1.471
500	4050	1.5	13	120	brown	green	red	1.152
700	4200	1.5	13	120	yellow	violet	red	1.472

Tolerance on resistance value at 25 °C (R_{25})	±20 and ± 10% 2)
Tolerance on B-value	±5%
Operating temperature range at zero power	-25 to +125 °C

PACKAGING

Type 2322 643	250 pieces per box (cardboard)
Type 2322 644	100 pieces per box (cardboard)

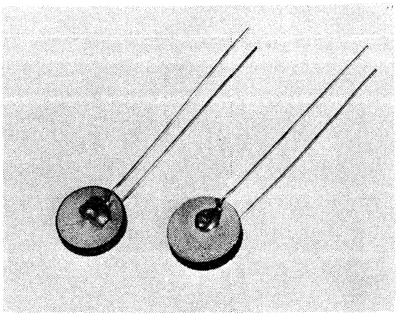
---

1) B-value is subject to change

2) Replace dot in catalogue number (9th digit)
by: 1 for a tolerance of 20% on R_{25}
2 for a tolerance of 10% on R_{25}

NTC THERMISTORS

disc type



QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
	2322 644 90004	2322 644 90005
Resistance value at +25 °C	82 Ω ± 20%	min. 15 Ω
Resistance at T_{amb} = +25 °C, and I_{rms} = 1.7 A and 2.2 A respectively	max. 0.85 Ω	max. 1 Ω
B25/85-value	4650 °K	3350 °K
Maximum current (r.m.s.)	1.7 A	2.2 A
Dissipation factor	19 mW/degC	17 mW/degC
Thermal time constant	115 s	148 s
Operating temperature range		
at zero power	-25 to +155 °C	-25 to +155 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C	0 to +55 °C

APPLICATION

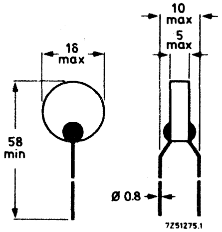
For limiting surge current, e.g. diode and switch protection.

DESCRIPTION

This thermistor has a negative temperature coefficient. It consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The thermistor body is neither lacquered nor insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



Marking

The thermistors are not marked.

Weight

Type 2322 644 90004	approx. 3.2 g
Type 2322 644 90005	approx. 4 g

Mounting

In any position by soldering. Soldering should be done at least 10 mm from the thermistor body.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N
Bending	10 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

	2322 644 90004	2322 644 90005	unit
R at 25 °C	82 ± 20%	min. 15	Ω
R at T_{amb} = 55 °C, I_{rms} = 1.7 A	max. 0.85		Ω
R at T_{amb} = 55 °C, I_{rms} = 2.2 A		max. 1	Ω
$B_{25/85}$-value, approx.	4650	3350	°K
Max. current (r.m.s.) at T_{amb} = +55 °C	1.7	2.2	A
Dissipation factor, approx.	19	17	mW/degC
Thermal time constant, approx.	115	148	s
Heat capacity, approx.	2.2	2.5	J/degC
Operating temperature range			
at zero power	−25 to +155	−25 to +155	°C
at maximum power	0 to +55	0 to +55	°C
Max. repetitive peak voltage 50-60 Hz [1]	345	380	V

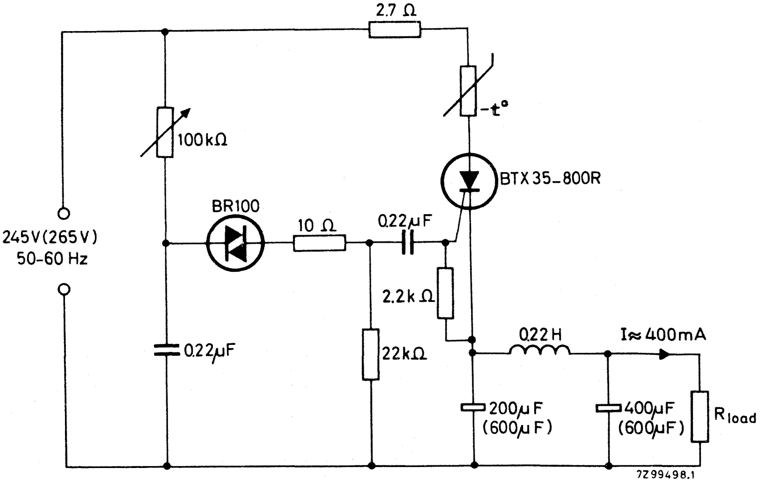


Fig.2. (Values between brackets apply to thermistor 2322 644 90005)

---

[1] Measured in the circuit shown in Fig.2.

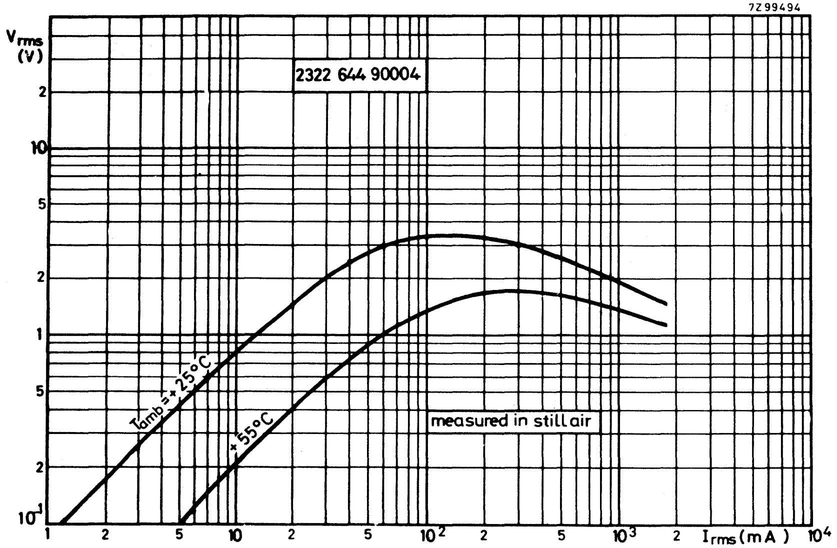


Fig. 3. Typical voltage/current characteristics

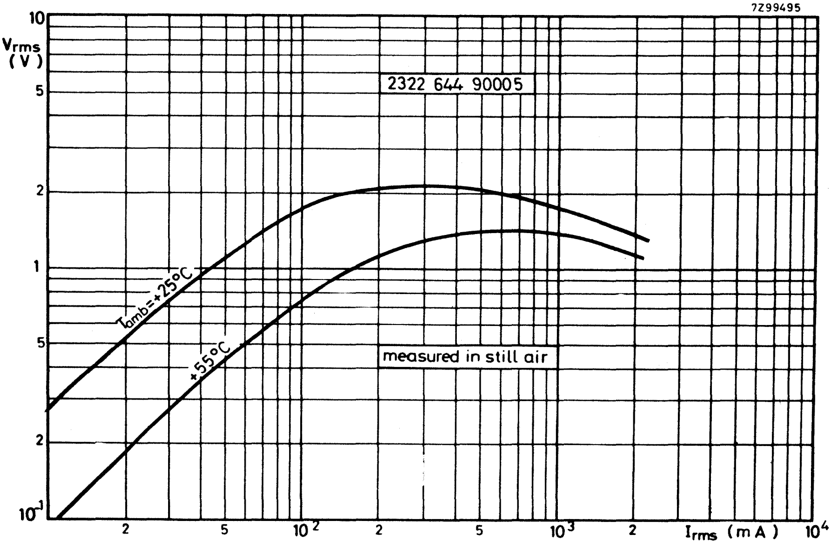


Fig. 4. Typical voltage/current characteristics

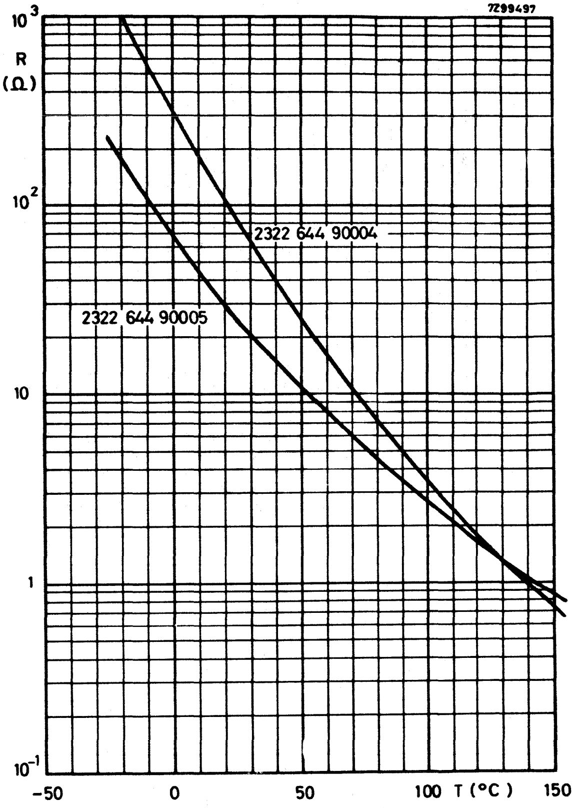


Fig. 5. Typical resistance/temperature characteristics

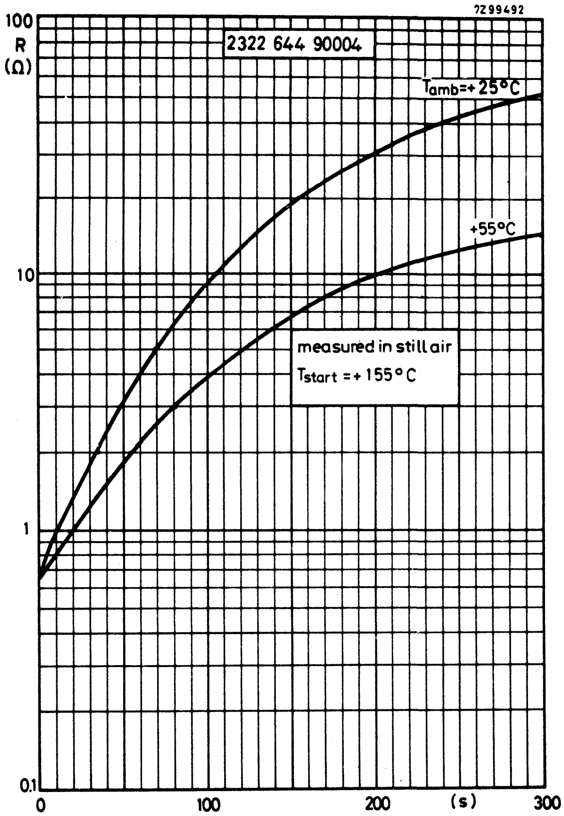


Fig. 6. Typical resistance/time (Cooling) characteristics

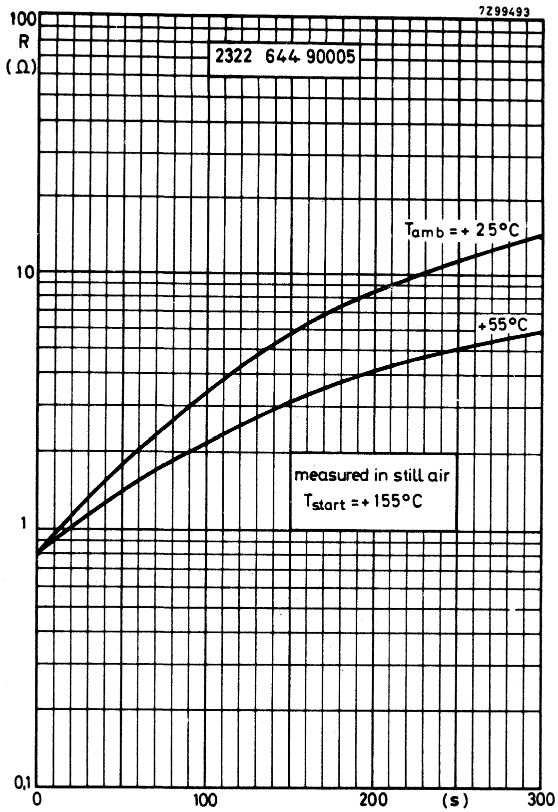


Fig. 7. Typical resistance/time (Cooling) characteristics

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC 68 recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	ΔR/R25 (%)
Cold at −25 °C	A	1000 h	± 10
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 10
Dry heat at +155 °C	B	1000 h	± 20
Thermal shock −25 to +155 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 20
Damp heat	Ca	1000 h	± 15
Maximum current at T_{amb} = +25 °C		1000 h	± 20
Cycling 3)			
Quick		250 cycles 5 s on/5 s off	± 20
Slow		2000 cycles 1 min on/ 9 min off	± 20
Robustness of terminations	U		
Tensile strength 20 N	Ua	10 s	1)
Bending 10 N	Ub	2 times	1)
Soldering	T		
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par.3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)
Resistance to heat at 230±10 °C	par.3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.
2) Leads must be solderable initially and after 6 months storage with solder containing resin flux.
3) Measured in the circuit shown in Fig.2.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5%, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

Cardboard boxes containing 50 items.

PTC THERMISTORS

INTRODUCTION

P(ositive) T(emperature) C(oefficient) thermistors are resistors with a high positive temperature coefficient of resistance. In several aspects they differ from NTC thermistors described in this booklet:

(1) The temperature coefficient of a PTC thermistor is positive only between certain temperatures, outside these temperatures the temperature coefficient is zero or negative.

(2) The absolute value of the temperature coefficient of PTC thermistors is in most cases much higher than that of NTC thermistors.

PTC thermistors are applied as excess current limiters, temperature sensors and protection devices against overheating in all kind of apparatus such as electric motors, washing machines, alarm installations etc. They are also used as level indicators, time delay devices, thermostats, compensation resistors etc.

PTC thermistors are prepared from $BaTiO_3$, or solid solutions of $BaTiO_3$ and $SrTiO_3$ in a way which is analogous to the method for preparing NTC thermistors. A certain amount of extra electrons on the Ti-ions are created by the introduction of foreign ions having a different valency. In these compounds there are two possibilities: substitution of trivalent ions like La or Bi for Ba or substitution of pentavalent ions like Sb^{5+} or Nb^{5+} for Ti. Both methods lead to identical results. If carefully prepared, in the absence of oxygen, these semiconductors have a normal, weakly negative temperature coefficient. The interesting PTC effect is obtained by firing the ceramic samples in the presence of oxygen. It is caused by the penetration of oxygen from the atmosphere along pores and crystal boundaries during the cooling part of the firing process. The oxygen atoms, adsorbed on the crystal surfaces attract electrons from a thin zone of the semiconducting crystals. In this way electrical potential barriers are formed consisting of a negative surface charge with on both sides thin layers having a positive space charge resulting from the now uncompensated foreign ions. These barriers cause an extra resistance of the thermistor.

$$R_b \propto \frac{1}{a} \quad e^{eV_b/kT}$$

Here $\underline{a}$ represents the size of the crystallites, thus $\frac{1}{a}$ the number of barriers per unit length of the thermistor. V_b represents the electrical potential of the barriers. As V_b is inversily proportional to the value of the dielectric constant of the crystals it is clear that R_b is extremely sensitive to variations of the dielectric constant. Such a variability of the dielectric constant is a special property of materials with a ferro-electric nature like $BaTiO_3$ and its solid solutions. Above their ferro-electric Curie temperature Θ the relative dielectric constant decreases with temperature according to

$$\varepsilon_r = \frac{C}{T - \Theta}$$

where C has a value of roughly 10^5 K. As a result the resistivity increases sleeply just above the Curie temperature.
Below the Curie temperature the barriers are weak or absent, partly as a result of the high effective dielectric constant of $BaTiO_3$ in strong fields and partly as a result of the spontaneous polarization of the crystals which may compensate the boundary charges.
At very high temperatures, above 160 to 200 °C, the electrons captured at the boundaries are gradually liberated. As a result the potential barriers decrease in strength, so that the PTC temperature region is followed by an NTC region. Therefore the applications of PTC thermistors are restricted by a certain temperature limit.
As the PTC effect is caused by crystal boundary barriers the extra resistance R_b is shunted by a high parallel capacitance C_b. This leads to a frequency dependence of R_b, or better of the extra impedance Z_b. Above 1 to 5 MHz Z_b has completely disappeared. The characteristic properties described in the following paragraphs are thus restricted to low frequencies.

MANUFACTURING PROCESS

The manufacturing process can be compared with that of NTC thermistors. Mixtures of barium carbonate, strontium and titanium oxides and other materials depending on the required electrical characteristics are milled, mixed and pressed into a suitable form. After drying, the PTC's are sintered at a very high temperature. After the contacts have been applied with the utmost care on this n-type semiconductor, leads can be soldered on the contact surfaces. Most PTC types with leads are further protected by a special lacquer.

$\propto$ = directly proportional with

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

RESISTANCE VERSUS TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTICS

The relation between resistance value and temperature is difficult to express in a compact formula (as was done for NTC). Being not simply the reverse of an NTC curve, the PTC characteristic is more complicated. In Fig.1 a comparison is given of the general behaviour of NTC and PTC thermistors. Generally speaking, PTC thermistors have at the lower end of the temperature scale a zero or negative temperature coefficient of resistance. Going to higher temperatures the temperature coefficient of resistance changes to a high positive value up to a temperature of approximately 150 °C. Above that temperature the temperature coefficient decreases and becomes negative.

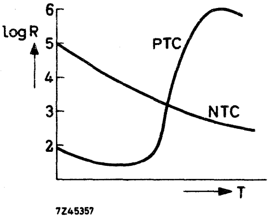


Fig.1.
Resistance/temperature characteristics of an NTC and PTC thermistor.

In some cases the resistance/temperature relation can be expressed by the formula:

$$R_T = A + Ce^{BT}, \text{ for } T_1 < T < T_2$$

in which R_T = resistance at the temperature T of the PTC

T = temperature of the PTC

A, C and B constants

T_1 = minimum temperature for which the formula applies.

T_2 = maximum temperature for which the formula applies.

From this formula we find after differention the temperature coefficient:

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{dR}{dT} = \frac{BC\,e^{BT}}{A + Ce^{BT}}$$

which yields to

$$\alpha = 100B\,\%\text{ per deg C}$$

for that part of the characteristic where $R_T \gg A$.

However, in practice it seldom occurs that the R/T characteristic can be described by the above or another simple formula, so calculations have to be based on graphical methods. As a practical indication of the temperature at which the PTC thermistor starts to have a usable temperature coefficient, the switch temperature T_{switch} has been introduced, being defined as the higher of the two temperatures at which the value of the resistance of the PTC is twice that of the minimum resistance [1].

VOLTAGE VERSUS CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

The static voltage/current characteristics are very interesting as these curves clearly show the current limiting ability of the PTC thermistors. Up to a certain voltage the V/I characteristic is a straight line following ohm's law but as soon as the PTC is heated up by the current so much that its temperature reaches the switch temperature, the resistance value increases (Fig.2).
Of course the V/I characteristic depends on the ambient temperature and on the heat transfer coefficient to the ambience.
In Fig.2 the characteristic is plotted on a linear scale, in practice, however, logarithmic scales are used more often (Fig.3). PTC thermistors show a certain degree of voltage dependency. At higher voltages the resistance value is somewhat lower than expected. This is the reason why a V/I characteristic is difficult to calculate from the R/T curve with the given dissipation constant. (see: Electrical properties of NTC thermistors, page C7).
It is, however, possible to calculate the top of the V/I characteristic with very good approximation if the R/T characteristic and the dissipation constant is known.

The calculation goes as follows:

The power dissipation is: $W = I^2R$

Thus a small increase in W: $\Delta W = 2IR\Delta I + I^2 \Delta R$

At the top of the V/I curve $\Delta I_p = 0$ thus:

$\Delta W_p = I_p^2 \Delta R_p$ (p indicates that the values are taken at the top of the V/I characteristic).

Also $\Delta W = D \Delta T$ thus:

$$\Delta W_p = D \Delta T_p = I_p^2 \Delta R_p$$

or

$$\frac{\Delta T_p}{\Delta R_p} \cdot D = I_p^2$$

---

[1] The curie temperature, wellknown as an indication for the behaviour of ceramic capacitors and magnetic materials, is less suitable for use as a practical measure for PTC thermistors.

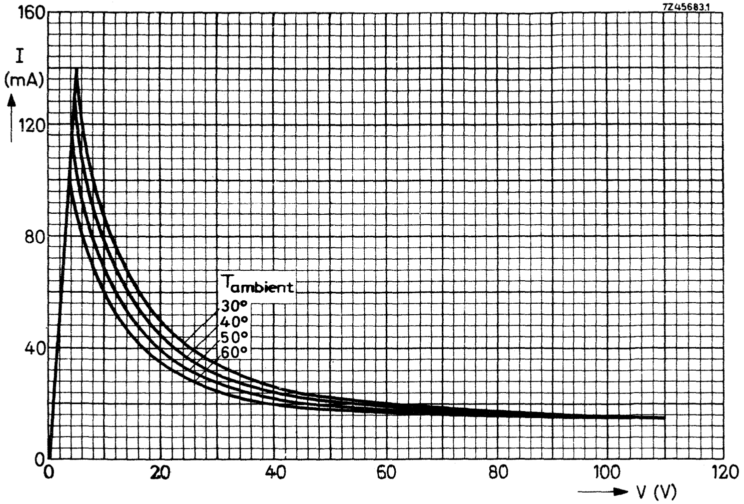


Fig.2.
Voltage/current characteristics of a PTC thermistor at different ambient temperatures on a linear scale.

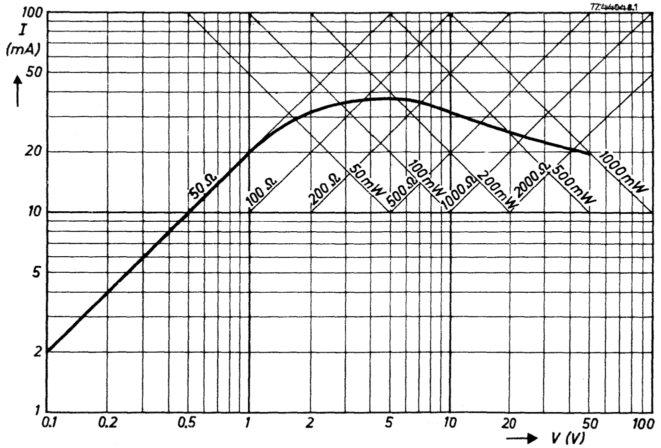
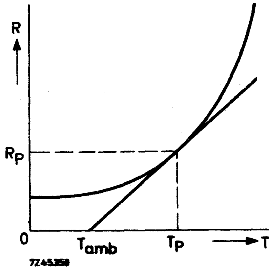


Fig.3.
Voltage/current characteristic on a logarithmic scale.

Fig.4.
Part of the resistance/temperature characteristic on a linear scale.



In Fig.4, the R/T characteristic on linear scale, we see:

$$\frac{\Delta T_p}{\Delta R_p} = \frac{T_p - T_{amb}}{R_p}$$

so

$$I_p = \sqrt{\frac{D(T_p - T_{amb})}{R_p}}$$

With given ambient temperature (T_{amb}) and D, the values R_p and T_p can easily be found (see Fig.4).
The calculation shows that if D is increased n times (e.g. by a heatsink, or ambience with better heat conductivity) I_p increases $\sqrt{n}$ times.
Furthermore it can be seen that R_p and T_p are independent of the surrounding medium.

PTC THERMISTOR IN SERIES WITH A LOAD

With the voltage/current characteristic it can be shown that due to the non-linearity of the PTC-curve three working points are possible when a load R is connected in series with the PTC (Fig.5). The characteristic of the load is a straight line intersecting the voltage ordinate at V_a, the supply voltage. P_1 and P_2 are stable working points, P_3 is unstable.
When the voltage V_a is applied to the series connection, equilibrium will be reached at P_1, a point with a relatively high current. P_2 can only be reached when the top of the V/I curve comes below the load characteristic. This may happen in the following cases:

(1) V_a increases (Fig.6);

(2) the ambient temperature increases (Fig.7);

(3) the load resistance decreases (Fig.8).

The PTC is thus an excellent protective device as it limits the current through the load to a safe value if supply voltage, temperature or current surpass a critical value.

Fig.5.
PTC thermistor in series with a load showing the possible working points.

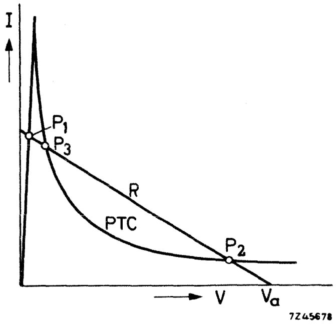


Fig.6.
PTC thermistor in series with a load showing the influence of the supply voltage V_a.

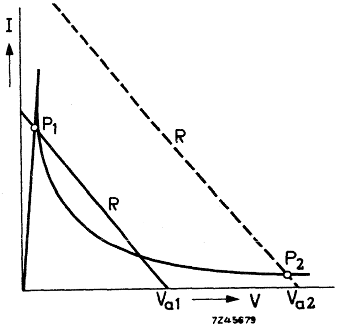


Fig.7.
PTC thermistor in series with a load showing the influence of the ambient temperature.

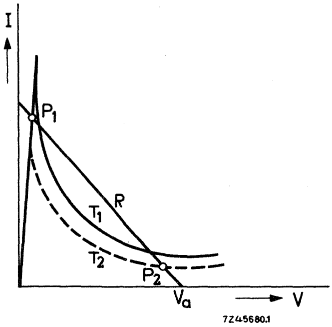
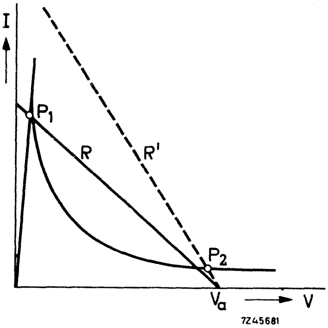


Fig.8.
PTC thermistor in series with a load showing the influence of the load resistance.



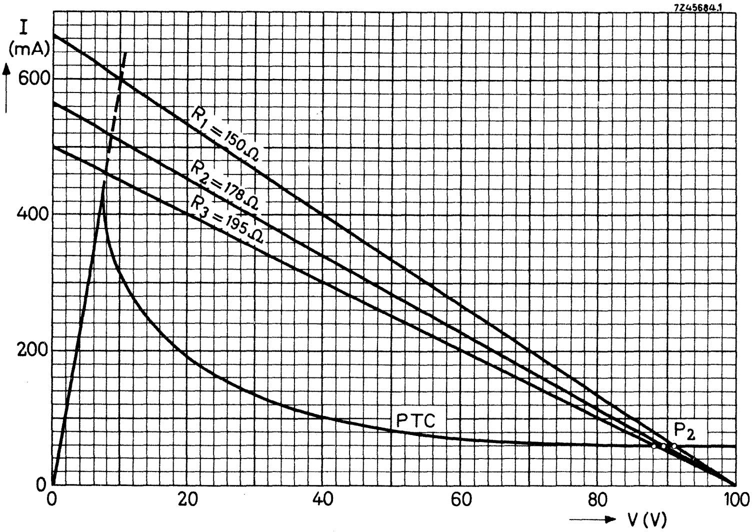


Fig.9. PTC thermistors in series with different resistors.

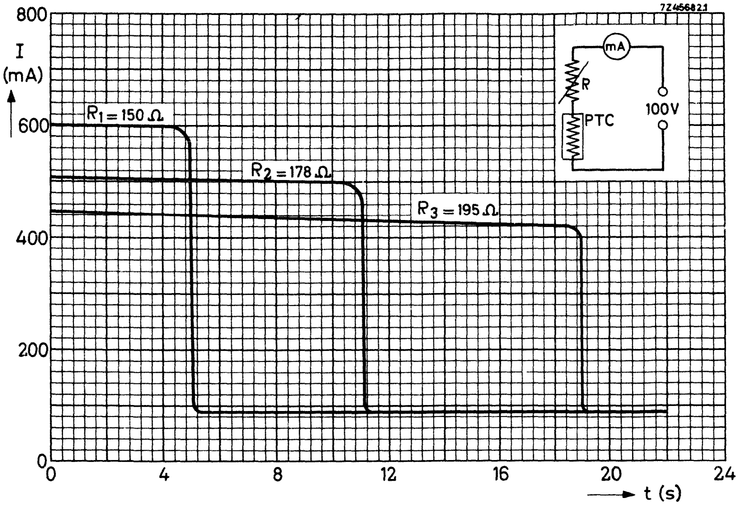


Fig.10. Current/time characteristics showing the influence of the value of the load.

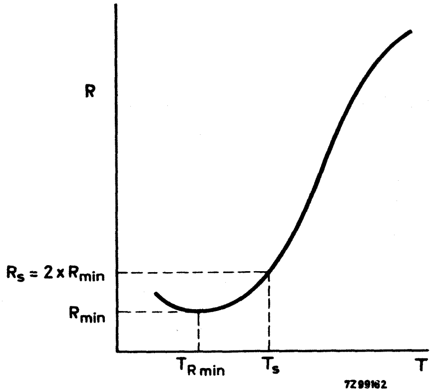
CURRENT/TIME CHARACTERISTICS

If a PTC thermistor is connected in series with a resistance of such a value that the top of the V/I curve lies under the load line, the PTC will heat up till the stable working point P_2 is reached (Fig.9). The time it takes to reach this point depends very much on the value of the load R (Fig.10) and the ambient temperature.

EXPLANATION OF TERMS

Switch temperature (T_s)

The switch temperature T_s is the higher of the two temperatures at which the resistance R_s is twice the minimum resistance R_{min} (see Fig. 1).
So, at $T_s > T_{R_{min}}$: $R_s = 2\ R_{min}$



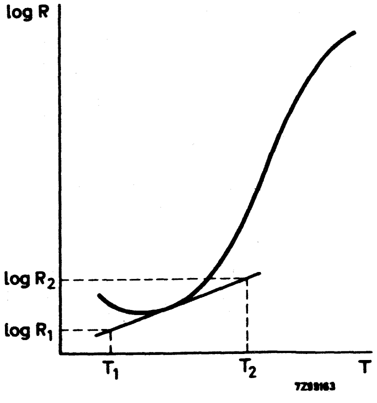
Temperature coefficient (α)

The temperature coefficient $\alpha = \frac{1}{R}\ \frac{dR}{dT}$.

For R-T curves plotted on a log R-lin T scale, as they practically all are, we can work out

$$\alpha = \frac{d\ \ln R}{dT} = \frac{1}{0.4343} \cdot \frac{d\ \log R}{dT}$$

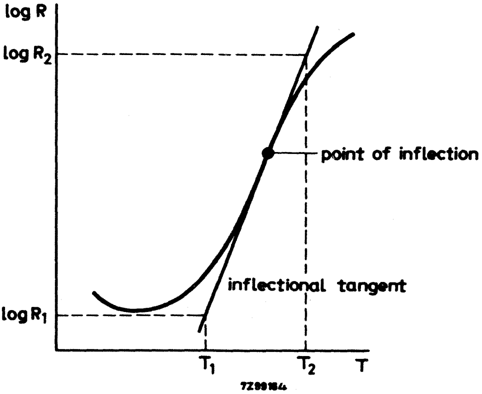
It can be seen that the tangent at a point of the R-T characteristic (see Fig. 2) is proportional to the α at that point.



α can be calculated from

$$\alpha = \frac{100}{0.4343} \cdot \frac{\log R_2 - \log R_1}{T_2 - T_1} \ \%/\text{deg C}$$

where R_1 and R_2 are points on the tangent with T_1 and T_2 being the corresponding temperatures.
In the data sheets the maximum temperature coefficient is given, this is the α measured at the inflection point of the log R-lin T characteristic (i.e. the point where $\frac{d^2 \log R}{d\,T^2} = 0$, see Fig.3)



When one resistance decade is taken ($R_2 = 10\,R_1$) the formule reduces to

$$\alpha = \frac{100}{0.4343} \cdot \frac{1}{T_2 - T_1} \ \%/\text{deg C}$$

Thermal time constant (τ)

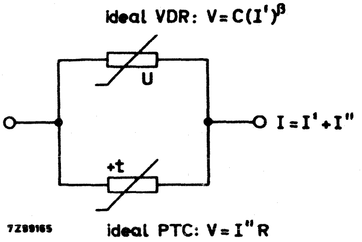
The thermal time constant represents the time required for a thermistor to change 63.2% of the total difference between its initial and final body temperatures when subjected to a step function change in temperature under zero-power conditions.
The τ given in the data is found as follows (for $T_s > 25\,^{\circ}C$):
Measure T_1, being the temperature of the PTC at V_{max}, at an ambient temperature of $T_o = 25\,^{\circ}C$; T_s is known, then τ can be calculated from:

$$\tau = \frac{t}{\ln (T_1 - T_o)/(T_s - T_o)},$$

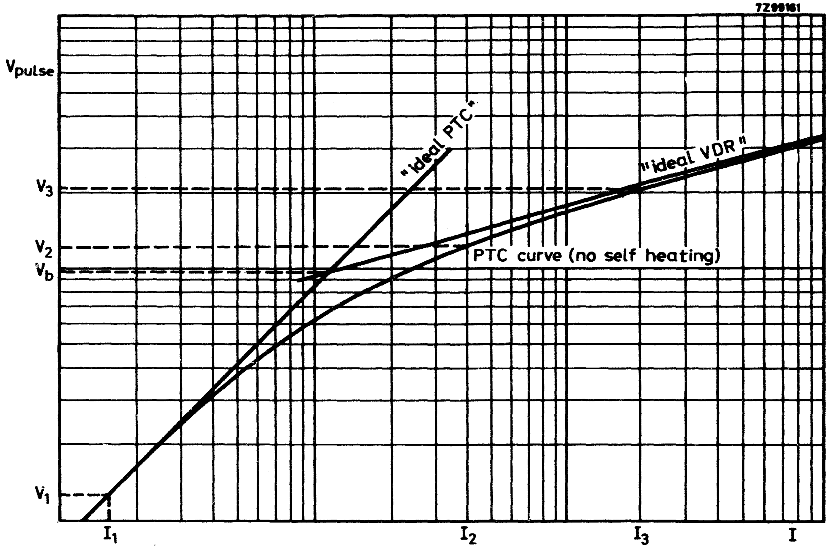
where t is the time required for cooling the PTC from T_1 to T_s in still air of 25 °C.

Voltage dependence aspects

PTC thermistors show a voltage dependence. This effect can be explained with the aid of a parallel connection of an "ideal PTC" having no voltage dependence and an " ideal VDR" following exactly the formula V = C.I β (see Fig.4).



Plotted on a log I-log V scale at an arbitrary constant temperature the ideal PTC and ideal VDR can be represented by 2 straight lines (see Fig. 5).



These lines can be seen to coincide with the PTC curve (measured under pulse conditions to avoid internal heating) at low voltages where the ohmic behaviour is the deciding factor, and at high voltages where the VDR effect becomes more important.

Two aspects of the voltage dependence are specified in the data sheets:

Balance voltage (V_b)

Where the two straight lines intersect the current through the ideal PTC is equal to the current through the ideal VDR. The voltage at which this occurs is called the balance voltage V_b and is specified at a certain temperature.

Voltage dependence (β)

The β-value of the ideal VDR, being a measure for the voltage dependence of the

the PTC, can be calculated with the formula:

$$\beta = \frac{\log V_3/V_2}{\log (I_3 - V_3/R)/(I_2 - V_2/R)}$$

with V_3 and V_2 being pulse voltages > V_b and $R = \frac{V_1}{I_1}$, measured at $V_1 \leq 1.5\ V_{dc}$. The β-value is also specified at a certain temperature.

V_b and β-value are useful parameters for estimating the voltage dependence of a particular PTC.

HOW TO MEASURE PTC THERMISTORS

For general information regarding measuring techniques and apparatus we refer to the section "How to measure NTC thermistors" on p.C15, which covers the same problems. As PTC thermistors often show a very high temperature coefficient especially at high temperatures, measurements at these high temperatures must be carried out with particular care. Even an error in temperature of 0.1 deg C can give an error in resistance of a few percent. Specially calibrated thermometers have to be used. Stem correction has to be applied; this is often forgotten but deviations of more than 0.1 deg C may result if it is not. (See e.g. "Handbook of Chemistry and Physics", 44th edition, page 2418.)
The stem correction formula for fluid thermometers is:

$T_c = T_o + F \cdot L\,(T_o - T_m)$
T_c = corrected temperature
T_o = observed temperature
T_m = mean temperature of exposed stem
L = length of the exposed column in degrees above the surface of the substance whose temperature is being determined.
F = correction factor.

For approximate work and when the liquid in the thermometer is mercury a value for F of 0.00016 is generally used.
So e.g. with $T_o = 110\ ^oC$; $T_m = 70$ and $L = 50\ ^oC$ we find: $T_c = 110.32$, thus without stem correction an error of more than 0.3 deg C would have been made.
It is also necessary to measure the resistance with a voltage below 2 V in order not to heat the PTC and also to diminish voltage-dependent effects.

TOLERANCES

The resistance values of standard PTC thermistors are specified at the following temperatures.

(1) 25 ^oC;
(2) A temperature above the switch temperature.

Further the switch temperature is given.

For each standard type tolerances are specified for the R_{25} and the high temperature resistance value. The tolerance on switch temperature is not specified; normally it is only a few degrees C.
Special types are often specified according to the requirements for the particular application. The PTC thermistors for motor control, for instance, can be specified at a high temperature with a rather close tolerance, while the tolerance below the switch temperature, being less important, is much wider. PTC thermistors for current limiting applications are in most cases specified in terms of voltage and current.
It will be clear that the specification and the tolerances of PTC thermistors depend on the application, and are not limited to the standard range published in this book.

APPLICATIONS

The applications of PTC thermistors can be classified in two main groups:

(1) Applications where the temperature of the PTC is primary determined by the temperature of the ambient medium.

(2) Applications where the temperature of the PTC is primary determined by the current through the PTC thermistor.

The first group comprises applications such as temperature-measurement and control and circuits for protection against excessive temperatures (e.g. motor protection.)

The second group includes applications such as current stabilization and limiting of current relay retardation, fluid-level indication and circuits for protection against over-voltages and short circuits.
Principle circuits of the above mentioned applications are given in the following pages.

No details of component data are mentioned as these can be calculated on basis of available supply voltages and data of relays or other vital components. Details on more complicated circuits will be given on request.

REMARKS ON THE USE OF PTC THERMISTORS

Do not apply a voltage above V_{max} to the PTC, since this may result in a breakdown of the thermistor.

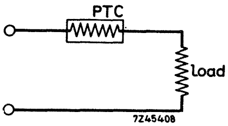
Do not connect PTC thermistors in series in order to obtain higher permissible voltages or wattages: this may lead to a breakdown of the PTC which heats up a bit faster than the other(s) which results in too high voltage over this particular PTC.

If special PTC characteristics are required which cannot be found in this book please specify your requirements as they can perhaps be fulfilled by one of our non-listed types.

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

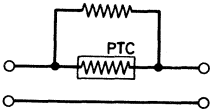
Protection against over-voltage and short circuit

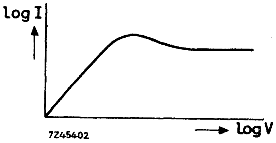
As soon as the current increases the PTC limits the current to a safe value.



Current stabilization

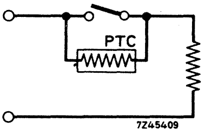
By applying a parallel resistor a current stabilization circuit is obtained which compensates slowly varying supply voltages.





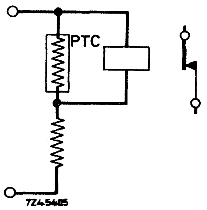
Spark suppression

A PTC across the switch acts as a spark suppressor. When the switch opens the low resistance of the cold PTC prevents sparking.



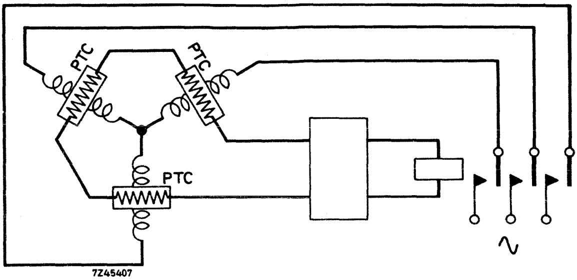
Delaying action relays

A certain time after applying the voltage the relay is activated.



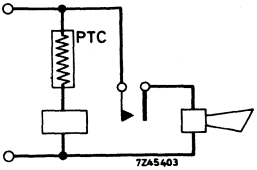
Temperature protection of electric motors

As soon as one or more windings become too hot the motor is switched-off.



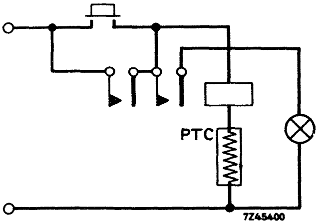
Alarm installation

The PTC reacts on ambient temperature (too low or too high).



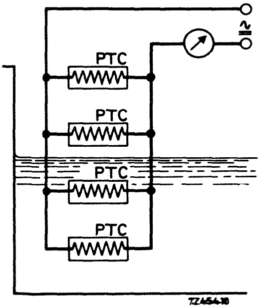
Time delay circuit

When the button is pressed the relay is activated and the lamp lights up. After some time the relay falls off due to the increase in resistance value of the PTC.



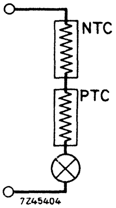
Liquid-level indication

The PTC thermistors above the fluid-level will be heated to a temperature above T_{switch} while when immersed they are cooled so that their resistance value is low.



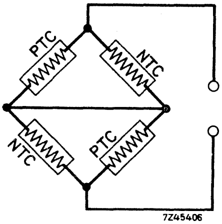
Thermal oscillator

With an NTC and a PTC thermistor in series a thermal oscillator can be obtained.



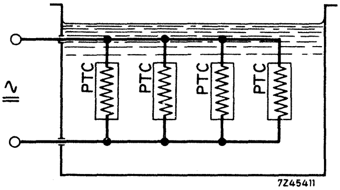
PTC-NTC multivibrator

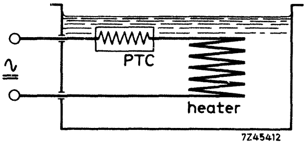
One of the PTC's will heat up, as its resistance value increases the NTC in parallel will heat up while leaving the first one time to cool etc.



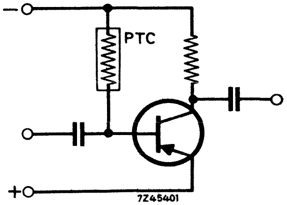
Thermostat circuits

Two principle circuits are possible. In the first circuit the PTC thermistors act as a control element and as a heater at the same time while in the second circuit they function only as a control element.



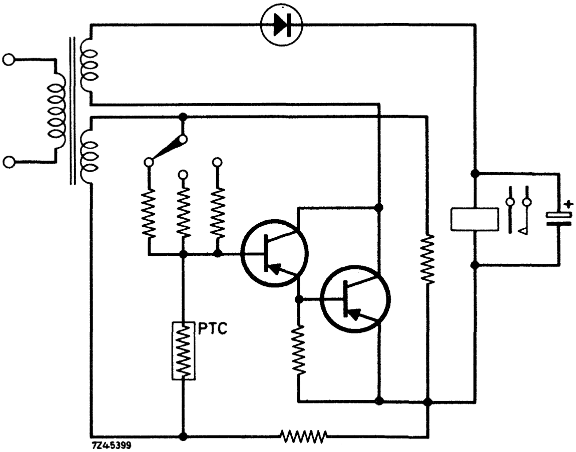


Temperature compensation of transistor circuits



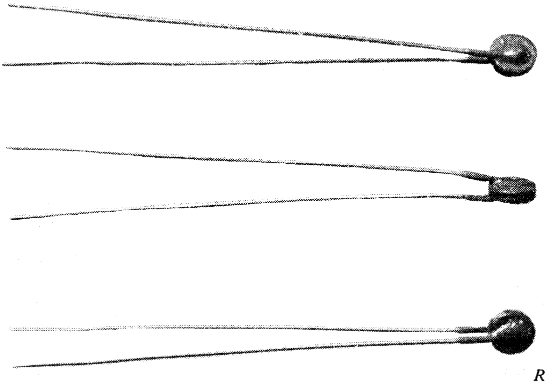
Thermostat for washing machines

A thermostat for three temperatures.



PTC THERMISTOR
disc type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance value at +25 °C	250 Ω ± 25 %
Resistance value at +80 °C	3700 Ω ± 30 %
Switch temperature	+6 °C approx.
Temperature coefficient	+5 %/degC approx.
Max. voltage at T_{amb} = +55 °C	25 V d.c.
Dissipation factor	6 mW/degC approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +155 °C
at V_{max}	0 to +55 °C


RZ 28448-1

APPLICATION

Temperature compensating and temperature measurement purposes.

DESCRIPTION

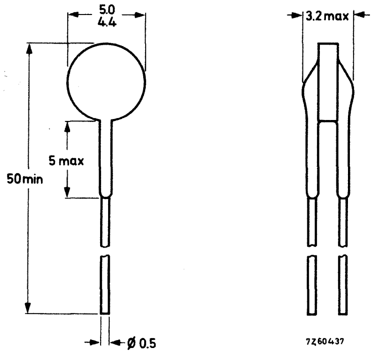
The thermistor has a positive temperature coefficient. It consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The thermistor body is blue lacquered but not insulated.

2322 660 91001

PTC THERMISTOR
disc type

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



Weight 0.3 g approximately

Mounting In any position by soldering

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	5 N
Bending	2.5 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

Resistance at +25 °C (T_{ref})	250 Ω ± 25 % 1)
at +80 °C	3700 Ω ± 30 % 1)
Switch temperature	+6 °C approx.
Temperature coefficient	+5 %/degC approx.
Dissipation factor	6 mW/degC approx. 2)
Heat capacity	0.1 J/degC approx. 2)
Thermal time constant	17 s approx. 2)
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +155 °C
at V_{max}	0 to +55 °C
Voltage dependence at +155 °C	0.25 approx.
Balance voltage	13 V d.c. approx.
Maximum voltage (V_{max}) at +55 °C	25 V d.c.

---

1) Measuring voltage not exceeding 1.5 V d.c. to avoid internal heating.

2) Measurement made with specimen in phosphor bronze clips in still air.

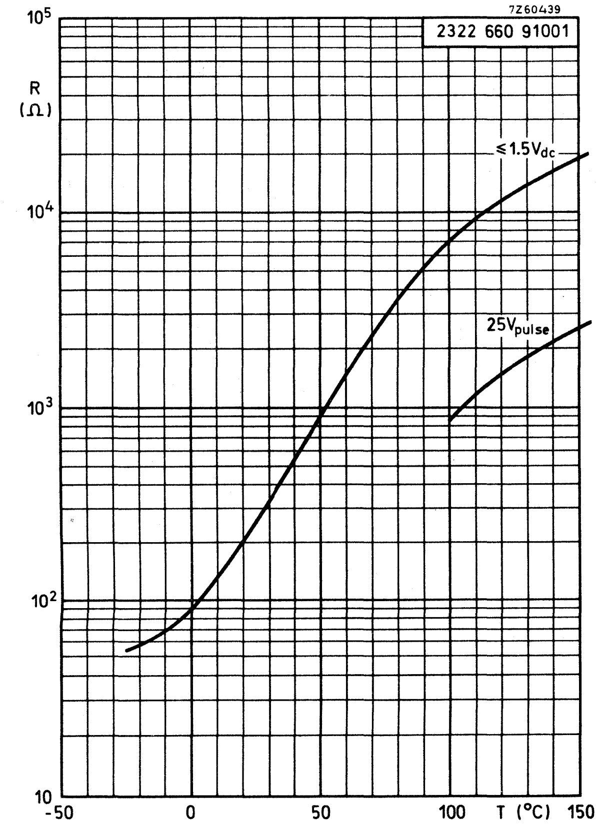


Fig. 2 Typical resistance/temperature characteristics

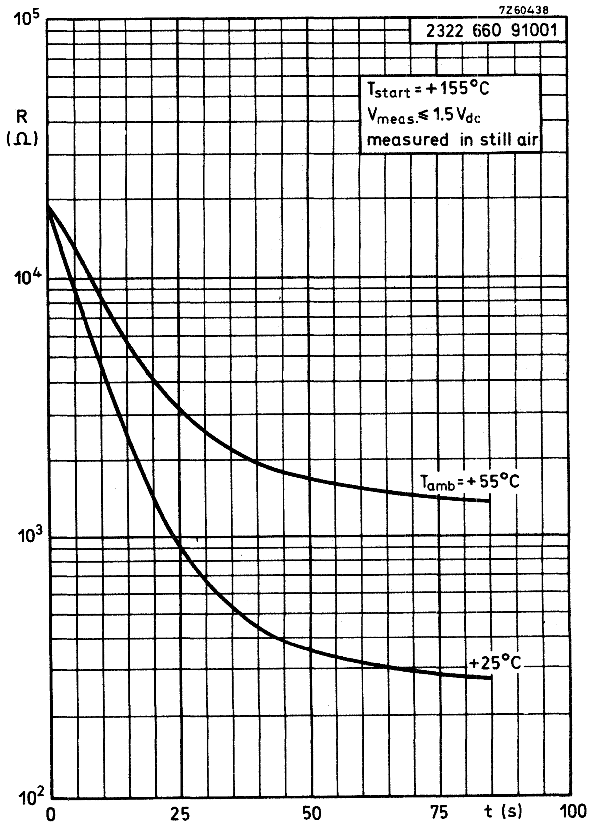


Fig. 3 Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristics

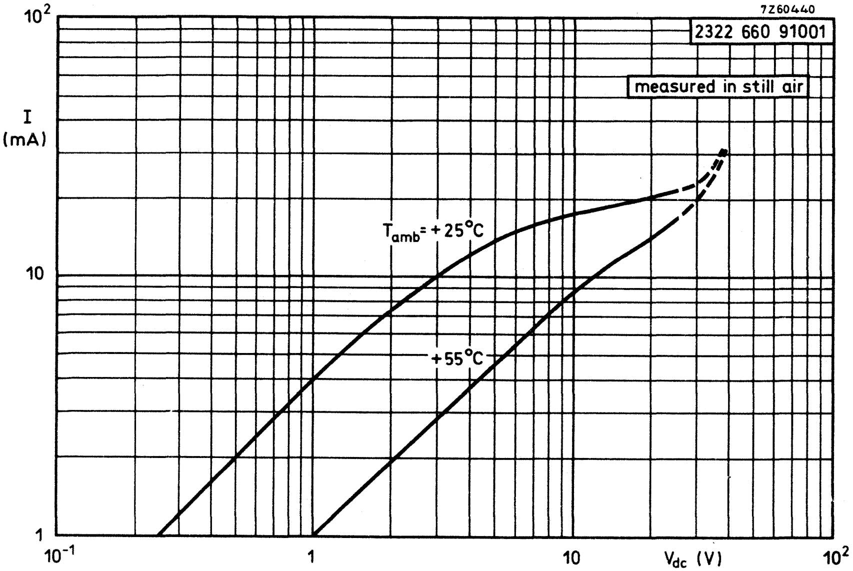


Fig. 4 Typical current/voltage characteristics

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC recommandations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	$\frac{\Delta R_{25}}{R_{25}}$ (%)	$\frac{\Delta R_{80}}{R_{80}}$ (%)
Cold at −25 °C	A	1000 h	±3	±5
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	±3	±5
Dry heat, +155 °C	B	1000 h	±5	±10
Thermal shock −25 to +155 °C	Na	5 cycles	±3	±7
Damp heat	Ca	1000 h	±5	±5
Dissipation at V = 25 V d.c. and T_{amb} = +55 °C		1000 h	±5	±10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 5 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 2.5 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par. 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10 °C	par. 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	±2	±2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.
2) Leads must be solderable, initially and after six months storage, with solder containing resin flux.

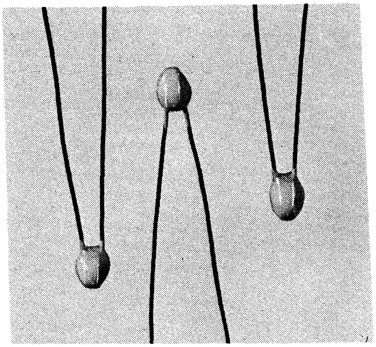
QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PTC THERMISTORS
standard disc type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance values at +25 °C	50 and 60 Ω ± 30%
Resistance at other temperatures Switch temperature Temperature coefficient	see table
Max. voltage	25 V d.c.
Dissipation factor	7 mW/deg C approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	-10 to +125 °C 1)
at V_{max}	0 to +55 °C



RZ 19269-7

APPLICATION

Suitable for all kinds of applications.

DESCRIPTION

The thermistors have a positive temperature coefficient. They consist of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The thermistor body is lacquered but not insulated.

---

1) PTC thermistor 2322 660 91009: -10 to +150 °C.

2322 660 91006
to
2322 660 91009

PTC THERMISTORS
standard disc type

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

catalogue number	colour band
2322 660 91006	red
2322 660 91007	orange
2322 660 91008	yellow
2322 660 91009	green

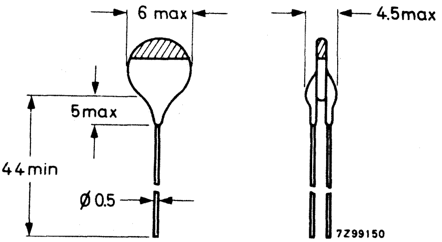


Fig. 1.

Marking

The thermistors are marked with a colour band at the top of the body according to Fig. 1.

Weight 0.4 g approximately

Mounting In any position by soldering

ELECTRICAL DATA

	catalogue number 2322 660 followed by 91006	91007	91008	91009	unit
Resistance at 25 °C 1)	60	50	50	50	Ω
Resistance at 125 °C 1)	3 to 15	100 to 500	50 to 500		kΩ
Resistance at 150 °C 1)				0.1 to 1.2	MΩ
Switch temperature	30	50	80	105	°C
Temperature coefficient	7	16	23	40	%/deg.C
Heat capacity 2)	0.13	0.13	0.13		J/deg C
Thermal time constant 2)	20	18	18		s
Voltage dependence β	0.19	0.17	0.18		
Balance voltage	35	12.5	23		V_{dc}

Tolerance on R_{25}	± 30%
Max. voltage	25 Vd.c.
→ Dissipation factor	7 mW/degC approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−10 to +125 °C 3)
at V_{max}	0 to +55 °C

---

1) Measuring voltage not exceeding 1.5 V_{dc} to avoid internal heating.
2) Measurements made with specimen in phosphor bronze clips, in still air.
3) PTC thermistor 2322 660 91009: −10 to +150 °C.

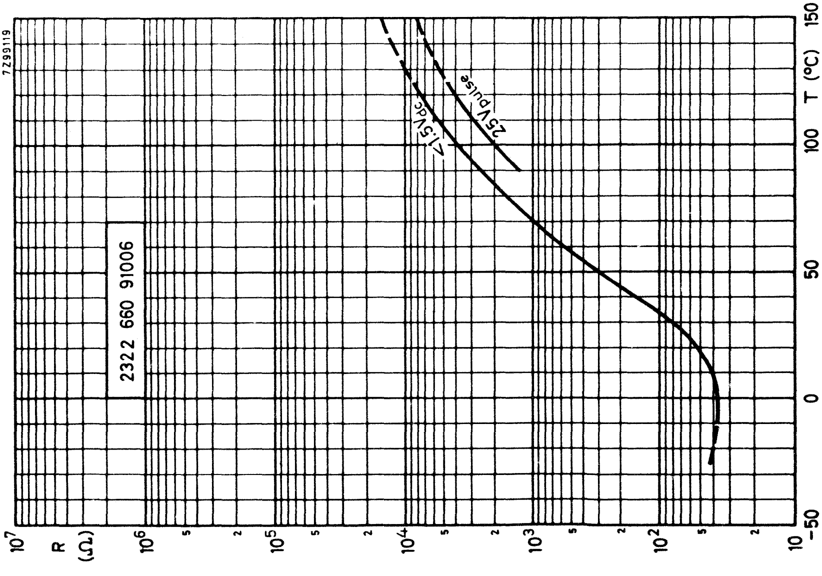


Fig.2.
Typical resistance/temperature characteristics

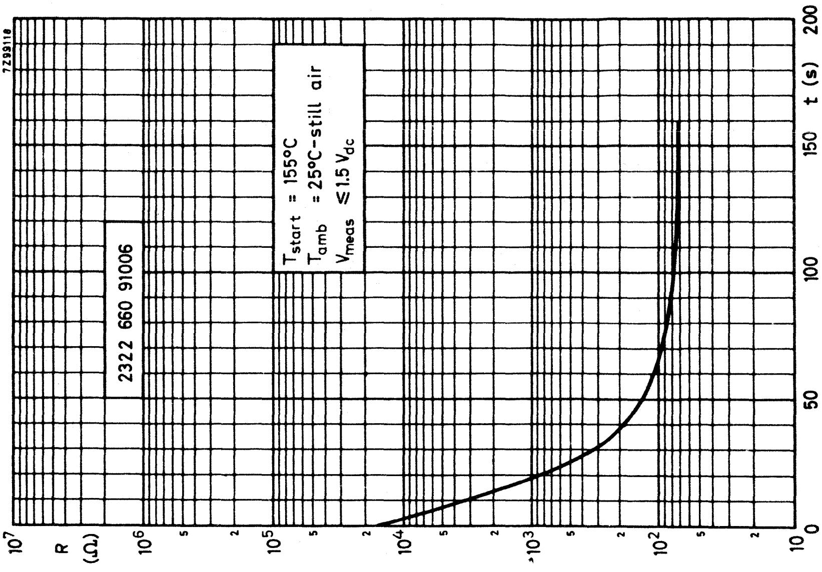


Fig.3.
Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristic

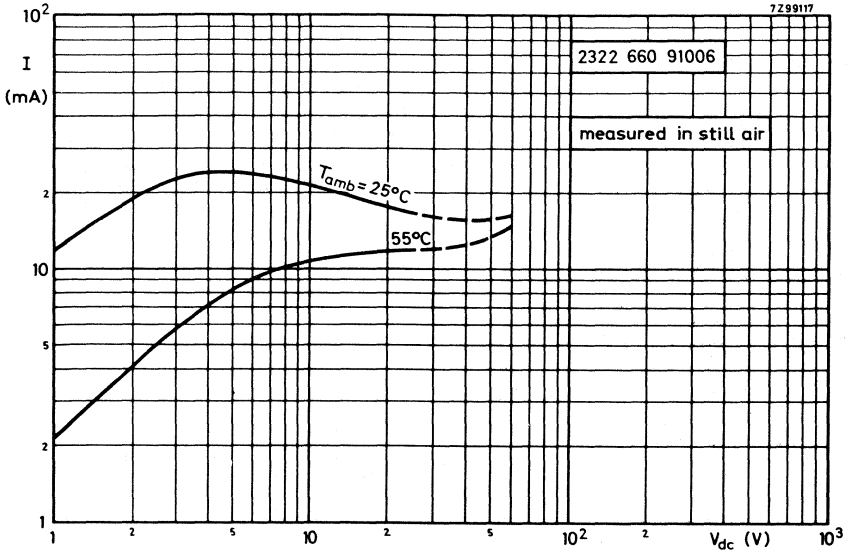


Fig.4. Typical voltage/current characteristics

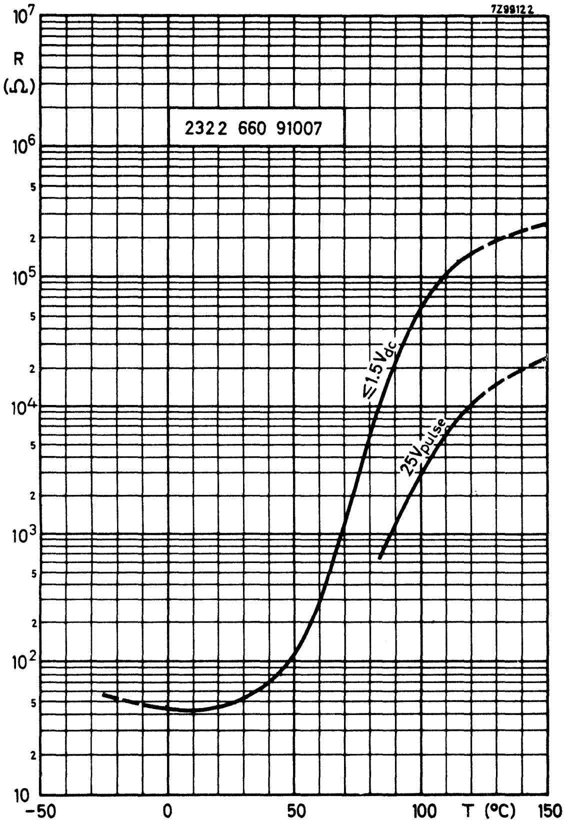


Fig. 5.
Typical resistance/temperature characteristics

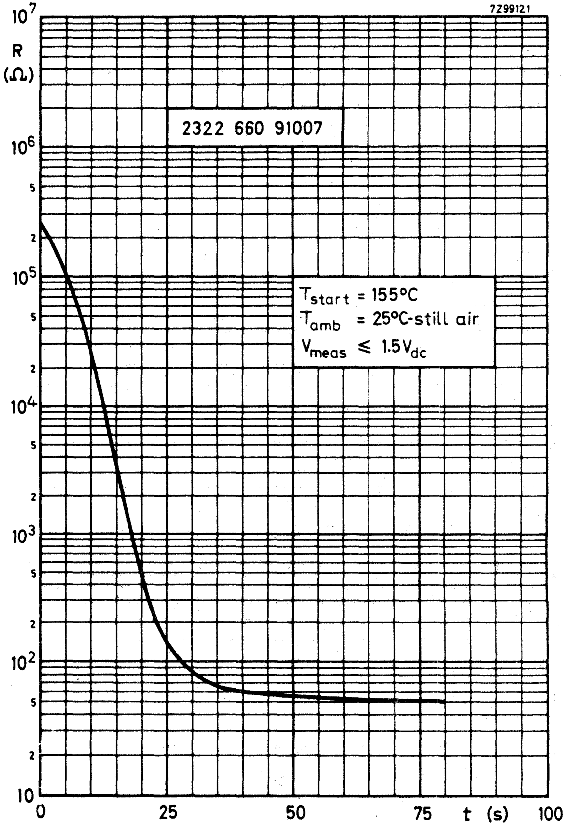


Fig. 6.
Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristic

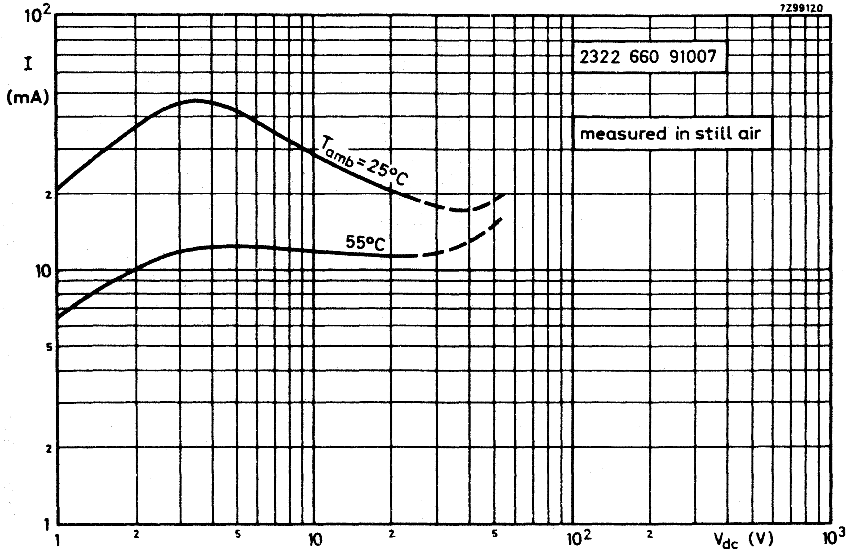


Fig. 7. Typical voltage/current characteristics

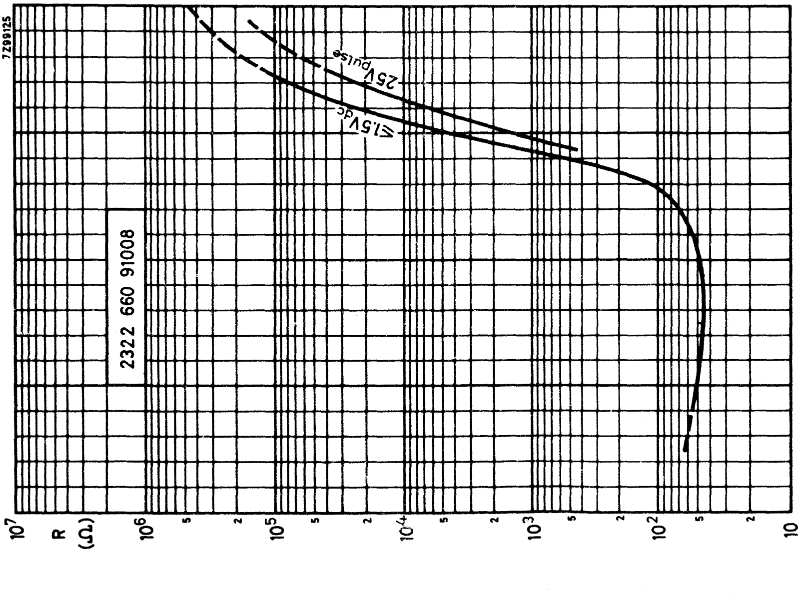


Fig. 8.
Typical resistance/temperature characteristics

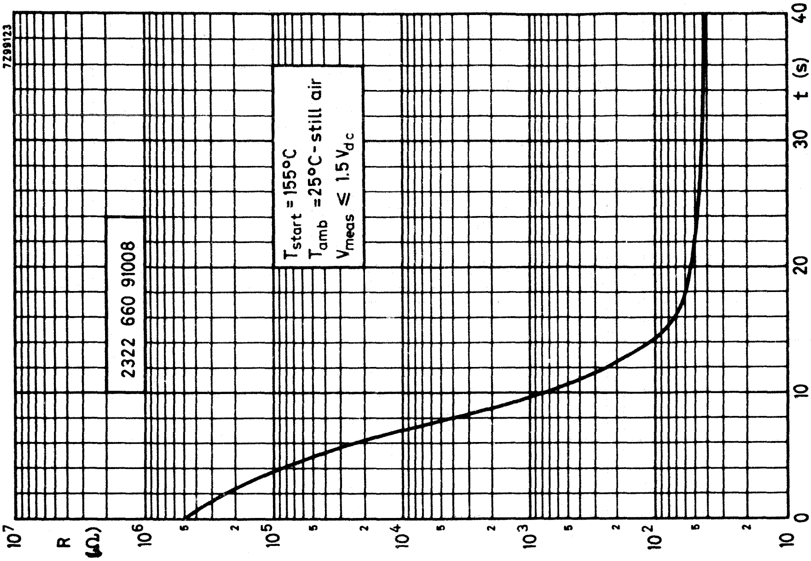


Fig. 9.
Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristic

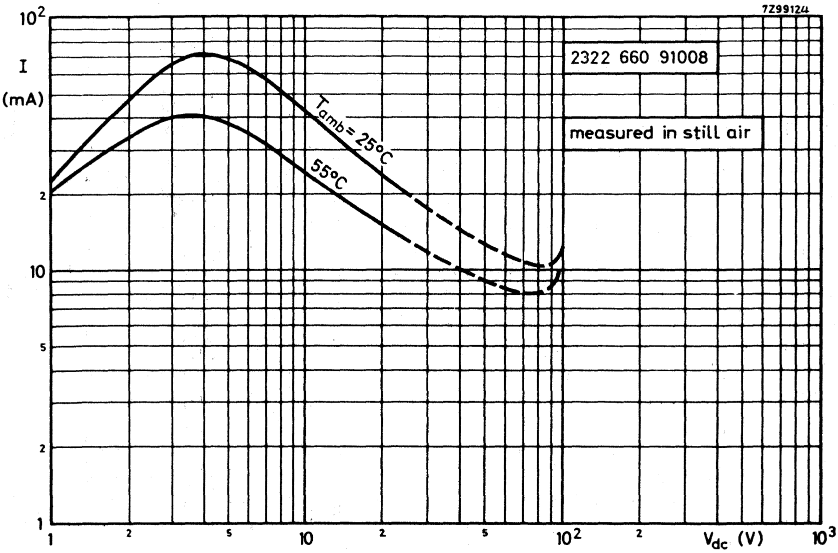


Fig. 10. Typical voltage/current characteristics

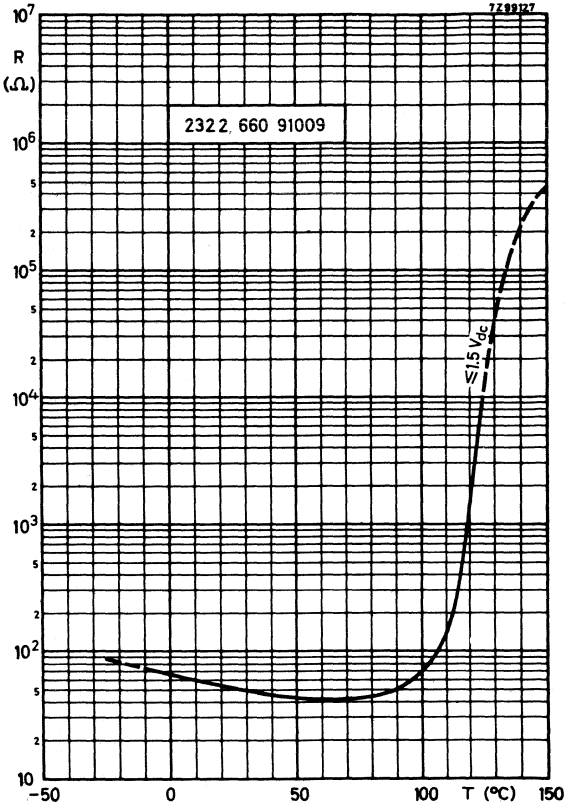


Fig. 11. Typical resistance/temperature characteristic

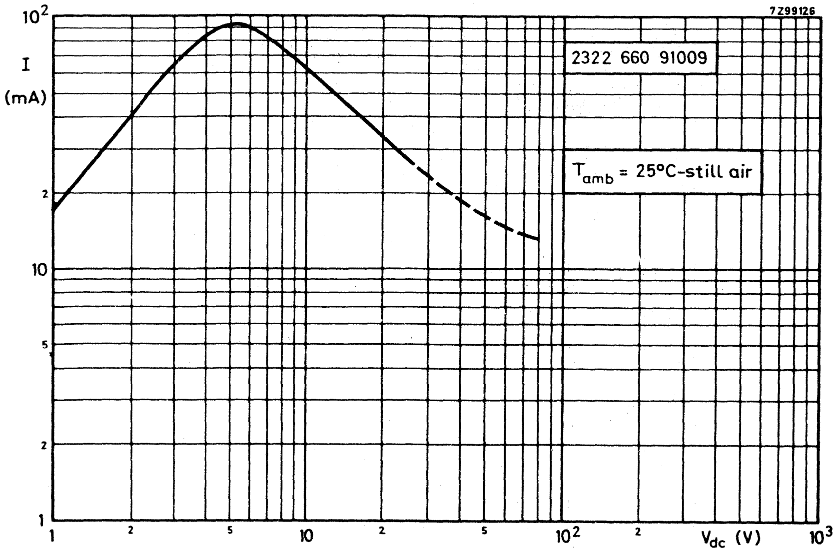


Fig. 12. Typical voltage/current characteristic

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to I.E.C. 68, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	ΔR/R in %	
			at 25 °C	at 125 °C [3]
Cold at −10 °C	A	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Dry heat +125 °C	B	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Thermal shock −10 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 3
Damp heat	C	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Dissipation at $V = 25\ V_{rms}$ and $T_{amb} = +55$ °C		1000 h	± 5	± 5
Cycles test at $V = 25\ V_{rms}$ and $T_{amb} = 0$ °C		1000 cycles 1 min. on/ 9 min. off	± 10	± 10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 10 N	Ua	10 s	[1]	
Bending 5 N	Ub	2 times	[1]	
Soldering	T			
Solderability	par. 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	[2]	
Resistance to heat	par. 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.

2) Leads must be solderable initially and after 6 months storage with solder containing resin flux.

3) For thermistor 2322 660 91009 at 150 °C.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D.

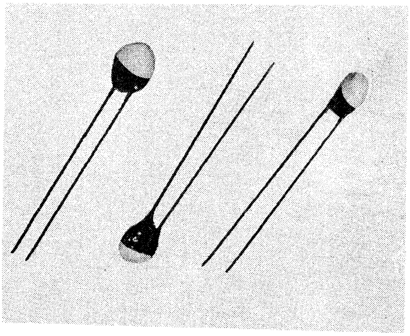
A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

250 pieces per box (cardboard)

PTC THERMISTORS
standard disc type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance value at 25 °C	30 to 50 Ω
Resistance value at other temperatures Switch temperature Temperature coefficient Max. voltage Dissipation factor	see table 2
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−10 to +125 °C
at V_{max}	0 to +55 °C



RZ 17758-7

APPLICATION

Suitable for all kinds of applications.

DESCRIPTION

The thermistors have a positive temperature coefficient.
They consist of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The thermistor body is lacquered but not insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Table 1

catalogue number	colour band	H_{max}
2322 661 91002	yellow	6.5
2322 661 91003	green	6.5
2322 661 91004	orange	6.5
2322 661 91005	red	5.5

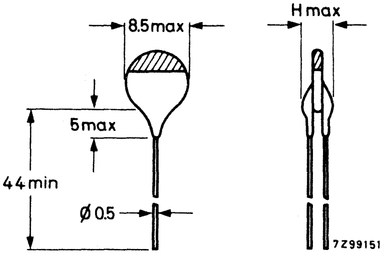


Fig.1.

Marking

The thermistors are marked with a colour band at the top of the body according to Fig.1.

Weight 1 g approximately

Mounting In any position by soldering

ELECTRICAL DATA

Table 2 [1]

R_{25} [2] (Ω)	R at other temperatures [3] T (°C)	R (Ω)	switch temperature (°C)	temperature coefficient (%/deg C)	V_{max} (Vd.c.)	dissipation factor [4] (mW/deg C)	thermal time constant [4] (s)	heat capacity [4] (J/deg C)	voltage dependence β	balance voltage (V)	catalogue number
50	60 100	< 100 > 1 000	+ 80	18	50	8.5	50	0.425	0.48	110	2322 661 91002
40	95 130	< 80 > 10 000	+110	75	50	8.5	50	0.425	0.48	25	2322 661 91003
30	40 100	< 90 > 10 000	+ 45	16	50	8.5	50	0.425	0.25	65	2322 661 91004
50	100	3 000- 20 000	+ 25	9	40	6	40	0.240	0.35	25	2322 661 91005

Tolerance on resistance at 25 °C (R_{25})	± 15 Ω
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	-10 to +125 °C
at V_{max}	0 to +55 °C

---

1) Typical values, except R and V_{max}.

2) Measuring voltage not exceeding 1.5 V_{dc} to avoid internal heating.

3) Measurements made without internal heating occurring.

4) Measurements made with specimen in phosphor-bronze clips, in still air.

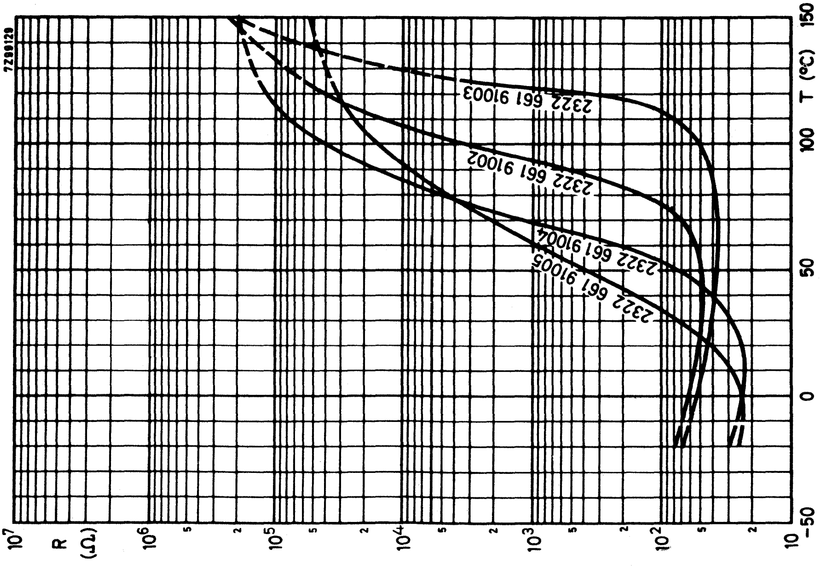


Fig.2. Typical resistance/temperature characteristics

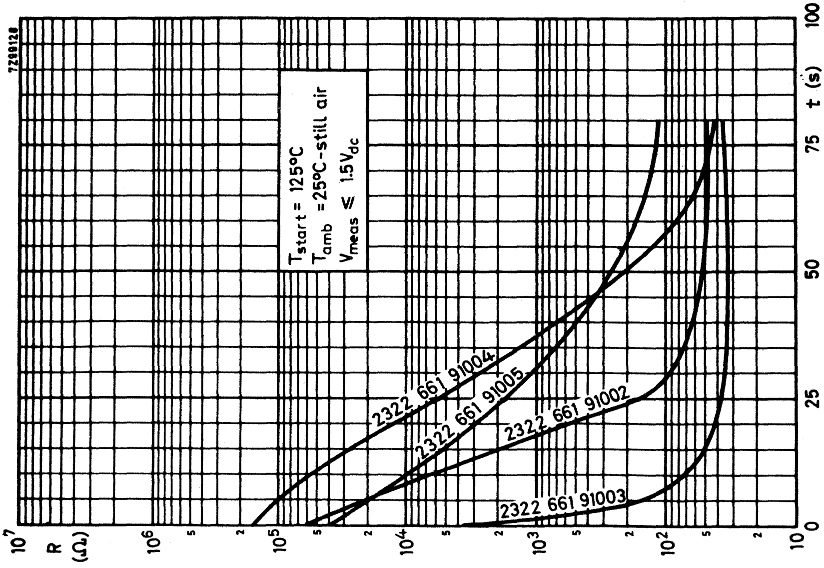


Fig.3. Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristics

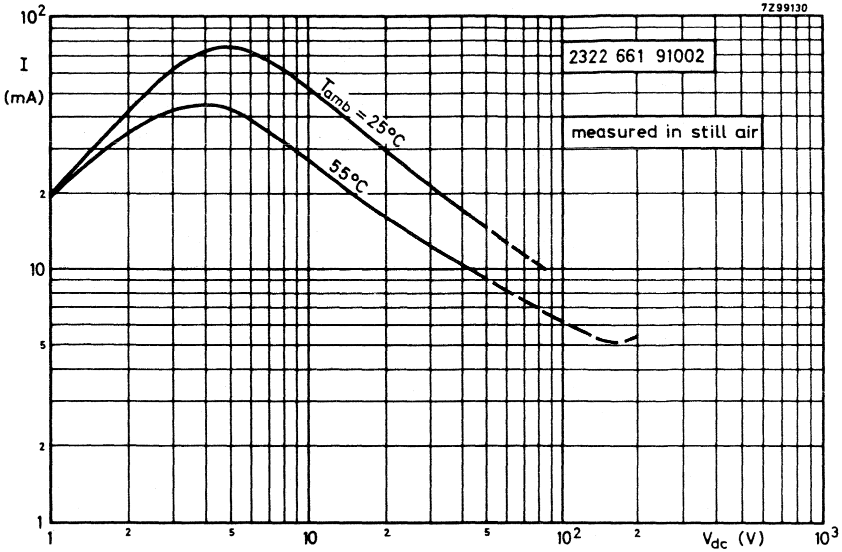


Fig. 4a. Voltage/current characteristics

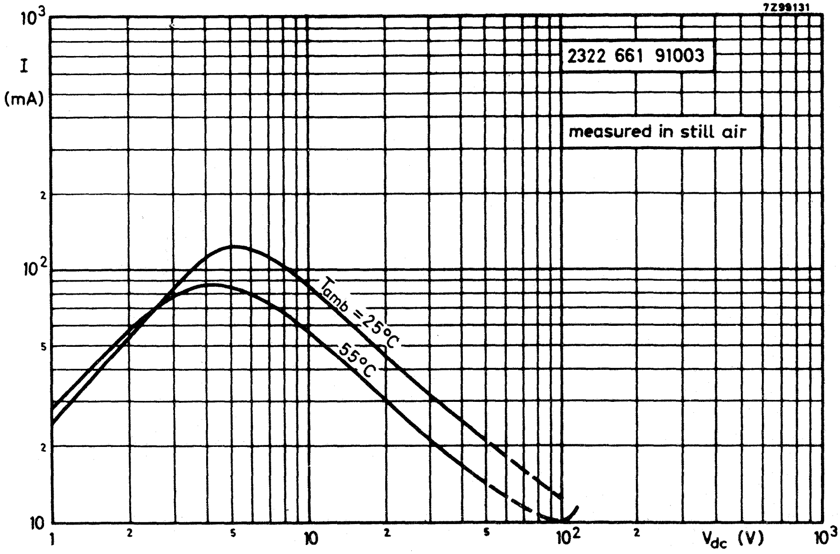


Fig. 4b. Voltage/current characteristics

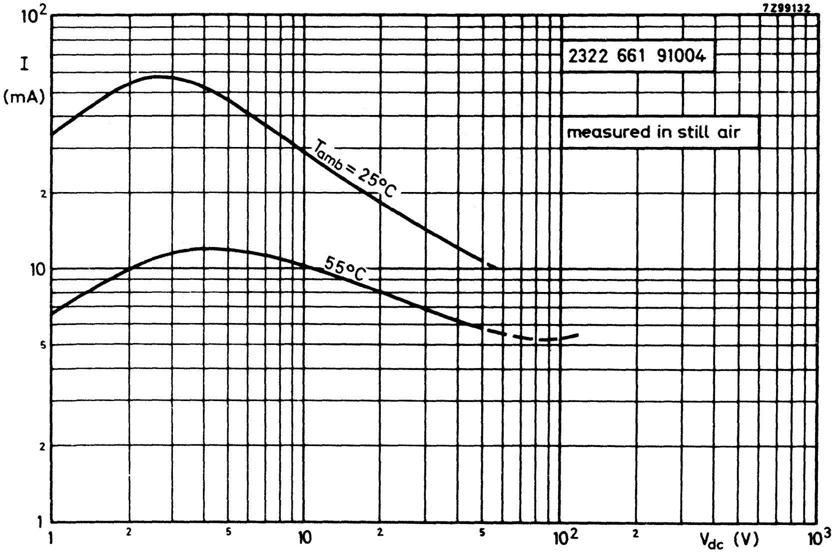


Fig.4c. Voltage/current characteristics

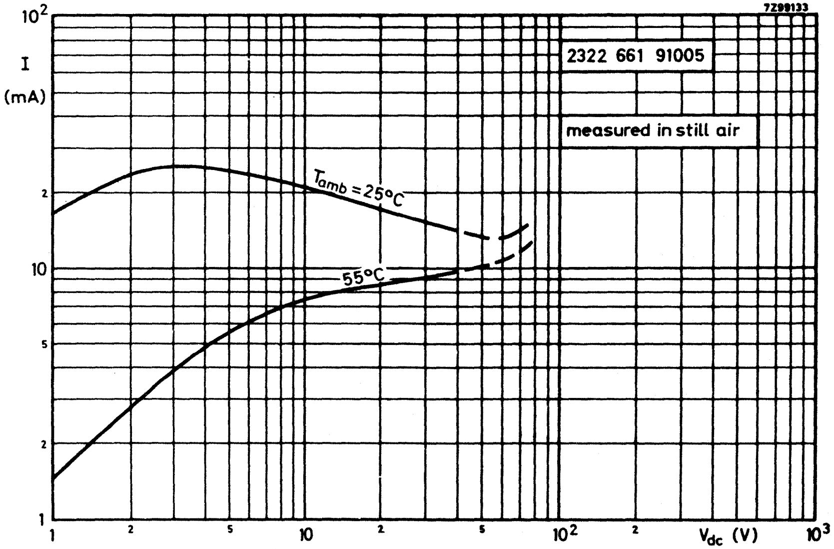


Fig.4d. Voltage/current characteristics

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to I.E.C. 68, unless otherwise specified.

Table 3

test	test method	duration	ΔR/R in %	
			at 25 °C	at 3)
Cold at −10 °C	A	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Dry heat +125 °C	B	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Thermal shock −10 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 3
Damp heat	C	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Dissipation at V_{max} 4) and T_{amb} = +55 °C		1000 h	± 5	± 5
Cycle test at V_{max} 4) and T_{amb} = 0 °C		1000 h 1 min on/9 min off	± 10	± 10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 10 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 5 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 °C	par. 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 °C	par. 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.

2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

3) At temperatures stated in table 2, second column.

4) V_{max} stated in table 2.

QUALITY LEVEL

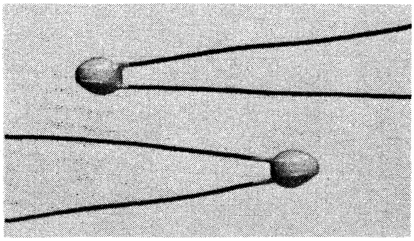
Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING 250 pieces per box (cardboard)

PTC THERMISTOR

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Resistance value at 25 °C	36 to 50 Ω
Resistance value at 165 °C V_{pulse} = 180 V	> 20 kΩ
Switch temperature	115 °C approx.
Temperature coefficient	35 %/deg C approx.
Max. voltage	180 V_{dc}
Dissipation factor	13 mW/deg C approx.
Operating temperature range at zero power at V_{max}	 0 to 155 °C 0 to +55 °C



RZ 19269-7

APPLICATION

This PTC thermistor has been designed for the protection of telegraphy relay contacts.

DESCRIPTION

This type has a positive temperature coefficient. It consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned brass wires. The thermistor body is lacquered but not insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

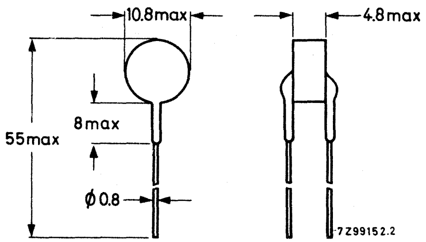


Fig.1

Weight	0.5 g approximately
Mounting	In any position by soldering

ELECTRICAL DATA

Resistance at + 25 °C (T_{ref})	36 to 50 Ω [1]
Resistance at + 115 °C	< 120 Ω [1]
Resistance at + 165 °C, V_{pulse} = 180 V	> 20 kΩ [2]
Current at + 25 °C, V_{dc} = 180 V_{dc} continuously	< 10 mA [3]
Switch temperature	+ 115 °C approx
Temperature coefficient	35 %/deg C approx
Dissipation factor	13 mW/deg C approx [3]
Heat capacity	1 J/degC [3]
Thermal time constant	80 s approx [3]
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	0 to + 155 °C
at V_{max}	0 to +55 °C
Voltage dependence β at + 150 °C	0.3 approx
Balance voltage	105 V_{dc} approx
Maximum voltage (V_{max}) at + 55 °C	180 V_{dc}

[1] Measuring voltage not exceeding 1.5 V_{dc} to avoid internal heating
[2] Measurement made without internal heating occurring.
[3] Measurement made with specimen in phosphor bronze clips, in still air.

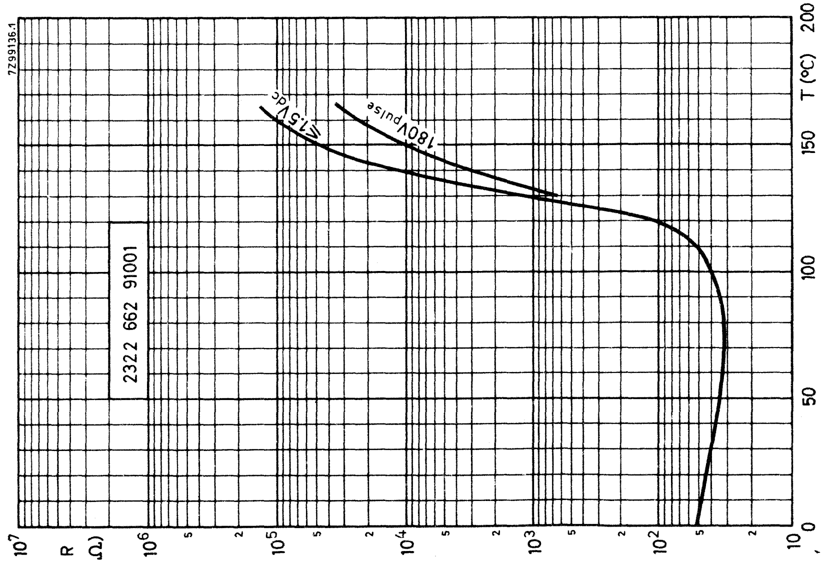


Fig. 2

Typical resistance/temperature characteristics

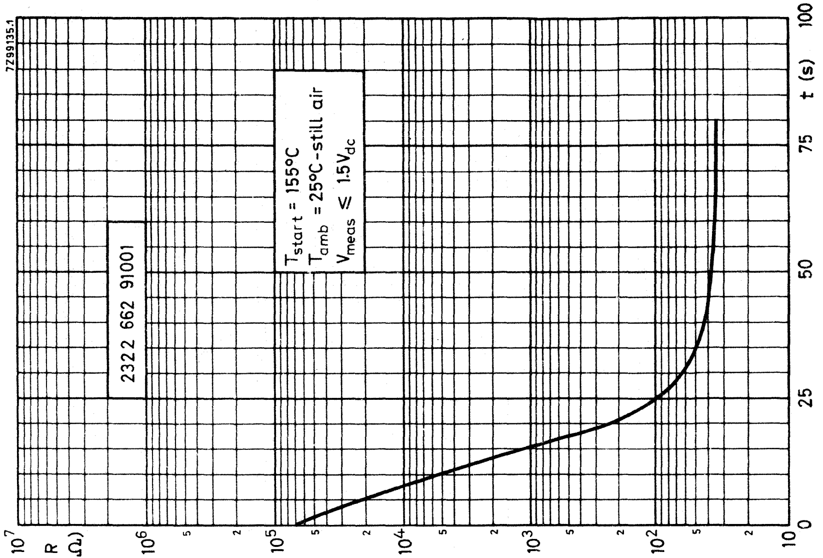


Fig. 3

Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristic

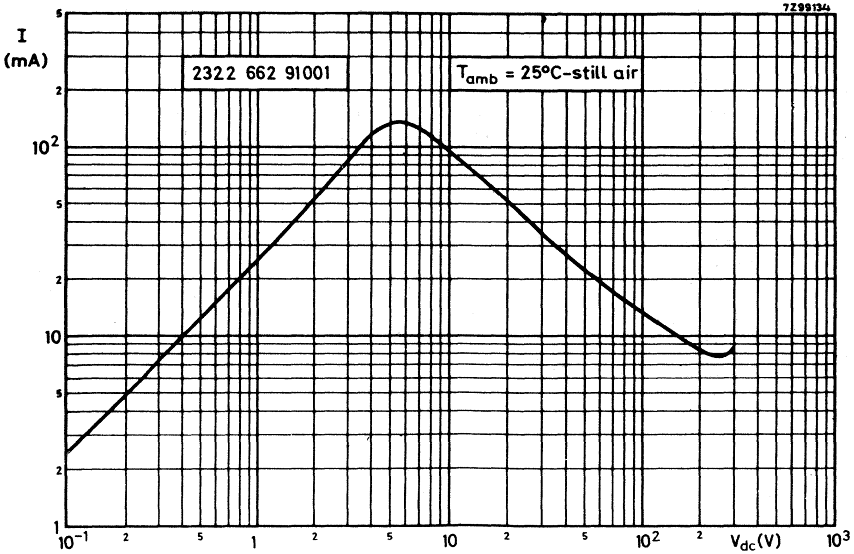


Fig.4. Typical voltage/current characteristic

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC 68 recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	ΔR/R(%)	
			at +25 °C	at +165 °C
Cold at 0 °C	A	168 h	±3	±5
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	±3	±5
Dry heat at +155 °C	B	1000 h	±5	±10
Thermal shock 0 to +155 °C	Na	5 cycles	±3	±7
Dissipation in damp heat at I = 50 mA d.c. approx. and T_{amb} = +40 °C		2000 h	±5	±7.5
Dissipation at V = 180 V d.c. and T_{amb} = +55 °C		1000 h	±5	±10
Cycle test at V = 180 V d.c. and T_{amb} = +25 °C		10 cycles 3)	±5	±10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 20 N	Ua	10 s	1)	-
Bending 10 N	Ub	2 times	1)	-
Soldering	T			
Solderability	par. 3.2.3	3 to 4 s once	2)	-
Resistance to heat	Tb	10 ±1 s once	±2	±2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.
2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.
3) Cycle : 1 min. on/9 min. off.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, major defects - Physical

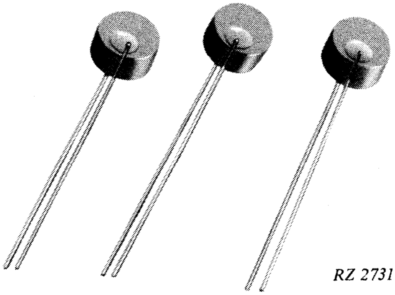
PACKAGING

50 pieces per box (cardboard)

PTC THERMISTOR

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance value at + 25 °C	45 to 60 Ω
Resistance value at + 150 °C V_{pulse} = 340 V	>45 kΩ
Switch temperature	+ 75 °C approx
Temperature coefficient	+ 23 %/deg C approx.
Max. voltage at $T_{amb} \leq 60$ °C	265 V_{rms}
Dissipation factor	17 mW/deg C approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	0 to + 155 °C
at V_{max}	0 to + 60 °C



RZ 27317-11

APPLICATION

Intended primarily to be used in the degaussing circuit of colour television sets.

DESCRIPTION

This thermistor has a positive temperature coefficient. It consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The thermistor body is blue lacquered, but not insulated.

2322 662 93036

PTC THERMISTOR

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

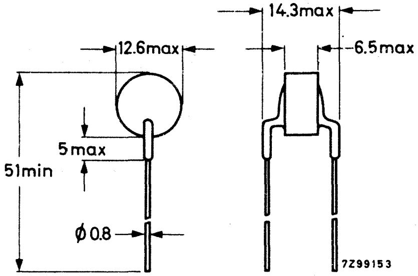


Fig. 1

Weight 4.5 g approximately

Mounting In any position by soldering. Soldering should be done at least 15 mm from the thermistor body.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Resistance at + 25 °C	45 to 60 Ω [1]
Resistance at + 75 °C	< 160 Ω [1]
Resistance at + 150 °C, V_{pulse} = 340 V	> 45 kΩ [2]
Switch temperature	+ 75 °C approx.
Temperature coefficient	+23 %/deg C approx.
Dissipation factor	17 mW/deg C approx. [3]
Heat capacity	2.3 J/deg C approx. [3]
Thermal time constant	130 s approx. [3]
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	0 to +155 °C
at V_{max}	0 to + 60 °C
Voltage dependence β at + 150 °C	0.30 approx.
Balance voltage at + 150 °C	175 V_{dc} approx.
→ Maximum voltage (V_{max}) at + 60 °C	265 V_{rms}

---

[1] Measuring voltage not exceeding 1.5 V_{dc} to avoid internal heating.
[2] Measurement made without internal heating occurring.
[3] Measurement made with specimen in phosphor bronze clips, in still air.

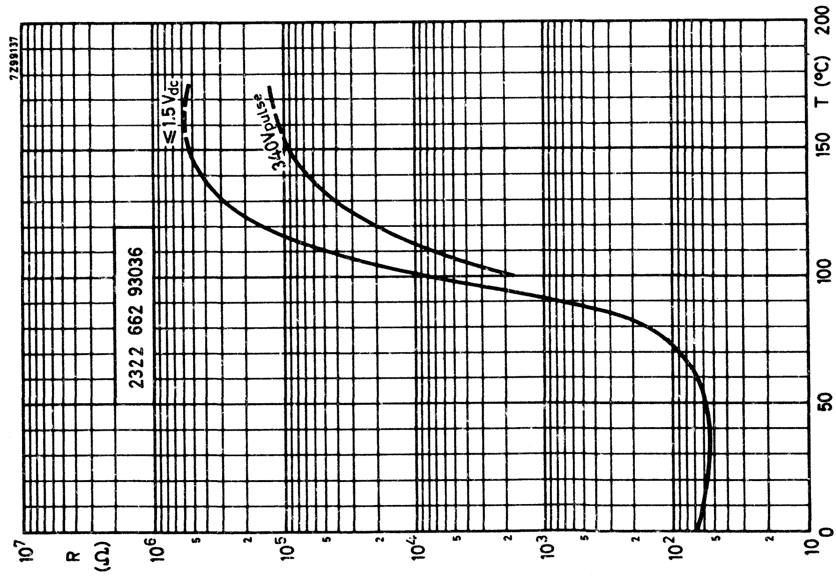


Fig. 2.
Typical resistance/temperature characteristics
(no internal heating)

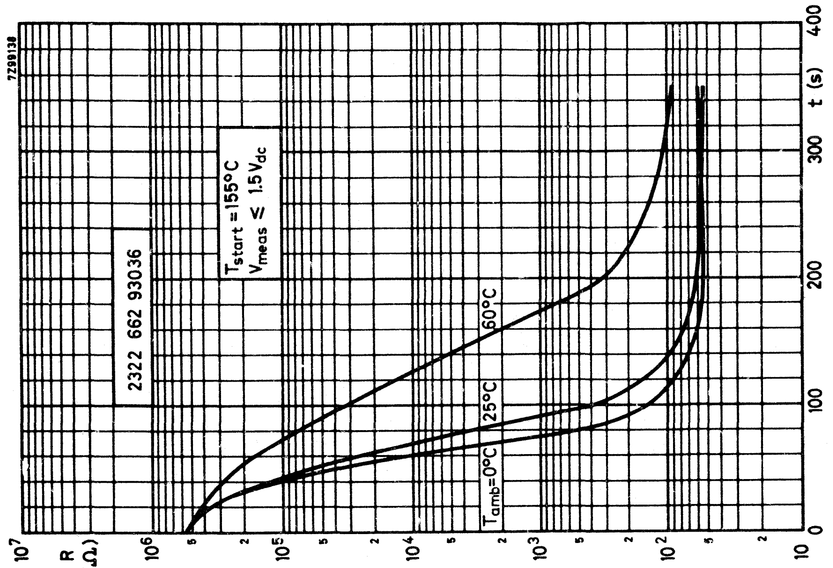


Fig. 3.
Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristics

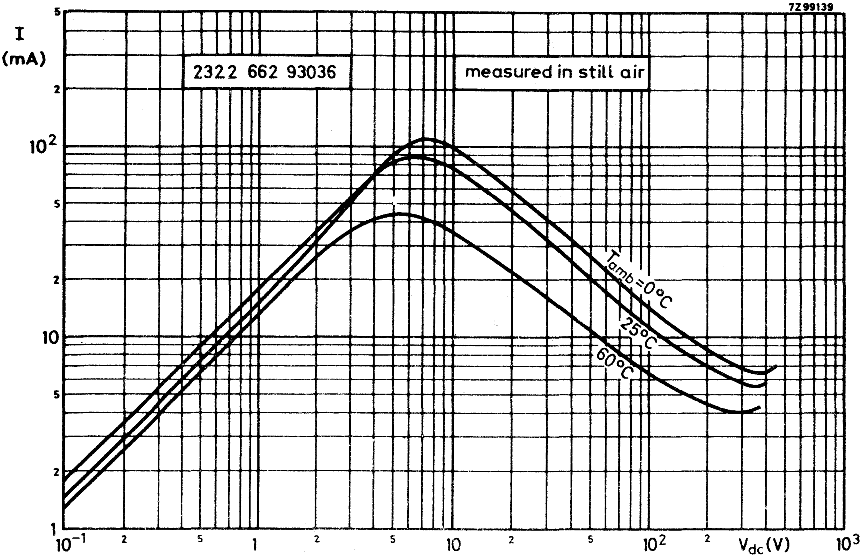


Fig.4. Typical voltage/current characteristics

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to I.E.C. 68

test	test method	duration	Δ R/R in % at 25 °C	Δ R/R in % at 150 °C
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 20 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 10 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 °C	par. 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 °C	par. 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.

2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

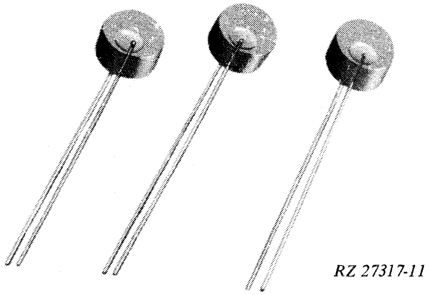
Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, critical defects – Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects – Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects – Physical

PTC THERMISTOR

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance value at +25 °C	100 Ω ± 20%
Resistance value at +150 °C V_{pulse} = 340 V	> 40 kΩ
Switch temperature	80 °C
Max. voltage at $T_{amb} \leq +60$ °C	265 V_{rms}
Dissipation factor	15 mW/deg C approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	0 to 150 °C
at V_{max}	0 to +60 °C



RZ 27317-11

APPLICATION

Intended primarily to be used in the degaussing circuit of colour television sets.

DESCRIPTION

This thermistor has a positive temperature coefficient. It consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned brass wires. The thermistor body is blue lacquered, but not insulated.

2322 662 93066

PTC THERMISTOR

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

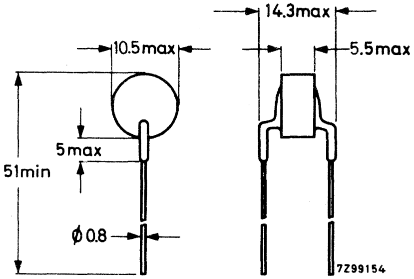


Fig.1

Marking

The thermistor is marked with a red dot.

Weight	2 g approximately
Mounting	In any position by soldering. Soldering should be done at least 15 mm from the thermistor body.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Resistance at +25 °C (T_{ref})	100 Ω ± 20% 1)
Resistance at +72 °C	< 2 x R_{25} 1)
Resistance at +85 °C	> 2 x R_{25} 1)
Resistance at +150 °C, V_{pulse} = 340 V	> 40 kΩ 2)
Switch temperature	80 °C approx.
Dissipation factor	15 mW/deg C approx. 3)
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	0 to 150 °C
at V_{max}	0 to 60 °C
→ Maximum voltage (V_{max}) at 60 °C	265 V_{rms}

---

1) Measuring voltage not exceeding 1.5 V_{dc} to avoid internal heating.

2) Measurement made without internal heating occurring.

3) Measurement made with specimen in phosphor bronze clips, in still air.

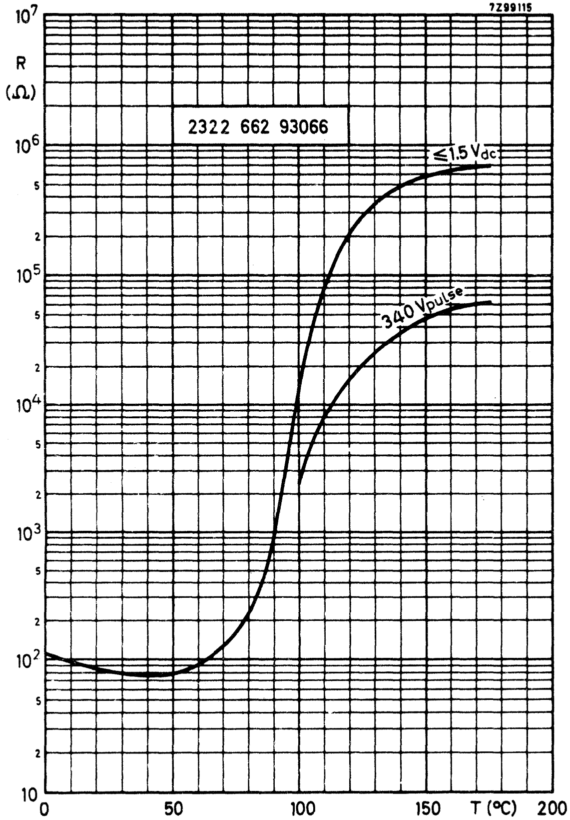


Fig. 2.

Typical resistance/temperature characteristics

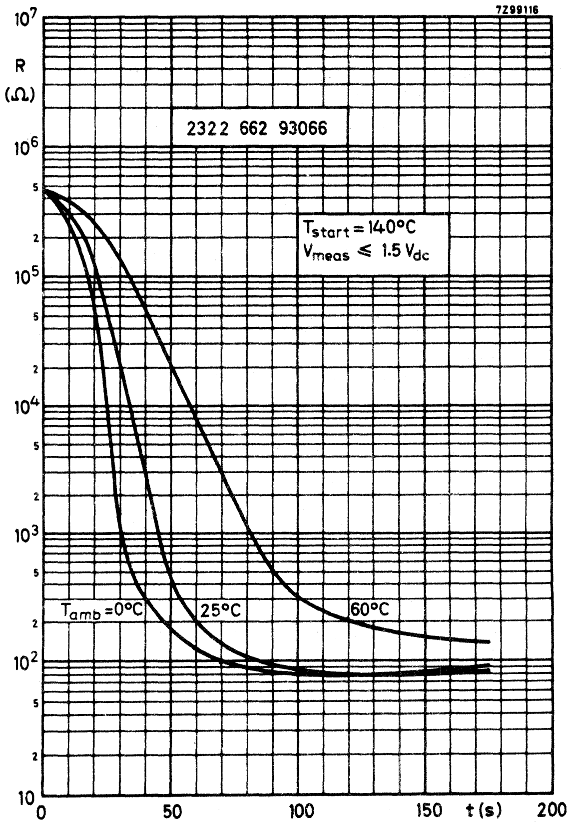


Fig. 3.

Typical resistance/time (cooling) characteristics

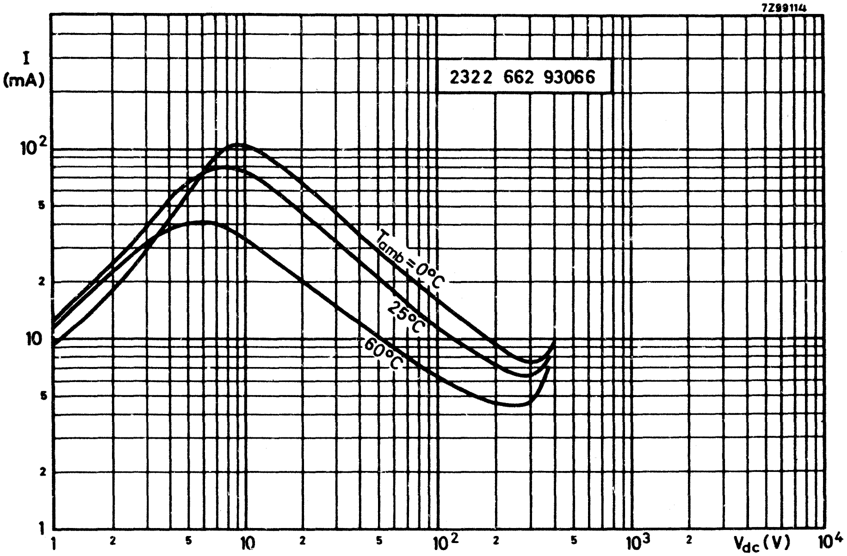


Fig.4. Typical voltage/current characteristics

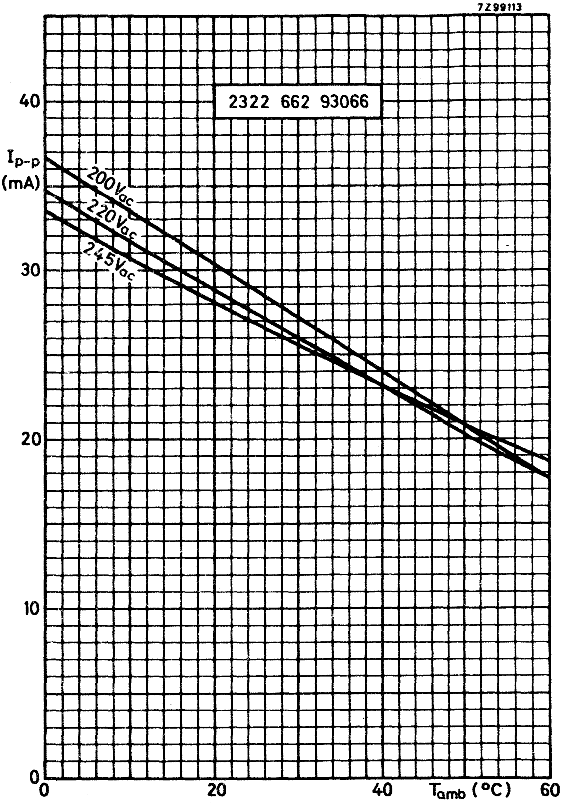


Fig.5. Typical characteristics of peak to peak current against the ambient temperature at different voltages.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D.

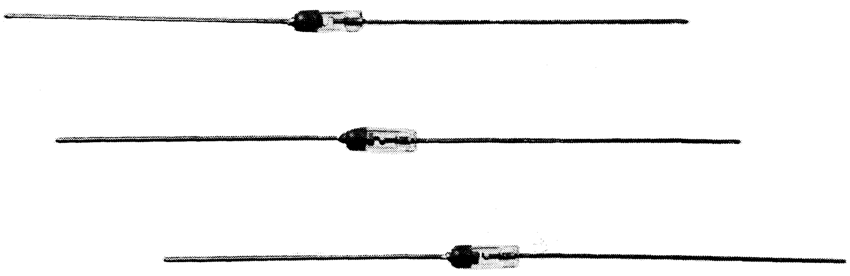
A.Q.L.	1	%,	critical defects	- Electrical
A.Q.L.	1.5	%,	major defects	- Mechanical
A.Q.L.	4	%,	minor defects	- Physical

PACKAGING 100 pieces per box (cardboard)

PTC THERMISTORS
for level control

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

	still air −25 °C	fuel oil +50 °C
Current at 12 V d.c.	≤ 39 mA	≥ 45 mA
16 V d.c.	≤ 30 mA	≥ 36 mA
18 V d.c.	≤ 27 mA	≥ 33 mA
Switch temperature	160 °C approx.	
Maximum voltage at +75 °C, with a series resistor of 100 Ω	19 V d.c.	
Dissipation factor		
in still air at −25 °C	2 mW/degC approx.	
in still fuel oil at +50 °C	6.25 mW/degC approx.	
Operating temperature range		
at zero power	−55 to +125 °C	
at maximum voltage, in still air	−25 to + 75 °C	
at maximum voltage, in still fuel oil	−25 to + 50 °C	


RZ 30185-12

APPLICATION

Intended for level control of fuel oil in oiltanks.

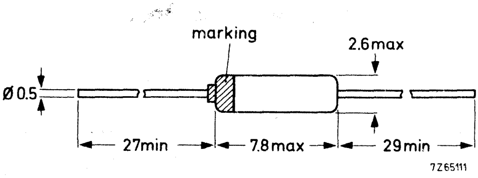
DESCRIPTION

A miniature thermistor element is mounted in a glass envelope model DO7, and provided with two connecting leads.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions mm

Fig. 1.



Marking

Red colour band

Weight

0.2 g approximately

Mounting

Vertically, to be soldered at 25 to 29 mm from the body.
Marked end to be connected to the positive pole.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	10 N
Bending	5 N
Torsion	3 times 360 °, in opposite directions

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C,	max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C,	max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

Resistance at +25 °C	70 to 250 Ω 1)
Resistance at +200 °C, V_{pulse} = 18 V	min. 1.8 kΩ 1)

	still air 2)4) at 25−1 °C	still fuel oil 2)3)4) at 50+1 °C
Current at 12 V d.c. (−2 %)	≤ 39 mA	≥ 45 mA
16 V d.c. (−2 %)	≤ 30 mA	≥ 36 mA
18 V d.c. (−2 %)	≤ 27 mA	≥ 33 mA

Switch temperature	160 °C approx.
Temperature coefficient	35 % degC approx.
Maximum current of static I/V characteristic in still air at −25−1 °C	80 mA5)
Maximum voltage at +75 °C, with a series resistor of 100 Ω	19 V d.c.
Dissipation factor	
in still air, at −25 °C	2 mW/degC approx. 4)
in still fuel oil, at +50 °C	6 mW/degC approx. 3)4)
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−55 to +125 °C
at maximum voltage, in still air	−25 to + 75 °C
at maximum voltage, in still fuel oil	−25 to + 50 °C 3)
Maximum temperature of glass envelope	+200 °C

1) Measuring voltage not exceeding 1.5 V d.c. to avoid internal heating.

2) Each item fully checked.

3) Brand of fuel oil SHELL S5585

4) Measurements between phosphor-bronze wires (Ø 1.3 mm)

5) Even if the voltage corresponding to the maximum static current rises above 6 V, the dissipation will not be more than 480 mW.

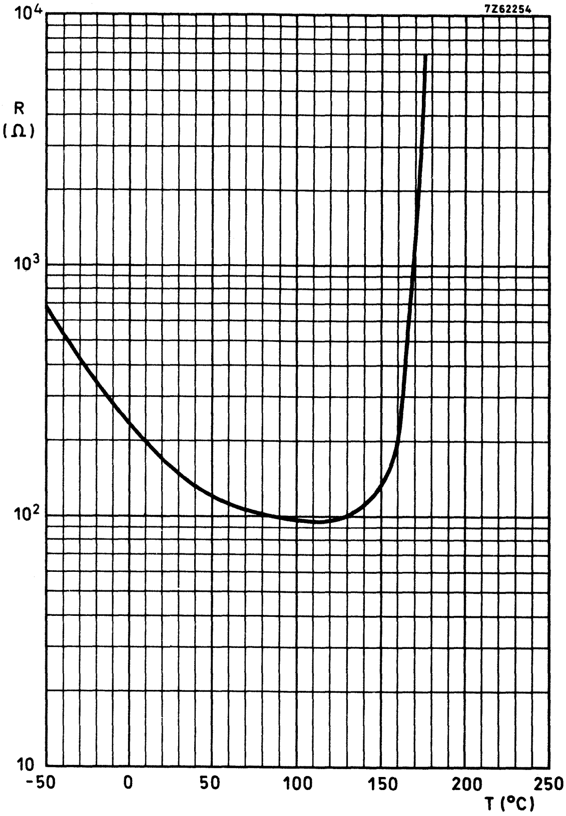


Fig. 2. Typical resistance/temperature characteristic.

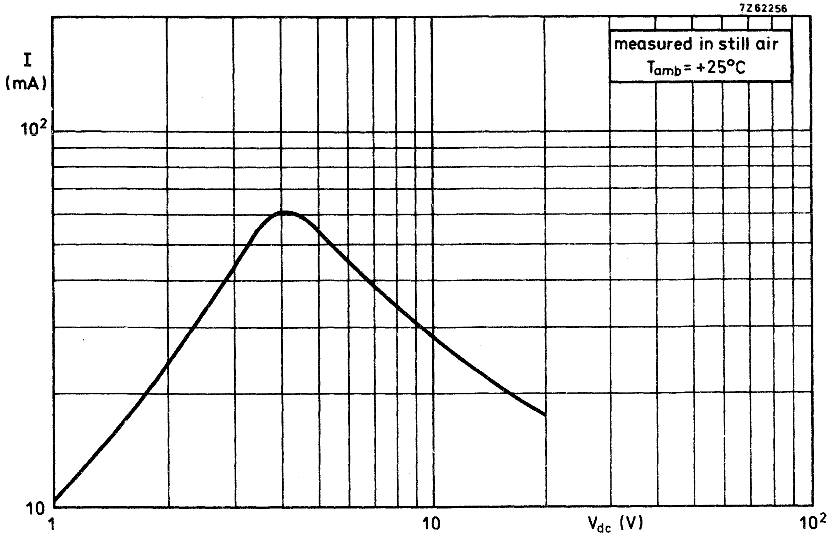


Fig. 3. Typical current/voltage characteristic

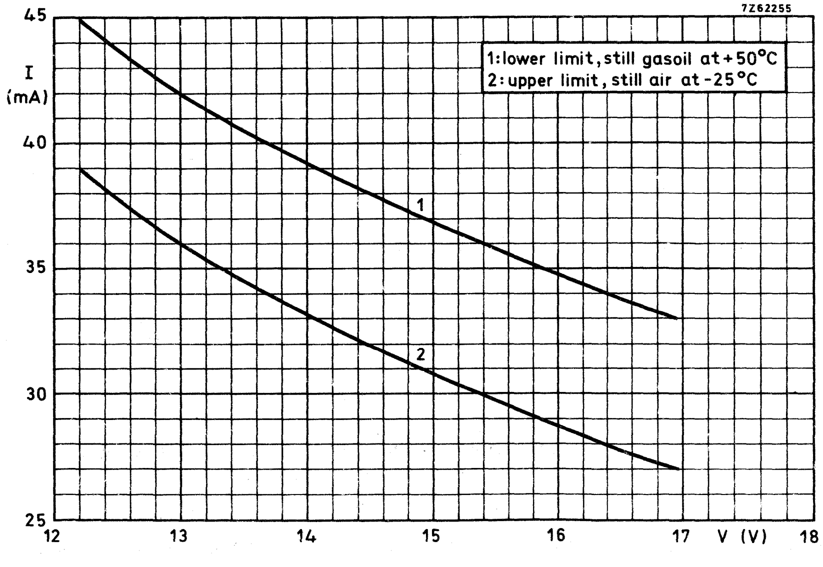


Fig. 4. Current limits versus voltage

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC 68 recommendation, unless otherwise specified

test	test method	duration	$\frac{\Delta R_{50}}{R_{50}}$(%)	$\frac{\Delta R_{-25}}{R_{-25}}$(%)
Cold, −25 °C	A	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Dry heat, +125 °C	B	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Thermal shock, −25 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 3
Damp heat	Ca	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Cycles test at V = 16 V d.c and T_{amb} = + 25 °C		1000 cycles 1 min on/ 10 min off	± 10	± 10
Combined cycle test	3)	6000 cycles	± 10	± 10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 10N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 5N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Torsion	Uc	3 times	1)	
Sealing	4)	24 h	no visible damage	
Soldering				
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10°C	par 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) leads should neither come loose nor break

2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

3) Test method:
   - a. Apply voltage of 19 V ± 5 % to each item connected in series with a resistor of 100 Ω
   - b. After 1.5 min. immerse in SHELL oil S 5585
   - c. 0.5 min. later, cut off voltage
   - d. The next 0.5 min. the items remain in the fuel oil without voltage applied
   - e. The items are taken out the fuel oil and are exposed to the air
   - f. Again 0.5 min. later, the whole sequence is repeated.

4) Test method: The thermistors are immersed for 24 h in an alcoholic solution of fluorescein thinned with water under a pressure of 40 N/cm^2. Then they are submitted for visual inspection under ultraviolet light.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D.

A.Q.L. 0.65 %, major defects - Electrical

A.Q.L. 0.65 %, major defects - Mechanical

A.Q.L. 4.0 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

100 pieces per box.

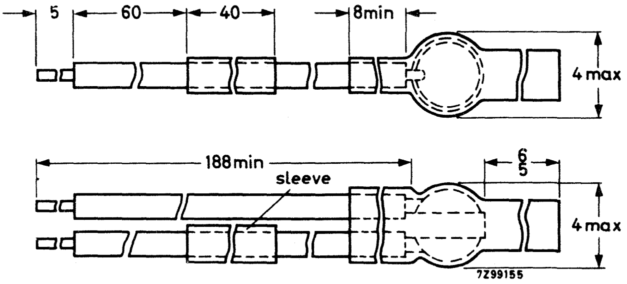
PTC THERMISTORS

for motor protection

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Resistance value at −20 and T_{ref} −20 °C	30 to 250 Ω
Resistance value at T_{ref} + 15 °C	
V_{pulse} = 7.5 V	> 4000 Ω
Switch temperature	see table
Temperature coefficient	see table
Max. voltage	15 V_{dc}
Dissipation factor	7 mW/deg C approx.
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−20 to T_{ref} +30 °C
at V_{max}	−20 to T_{ref} +15 °C

DIMENSIONS in mm



APPLICATION

These thermistors have been designed for use in transistorized circuits for the protection of electric motors against overheating. They are to be built into the windings of the stator (one PTC thermistor per phase).

DESCRIPTION

This type has a positive temperature coefficient. It consists of a disc provided with two tinned copper "Litze" wires with a cross-section not greater than 7/.0076 inch (0.194 mm) and insulated with PTFE material complying with the requirements of the ministry of aviation specification EL 1930.

MECHANICAL DATA

See outline drawing on previous page.

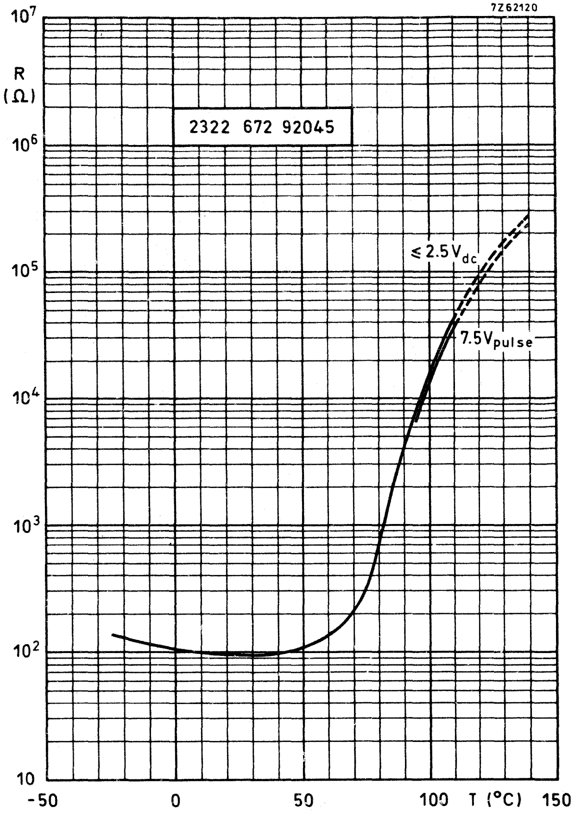
Marking	The last five figures of the catalogue number are printed on the sleeve, e.g. PTC 92046
Weight	1.6 g approximately
Mounting	In motor windings; connections to be soldered or clamped.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Table

T_{ref} 1) (^{o}C)	T_s (^{o}C)	temperature coefficient (%/ deg C)	voltage dependence β	balance voltage (V_{dc})	catalogue number
80	68	18	0.32	19	2322 672 92045
90	75	21	0.40	27	92046
100	88	31	0.36	6.5	92047
110	99	33	0.35	17	92048
120	113	38	0.36	11	92049
130	123	27	0.38	34	92051
140	130	33	0.34	13	92052
150	137	33	0.35	20	92053

Resistance between −20 and T_{ref} −20 ^{o}C	30 to 250 Ω 2)
Resistance at T_{ref} −5 ^{o}C	<550 Ω 2)
Resistance at T_{ref} +5 ^{o}C	>1330 Ω
Resistance at T_{ref} +15 ^{o}C, V_{pulse} = 7.5 V	>4000 Ω 3)
Dissipation factor	7 mW/degC approx. 4)
Heat capacity	0.1 J/degC approx. 4)
Thermal time constant	14 s approx. 4)
Response time 5)	≤8 s
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−20 to +T_{ref} +30 ^{o}C
at V_{max}	−20 to +T_{ref} +15 ^{o}C
Maximum voltage	15 V_{dc}
Dielectric withstanding voltage between terminals and lead insulation	>2500 V_{rms}
Insulation resistance between terminals and lead insulation	>1 MΩ



---

1) T_{ref} is the temperature at which the thermistor has to make the protective system operative.

2) Measuring voltage not exceeding 1.5 V_{dc} to avoid internal heating.

3) Measurements made without internal heating occurring.

4) Measurements made with specimen in phosphor-bronze clips, in still air.

5) Response time is the time in which the thermistor-body temperature rises to 63.2% of the difference between initial and final body temperature, when the thermistor is subjected to a step function change in ambient temperature.
Initial temperature: 25 °C (air)
Final temperature : T_{ref} +15 °C (silicon oil MS 200/50)

Typical resistance/temperature characteristics of the different types

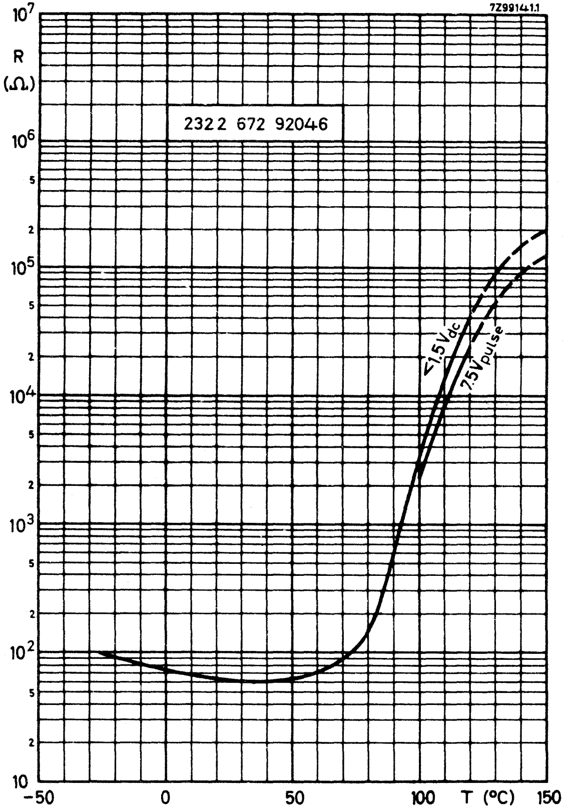


Fig.2

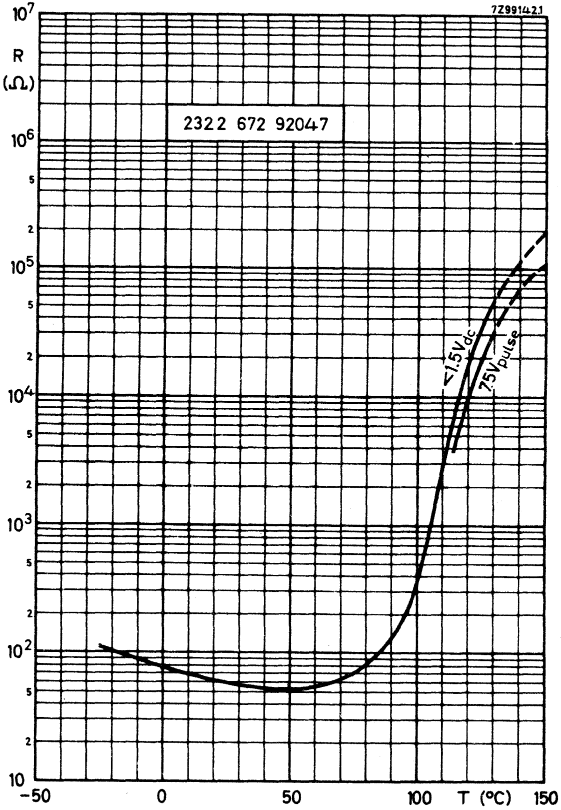


Fig.3

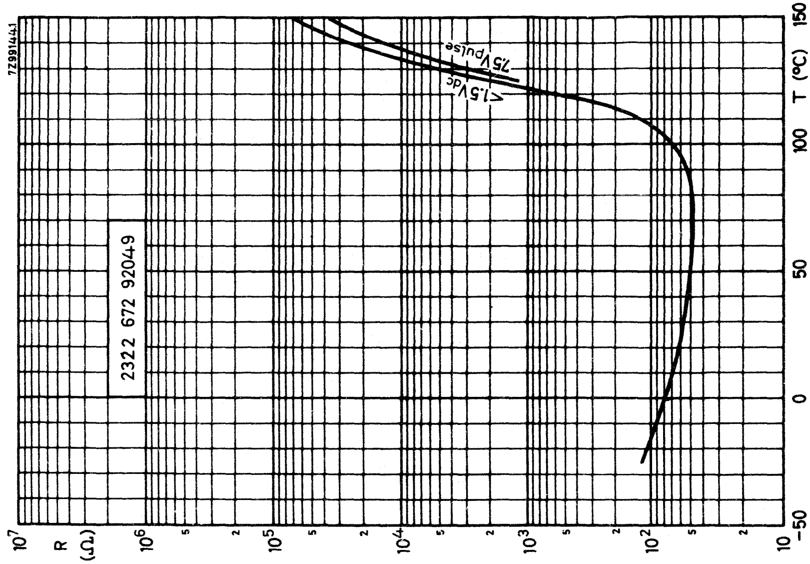

7Z99144.1
2322 672 92049
R (Ω)
10^7
10^6
5
2
10^5
5
2
10^4
5
2
10^3
5
2
10^2
5
2
10
T (°C)
−50
0
50
100
150
<1.5Vdc
75Vpulse

Fig.5

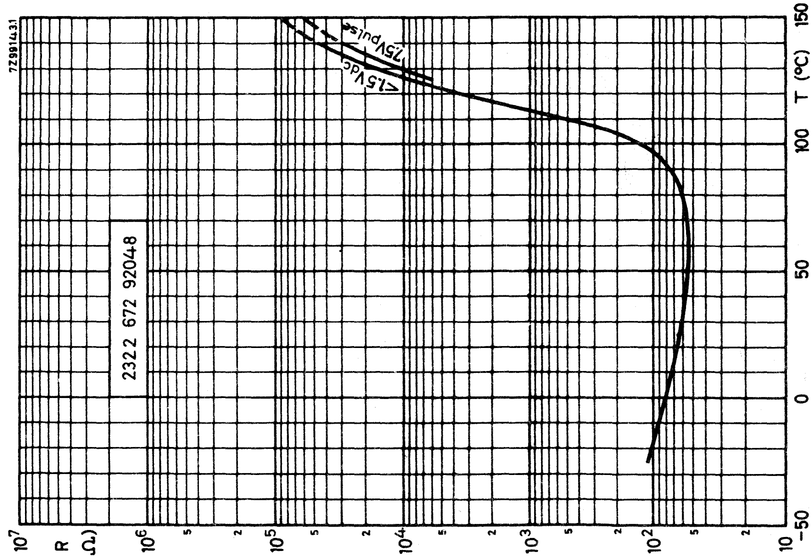

7Z99143.1
2322 672 92048
R (Ω)
10^7
10^6
5
2
10^5
5
2
10^4
5
2
10^3
5
2
10^2
5
2
10
T (°C)
−50
0
50
100
150
<1.5Vdc
75Vpulse

Fig.4

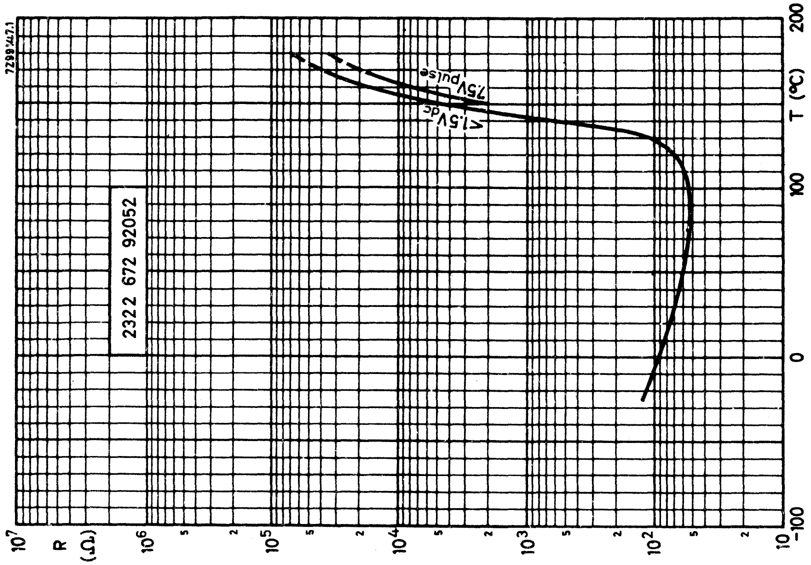

7Z99247.1
2322 672 92052
<1.5Vdc
75V pulse
T (°C)
200
100
0
−100
R (Ω)
10^7
10^6
5
2
10^5
5
2
10^4
5
2
10^3
5
2
10^2
5
2
10

Fig. 7

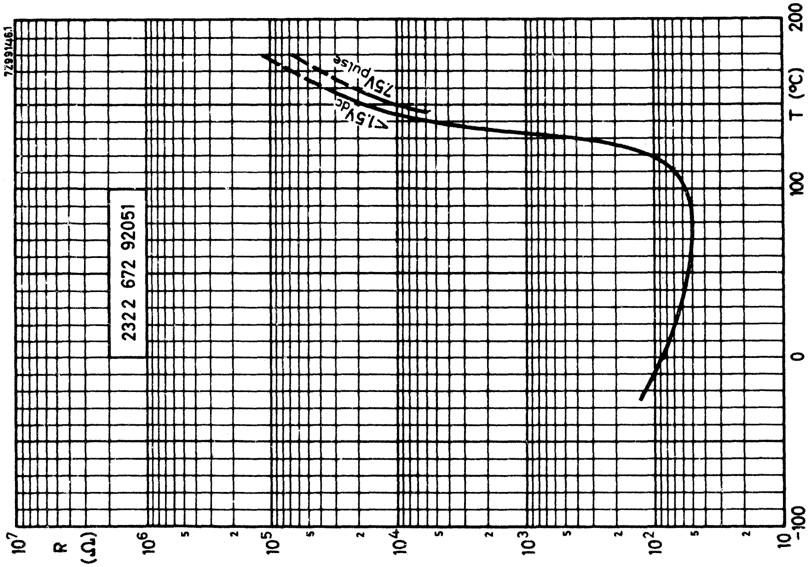

7Z99146.1
2322 672 92051
<1.5Vdc
75V pulse
T (°C)
200
100
0
−100
R (Ω)
10^7
10^6
5
2
10^5
5
2
10^4
5
2
10^3
5
2
10^2
5
2
10

Fig. 6

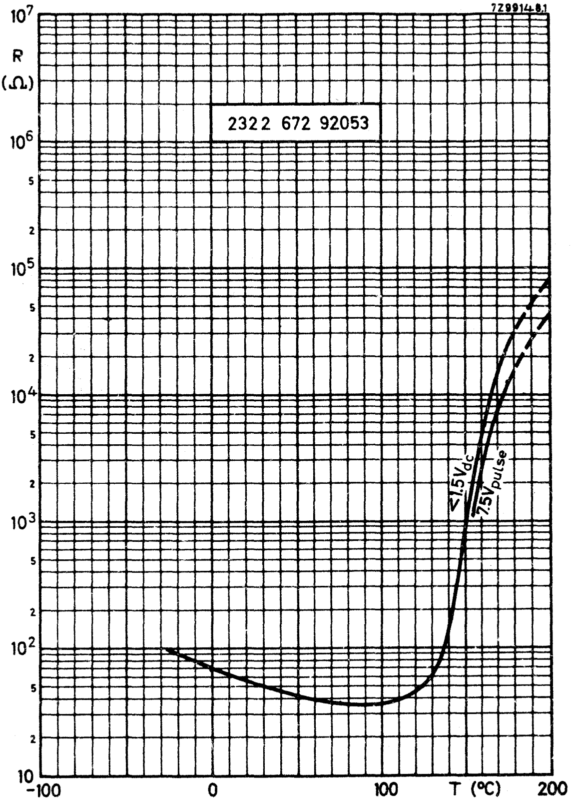

7Z99148.1
10^7
R
(Ω)
2322 672 92053
10^6
5
2
10^5
5
2
10^4
5
2
10^3
5
2
10^2
5
2
10
−100
0
100
T (°C)
200
<1.5 V_{dc}
7.5 V_{pulse}

Fig. 8

Typical voltage/current characteristics

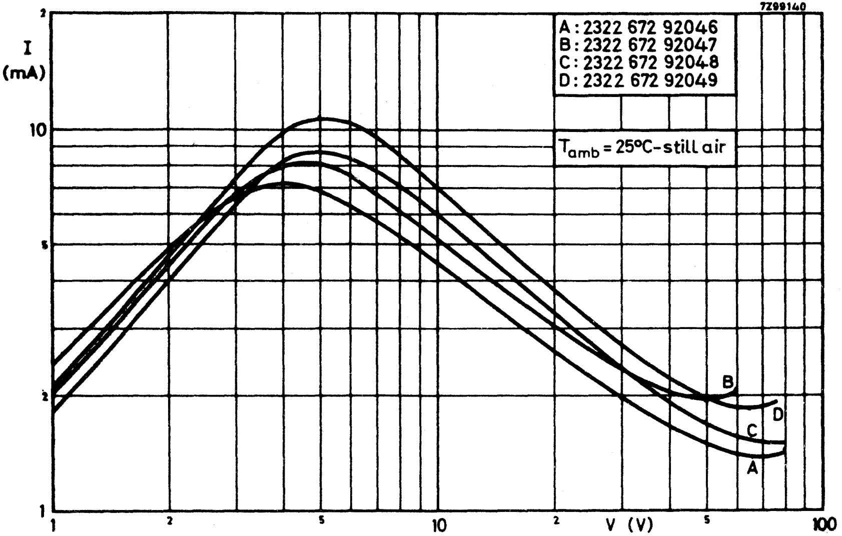


Fig.9

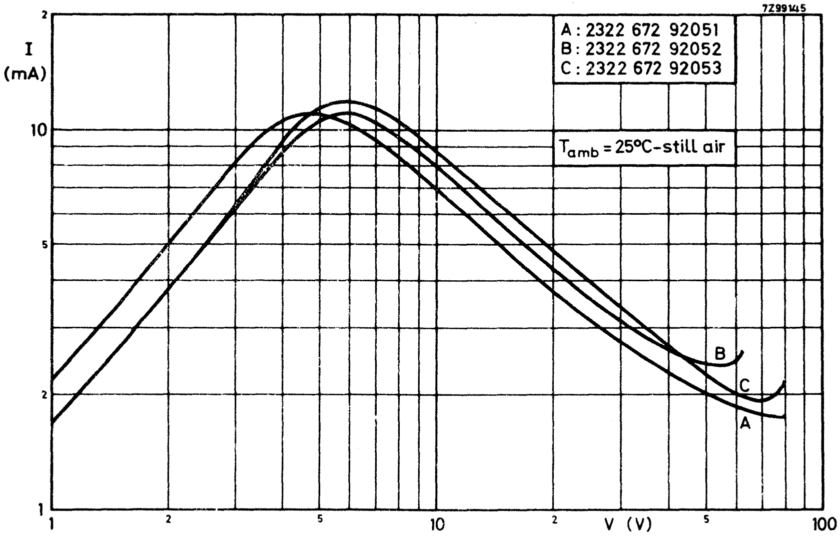


Fig.10

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to I.E.C. 68, unless otherwise specified.

Test	test method	duration	$\Delta R/R$ in %	
			at 25 °C	at T_{ref} +30 °C
Cold at −25 °C	A	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Dry heat at T_{ref} +25 °C	B	1000 h	± 10	± 10
Dry heat at 200 °C	–	2 cycles 3)	± 10	± 10
Thermal shock −25 to T_{ref} +30 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 10	± 10
Max. peak temperature T_{ref} +90 °C	–	6 cycles 4)	± 20	± 20
Damp heat	C	1000 h	± 5	± 5
Dissipation at V = 15 V_{rms} and T_{amb} = +25 °C		1000 h	± 5	± 5
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 10 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 5 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 °C	par. 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 °C	par. 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.
2) Leads must be solderable initially and after 6 months storage with solder containing resin flux.
3) One cycle = 16 h at +200 °C, 1 h at +25 °C.
4) One cycle = 1 h at T_{ref} +90 °C, 168 h at T_{ref}, in silicon oil free of oxidation.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D.

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical.

VOLTAGE-DEPENDENT RESISTORS

INTRODUCTION

V(oltage) D(ependent) R(esistors), which are made of silicon carbide show a high degree of non-linearity between their resistance value and the applied voltage. The voltage dependency is caused by the contact resistance between the carbide crystals. The electrical characteristic of the pressed conglomeration is determined by a large number of crystal contacts which form a complicated network of series and parallel resistors. Simple stabilization circuits may be realized with the help of these resistors and they have found a diversity of applications in television and industrial circuits. Used as spark suppressors they offer a cheap and reliable solution for protection of relay contacts.

MANUFACTURING PROCESS

Silicon carbide grains with the right electrical and dimensional properties are pressed together with a ceramic binder to the shape of discs or rods. The method of forming the VDR's is one of those usually employed in the ceramic industry.

After a drying period the VDR's are sintered at a high temperature. Firing time and temperature have an important influence on the electrical characteristics. The terminals are metallized with zinc or copper for making good electrical contact. After leads have been soldered to the contacts the VDR's are lacquered and impregnated. Some types, made for clamp contacts or other mounting methods, are delivered unlacquered and without leads.

During and after the manufacturing process the electrical properties are controlled not only to ensure that the VDR's are within the specification but also to control stability and reliability of the resistors.

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

DIRECT CURRENT

The relation between voltage and current of a VDR resistor can be approximated by:

$$V = C . I^{\beta} \qquad (1)$$

where V is the voltage in volts, I the current in amperes and C and β are constants. This equation is illustrated in Fig.1. In principle the same characteristic is plotted for a specific type on a double logarithmic scale in Fig.2.
For not too small values of current this relation is a straight line which follows directly from the equation $\log V = \log C + \beta \log I$. In this case β is the directional coefficient of the straight line.

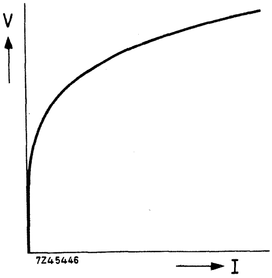


Fig.1.
Shape of the voltage/current characteristic of a VDR when plotted on a linear scale.

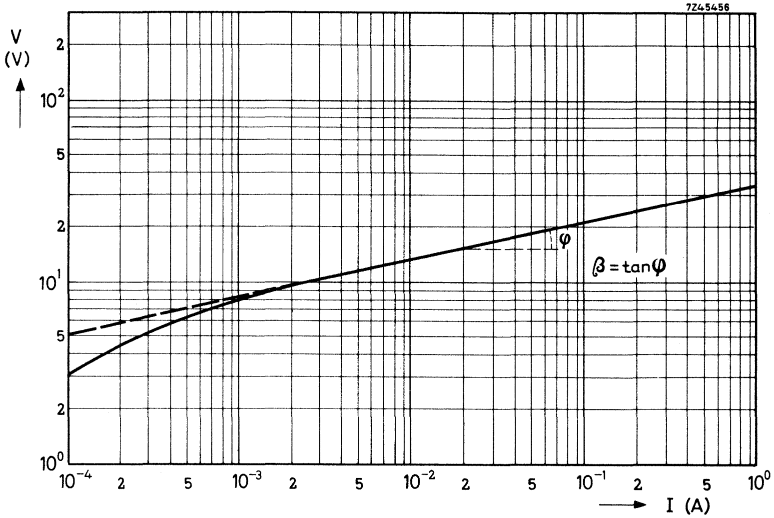


Fig.2. Voltage/current characteristic of a VDR plotted on a logarithmic scale.

In order to determine the exact values of the constants C and β it is necessary to measure three points of the characteristic. Only when these are on a straight line when plotted on a double logarithmic scale, extrapolation (only to higher values) is permitted. Equation (1) may also be written:

$$I = kV^{\alpha}, \qquad (2)$$

in which:

$$\alpha = 1/\beta \qquad (3a)$$

and

$$K = \frac{1}{C^{1/\beta}} = \frac{1}{C^{\alpha}} \qquad (3b)$$

The VDR do not have a polar effect; this means that when the voltage is changed from positive to negative, the current changes its direction, but retains its value. Strictly speaking the eqs (1) and (2) are valid only when the absolute values are taken for I and V. In a.c. calculations this may be very important.

To avoid cumbersome calculations with broken exponents eq. (1) is elaborated into a nomogram, Fig.3, which gives by a simple construction the corresponding values of voltage and current for any given VDR.

When a straight line is drawn between the point for I = I_1 mA on the first scale and the point for V_1 volts on the third scale, then the elongated line will intersect the β-line in question at a certain point. All straight lines starting from this point will intersect the scales for voltage and current at points which give values of I and V that belong together. E.g. for a VDR measuring 10 mA at 100 V and having a β of 0.20 it can easily be found that at 70 V the current will be 1.6 mA. The dissipated energy can be found on the second scale. In our example this is 0.11 W.

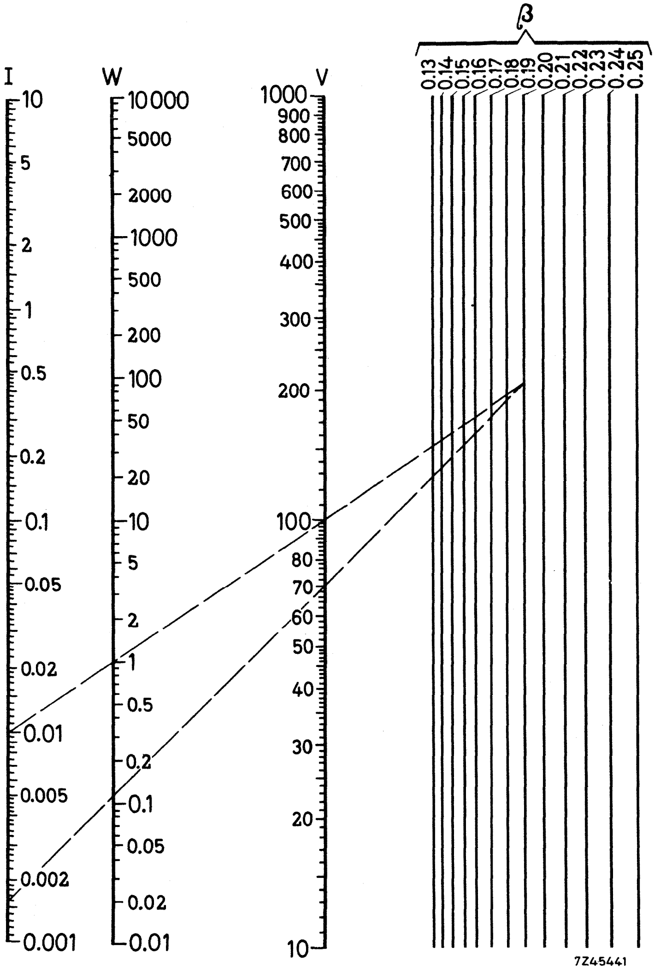


Fig.3.

Nomogram giving the relation between voltage, current, power dissipation and β-value of any VDR.

Although the nomogram will be used in most cases, it is sometimes convenient to use a normal linear scale, for example when the voltage drop across a VDR has to be determined in a series circuit with an ordinary resistor. In that case a resistance line is drawn, which intersects the VDR-curve in a point which by its ordinate directly gives the voltage across the VDR. In Fig.4 the characteristics of several standard types are drawn on a linear scale, this figure has been derived from the published voltage current relation on a double logarithmic scale. The broken lines correspond to the example shown in the insert. For a VDR 2322 552 03401 the voltage drop will be 90 V, whilst for a VDR 2322 552 02381 a drop of 140 V is found.

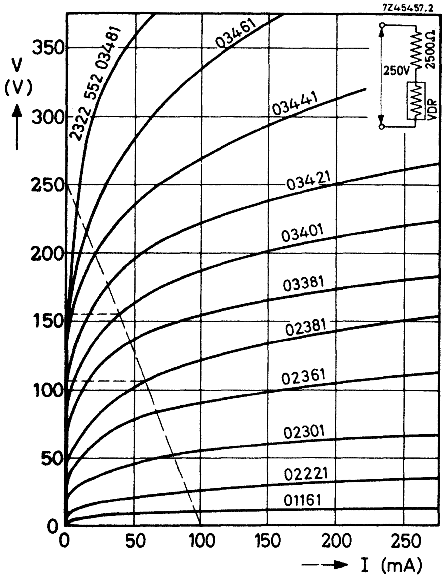


Fig.4.
Voltage/current characteristics plotted on a linear scale.

Practical values and specification

The C- and β-values of a VDR depend on the composition of the material and on the method used in the processing; the C-value depends furthermore on the shape and the dimensions of the VDR. Practical β-values range between 0.15 and 0.35. It is inherent to the material properties that the β-value of VDR with a low C-value will always be higher than that of a VDR with a high C-value. Practical C-values range from 14 to a few thousand. As the method of fabrication compels a minimum thickness and, as will be seen further, enlarging of the surface area gives little change in the C-value, the latter has for practical reasons a limited lowest value.

According to formula (1) it is possible to specify the electrical characteristics of a VDR resistor by giving its C- and β-values. The advantage of this specification is that only two parameters are used. The disadvantage is, however, that due to the inevitable tolerances on the β-values, the spread in voltages at low currents (in the working area) becomes very large. It is for this reason that the method of specifying by the C-value defined at 1 A is abandoned and we now specify the voltage across the VDR at currents which lie in the working area (1, 10 or 100 mA instead of 1 A). In this way it is possible to supply VDR's which have much closer tolerances in the area where they are used, see Fig.14. In theoretical calculations it is much easier, however to use the C-value. Therefore the formula $V = CI^{\beta}$ is used. When a calculation leads to a certain C-value, the voltage at currents of 1, 10 or 100 mA can be found with the aid of the nomogram (Fig.3).

VDR in series

For every VDR we can write the equation:

$$V = CI^{\beta} \qquad (1)$$

When n equal elements are connected in series and a voltage of n times the original voltage is applied, the current will be the same as for V volts over one VDR. Consequently we may write for a series circuit of n VDR:

$$nV = C'.I^{\beta} \qquad (4)$$

Froms eqs (1) and (4) it is evident that,

$$C' = nC, \qquad (5)$$

which means that the C-value of a VDR can be increased ad libitum by series connection.

VDR in parallel

For one VDR again we have:

$$V = CI^{\beta} \qquad (1)$$

Now when n of these VDR's are connected in parallel and the same voltage V is applied, the current in each VDR will still be the same. The total current in the circuit will be nI. This gives the following equation:

$$V = C''(nI)^{\beta} \qquad (6)$$

From eqs (1) and (6) it follows:

$$C'' = \frac{C}{n^{\beta}} \qquad (7)$$

As VDR's have a β-value from 0.15 - 0.35, it is clear that the C-value will decrease very little by connecting two or more elements in parallel.
When e.g. $\beta = 0.20$, 32 VDR's are needed for a 50 % reduction of the C-value. It is important that in parallel circuits all VDR's have about the same β- and C-values. Otherwise the current division will very much depend on the voltage across the circuit.

Note: On no occasion may a VDR be connected in parallel with the aim of obtaining higher power dissipation.

Resistance value

When defining R as usual as the quotient of voltage and current, we find:

$$R = \frac{V}{I} = \frac{CI^{\beta}}{I} = \frac{C}{I^{1-\beta}} \qquad (8)$$

or when starting from the form $I = KV^{\alpha}$:

$$R = \frac{V}{I} = \frac{V}{KV^{\alpha}} = \frac{1}{K.V^{\alpha-1}} \qquad (9)$$

From these equations it is once more evident that the resistance value is not a constant one, but is very much dependent on the values of voltage and current.

Dissipated power

The power dissipated in a VDR is equal to the product of voltage and current, so it may be written:

$$W = I.V = K.V^{\alpha+1} \qquad (10)$$

When the coefficient $\alpha = 5$, the power dissipated by the VDR is proportional to the 6th power of the voltage. A voltage increase of only 12 % will in this case double the dissipated power. Consequently it is very important that the applied voltage does not rise above a certain maximum value, as otherwise the permissible rating will be exceeded.
This is even more cogent, as the VDR have a negative temperature coefficient, which means that at higher dissipation (and accordingly higher temperature) the resistance value will decrease and the dissipated power will increase still more.

Temperature coefficient

In the foregoing formulas no temperature effects have been taken into account. These, however, may not always be neglected, as the C-value has an appreciable negative temperature coefficient. The β-value is practically independent from the temperature. With good approximation it may be written:

$$C_t = C_0(1 + at), \qquad (11)$$

in which:

C_t = C-value of the VDR at t °C

C_0 = C-value of the VDR at 0 °C

a = temperature coefficient.

For different materials the value of a lies between −0.0010 and −0.0018.
So for circuits where the current is constant the temperature coefficient on voltage lies between −0.10 and −0.18 % per degree C.

For circuits where the voltage is constant the temperature coefficient on current lies between +0.4 and +0.8 % per degree C, depending on the β-value.

ALTERNATING CURRENT

If a sinusoidal voltage is applied to a VDR, the non-linear voltage current characteristic will cause the current to be non-sinusoidal, but the latter will for reasons of symmetry include only odd harmonics. Fig.5 shows an oscillogram of this phenomenon. If a VDR is carrying a sinusoidal current, the voltage across the VDR will be non-sinusoidal.

Sinusoidal voltage

R.M.S. value of the current

This value is defined by

$$I_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T}\int_0^T I^2\,dt}.$$

As the momentary relation between voltage and current is given by $I = K.V^\alpha$ and $V = v \sin\omega t$ in which $v = V_{rms}\sqrt{2}$, it is found:

$$I_{rms} = K.V_{rms}^{\alpha}.2^{\alpha/2}\sqrt{\frac{2}{T}\int_0^{T/2}(\sin\omega t)^{2\alpha}\,dt}.$$

A d.c. voltage of $V = V_{rms}$ would cause a current in the VDR equal to:

$$I = K.V_{rms}^{\alpha}.$$

The relation $r = I_{rms}/I$ between these two current values is given by:

$$r = 2^{\alpha/2}\sqrt{\frac{2}{T}\int_0^{T/2}(\sin\omega t)^{2\alpha}\,dt}. \qquad (12)$$

This factor r has been calculated and is plotted as a function of α in Fig.6.

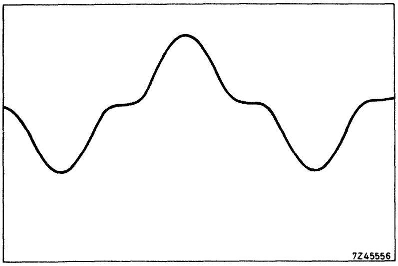


Fig.5.
Current as a function of time, when a sinusoidal voltage is applied to a VDR.

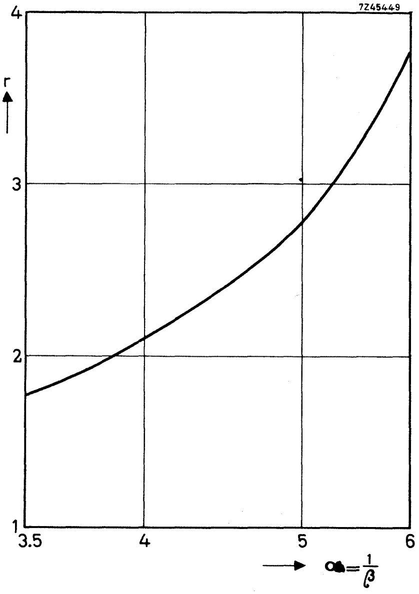


Fig.6.
Relation between the currents caused by a d.c. voltage V and an a.c. voltage V_{rms} = V.

$$r = I_{rms}/I$$

Mean value of the current in a VDR during half a cycle

This value is defined by:

$$I_m = \frac{2}{T}\int_0^{T/2} I\,dt.$$

Making the same assumption as for the I_{rms}-calculation it is found:

$$I_m = \frac{2\,K.V_{rms}^{\alpha}.2^{\alpha/2}}{T}\int_0^{T/2}(\sin\omega t)^{\alpha}\,dt.$$

Again a d.c. voltage of V = V_{rms} would cause a current of

$$I = K.V_{rms}^{\alpha}$$

The relation m = I_m/I between these two currents is:

$$m = \frac{2^{(\alpha+2)/2}}{T}\int_0^{T/2}(\sin\omega t)^{\alpha}\,dt. \qquad (13)$$

The factor m has been calculated for different a values and is plotted in Fig.7.

When measuring the alternating current in a VDR erroneous readings will be obtained if a moving-coil instrument, operating with rectifiers, is used. Normally these instruments are calibrated in r.m.s. values and are correct only for sinusoidal alternating voltages or currents. Actually they indicate the mean values of these magnitudes. When a current according to Fig.5 has to be measured with an assembly of this kind, the deflection of the instrument will be proportional to the mean value of the current. For obtaining the r.m.s. value the reading must be multiplied by a factor f which is given in Fig.8 as a function of $\underline{a}$.

Dissipated power with sinusoidal alternating voltage

Again the assumptions made in the foregoing paragraphs are used and it is found:

$$W_{ac} = \frac{2}{T}\int_0^{T/2} K.V^{\alpha+1} (\sin\omega t)^{\alpha+1}\,dt =$$

$$\frac{2\,K.V_{rms}^{\alpha+1}.2^{(\alpha+1)/2}}{T}\int_0^{T/2} (\sin\omega t)^{\alpha+1}\,dt.$$

The power for a d.c. voltage of $V = V_{rms}$ is $W = KV_{rms}^{\alpha+1}$. The quotient of these power values is:

$$p = \frac{W_{ac}}{W} = \frac{2^{(\alpha+3)/2}}{T}\int_0^{T/2} (\sin\omega t)^{\alpha+1}\,dt. \qquad (14)$$

The value of p has been plotted in Fig.9 as a function of $\underline{a}$.

Sinusoidal current

R.M.S. value of the voltage

When a sinusoidal current flows in the VDR the r.m.s.-value of the voltage across it may be expressed as follows:

$$V_{rms} = C\,I_{rms}^{\beta}.2^{\beta/2}\sqrt{\frac{T}{2}\int_0^{T/2} (\sin\omega t)^{2\beta}\,dt.}$$

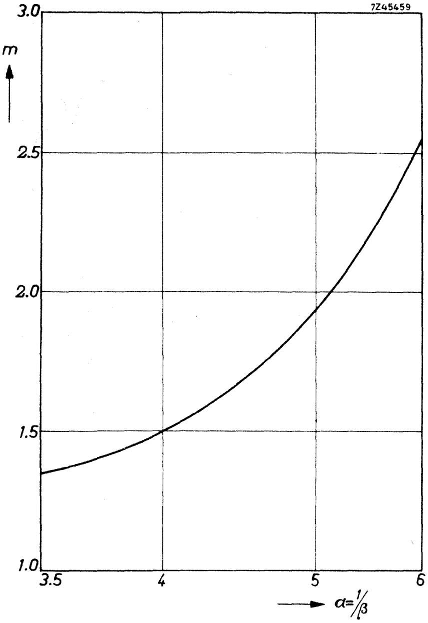


Fig.7.
Relation between the mean values of the currents caused by a d.c. voltage V and an a.c. voltage V_{rms} = V.

$m = I_m/I$

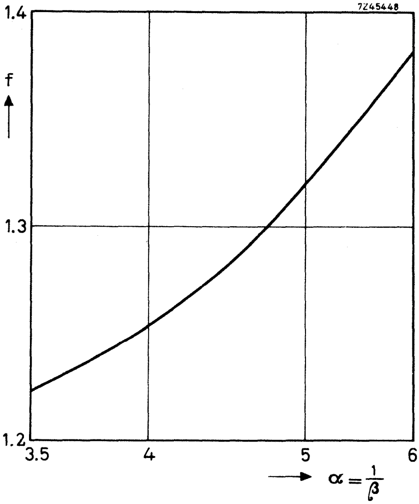


Fig.8.
Error in the reading of I_{rms} on a moving coil ammeter with rectifiers.

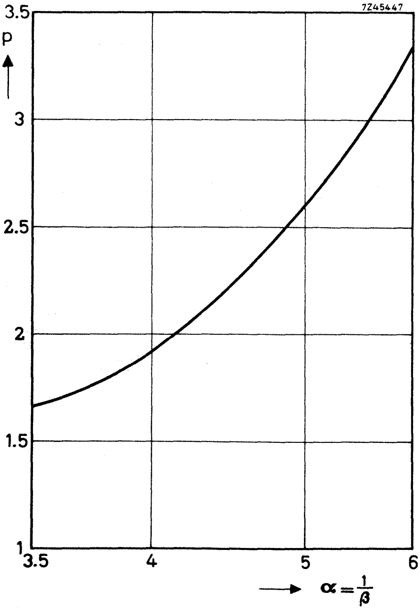


Fig.9.
Relation between the power dissipations caused by a d.c. voltage V and an a.c. voltage V_{rms} = V. The dissipation caused by the a.c. voltage is p times that caused by the d.c. voltage.

The d.c. voltage drop in a VDR when this carries a direct current $I = I_{rms}$, is:

$$V = C\, I_{rms}^{\beta}.$$

The relation $n = V_{rms}/V$ between these voltages has been calculated:

$$n = \frac{V_{rms}}{V} = 2^{\beta/2} \sqrt{\frac{2}{T} \int_0^{T/2} (\sin \omega t)^{2\beta}\, dt}. \qquad (15)$$

This value is plotted in Fig.10 as a function of β.

Dissipated power

For a sinusoidal current the dissipated power can be calculated as:

$$W_{ac} = C\, I_{rms}^{\beta+1}\, 2^{(\beta+1)/2}\, \frac{2}{T} \int_0^{T/2} (\sin \omega t)^{\beta+1}\, dt.$$

For a direct current $I = I_{rms}$ the dissipated power is:

$$W = C\, I_{rms}^{\beta+1}$$

The relation $I = W_{ac}/W$ has been calculated:

$$I = \frac{W_{ac}}{W} = 2^{(\beta+1)/2}\, \frac{2}{T} \int_0^{T/2} (\sin \omega t)^{\beta+1}\, dt. \qquad (16)$$

In Fig.11 this value is plotted as a function of β. From this graph it is clear that variations in β value have but little influence on the dissipated power, provided the current and the peak voltage are constant.
In practical use neither a sinusoidal voltage nor a sinusoidal current will generally occur. The first will only be the case if an inductance is shunted with a VDR for spark suppression. For those applications it is often required to know the power used by the VDR. The graph of Fig.9 helps in answering this question. If an ordinary linear resistance is connected in series with a VDR the shape of the current oscillogram will gradually deviate from that of Fig.5. If the linear resistance value is very large compared to the resistance value of the VDR the current will take a sinusoidal form.

Higher harmonics of the alternating current in a VDR

The curve as shown in Fig.5 can be developed into a Fourrier series. In that way the ratio of strength between the first, the third, and the fifth harmonic can be found. Harmonics of the seventh or higher order are very small and of no practical importance, Fig.12 shows the relative strength of these harmonics including the fifth, as a function of $\alpha = 1/\beta$.

High frequency alternating current

For low frequencies the small capacitance of the VDR does not affect the voltage dependency of the resistance. For high frequencies, however, this parallel capacitance may not be neglected. For low voltages and currents they may even determine the impedance of the VDR. At high voltages, the influence of the capacitance is less serious; because in that case the resistance over which this

Fig.10.
Relation between the voltages across a VDR carrying a direct current I or a sinusoidal alternating current $I_{rms} = I$.

$n = V_{rms}/V$

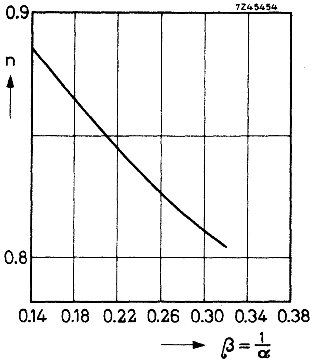


Fig.11.
Relation between the power dissipations caused by a direct current I and by a sinusoidal alternating current $I_{rms} = I$. The dissipation caused by the alternating current is I times that caused by the direct current.

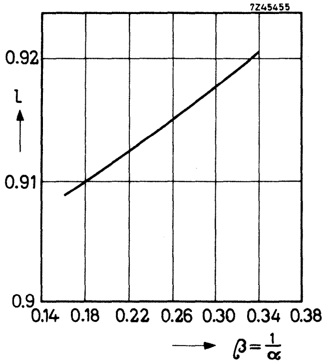
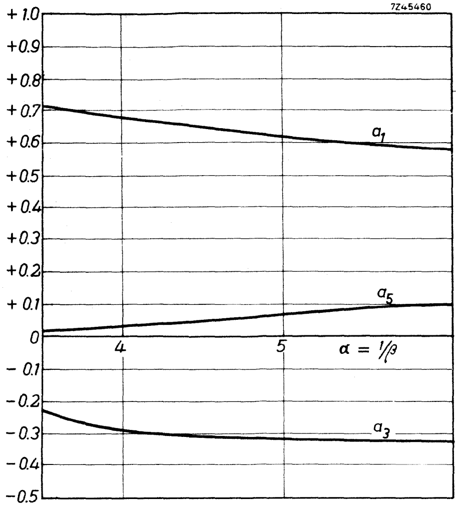


Fig.12.
Relative strength of the harmonics of a current according to Fig.5.



capacitance is shunted has decreased. In general the effect of the capacitance in h.f. circuits will be an apparent increase of β. Furthermore the voltage current graph on a logarithmic scale will no longer be a straight line.

A number of curves demonstrating this effect are given in Fig.13.

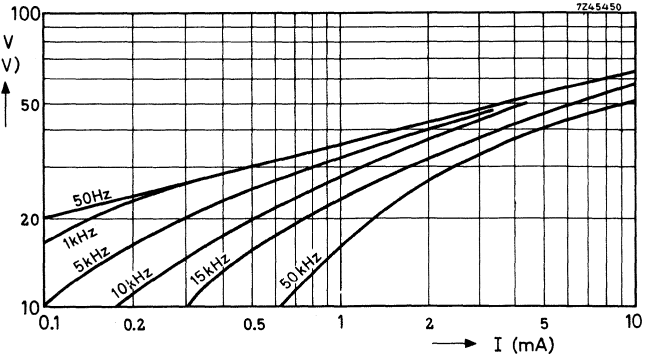


Fig.13. Voltage/current relation for different frequencies.

PERMISSIBLE DISSIPATION

The temperature which a VDR will reach is determined by the dissipated power, the heat conductivity of the material, the contact with and the nature of the surrounding medium and by the ambient temperature. As already explained the dissipated power will increase rapidly with increasing voltage.

The cooling per degree centigrade, though increasing slightly with temperature, depends mainly on the total surface area of the VDR; it can be improved by forced ventilation, by immersion in oil, or by using cooling fins or heatsinks. The permissible temperature of a VDR is generally limited by secondary effects, such as contact and insulation problems. For VDR's which are not lacquered or soldered, this limit is at about 150 °C. For lacquered VDR the permissible temperature is 120 °C.

For incidental surges, from which it may be assumed that they occur for such a short time that no heat is conducted to the surrounding medium, the rise in temperature is defined by the energy in this surge, the mass of the VDR and its heat capacity. In this case we find that a rise in temperature of 100 °C is caused by a load of 60 watt sec/gram. For a VDR having a weight of 1 gram the load may be 60 W during 1 sec or 6 W during 10 sec, etc. The shorter the time the higher the permissible load during that time. This is limited, however, by the properties of the material, which are liable to change at too high current densities.

HOW TO MEASURE VDR RESISTORS

The following points have to be considered when measuring VDR's.

1. Use only d.c. voltage.
2. Keep the measuring time as short as possible. Self-heating effects may influence the measurements due to the negative temperature coefficient of the VDR's.
3. In case the VDR's are specified at a voltage and current which is above the maximum dissipation, pulses should be used. For instance all 2322 564 VDR types which are used in television circuits are measured under pulse-conditions. These types are measured with a rectangular current pulse with a duration of 10 ms.
4. The β-value measurement needs some explanation. As mentioned on page C164 the β-value is not always constant but depends on the voltage and current. The β-values of our discs are measured between 0.3 I and 3 I, those of our rods between I and 10 I (unless otherwise specified), where I is the current at which the VDR is specified.

E.g. $\beta = \log \frac{V_2}{V_1}$; with V_2 = voltage at 3 I

V_1 = voltage at 0.3 I

TOLERANCES

Standard VDR's are specified with a certain tolerance on voltage and a spread on β-value. It can be seen in Fig. 14 that due to the spread in β-value the tolerance on voltage may increase at other currents than the specified current at which the VDR is measured.

For some applications, where tolerances have to be kept as low as possible, the VDR's are measured at a current or voltage which lies near to its working point in the circuit, e.g. the standard rod types for TV series 2322 564 are measured at 10 mA.

For other applications, specially spark suppression, it is often important to specify a maximum permissible current at a low voltage and a minimum permissible current at a higher voltage e.g. the series 2322 577.

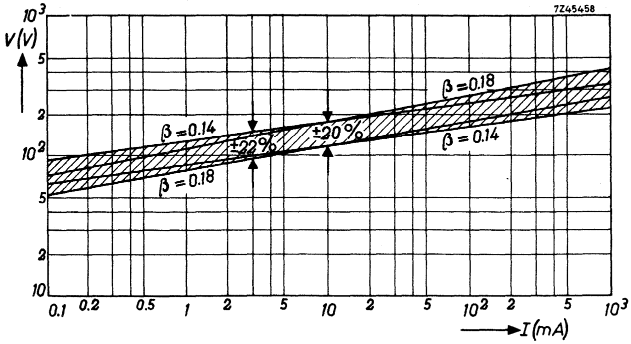


Fig. 14. Spread of voltage/current characteristic due to B-tolerance.

CHOICE OF TYPE

The voltage/current characteristics will indicate which standard type comes nearest to the required specification. The power to be dissipated will give the dimensions of the disc.
If the selected VDR has its specified values far from the working point in the circuit, it is recommended to calculate the tolerances in the working point (see section on tolerances). If necessary a 10 % tolerance can be selected instead of a 20 % type.

In case a specification is required in the form of

at V_1 volt $I < I_1$

at V_2 volt $I > I_2$

it is recommended to select a type which fulfils the first requirement (including tolerances); with the aid of a nomogram or by graphical solution on double logarithmic paper the second requirement can be checked.
If no standard type is available it is often possible to create or select a special type for a particular application.

ASYMMETRIC VDR RESISTORS

In order to extend our VDR-range to lower C-values a new VDR has been developed based on a barrier layer effect. As this device shows different characteristics in the two different directions, it is called an asymmetric VDR.
In one direction (the conduction direction) the VDR has a low C-value and a very low β-value (in the order of 0.07). In the reverse direction the resistance value and so the C-value is considerably higher.
Although there is some correspondence with diode characteristics there are important differences e.g.:

the asymmetric VDR has a high capacitance (about 0.15 μF measured in the reverse direction);

the tolerances of the asymmetric VDR are closer;

the temperature coefficient of asymmetric VDR's is very low;

the characteristic of the asymmetric VDR is steeper (low β-value);

the asymmetric VDR is made for voltages from 1 to 1.35 V at 1 mA, so higher than most semiconductor diodes.

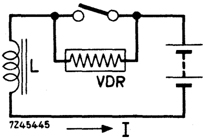
The present range is limited to two values, other types are in development.
The asymmetric VDR is applied in radio and transistorized TV circuits.

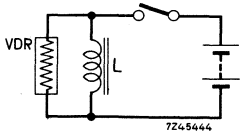
APPLICATIONS

In the following pages some of the most important application principles are given. Wellknown are the television applications where the VDR is applied as a rectifier of non-symmetrical pulses and for stabilization against supply voltage variations and aging of components. Also in TV sets the VDR is used across the primary of the frame output transformer for damping oscillations while in other parts of the circuits VDR fulfil the functions of a voltage stabilization device. Outside the entertainment field we find e.g. VDR's applied in telecommunication for use as a contact protector of relais. Besides the standard range a special range of VDR's has been developed for this purpose. A similar application can be found in small battery motors where the VDR increases the collector life considerably.
There are many more uses for VDR's and the following selection is by no means complete.

Contact-protection and spark suppression

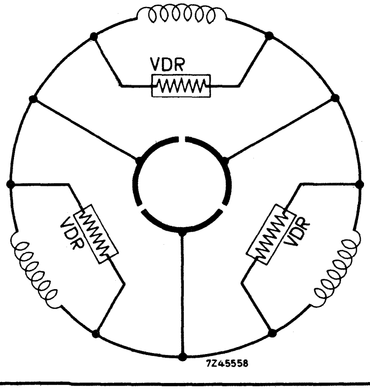
Two principle circuits are used. As soon as the contacts open, the energy stored in the inductance ($\frac{1}{2}$ L I^2) is dissipated by the VDR and limits the voltage across the contacts to a safe value.





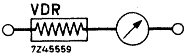
Protection of small battery motors

Sparking brush-contacts limit the collector life and give rise to interference with nearby radio or audio circuits. A small VDR in parallel to the rotor windings prevents the sparking and so increases the collector life considerably.



VDR for adapting meter sensitivity

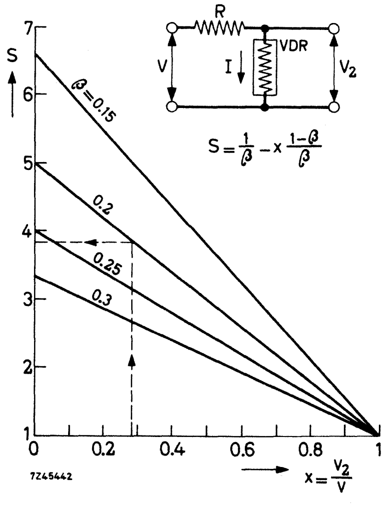
A VDR in series with a voltmeter or parallel to a milliamperemeter will give increased sensitivity in a certain range.



Stabilization of a voltage without load when the supply voltage varies

It can be shown that the VDR stabilizes varying supply voltages by a factor

$$S = \frac{\Delta V/V}{\Delta V_2/V_2} = \frac{1}{\beta} - \frac{1-\beta}{\beta}.x \quad \text{where } x = V/V_2 .$$

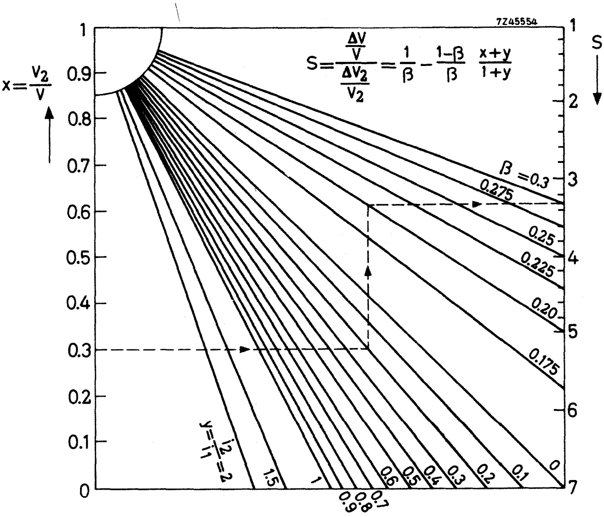


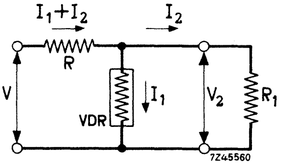
Stabilization of a voltage with load

In this case the stabilization factor also depends on the current through the load.

$$S = \frac{1}{\beta} - \frac{1-\beta}{\beta} \cdot \frac{x+y}{1+y} \text{ where } y = I_2/I_1$$

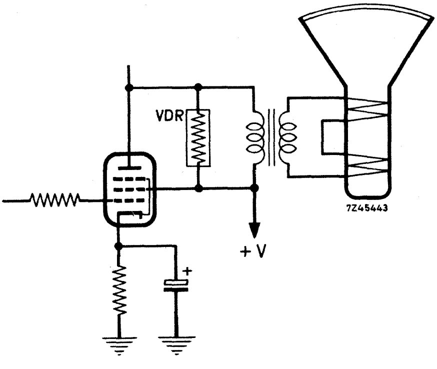
In the nomogram S can easily be found.





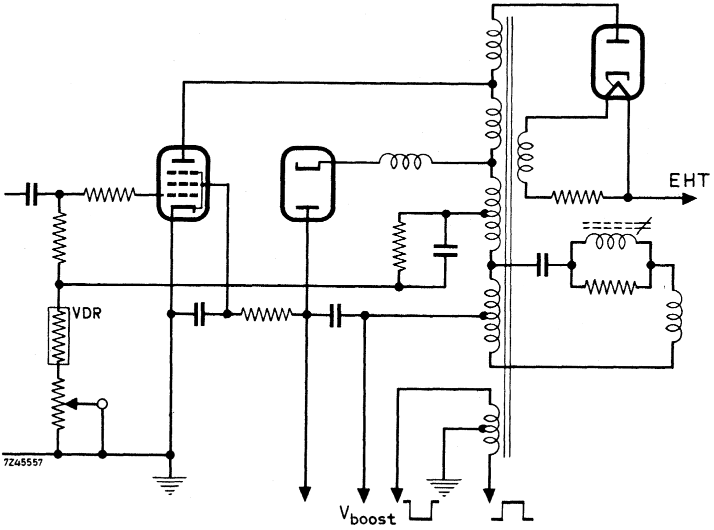
VDR for limiting the anode peak voltage and damping oscillations in vertical output stages of TV circuits

The VDR is shunted across the primary of the frame output transformer.



VDR as a rectifier for obtaining a negative voltage for stabilization of the picture width and the EHT against supply voltage variations and aging of tubes

The VDR acts as a diode when asymmetrical pulses of sufficient amplitude are applied to its terminals. The negative voltages can be used to regulate the line-output tube.



Stabilization of the operation current of transistors in an a.m. portable receiver.

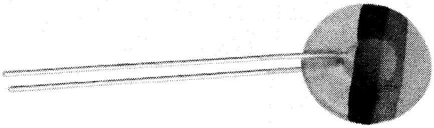
It is known that due to decreasing battery voltage during life the sensitivity of a portable receiver decreases, so the number of stations that can be clearly received is reduced. Furthermore the distortion level increases and spurious effects, like "motorboating", caused by audio frequency instability occur.

By stabilizing the operation currents of the transistors by means of an asymmetric VDR the above effects can be eliminated and the useful battery life will be much longer.

Extensive literature on this application and circuits are available on request.

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS

standard disc type with leads



RZ 19624-1

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Voltages at I_{nom} = 100 mA d.c.	8 to 12 V
Voltages at I_{nom} = 10 mA d.c.	8 to 68 V
Voltages at I_{nom} = 1 mA d.c.	56 to 330 V
β between 0.3 I_{nom} and 3 I_{nom}	0.14 to 0.40
Maximum dissipation	0.8 W
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

APPLICATION

Very suitable for e.g. voltage stabilisation, contact protection and spark suppression.

DESCRIPTION

This type consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The resistor body is tan lacquered and impregnated, but non insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

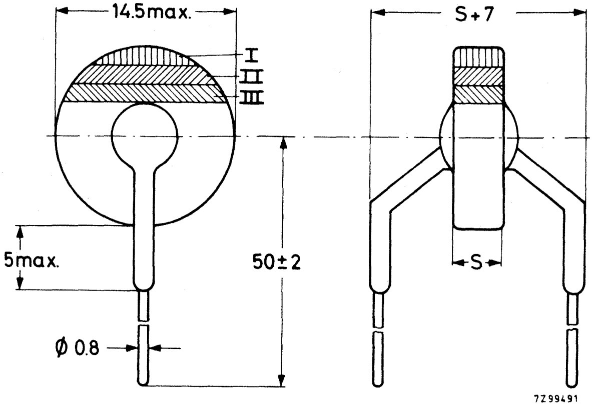


Fig.1. For S see Table 1

Marking

The resistors are marked with three colour bands according to Fig.1 and Table 1.

Weight

See Table 1

Mounting

In any position by soldering.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N
Bending	10 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

d.c. current I_{nom} (mA)	voltage at I_{nom} (V)	β	C approx.	S max. Fig.1 (mm)	weight approx. (g)	colour code 2)			catalogue number 1)
						I	II	III	
100	8	0.25-0.40	14	5	1.0	brown	brown	blue	2322 552 01161
100	10	0.25-0.40	18	5	1.0	brown	brown	grey	2322 552 01181
100	12	0.25-0.40	21	5	1.0	brown	red	black	2322 552 01201
10	8	0.25-0.40	25	5	1.0	red	brown	blue	2322 552 02161
10	10	0.25-0.40	32	5	1.1	red	brown	grey	2322 552 02181
10	12	0.25-0.40	40	5	1.1	red	red	black	2322 552 02201
10	15	0.25-0.40	48	5	1.1	red	red	red	2322 552 02221
10	18	0.21-0.35	57	5	1.15	red	red	yellow	2322 552 02241
10	22	0.21-0.35	60	5	1.15	red	red	blue	2322 552 02261
10	27	0.21-0.35	70	5	1.15	red	red	grey	2322 552 02281
10	33	0.18-0.25	85	5	1.15	red	orange	black	2322 552 02301
10	39	0.18-0.25	100	5	1.15	red	orange	red	2322 552 02321
10	47	0.18-0.25	130	5	1.15	red	orange	yellow	2322 552 02341
10	56	0.18-0.25	150	5	1.15	red	orange	blue	2322 552 02361
10	68	0.18-0.25	180	5	1.15	red	orange	grey	2322 552 02381
1	56	0.14-0.23	190	5	1.15	orange	orange	blue	2322 552 03361
1	68	0.14-0.23	230	5	1.15	orange	orange	grey	2322 552 03381
1	82	0.14-0.21	300	5	1.2	orange	yellow	black	2322 552 03401
1	100	0.14-0.21	350	5.5	1.3	orange	yellow	red	2322 552 03421
1	120	0.14-0,21	400	6	1.35	orange	yellow	yellow	2322 552 03441
1	150	0.14-0.21	500	6.5	1.45	orange	yellow	blue	2322 552 03461
1	180	0.14-0.21	600	7	1.6	orange	yellow	grey	2322 552 03481
1	220	0.14-0.21	750	7.5	1.85	orange	green	black	2322 552 03501
1	270	0,14-0.21	900	8	2.0	orange	green	red	2322 552 03521
1	330	0.14-0.21	1100	9	2.3	orange	green	yellow	2322 552 03541

1) For a voltage tolerance of ±10% the last figure of the catalogue number is 2 instead of 1.

2) The 10% types have an extra silver band on the top.

Tolerance on voltage at I_{nom}	±20% [1]
Maximum dissipation	0.8 W
Asymmetry	max. 2%
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

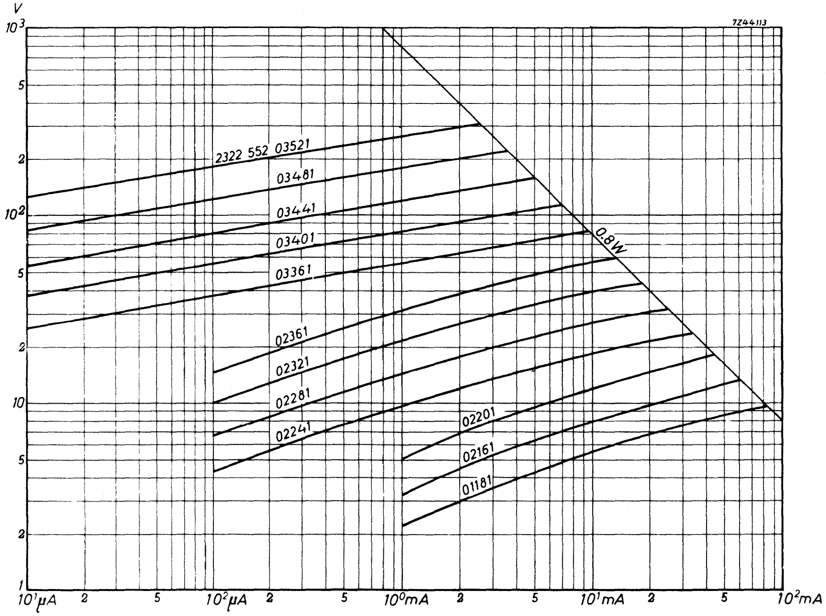


Fig. 2. Voltage/current characteristics

---

[1] Also available with a tolerance of 10%.
The voltage is so measured that the internal heat development is negligible.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC 68 recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	ΔV/V (%)	Δβ/β (%)
Cold at −25 °C	A	1000 h	±3	±3
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	±2	±3
Dry heat at +125 °C	B	1000 h	±3	±5
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	±3	±5
Damp heat at +40 °C	Ca	1000 h	±3	±5
Dissipation in damp heat		336 h	±3.5	±7
Max. dissipation at T_{amb} = +25 °C		1000 h	±5	±10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 20 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 10 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at +230 ±10 °C	par 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat +230 ±10 °C	par 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	±2	±2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.
2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

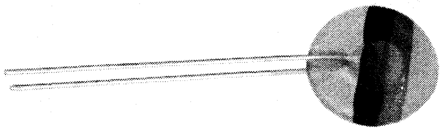
Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5%, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

Cardboard boxes containing 100 items.

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS
standard disc type with leads



RZ 19624-1

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Voltages at I_{nom} = 100 mA	8 to 15 V
Voltages at I_{nom} = 10 mA	10 to 82 V
Voltages at I_{nom} = 1 mA	68 to 330 V
β between 0.3 I_{nom} and 3 I_{nom}	0.14 to 0.40
Maximum dissipation	1 W
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

APPLICATION

Very suitable for e.g. voltage stabilisation, contact protection and spark suppression.

DESCRIPTION

This type consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The resistor body is tan lacquered and impregnated, but non insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

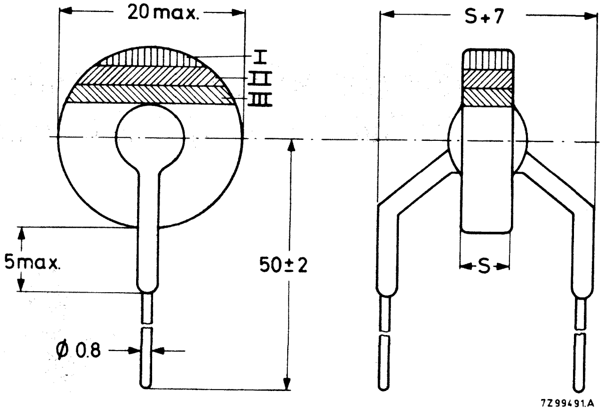


Fig. 1. For S see Table 1

Marking

The resistors are marked with three colour bands according to Fig. 1 and Table 1.

Weight

See Table 1

Mounting

In any position by soldering.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N
Bending	10 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 ^{o}C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 ^{o}C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

d.c. current I_{nom} (mA)	voltage at I_{nom} (V)	β	C approx.	S max. Fig.1 (mm)	weight approx. (g)	colour code 2)			catalogue number 1)
						I	II	III	
100	8	0.25-0.40	14	5	1.2	brown	brown	blue	2322 553 01161
100	10	0.25-0.40	18	5	1.3	brown	brown	grey	2322 553 01181
100	12	0.25-0.40	21	5	1.4	brown	red	black	2322 553 01201
100	15	0.25-0.40	26	5	1.4	brown	red	red	2322 553 01221
10	10	0.25-0.40	32	5	1.5	red	brown	grey	2322 553 02181
10	12	0.25-0.40	40	5	1.5	red	red	black	2322 553 02201
10	15	0.25-0.40	48	5	1.5	red	red	red	2322 553 02221
10	18	0.21-0.35	57	5	1.5	red	red	yellow	2322 553 02241
10	22	0.21-0.35	60	5	1.6	red	red	blue	2322 553 02261
10	27	0.21-0.35	70	5	1.6	red	red	grey	2322 553 02281
10	33	0.18-0.25	85	5	1.6	red	orange	black	2322 553 02301
10	39	0.18-0.25	100	5	1.6	red	orange	red	2322 553 02321
10	47	0.18-0.25	130	5	1.6	red	orange	yellow	2322 553 02341
10	56	0.18-0.25	150	5	1.6	red	orange	blue	2322 553 02361
10	68	0.18-0.25	180	5	1.6	red	orange	grey	2322 553 02381
10	82	0.14-0.23	190	5	1.6	red	yellow	black	2322 553 02401
1	68	0.14-0.23	230	5	1.6	orange	orange	grey	2322 553 03381
1	82	0.14-0.21	300	5	1.6	orange	yellow	black	2322 553 03401
1	100	0.14-0.21	350	5,5	1.8	orange	yellow	red	2322 553 03421
1	120	0.14-0.21	400	6	1.9	orange	yellow	yellow	2322 553 03441
1	150	0.14-0.21	500	6.5	2.1	orange	yellow	blue	2322 553 03461
1	180	0.14-0.21	600	7	2.4	orange	yellow	grey	2322 553 03481
1	220	0.14-0.21	750	7.5	2.8	orange	green	black	2322 553 03501
1	270	0.14-0.21	900	8	3.2	orange	green	red	2322 553 03521
1	330	0.14-0.21	1100	9	3.7	orange	green	yellow	2322 553 03541

1) For a voltage tolerance of ± 10% the last figure of the catalogue number is 2 instead of 1.
2) The 10% types have an extra silver band on the top.

Tolerance on voltage at I_{nom}	± 20% [1]
Maximum dissipation	1 W
Asymmetry	max. 2%
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

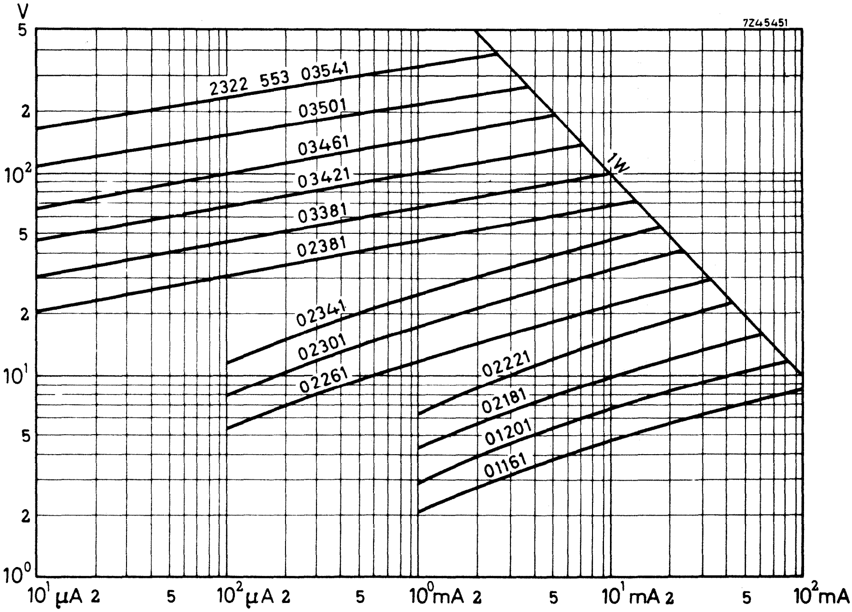


Fig. 2. Voltage/current characteristics

---

[1] Also available with a tolerance of 10%.
The voltage is so measured that the internal heat development is negligible.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC 68 recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	ΔV/V (%)	Δβ/β (%)
Cold at −25 °C	A	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 2	± 3
Dry heat at +125 °C	B	1000 h	± 3	± 5
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 5
Damp heat at +40 °C	Ca	1000 h	± 3	± 5
Dissipation in damp heat		336 h	± 3.5	± 7
Max. dissipation at T_{amb} = +25 °C		1000 h	± 5	± 10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 20 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 10 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3, 2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.
2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

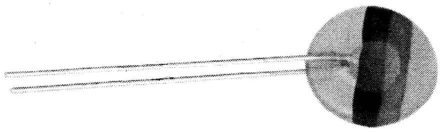
Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5%, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

Cardboard boxes containing 100 items.

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS
standard disc type with leads



RZ 19624-1

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Voltages at I_{nom} = 100 mA	8 to 18 V
Voltages at I_{nom} = 10 mA	10 to 82 V
Voltages at I_{nom} = 1 mA	150 to 330 V
β between 0.3 I_{nom} and 3 I_{nom}	0.14 to 0.40
Maximum dissipation	2 W
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

APPLICATION

Very suitable for e.g. voltage stabilisation, contact protection and spark suppression.

DESCRIPTION

This type consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The resistor body is tan lacquered and impregnated, but non insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

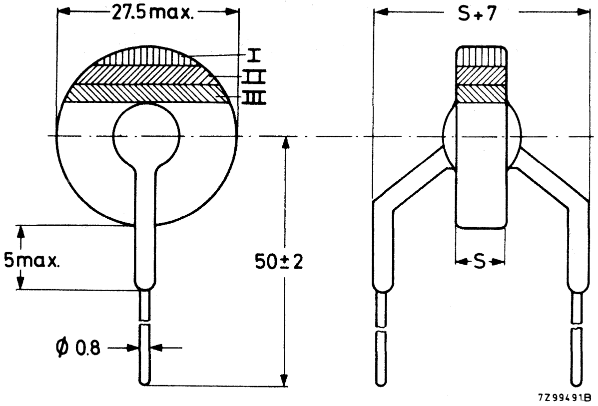


Fig. 1. For S see Table 1

Marking

The resistors are marked with three colour bands according to Fig. 1 and Table 1.

Weight

See Table 1

Mounting

In any position by soldering.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N
Bending	10 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

d.c. current I_{nom} (mA)	voltage at I_{nom} (V)	β	C approx.	S max. Fig.1 (mm)	weight approx. (g)	colour code 2)			catalogue number 1)
						I	II	III	
100	8	0.25-0.40	14	5	1.9	brown	brown	blue	2322 554 01161
100	10	0.25-0.40	18	5	1.95	brown	brown	grey	2322 554 01181
100	12	0.25-0.40	21	5	2.0	brown	red	black	2322 554 01201
100	15	0.25-0.40	26	5	2.0	brown	red	red	2322 554 01221
100	18	0.25-0.40	32	5	2.05	brown	red	yellow	2322 554 01241
10	12	0.25-0.40	38	5	2.05	red	red	black	2322 554 02201
10	15	0.25-0.40	47	5	2.1	red	red	red	2322 554 02221
10	18	0.21-0.35	57	5	2.1	red	red	yellow	2322 554 02241
10	22	0.21-0.35	60	5	2.2	red	red	blue	2322 554 02261
10	27	0.21-0.35	70	5	2.3	red	red	grey	2322 554 02281
10	33	0.18-0.25	84	5	2.4	red	orange	black	2322 554 02301
10	39	0.18-0.25	97	5	2.45	red	orange	red	2322 554 02321
10	47	0.18-0.25	125	5	2.5	red	orange	yellow	2322 554 02341
10	56	0.18-0.25	140	5	2.55	red	orange	blue	2322 554 02361
10	68	0.18-0.25	175	5	2.6	red	orange	grey	2322 554 02381
10	82	0.14-0.23	170	5	2.65	red	yellow	black	2322 554 02401
10	100	0.14-0.23	210	5	2.7	red	yellow	red	2322 554 02421
10	120	0.14-0.21	250	5	2.75	red	yellow	yellow	2322 554 02441
10	150	0.14-0.21	320	5.5	2.8	red	yellow	blue	2322 554 02461
10	180	0.14-0.21	380	6	3.2	red	yellow	grey	2322 554 02481
1	150	0.14-0.21	450	6.5	3.6	orange	yellow	blue	2322 554 03461
1	180	0.14-0.21	540	7	4.2	orange	yellow	grey	2322 554 03481
1	220	0.14-0.21	660	7.5	4.8	orange	green	black	2322 554 03501
1	270	0.14-0.21	810	8	5.7	orange	green	red	2322 554 03521
1	330	0.14-0.21	980	9	6.7	orange	green	yellow	2322 554 03541

1) For a voltage tolerance of ± 10% the last figure of the catalogue number is 2 instead of 1.
2) The 10% types have an extra silver band on the top.

Tolerance on voltage at I_{nom}	± 20% [1]
Maximum dissipation	2 W
Asymmetry	max. 2%
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

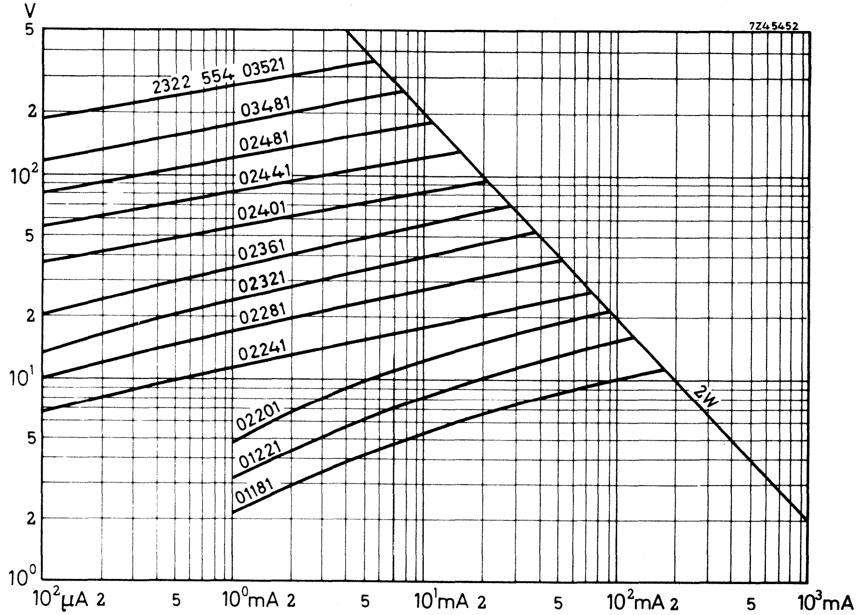


Fig. 2. Voltage/current characteristics

---

[1] Also available with a tolerance of 10%.
The voltage is so measured that the internal heat development is negligible.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC 68 recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	$\Delta V/V$ (%)	$\Delta\beta/\beta$ (%)
Cold at −25 °C	A	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 2	± 3
Dry heat at +125 °C	B	1000 h	± 3	± 5
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 5
Damp heat at +40 °C	Ca	1000 h	± 3	± 5
Dissipation in damp heat		336 h	± 3.5	± 7
Max. dissipation at T_{amb} = +25 °C		1000 h	± 5	± 10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 20 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 10 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.

2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

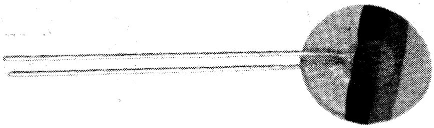
Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5%, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

Cardboard boxes containing 50 items.

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS
standard disc type with leads



RZ 19624-1

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Voltages at I_{nom} = 100 mA d.c.	8 to 33 V
Voltages at I_{nom} = 10 mA d.c.	22 to 270 V
Voltages at I_{nom} = 1 mA d.c.	220 to 330 V
β between 0.3 I_{nom} and 3 I_{nom}	0.14 to 0.40
Maximum dissipation	3 W
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

APPLICATION

Very suitable for e.g. voltage stabilisation, contact protection and spark suppression.

DESCRIPTION

This type consists of a disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires. The resistor body is tan lacquered and impregnated, but non insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

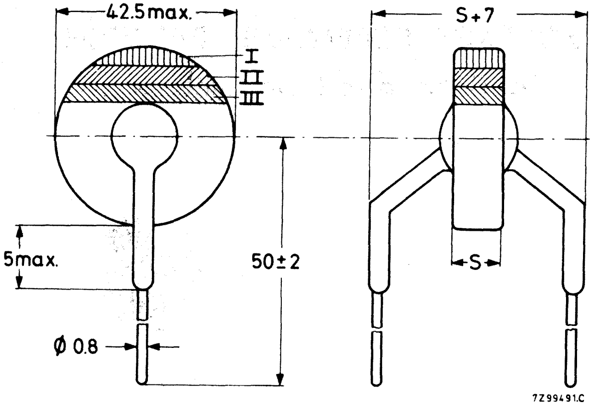


Fig.1. For S see Table 1

Marking

The resistors are marked with three colour bands according to Fig.1 and Table 1.

Weight

See Table 1

Mounting

In any position by soldering.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N
Bending	10 N

Soldering

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 4 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

d.c. current I_{nom} (mA)	voltage at I_{nom} (V)	β	C approx.	S max. Fig.1 (mm)	weight approx. (g)	colour code 2)			catalogue number 1)
						I	II	III	
100	8	0.25-0.40	14	5	2.2	brown	brown	blue	2322 555 01161
100	10	0.25-0.40	18	5	2.3	brown	brown	grey	2322 555 01181
100	12	0.25-0.40	21	5	2.4	brown	red	black	2322 555 01201
100	15	0.25-0.40	26	5	2.5	brown	red	red	2322 555 01221
100	18	0.25-0.40	32	5	2.7	brown	red	yellow	2322 555 01241
100	22	0.25-0.40	39	5	2.9	brown	red	blue	2322 555 01261
100	27	0.25-0.40	48	5	3.0	brown	red	grey	2322 555 01281
100	33	0.21-0.35	53	5	3.6	brown	orange	black	2322 555 01301
10	22	0.21-0.35	60	5	3.8	red	red	blue	2322 555 02261
10	27	0.21-0.35	70	5	4.0	red	red	grey	2322 555 02281
10	33	0.18-0.25	84	5	4.5	red	orange	black	2322 555 02301
10	39	0.18-0.25	97	5	5.0	red	orange	red	2322 555 02321
10	47	0.18-0.25	125	5	5.0	red	orange	yellow	2322 555 02341
10	56	0.18-0.25	140	5	5.0	red	orange	blue	2322 555 02361
10	68	0.18-0.25	175	5	5.0	red	orange	grey	2322 555 02381
10	82	0.14-0.23	170	5	5.0	red	yellow	black	2322 555 02401
10	100	0.14-0.23	210	5	5.0	red	yellow	red	2322 555 02421
10	120	0.14-0.21	250	5	5.0	red	yellow	yellow	2322 555 02441
10	150	0.14-0.21	320	5.5	5.7	red	yellow	blue	2322 555 02461
10	180	0.14-0.21	380	6	6.7	red	yellow	grey	2322 555 02481
10	220	0.14-0.21	460	6.5	8.0	red	green	black	2322 555 02501
10	270	0.14-0.21	550	7	10	red	green	red	2322 555 02521
1	220	0.14-0.21	660	7.5	12	orange	green	black	2322 555 03501
1	270	0.14-0.21	810	8	14	orange	green	red	2322 555 03521
1	330	0.14-0.21	980	9	16	orange	green	yellow	2322 555 03541

1) For a voltage tolerance of ± 10% the last figure of the catalogue number is 2 instead of 1.

2) The 10% types have an extra silver band on the top.

Tolerance on voltage at I_{nom}	± 20% [1]
Maximum dissipation	3 W
Asymmetry	max. 2%
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

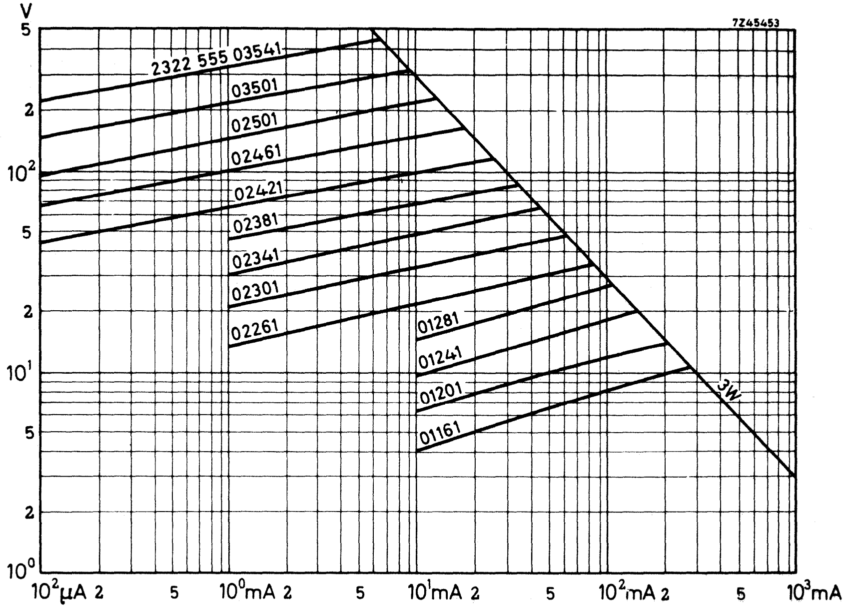


Fig. 2. Voltage/current characteristics

---

1) Also available with a tolerance of 10%. The voltage is so measured that the internal heat development is negligible.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to IEC 68 recommendations, unless otherwise specified.

test	test method	duration	ΔV/V (%)	Δβ/β (%)
Cold at −25 °C	A	1000 h	± 3	± 3
Storage at +25 °C	H	1000 h	± 2	± 3
Dry heat at +125 °C	B	1000 h	± 3	± 5
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	Na	5 cycles	± 3	± 5
Damp heat at +40 °C	Ca	1000 h	± 3	± 5
Dissipation in damp heat		336 h	± 3.5	± 7
Max. dissipation at T_{amb} = +25 °C		1000 h	± 5	± 10
Robustness of terminations	U			
Tensile strength 20 N	Ua	10 s	1)	
Bending 10 N	Ub	2 times	1)	
Soldering	T			
Solderability at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3.2.3	3 to 4 s	2)	
Resistance to heat at 230 ± 10 °C	par 3.2.4	3 to 4 s	± 2	± 2

1) Leads should neither come loose nor break.
2) Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5%, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

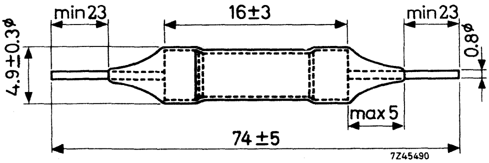
Cardboard boxes containing 25 items.

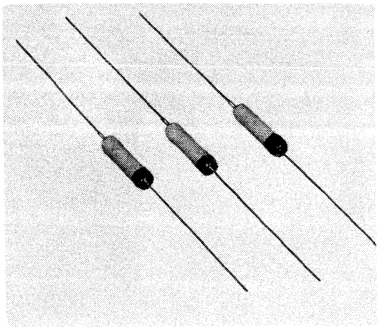
VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS

standard rod types

W_{max} 0.7 W

These types are lacquered





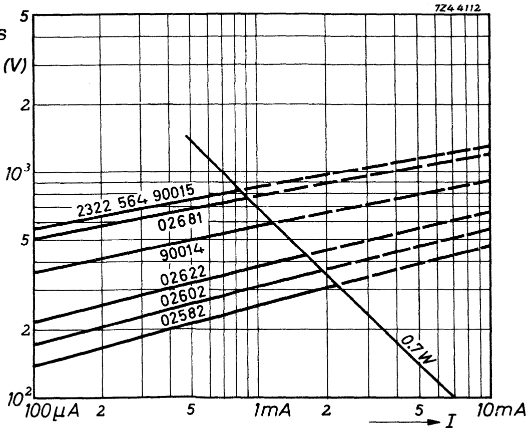
RZ 17758-5

I (mA)[1]	E (V)[1]	β	colour code	catalog number
10	470 ±10%	0.20-0.25	green	2322 564 02582
10	560 ±10%	0.18-0.23	blue	02602
10	680 ±10%	0.18-0.23	violet	02622
10	910 ±10%	0.18-0.23	white	90014
10	1200 ±20%	0.17-0.22	grey	02681
10	1300 ±10%	0.16-0.21	red	90015
1	300 ±20%	0.18-0.25	yellow	90016
2	950 ±10%	0.16-0.21	black/blue	90005

1) Measured under pulse conditions

Voltage/current characteristics

The characteristic of the 2322 564 90005 can be compared with that of the 2322 564 90015.
The same holds for the 2322 564 90016 and 2322 564 02602.



VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTOR

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Current at V_{dc} = 7 kV and T_{amb} = +50 °C	100 to 150	µA
Maximum current	175 µA	
β-value between 4 kV and 7 kV	0.17 to 0.25	
Operating temperature range at zero power	−25 to +125	°C
at max. power	0 to +50	°C

DIMENSIONS (in mm)

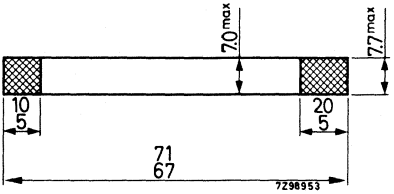


Fig.1.

Maximum bow in the centre of the VDR rod is 1 mm.

APPLICATION

For focus tracking in line time-base circuits of colour television sets.

DESCRIPTION

The resistor consists of a rod of which the ends are tinned. It is neither lacquered nor insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Marking	none
Weight	approximately 4.5 g
Mounting	in any position by soldering
Solderability	230 ± 10 °C, 3 s

ELECTRICAL DATA

Measurements and ratings are given at an ambient temperature of +50 °C + 2 °C unless otherwise stated.

Current at V_{dc} = 7 kV ± 0.3%	100 to 150 μA
Maximum current (See Note below)	175 μA
β-value between 4 kV and 7 kV	0.17 to 0.25
Dissipation factor	22 mW/deg C
Temperature coefficient (α) between +25 °C and +125 °C	see Fig.4
Symmetry	< 5%
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	-25 to +125 °C
at max. power	0 to +50 °C

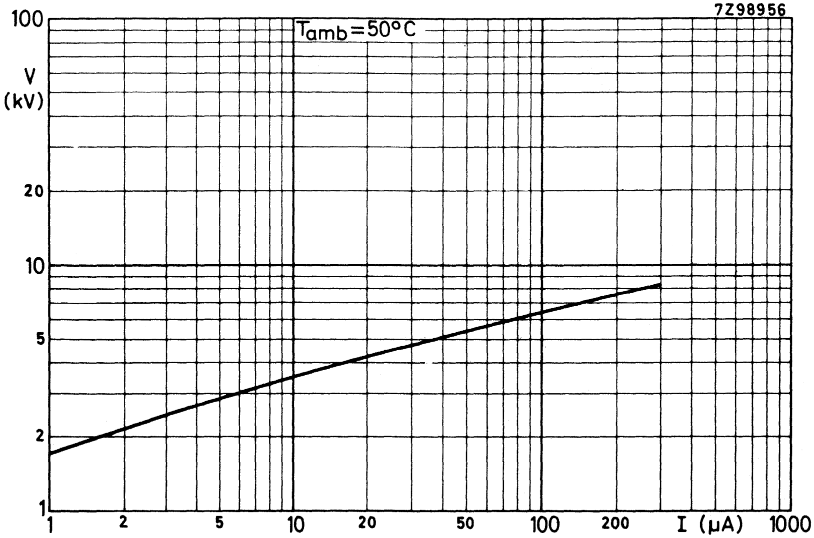


Fig.2. Voltage/current characteristic

Note Absolute maximum, i.e. VDR may only be used in such applications, where under no circumstances (excessive voltage, temperature, aging, etc.) the current through the VDR exceeds 175 μA.

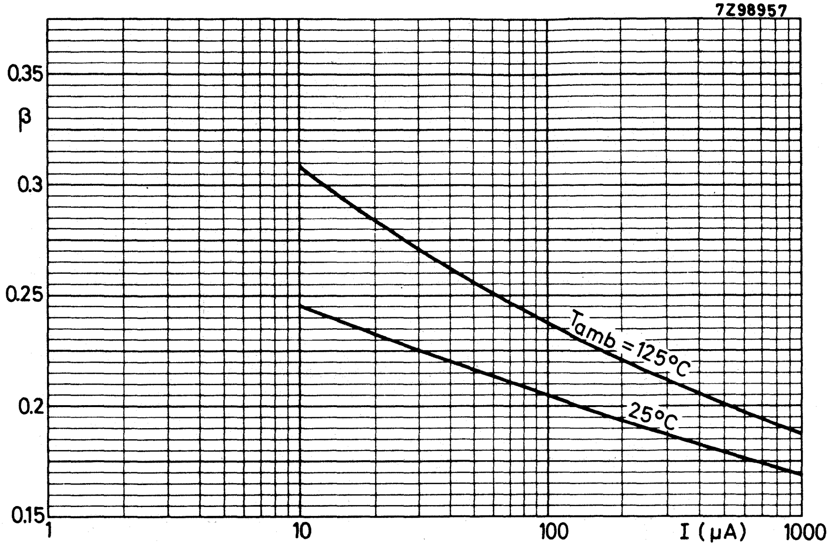


Fig. 3. β as a function of the current at a body temperature of 25 °C and of 125 °C.

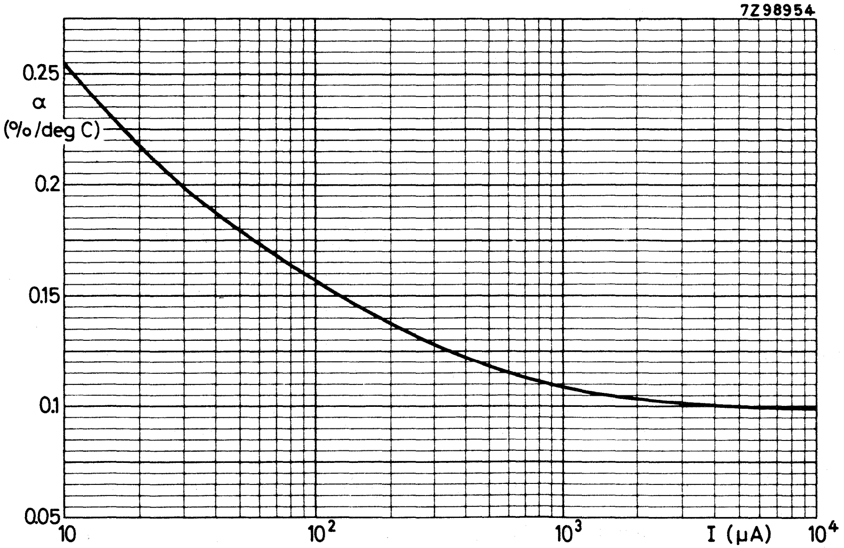


Fig. 4. Temperature coefficient α as a function of the current. Body temperature between 25 and 125 °C.

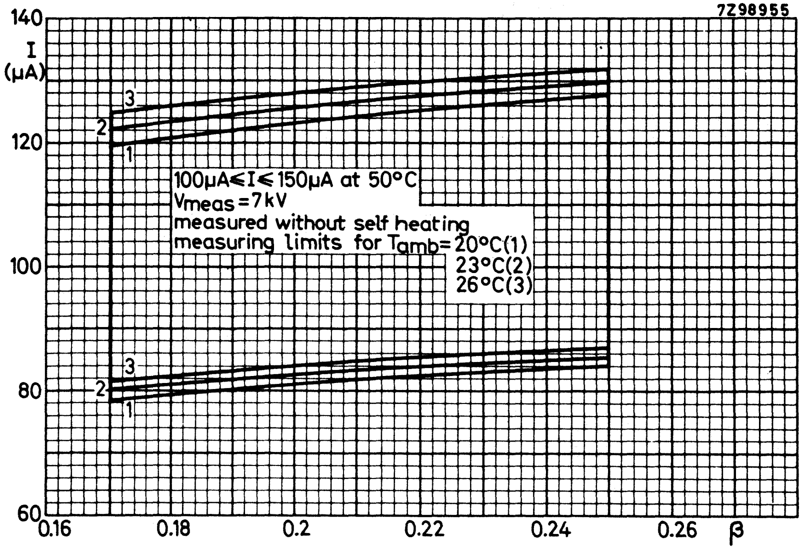


Fig. 5. Conversion graph for the current at 50 °C to the currents at 20, 23 and 26 °C.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to I.E.C. 68, unless otherwise specified

Test	Duration	Requirements	
		$\frac{\Delta I}{I}$ (%)	$\frac{\Delta \beta}{\beta}$ (%)
Storage at T_{amb} = +25 °C ± 10 °C	1000 h	± 10	± 5
Dry heat at T_{amb} = 125 °C	1000 h	± 20	± 10
Thermal shock −25 °C to +125 °C	5 cycles	± 20	± 10
Damp heat	1000 h	± 20	± 10
Dissipation at I_{dc} = 175 μA and T_{amb} = +25 °C ± 10 °C	1000 h	± 30	± 15
Resistance to heat at +230 °C	3-4	± 2	± 2

All measurements must be performed with a voltage of 7 kV ± 0.3% at T_{amb} = 23 °C ± 1 °C, without self-heating of the specimen and after a recovery at +23 °C ± 3 °C of minimum 60 minutes.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

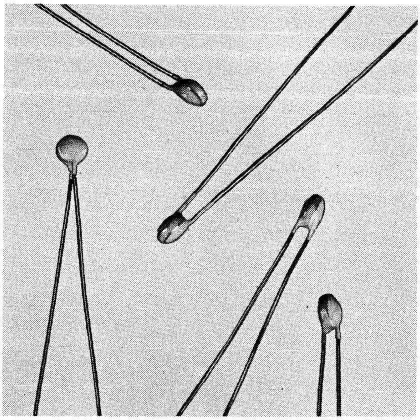
A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5%, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

PACKAGING

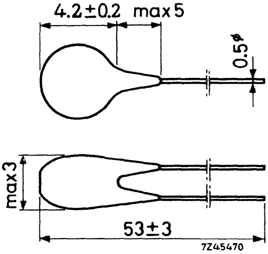
250 pieces per box

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS

small disc types for special purposes



RZ 19269-8



For use in e.g. small battery motors (to protect the collector and to suppress interferences in radio and television) the 2322 565 90001 has been developed, which can be mounted in the rotor.

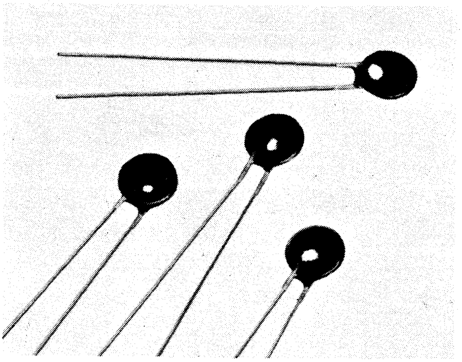
current at 5 $V_{dc} \leq 1$ mA
current at 28 $V_{dc} \geq 10$ mA
W_{max} 0.1 W

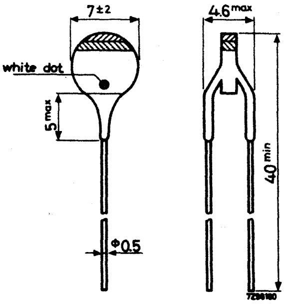
For use in colour television a special range of VDR discs has been developed:

I (mA)	E (V)	tolerance on voltage	catalog number
1	6	±20%	2322 565 90002
1	9	±20%	90003
1	12	±15%	90004
1	15	±15%	90005
1	18	±12%	90006

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS

asymmetric types





RZ 19225-4

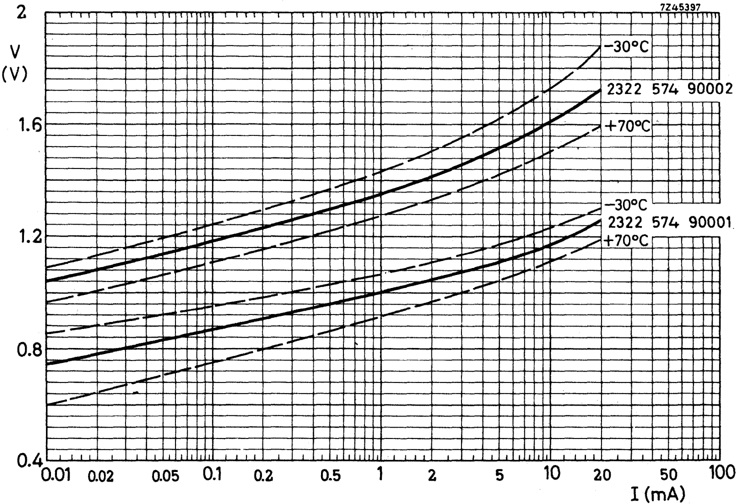
Based on a barrier-layer effect, the asymmetric voltage-dependent resistors differ in many aspects from the well-known voltage dependent resistors made of silicon carbide. Its characteristic is asymmetric; in the forward direction, the characteristic shows a very low β-value and C-value while in the reverse direction β- and C-values are much higher. Its parallel capacitance in forward as well as in reverse direction is relatively high. (See also "General" page C131). They can be used for instance for stabilisation of the supply current in transistorised battery receivers.
For the time being two types are available.

at T_{amb} = 25 °C		catalog number	
		2322 574 90001	2322 574 90002
forward direction	voltage at 1 mA	1.0 V ± 10 %	1.35 V ± 10 %
	temp. coeff.	> −0.2 %/deg C	> −0.2 %/deg C
	β	0.05-0.08	0.06-0.09
	capacitance at 0 mA	~ 0.15 μF	~ 0.15 μF
	at 5 mA	~ 10 μF	~ 10 μF
	max. permissible current	25 mA	20 mA
reverse direction	current at 5 V	< 2 μA	< 2 μA
	capacitance at 0 V	~ 0.15 μF	~ 0.15 μF
	at 5 V	~ 0.05 μF	~ 0.05 μF
	max. permissible voltage	5 V	5 V

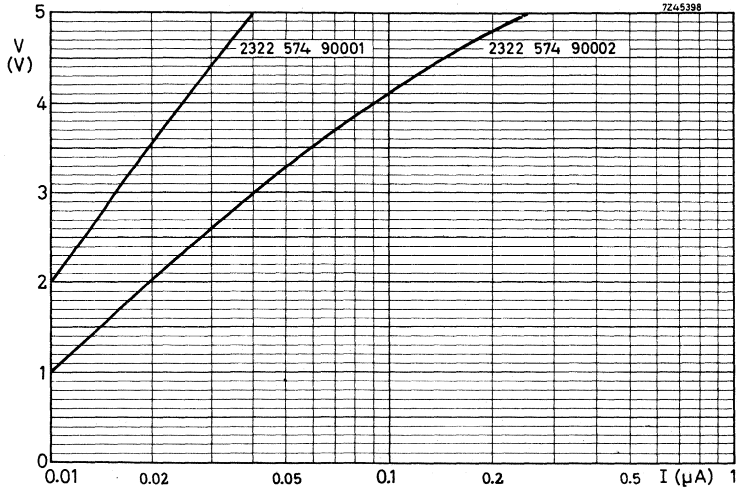
Temperature range: −30 to +70 °C
Cathode is indicated by a white dot.

Colour code	2322 574 90001	black and brown band
	2322 574 90002	black and red band

Voltage/current characteristics



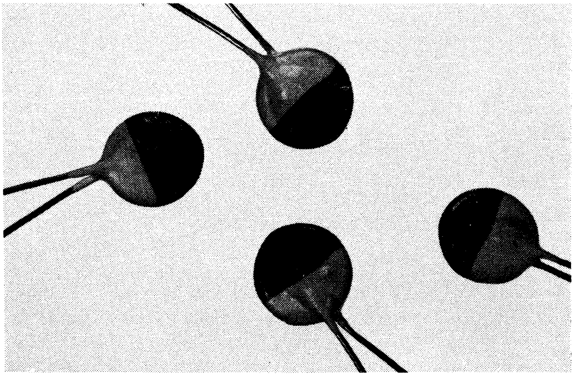
Conduction direction



Reverse direction

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS
disc types for contact protection

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Nominal voltage	48 V d.c.
Max. current at nominal voltage	1.7 to 5.0 mA
Nominal dissipation	0.25 W
Climatic category (CCTU 01-01-A, 0/A)	675
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C


RZ 25666-8

APPLICATION

These VDR's have been developed to proloung the life of relay contacts in telephone exchanges.

DESCRIPTION

Two versions are available:
2322 575 0.... (see Fig. 2), disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires, white lacquered and impregnated.
2322 575 3.... (see Fig. 1), disc of which the flat faces are partly metallised. This version is impregnated but not lacquered.

Neither version is insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA (according to specification CCTU-11-02A)

Dimensions in mm

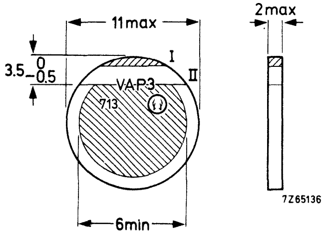


Fig.1. 2322 575 3....

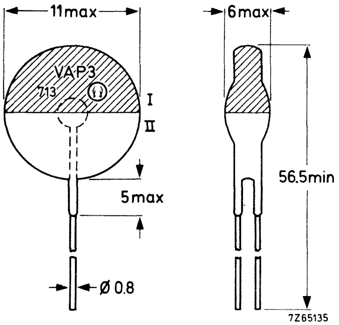


Fig.2. 2322 575 0....

Weight

2322 575 0....	1.5 g approximately
2322 575 3....	0.35 g approximately

Mounting

In any position,

2322 575 0....	by soldering
2322 575 3....	between contact clamps

Marking

Each VDR bears the following indications (see also Figs. 1 and 2):

a) VAP3
b) white band (version with leads has a white body), II, for nominal voltage 48 V
c) colour code, I, for class (see Table 1)
d) 3 characters for year and month of production (acc. to CCTU-01-06A)
e) manufacturer's identification symbol.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N
Bending	10 N

Soldering (for version with leads only)

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 5.5 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 11 s

Inflammability

Self-extinguishing within 5 s, according to CCTU 01-01A.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Nominal voltage	48 V d.c.
Max. current at nominal voltage according to class (see Table 1)	1.7 to 5.0 mA
Max. voltage at current for efficiency test (see Table 1)	145 V
β-value	max. 0.35
Dissipation factor	13 mW/degC approx.
Temperature coefficient	max. 0.8 %/degC
Nominal dissipation	0.25 W
Asymmetry	max. 2 %
Climatic category (CCTU 01-01-A, 0/A)	675
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C
Max. repetitive peak voltage	145 V

Table 1

class	max. current at nominal voltage (mA)	current for efficiency test (mA)	colour code	suffix of catalogue number 2322 575	
				with leads	without leads
2	1.7	52	red	00272	30272
3	3.0	72	orange	00372	30372
4	5.0	121	yellow	00472	30472

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to specification CCTU-11-02A unless otherwise specified.

Table 2

test 1)	test method	duration	$\frac{\Delta V}{V}$ 3) (%)	$\frac{\Delta \beta}{\beta}$ (%)	$\frac{\Delta I}{I}$ (%)
Cold, −25 °C	A 2)	1000 h	±3	±3	−
Storage at +25 °C	H 2)	1000 h	±2	±3	−
Dry heat, +125 °C	B 2)	1000 h	±3	±5	−
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	3.3.3	5 cycles	−	−	±30 4)
Damp heat, +40 °C	3.3.2	500 h	−	−	±30 4)
Dissipation in damp heat	3.3.2	500 h	−	−	±30 4)
Max. dissipation		1000 h	±5	±10	−
Stability after overvoltage	3.2.3		−	−	±10 4)
Combined climatic test	3.3.1				±30 4)
Accelerated ageing	3.4.1		−	−	±20 4)5)
Endurance	3.4.2		−	−	±20 4)5)
Soldering					
Resistance to heat at 235 °C	3.3.7	9 to 11 s			±5 4)
Solderability at 235 °C	3.3.6	4.5 to 5.5 s	Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.		
Robustness of terminations	3.3.5				
Tensile strength 20 N		10 s	Leads must neither come loose nor break.		
Bending 10 N		2 times			
Vibration	3.3.4		No visible damage 6)		
Inflammability	3.3.8		Must be self-extinguishing within 5 s after removal out of flame. No visible damage.		

1) For d.c. measurements the measuring current must have the same polarity as the load current.
2) According to IEC 68 recommendations
3) At maximum current according to class.
4) No damage must be visible. Marking must remain legible.
5) At efficiency test V < 145 V
6) 2322 575 0.... only.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %, major defects - Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %, major defects - Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %, minor defects - Physical

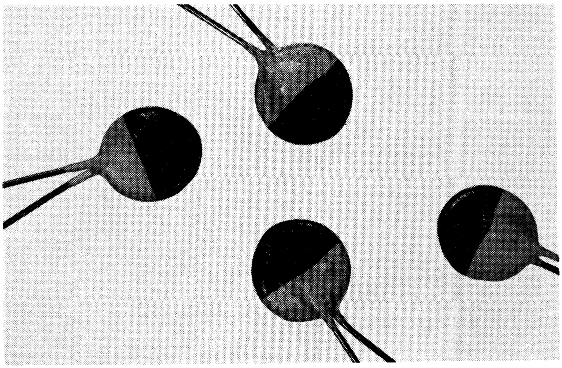
PACKAGING

100 pieces per box (cardboard).

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS
disc types for contact protection

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Nominal voltage	48 V d.c.
Max. current at nominal voltage	0.5 to 5.0 mA
Nominal dissipation	0.4 W
Climatic category (CCTU-01-01-A, 0/A)	675
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C

RZ 25666-8



APPLICATION

These VDR's have been developed to proloung the life of relay contacts in telephone exchanges.

DESCRIPTION

Two versions are available:

2322 576 0....	(see Fig. 2), disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires, white lacquered and impregnated.
2322 576 3....	(see Fig. 1) disc of which the flat faces are partly metallised. This version is impregnated but not lacquered.

Neither version is insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA (according to specification CCTU-11-02A)

Dimensions in mm

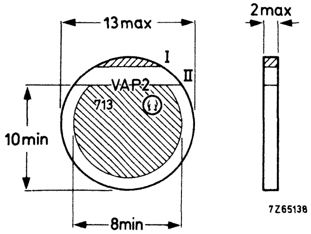


Fig.1. 2322 576 3....

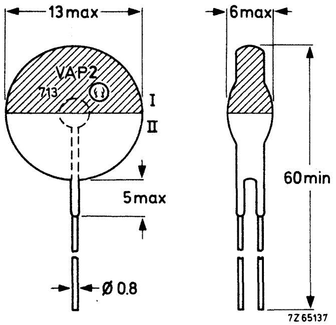


Fig.2. 2322 576 0....

Weight

2322 576 0....	2 g approximately
2322 576 3....	1 g approximately

Mounting

In any position,

2322 576 0....	by soldering
2322 576 3....	between contact clamps

Marking

Each VDR bears the following indications (see also Figs. 1 and 2):
a) VAP2
b) white band (version with leads has a white body), II, for nominal voltage 48 V
c) colour code, I, for class (see Table 1)
d) 3 characters for year and month of production (acc. to CCTU-01-06A)
e) manufacturer's identification symbol.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N
Bending	10 N

Soldering (for version with leads only)

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 5.5 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 11 s

Inflammability

Self-extinguishing within 5 s, according to CCTU-01-01A.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Nominal voltage	48 V d.c.
Max. current at nominal voltage according to class (see Table 1)	0.5 to 5 mA
Max. voltage at current for efficiency test (see Table 1)	145 V
β -value	max. 0.35
Dissipation factor	17 mW/degC approx.
Temperature coefficient	max. 0.8 %/degC
Nominal dissipation	0.4 W
Asymmetry	max. 2 %
Climatic category (CCTU 01-01-A, 0/A)	675
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C
Max. repetitive peak voltage	145 V

Table 1

class	max. current at nominal voltage (mA)	current for efficiency test (mA)	colour code	suffix of catalogue number 2322 576	
				with leads	without leads
0	0.5	27	black	00072	30072
1	0.9	34	brown	00172	30172
2	1.7	65	red	00272	30272
3	3.0	91	orange	00372	30373
4	5.0	152	yellow	00472	30472

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to specification CCTU-11-02A unless otherwise specified.

Table 2

test 1)	test method	duration	$\frac{\Delta V}{V}$ 3) (%)	$\frac{\Delta \beta}{\beta}$ (%)	$\frac{\Delta I}{I}$ (%)
Cold, −25 °C	A 2)	1000 h	±3	±3	−
Storage at +25 °C	H 2)	1000 h	±2	±3	−
Dry heat, +125 °C	B 2)	1000 h	±3	±5	−
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	3.3.3	5 cycles	−	−	±30 4)
Damp heat, +40 °C	3.3.2	500 h	−	−	±30 4)
Dissipation in damp heat	3.3.2	500 h	−	−	±30 4)
Max. dissipation		1000 h	±5	±10	−
Stability after overvoltage	3.2.3		−	−	±10 4)
Combined climatic test	3.3.1				±30 4)
Accelerated ageing	3.4.1		−	−	±20 4)5)
Endurance	3.4.2		−	−	±20 4)5)
Soldering					
Resistance to heat at 235 °C	3.3.7	9 to 11 s			±5 4)
Solderability at 235 °C	3.3.6	4.5 to 5.5 s	Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.		
Robustness of terminations	3.3.5				
Tensile strength 20 N		10 s	Leads must neither come loose nor break.		
Bending 10 N		2 times			
Vibration	3.3.4		No visible damage 6)		
Inflammability	3.3.8		Must be self-extinguishing within 5 s after removal out of flame. No visible damage.		

---

1) For d.c. measurements the measuring current must have the same polarity as the load current.

2) According to IEC 68 recommendations.

3) At maximum current according to class.

4) No damage must be visible. Marking must remain legible.

5) At efficiency test V < 145 V.

6) 2322 576 0.... only.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

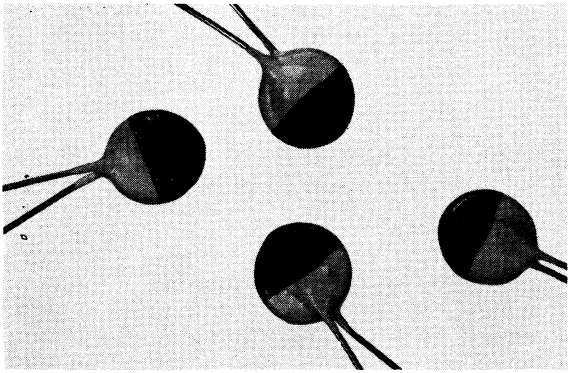
A.Q.L. 1 %,	major defects	–	Electrical
A.Q.L. 1.5 %,	major defects	–	Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %,	minor defects	–	Physical

PACKAGING

100 pieces per box (cardboard).

VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTORS
disc types for contact protection

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Nominal voltage	48 V d.c.
Max. current at nominal voltage	0.5 to 15.0 mA
Nominal dissipation	1 W
Climatic category (CCTU 01-01-A, 0/A)	675
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to 55 °C



RZ 25666-8

APPLICATION

These VDR's have been developed to proloung the life of relay contacts in telephone exchanges.

DESCRIPTION

Two versions are available:

2322 577 0.... (see Fig. 2), disc provided with two solid tinned copper wires, white lacquered and impregnated.

2322 577 3.... (see Fig. 1), disc of which the flat faces are partly metallised. This version is impregnated but not lacquered.

Neither version is insulated.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

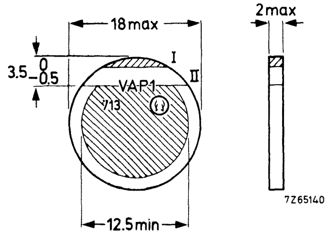


Fig.1. 2322 577 3....

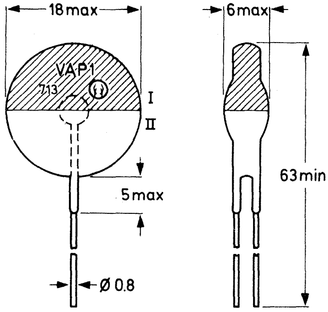


Fig.2. 2322 577 0....

Weight

2322 577 0....	1.2 g approximately
2322 577 3....	2.5 g approximately

Mounting

In any position,

2322 577 0....	by soldering
2322 577 3....	between contact clamps

Marking

Each VDR bears the following indications (see also Fig. 1 and 2):
- a) VAP1
- b) white band (version with leads has a white body), II, for nominal voltage 48 V
- c) colour code, I, for class (see Table 1)
- d) 3 characters for year and month of production (acc. to CCTU-01-01-06A)
- e) manufacturer's identification symbol

Robustness of terminations

Tensile strength	20 N
Bending	10 N

Soldering (for version with leads only)

Solderability	max. 240 °C, max. 5.5 s
Resistance to heat	max. 240 °C, max. 11 s

Inflammability

Self- extinguishing within 5 s, according to CCTU01-01A.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Nominal voltage	48 V d.c.
Max. current at nominal voltage according to class (see Table 1)	0.5 to 15 mA
Max. voltage at current for efficiency test (see Table 1)	145 V
β-value	max. 0.35
Dissipation factor	24 mW/degC approx.
Temperature coefficient	max. 0.8 %/degC
Nominal dissipation	1 W
Asymmetry	max. 2 %
Climatic category (CCTU 01-01-A, 0/A)	675
Operating temperature range	
at zero power	−25 to +125 °C
at maximum power	0 to +55 °C
Max. repetitive peak voltage	145 V

Table 1

class	max. current at nominal voltage (mA)	current for efficiency test (mA)	colour code	suffix of catalogue number 2322 577 ..... with leads	without leads
0	0.5	42	black	00072	30072
1	0.9	76	brown	00172	30172
2	1.7	115	red	00272	30272
3	3.0	180	orange	00372	30372
4	5.0	268	yellow	00472	30472
5	9.0	430	green	00572	30572
6	15.0	455	blue	00672	30672

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

According to specification CCTU-11-02A unless otherwise specified.

Table 2

test 1)	test method	duration	$\frac{\Delta V}{V}$ 3) (%)	$\frac{\Delta \beta}{\beta}$ (%)	$\frac{\Delta I}{I}$ (%)
Cold, −25 °C	A 2)	1000 h	±3	±3	–
Storage at +25 °C	H 2)	1000 h	±2	±3	–
Dry heat, +125 °C	B 2)	1000 h	±3	±5	–
Thermal shock −25 to +125 °C	3.3.3	5 cycles	–	–	±30 4)
Damp heat, +40 °C	3.3.2	500 h	–	–	±30 4)
Dissipation in damp heat	3.3.2	500 h	–	–	±30 4)
Max. dissipation		1000 h	±5	±10	–
Stability after overvoltage	3.2.3		–	–	±10 4)
Combined climatic test	3.3.1				±30 4)
Accelerated ageing	3.4.1		–	–	±20 4)5)
Endurance	3.4.2		–	–	±20 4)5)
Soldering Resistance to heat at 235 °C	3.3.7	9 to 11 s			±5 4)
Solderability at 235 °C	3.3.6	4.5 to 5.5 s	Leads must be solderable initially and after six months storage with solder containing resin flux.		
Robustness of terminations	3.3.5				
Tensile strength 20 N		10 s	Leads must neither come loose nor break.		
Bending 10 N		2 times			
Vibration	3.3.4		No visible damage 6).		
Inflammability	3.3.8		Must be self-extinguishing within 5 s after removal out of flame. No visible damage.		

---

1) For d.c. measurements the measuring current must have the same polarity as the load current.
2) According to IEC 68 recommendations.
3) At maximum current according to class.
4) No damage must be visible. Marking must remain legible.
5) At efficiency test V < 145 V.
6) 2322 577 0.... only.

QUALITY LEVEL

Sampling and data evaluation for quality level in accordance with MIL-STD-105D

A.Q.L. 1 %,	major defects	–	Electrical
A.Q.L. 1,5 %,	major defects	–	Mechanical
A.Q.L. 4 %,	minor defects	–	Physical

PACKAGING

100 pieces per box (cardboard).

LIGHT-DEPENDENT RESISTORS

INTRODUCTION

L(ight) D(ependent) R(esistors) are made from cadmium sulphide, a material which, when prepared properly, contains no or very few free electrons when kept in complete darkness. Its resistance is therefore quite high. When it absorps light, electrons are liberated and thus the material becomes more conducting. Cadmium sulphide is therefore called a photoconductor. The electrons are free only for a limited time and when the light is switched off, they are captured again by those places where they originally came from and thus the conductor turns again to an insulator.

Let us consider a disk of cadmium sulphide provided with two electrodes (Fig.1). The distance between the electrodes is d and the length is l. When the disk is exposed to an illumination L a number of electrons N are liberated per second in the disk between the two electrodes:

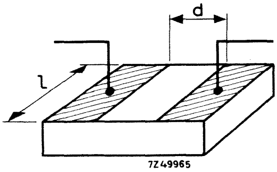


Fig.1

$$N = \eta \; L \; l \; d \qquad (1)$$

where η is a constant depending on the wave length of the light. When a voltage V is applied to the electrodes the electrons move with a velocity v which is proportional to the field strength E:

$$v = \mu E = \frac{\mu V}{d} \qquad (2)$$

The proportionality constant μ is called the mobility. Not all electrons may reach the positive electrode but only those which are liberated within a distance v τ from this electrode when τ = average life time of a free electron. The fraction of the electrons that contribute to the current is therefore $\frac{v\,\tau}{d}$ (3)

and the measured photocurrent i is from (1), (2) and (3) given by:

$$i = Ne\frac{v\,\tau}{d} = \frac{\eta\, e\mu\;\tau\, l L V}{d} \qquad (4)$$

where e = electric charge of an electron.

The resistance R, caused by the illumination, is then:

$$R = \frac{V}{i} = \frac{d}{\eta\, e\mu\;\tau\, l}\; L^{-1} \qquad (5)$$

The life time τ is usually not constant but depends on the wave length λ of the light and on the illumination L:

$$\tau = \tau_0 \, (\lambda) \, L^{-\beta} \tag{6}$$

The relation between the resistance and the illumination can therefore be expressed in good approximation by

$$R = A \, L^{-\alpha} \tag{7}$$

From (6) and (7)

$$A = \frac{d}{\eta \, e \mu \ \tau_0 \, l} \tag{8}$$

To have a sensitive L D R it is important to make A as low as possible. This can be done by choosing the right material such as cadmium sulphide with a high value of η, μ and τ_0, and by making $\frac{l}{d}$ as large as possible. The latter is done by making a long and narrow slit and then folding it up as it were on a small area. This is accomplished by giving the electrodes an interdigital comb-like structure.

MANUFACTURING PROCESS

Highly purified cadmium-sulphide powder mixed with suitable additives is pressed in the form of discs.
The discs are sintered at a high temperature and carefully controlled conditions such as atmospheric pressure, temperature and time.
The electrodes are applied by vacuum evaporation. Afterwards leads are fixed to the electrodes and the LDR disc with leads is mounted in a suitable casing or covered by a special lacquer.

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

RESISTANCE/ILLUMINATION CHARACTERISTICS

As shown in the introduction the relationship between resistance value and illumination can be expressed with good approximation by the formula (7):

$$R = A\ L^{-\alpha}$$

where R = resistance value in Ω
L = illumination in lux (see under "photometric concepts, definitions and units" page C161).
A and α are constants

The value of α depends e.g. on the cadmium sulphide used and the manufacturing process. Values around 0.7-0.9 are quite normal. In Fig.2 the relationship between the resistance R and the illumination in lux is depicted for a normal LDR type.

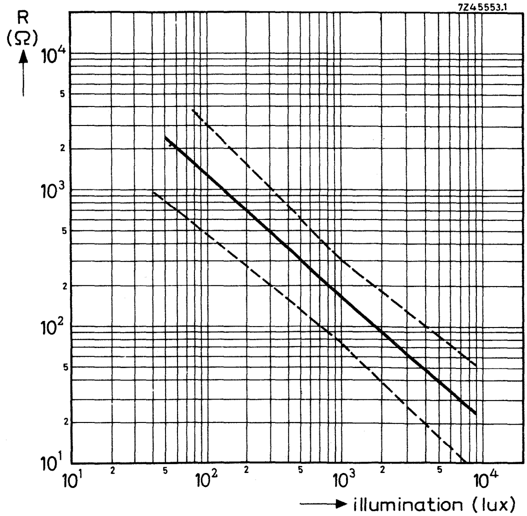


Fig.2.
Resistance/illumination
characteristic of an LDR

SPECTRAL RESPONSE

LDR's only produce an electric effect with the incident radiation of a limited range of wavelengths. At the red end of the spectrum there is a threshold wavelength above which no photoelectric effect can occur. The photons (h_{ν}) of the radiation beyond that wavelength carry insufficient energy to liberate electrons. At wavelengths lower than the threshold value the response increases at first because η increases and more electrons are excited. There is, however, a critical wavelength below which the response decreases mainly because of a decrease in life time of the excited electrons.

The spectral response curve is a curve which shows the relationship between the resistance properties and the wavelength of the incident flux, the ordinates indicating the ratio of the resistance at any given wavelength to the resistance at a wavelength where the resistance is a maximum. The spectral sensitivity is determined by the properties of the photosensitive material. LDR's have their maximum response at about 6800 °A (see Fig.3).

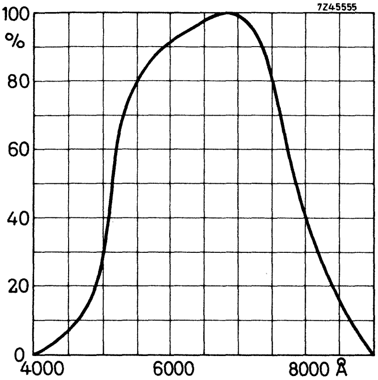


Fig.3.
Spectral response characteristic of an LDR

TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCY

Electrons can be excited not only by photons but also by thermal agitation. The dark resistance is therefore not infinite at normal temperatures. It increases with the ambient temperature and can be decreased by cooling the device.
The temperature can also affect the resistance under illumination. At practical illumination levels and normal ambient temperatures the temperature coefficient is, however, very small and can be neglected.

RECOVERY RATE

When an LDR is brought from a certain illumination level into total darkness, it can be observed that the resistance value of the LDR does not increase immediately to the dark value but only reaches it after a certain time. The recovery rate is a practical measure for the increase in resistance value in time. It is specified in kΩ/s and for current LDR types it is more than 200 kΩ/s (during the first 20 seconds starting at a light level of 1,000 lux).
The speed is much greater in the reverse direction, e.g. going from darkness to an illumination level of 300 lux, it takes less than 10 ms to reach a resistance value which corresponds with a light level of 400 lux.

HOW TO MEASURE LDR RESISTORS

Preconditioning

Before starting measurements the LDR's have to be adapted to darkness for at least 16 hours. Then, during a minimum of 1 hour and a maximum of 2 hours the LDR's must be exposed to an illumination of 1,000 lux.

Mounting

The LDR must be mounted in a blackened box or cylinder in such a way that reflections on the surface of the LDR are avoided entirely.
The distance between the lamp and the LDR must be so that the unloaded LDR does not reach a temperature above 30 °C.

Illumination

The illumination source must be a voltage stabilized incandescent lamp with a colour temperature of 2850 °K ±150 °K.

Measuring the light value R_L

After preconditioning R_L can be measured at an illumination level of 1,000 lux. The measuring voltage has to be adjusted so that the dissipation in the LDR is less than 50 mW. The light level is controlled by a reference cell, situated at the same level as the LDR.

Measuring the dark value R_D

The dark resistance is measured after the LDR has been in total darkness for 30 minutes at a voltage of 20 V.

Recovery rate

When bringing an LDR from light to total darkness it takes some time before the resistance reaches an end value. The recovery rate is a check on this time, and is measured as the increase in resistance value after 20 seconds, starting from a light level of 1,000 lux. Preconditioning as above.

Drift D_L

Although not specified, it is sometimes of interest to measure the change of resistance value during a certain time at a constant light level immediately after a period of staying in total darkness.

$$D_L = \frac{R_{1L} - R_{0L}}{R_{0L}} \cdot 100\% \text{ with:}$$

R_{0L} = resistance value at $t = 0$ when the resistor comes out of the total darkness and is illuminated with L lux.

R_{1L} = resistance value at $t = t_1$ (1 or 2 hours), so exposed during a time t_1 to L lux.

SPREAD VALUES

The resistance illumination characteristics of LDR's are measured at two points, namely at 1,000 lux and in total darkness. At 1,000 lux a maximum and a minimum resistance value are specified. In total darkness the minimum resistance value, reached after a certain time, is specified.
As the value of α is not a constant (see section on properties of LDR's) but shows some spread, the spread at another light level may be somewhat wider than the spread values at 1,000 lux (see fig.2).

Influence of illumination level

At very high illumination levels (above 10,000 lux) the R/L characteristics tend to flatten. At this level the influence of the resistance of the electrodes (compared with the resistance of the CdS) is no longer negligible.

PHOTOMETRIC CONCEPTS, DEFINITIONS AND UNITS

A light source emits radiation of many different wavelengths and in all directions into space. The spectral distribution of the emitted radiation, i.e. the distribution of energy at different wavelengths, is determined by the properties of the source. Thus, practically all the light emitted by a sodium lamp is of one characteristic wavelength (589 mμ). This is called monochromatic light. Other sources, such as fluorescent lamps, emit light of a number of discrete wavelengths, together with a continuous spectrum, so that the spectral distribution approximates to that of daylight. On the other hand, an incandescent light source, such as a tungsten lamp, emits radiation over a continuous range of wavelengths only. The intensity of the flux depends on the material of the filament and its temperature.

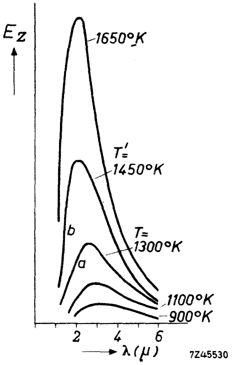


Fig.4.
Black-body radiation as a function of the wavelength.

As the radiation of a black body (full radiator) can be expressed by an exact formula, so that for a given temperature the spectral distribution of energy is fixed (Fig.4), the flux of an incandescent lamp is referred to the black-body radiation.
"Wien" has shown that curve a of Fig.4 can be transposed into curve b by multiplying the wavelengths by T/T', and the ordinates by $(T'/T)^5$. The curves therefore have a uniform shape.

Now the spectral distribution of the radiation emitted by an incandescent lamp is approximately the same as that of a black-body radiator, but with an intensity multiplied by a factor less than unity. By definition, this factor, which is called the emission factor, is equal to unity only for a black body. For tungsten the emission factor is about 0.5, slightly increasing from longer to shorter wavelengths, so that the maximum of radiation is shifted slightly to the left compared with a black body. The intensity of the radiation of a tungsten lamp can be expressed as the "luminance temperature", i.e. the absolute temperature a black body should have in order to emit radiation of the same intensity as the tungsten lamp. This luminance temperature of tungsten is obviously some hundreds of degrees below the true temperature of the filament.

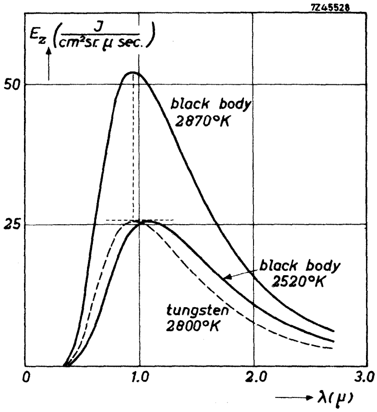


Fig.5.
Curves relating the radiation of a tungsten filament with black-body radiation.

true temperature	2800 °K
luminance temperature	2520 °K
colour temperature	2870 °K

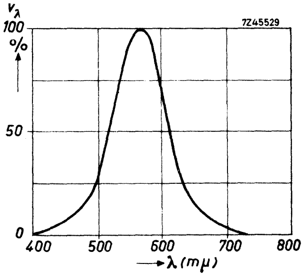


Fig.6.
Sensitivity of the human eye as a function of the wavelength.

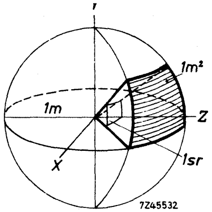
The spectral distribution of the radiation from an incandescent lamp is expressed by the colour temperature, i.e. the absolute temperature of a black body when its maximum of radiation is of the same wavelength as that of the tungsten radiation. As the emission factor of tungsten is almost constant, the colour temperature is practically equal to the true temperature (Fig.5).
In general, the flux of energy emitted is expressed in watts. In photometry, however, it is usual to express the light flux, that is to say the total amount of visible radiation emitted or received by a given surface, in lumens. This quantity, denoted by Φ, is given by the expression

$$\Phi = 680 \int_{380}^{760} V_\lambda d\lambda \text{ lumen}$$

where E_λ is the flux in watts between λ and $\lambda+d\lambda$, and v_λ the "international luminosity factor", representing the sensitivity of the average human eye as a function of the wavelength (Fig.6). The constant 680 has the dimension of lumens per watt. It can thus be seen that at the maximum sensitivity of the eye (550 mμ) 1 watt corresponds to 680 lumen (since then $v_\lambda = 1$).
In the case of an incandescent lamp the flux is completely described by its colour temperature and the number of lumens which it emits.
The illumination E of an area A is defined as the incident light flux per square metre, i.e. $E = d\phi/dA$. The unit of illumination is the lux, one lux corresponding to one lumen per square metre.
The portion of a spherical space occupied by a given beam of light emitted from a light source (point source) situated at the centre of the sphere is called the solid angle of the beam, and is expressed in steradians (sr). The steradian is defined as follows: Imagine a point source located at the centre of a sphere of 1 metre radius (Fig.7). A beam impinging upon one square metre of the surface of the sphere is said to have a solid angle of one steradian.
If the radius of the sphere is increased to R_m, this beam of 1 sr will irradiate a surface of R^2m^2. Consequently, a spherical surface S at a distance R from the source recieves radiation over a solid angle $\omega = S/R^2$ sr. A sphere contains a total of 4π sr.
The light flux in lumens emitted in a given direction per unit of solid angle is called the intensity of the source. The intensity $I = d\phi/d\omega$ and is expressed in candela (cd) or lumens per steradian.
Finally the luminance is defined as the flux in lumens radiated into a steradian of solid angle per unit of projected area as seen in the considered direction. In other words, the luminance is the intensity per projected unit area of radiating surface (in cm^2) in a given direction. Thus $B = dI/dA \cos\phi$; it is expressed in candela per square centimetre (cd/cm^2) i.e. lumens per square centimetre per steradian.
The relationships between the above-mentioned units are indicated in a simple manner in Fig.8.
If a light source which radiates with a uniform intensity of 1 cd in all directions is located at the centre of a sphere of radius 1 m, it emits a light flux of 1 lumen into each steradian of solid angle. The total emission of this light source is 4π lm. The illumination of the surface of the sphere is 1 lux. If this light source has a radiating surface of 1 cm^2 perpendicular to the considered direction, its luminance is 1 cd/cm^2.

Consider now a surface S located at a distance R from a light source of intensity 1 (cd) in the direction of the line joining the source and the surface S. This surface receives a flux of IS/R^2 lumens, provided the direction of the beam is normal to the surface, and no optical system is inserted between the lamp and the surface (Fig.9). The normal incandescent lamps are manufactured for a colour temperature of 2700-2900 $^{\circ}$K. Their emission, in lumens/watt, is therefore approximately constant. A value of 13 lm/W can be taken for design calculations. If the lamps emitted equally in all directions, the intensity would be $1/4\pi$ times the flux. For practical purposes, the intensity in candela in the forward direction is equal to the number of lumens divided by 10.

Fig.7.
Diagram illustrating the definition of the solid angle



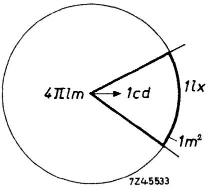
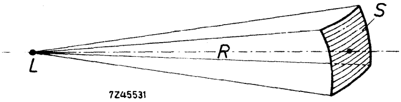


Fig.8.
Relation between various photometric units.

Fig.9.
Point source L illuminating area S.



The photometric units described above are those employed in modern practice. However, a number of older, obsolete units are still met with occasionally. The relation between the old and the new units is given below:

illumination E $= \dfrac{\text{light flux}}{\text{surface}}$;

lux (lx) $= \dfrac{\text{lumen}}{\text{metre}^2}$

foot-candle (fc) $= \dfrac{\text{lumen}}{\text{foot}^2}$

phot (ph) $= \dfrac{\text{lumen}}{\text{cm}^2}$

1 lux $= 1/10.764$ foot-candle

$= 10^{-4}$ phot.

luminance B $= \dfrac{\text{light flux}}{\text{surface area x solid angle}}$;

nit $= \dfrac{\text{candela}}{\text{metre}^2} = \dfrac{\text{lumen}}{\text{m}^2 \text{ steradian}}$

stilb $= \dfrac{\text{cm}^2}{\text{cd}}$

apostilb $= \dfrac{\text{lux}}{\pi \text{ steradian}}$

foot-lambert $= \dfrac{\text{foot-candle}}{\pi \text{ steradian}}$

lambert $= \dfrac{\text{phot}}{\pi \text{ steradian}}$

1 cd/cm^2 $= 1$ stilb

$= 10^4$ nit

$= \pi \cdot 10^4$ apostilb

$= \dfrac{1}{3.426} \cdot 10^4$ foot-lambert

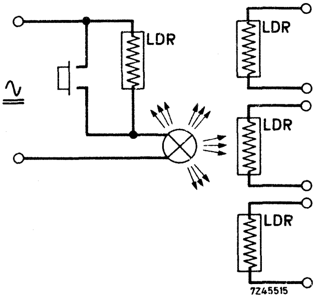
$= \pi$ lambert

APPLICATIONS

Most LDR applications are on-off applications, either directly operating a lamp or a relay of sufficiently low power or for larger power by means of a suitable amplifier. It is important to calculate the maximum dissipation occuring in the LDR. If the maximum supply voltage (V_{max}) and the resistance value of the load (R) are known, this maximum dissipation in the LDR occurs when its resistance value is equal to R. The power to be dissipated by the LDR is then: $(V_m)^2/4R$.
This value has to be smaller than the maximum permissible dissipation at the given ambient temperature, otherwise the LDR will be damaged by overheating.
Furthermore it is important to note that partial illumination of the sensitive area of the LDR can be dangerous (use of lenses or diafragma), namely in that case a small part of the CdS disc has to dissipate all the power and damage may follow even if the dissipated power is lower than the maximum permissible.
Combinations lamp-LDR are often mounted in a light-tight container. Care must be taken that the LDR is not heated over 60 °C. Low power lamps, open construction, and heatsinks are meant to keep the temperature as low as possible.
In the following some circuits for a variety of applications are given. No details on component values, voltages, etc. are mentioned; for most circuits these are highly dependent on the relays, lamps and mounting used and can be worked out easily. For the more complicated transistor circuits we will gladly supply full details.

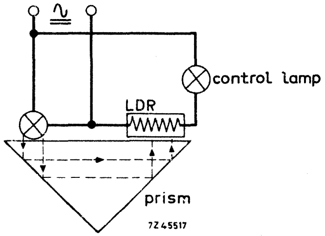
LDR-relays with holding circuit

A temporary short circuit of the LDR or a voltage pulse on the lamp energises the "relay" LDR's.



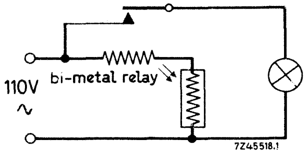
Level control

If the prism is immersed in a fluid there is practically no reflection. As soon as the prism comes above the fluid level total reflection occurs and the LDR is illuminated.



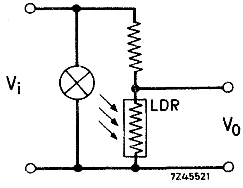
Twilight switch

Operates with a bi-metal relay so that incident light flashes have no influence.



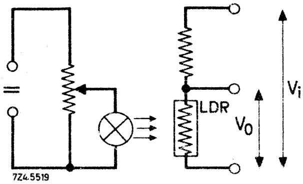
Gain limiting control

With increasing V_i, the resistance value of the LDR decreases and V_0 remains low.



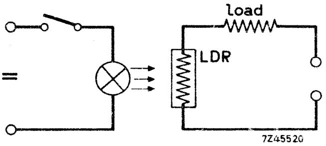
Remote control and/or crackle-free potentiometer

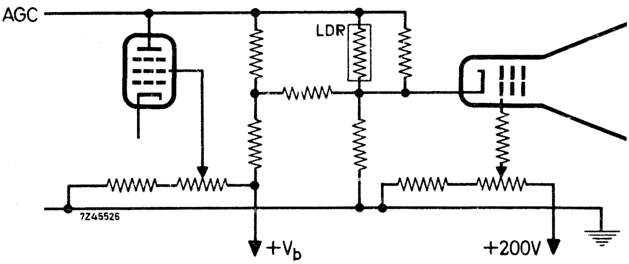
The connection between the lamp and the potentiometer regulating the lamp current can be made as long as necessary.



Switch without click

Used in electronic musical instruments e.g. organs.



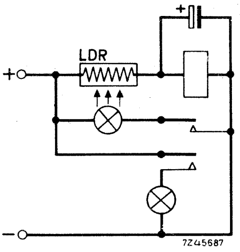


Automatic brightness and contrast control in television

Brightness and contrast are automatically adjusted at changing ambient illumination.

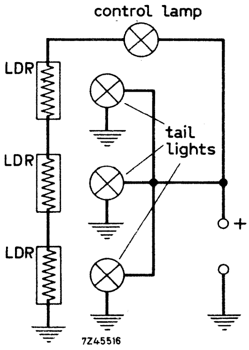
Flashing light

As soon as the lamp lights up, the LDR becomes low ohmic and the relays disconnect the lamp, thus the LDR becomes high ohmic etc.



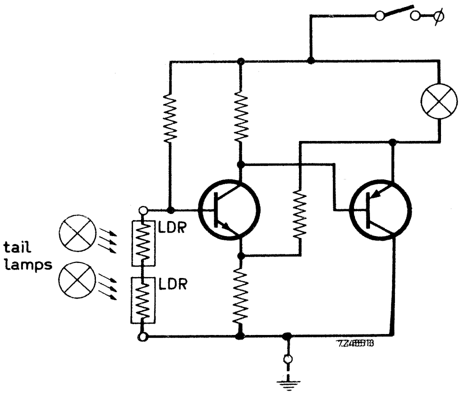
Warning circuit for tail-light failure

As soon as one of the tail-lights breaks down the control lamp on the dashboard extinguishes.



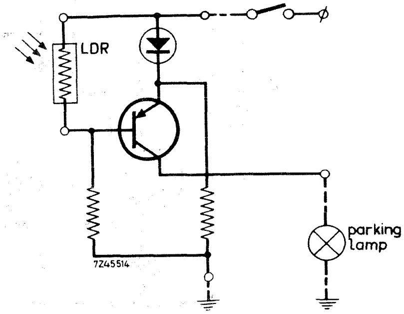
Warning circuit for tail-light failure

Transistorized circuit.



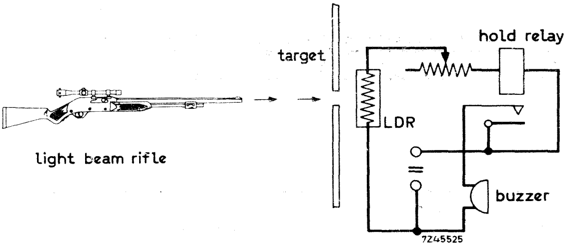
Parking light

The parking light is gradually switched-on.



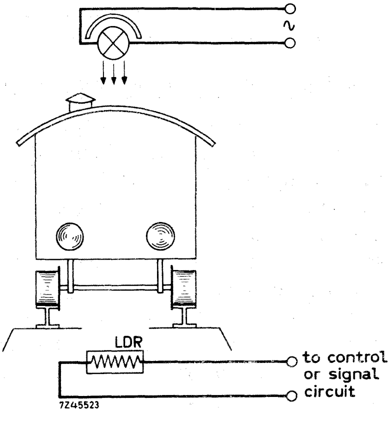
Rifle range with LDR

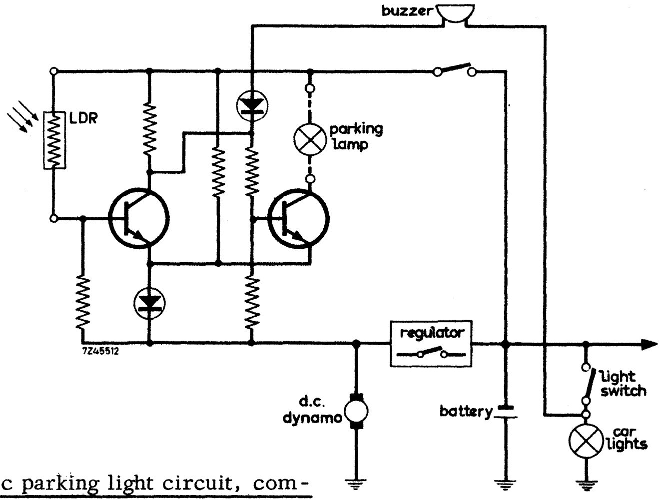
The rifle gives by means of a capacitor discharge a short light flash. A hit can be registered by a buzzer and/or lamp.



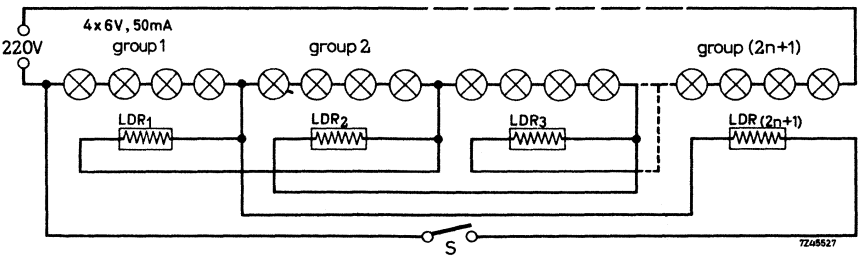
Model train control

Different simple and complex control circuits can be made with LDR's.





Automatic parking light circuit, combined with a light switch-off alarm



Flashing lights for advertising purposes

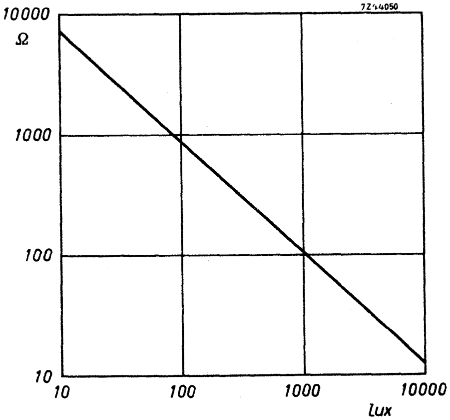
Operation is started by applying the supply voltage at opened switch S. Because of the lamps of group 1 lighting up, LDR_1 is illuminated, short-circuiting and thus extinguishing group 2. Consequently, LDR_2 is high-ohmic, so that group 3 lights up. This sequence of every other group lighting up continues until the last group is lighted.
When now the switch is closed, the last (low-ohmic) LDR short-circuits group 1 so that, sequentially, group 1 is extinguished, group 2 is lit up, and so forth. With the switch closed, this cycle of operations is repeated continuously. It follows as a matter of course that there should be an odd number of groups. At 220 V supply voltage, approximately 15 groups of four 6 V/50 mA lamps in series should be used.

LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTORS

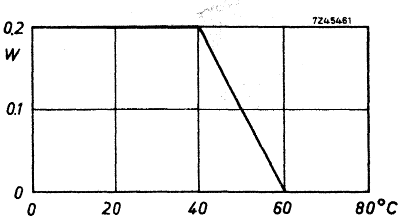
The light dependent resistors are virtually small photoconductive cells, provided with two tinned copper connecting leads.
Three versions are available differing mainly in shape and coating.

Electrical performance

dark value	R_D	> 10 MΩ (measured after 30 min. in total darkness)
light value	R_L	75-300 Ω (measured at 1 000 lux)
recovery rate		> 200 kΩ/s (i.e. the resistance rise per second at falling light intensity)
permissible voltage		150 V_{peak}
capacitance		< 6 pF



Resistance value as
a function of light intensity

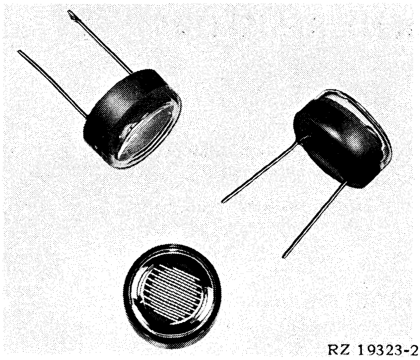


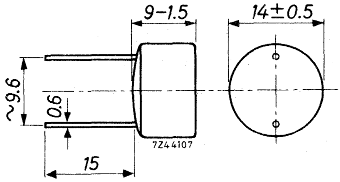
Permissible dissipation

Important: Soldering and handling instructions available on request.

Version 2322 600 95001

Encapsulated in plastic case and synthetic resin


RZ 19323-2



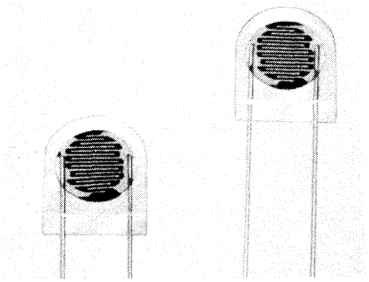
Ambient temperature range −20 to +60 °C

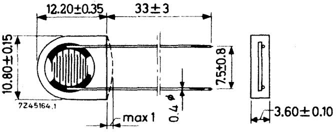
A special version with a lower light value is available under catalog number 2322 600 95006

Deviating characteristics	R_D > 1 MΩ
	R_L < 110 Ω

Version 2322 600 93001

This cell is sealed by means of a plastic coating





RZ 19225-1

Ambient temperature range −30 to +60 °C

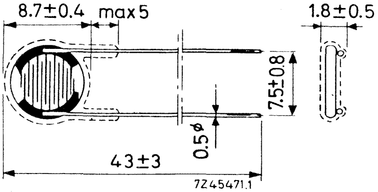
A special version with a lower light value is available under catalog number 2322 600 93002

Deviating characteristics	R_D > 1 MΩ
	R_L < 150 Ω

Note: Do not solder closer than 10 mm to the body.

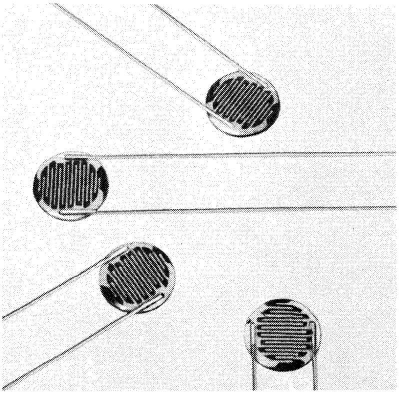
Version 2322 600 94001

This cell is covered with lacquer.



RZ 19225-3

Ambient temperature range −30 to +60 °C

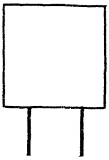
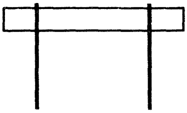
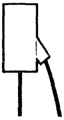
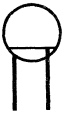
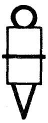


Ceramic capacitors

SURVEY

Application class 1 = for tuning and other applications where low losses and a linear temperature dependence are required.

Application class 2 = for all coupling and decoupling purposes.

shape	application	capacitance range (pF)	rated voltage (V_{dc})	capacitor series 2222 ...	page
	class 1	0.68 - 560	63/100	631-641-643 632 638-642	D41
	class 2	180 - 4700	100	630	D33
		1000 - 22000	40	629	D33
		0.47 - 220	500	650	D55
		100 - 2700	500	655	D67
	class 3	22000 - 100 000	6	675	D75
	class 1	0.8 - 820	500	555	D13
	class 2	680 - 22 000	500	552	D5
		1 000 - 10 000	500	561	D5
	safety	10 - 560	700	562	D17
	class 2	1.5 - 10 000	500	563	D21
		2 200 - 10 000	125	565	D21
	filter	3.9 - 180	70 (a.c.)	553	D9
	class 1	0.5 - 33	500	625 626	D27
	class 2	220 - 1 500	500	627	D31
 	class 1	2.5 - 47	350	700	D79
	class 2	68 - 2 200	350	700	D79
	class 2	2.5 - 4 700	350	702	D79

MARKING

Colour code

	temperature coefficient	first digit	second digit	multiplier for the capacitance	tolerance on capacitance C ≤ 10 pF (pF)	tolerance on capacitance C > 10 pF (%)
red/violet	P100					
black	NP0		0	1		±20
brown	N033	1	1	10	±0.1	±1
red	N075	2	2	10^2	±0.25	±2
orange	N150	3	3	10^3		
yellow	N220	4	4	10^4		
green	N330	5	5		±0.5	±5
blue	N470	6	6			
violet	N750	7	7			
grey		8	8	10^{-2}		
white		9	9	10^{-1}	±1	±10

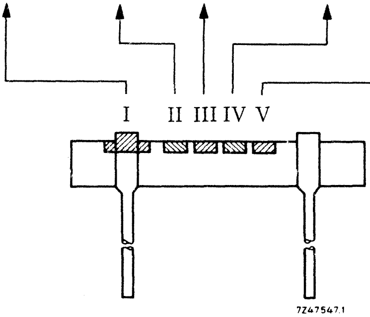
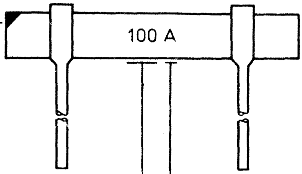


Figure code



colour code for temp. coefficient, see Table above

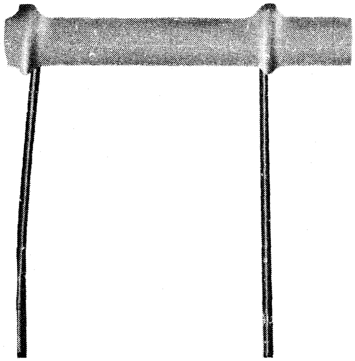
capacitance value in pF, using K for the thousands

code for tolerance on capacitance:

C ≤ 10 pF tol (pF)	C ≤ 10 pF code	C > 10 pF tol (%)	C > 10 pF code
0, 25	N	1	D
0, 5	L	2	C
1	M	5	B
		10	A

TUBULAR CERAMIC CAPACITORS

CLASS II



RZ 22070-5

Capacitance range 552-series	680 to 22 000 pF (–20/+50 %)
561-series	1000 to 10 000 pF (±10 %)
Maximum working voltage	500 V_{dc}

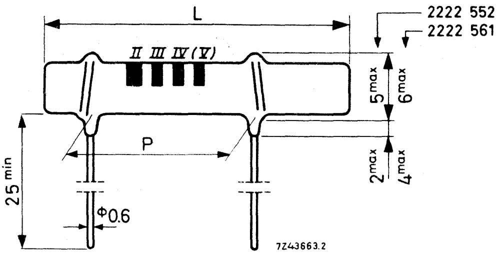
APPLICATION

Class II tubular ceramic capacitors are made of high-K dielectric materials. They are suitable for bypass and coupling purposes in all kinds of equipment where a high capacitance and small dimensions are of importance and the losses need not be minimized. These capacitors can be supplied in the 552 and in the 561-series. If small dimensions are essential, preference is given to the former series, but if a linear temperature dependence is of greater importance, the latter series are recommended. The temperature dependence of the series 552 and 561 is illustrated by the Graphs 1 and 2 respectively, the latter of which conforms to the class IIA requirements.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitors of both ranges consist of a ceramic tube, internally and partly externally covered with a fired-on coating of silver. Two leads of tinned copper, wound around the tube, are soldered to these coatings. A coating of special lacquer protects the non-insulated versions against atmospheric influences. The coating of the insulated versions allows them to be mounted close together or against a metal frame.

Dimensions in mm



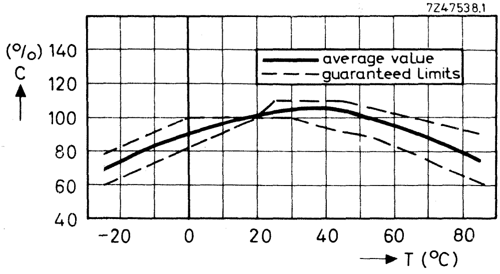
For L and P see Tables 1 and 2.

Marking. See Survey Ceramic Capacitors.

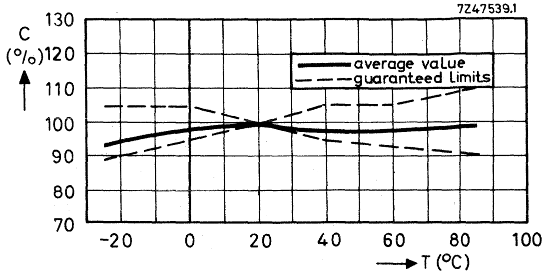
TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of ≤ 75%.

Max. working voltage	500 V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 min	1250 V_{dc}
Test voltage against coating (insulated capacitors) for 1 s	750 V_{dc}
Insulation resistance at 500 V_{dc} (within 1 min) for $C \leq 10\,000$ pF	$> 10\,000$ MΩ
for $C > 10\,000$ pF	$> \frac{10\,000 \times 10^{10}}{C(pF)}\ \Omega$
Losses (tan δ) at 1 kHz measured at a voltage of < 3.5 V_{ac}	$< 350 \times 10^{-4}$
Temperature dependence	
for 552-series	see Graph 1
for 561-series	see Graph 2
Working temperature range	−40 to +85 °C
Climatic robustness	category 40/085/21 (I.E.C. 68)



Graph 1



Graph 2

AVAILABLE VERSIONS

Composition of the catalog number

Class II series : 2222 552 .....
suffix, see Table 1

Class IIA series: 2222 561 .....
suffix, see Table 2

Capacitance and tolerance

The tables give the E6 capacitance series. Capacitance values out of the E12 series are subject to minimum order release requirements.

552-series, tolerance on the capacitance −20/+50%

Table 1

capacitance (pF)	L (mm)	P (mm)	suffix (insulated)	suffix (non-insulated) [1]
680	10	5	04681	03681
1 000	10	5	04102	03102
1 500	10	5	04152	03152
2 200	10	5	04222	03222
3 300	12	7.6	04332	03332
4 700	16	10.2	04472	03472
6 800	20	15.2	04682	03682
10 000	22	17.7	04103	03103
15 000	30	20.3	04153	03153
22 000	40	30.5	04223	03223

[1] Available on request

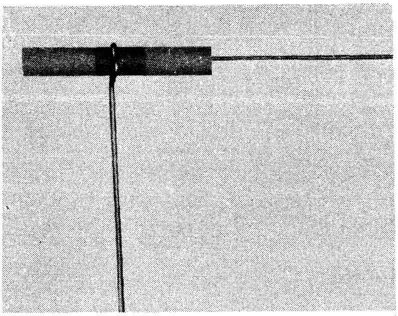
561-series, tolerance on the capacitance ±10%

Table 2

capacitance (pF)	L (mm)	P (mm)	suffix
1 000	12	7.6	01102
1 500	12	7.6	01152
2 200	14	7.6	01222
3 300	18	12.7	01332
4 700	22	17.7	01472
6 800	28	20.3	01682
10 000	38	30.5	01103

MIDGET TUBULAR CERAMIC CAPACITORS

CLASS IC



RZ 22070-15

Capacitance range	3.9 to 180 pF
Maximum working voltage	70 V_{ac}

APPLICATION

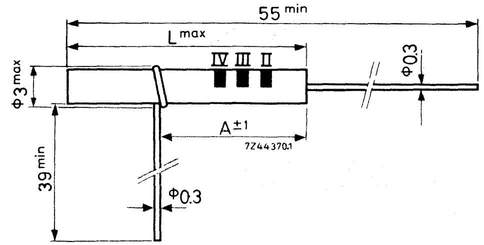
These midget-type ceramic capacitors are characterised by their low h.f. losses, high stability and a very low inductance. Therefore they are widely used in r.f. tuned circuits. The capacitors have been specially designed for use in small filters such as miniaturised i.f. transformers, bandpass filters for radio and television receivers, discriminators, noise limiters, etc.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitors consist of a tiny ceramic tube, covered internally and externally with a fired-on silver electrode, each electrode being provided with a tinned copper connecting lead. The connecting leads can withstand a strain of at least 450 gram.
The capacitors are colour-coded according to I.E.C. recommendations, except those having values of 3.9-8.2 pF and 39 pF, which are marked in black script.

MIDGET TUBULAR
CERAMIC CAPACITORS
CLASS IC

Dimensions in mm



For L and A see table.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of < 75 %.

Maximum working voltage at a frequency > 100 kHz	70 V_{ac}
Test voltage for 1 min	300 V_{dc}
Insulation resistance measured within 1 min at 100 V_{dc} at R.H. < 75 %	> 10 000 MΩ
at R.H. between 75 % and 95 %	> 100 MΩ
Losses at 1 MHz, measured at < 1 V_{ac}	
parallel damping for C < 10 pF	> 5 MΩ
tan δ for C ≥ 10 pF	< 10 x 10^{-4}
Change of capacitance after humidity test according to NT 14-5-3.1	< 1% or 0.5 pF
Working temperature range	-25 to +85 °C
Climatic robustness	category 25/085/04 (I.E.C. 68)

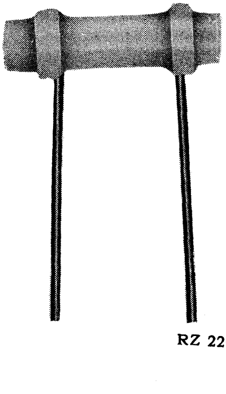
AVAILABLE VERSIONS

Catalog number 2222 553 .....
suffix, see table.

capacitance					
nom. (pF)	tol. (±)	temp.coeff. (10^{-6}/deg C)	L (mm)	A (mm)	suffix
3.9	0.5 pF	+100	9	5	01398
4.7	0.5 pF	+100	9	5	01478
5.6	0.5 pF	+100	9	5	01568
6.8	1 pF	+100	9	5	02688
8.2	1 pF	+100	9	5	02828
10	1 pF	0	9	5	02109
12	1 pF	0	9	5	02129
15	1 pF	0	9	5	02159
18	1 pF	0	9	5	02189
22	1 pF	0	9	5	02229
27	1 pF	0	9	5	02279
33	3 %	-150	9	5	03339
39	3 %	-150	9	5	03399
47	3 %	-150	9	5	03479
56	3 %	-150	9	5	03569
68	3 %	-150	9	5	03689
82	3 %	-150	9	5	03829
100	3 %	-150	11	7	03101
120	3 %	-150	13.5	7	03121
150	3 %	-150	16.5	11	03151
180	3 %	-150	20	11	03181

TUBULAR CERAMIC CAPACITORS
CLASS 1B

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Capacitance range	0.8 to 820 pF
Rated voltage	500 V d.c.
Tolerance on capacitance	5%, 0.5 or 0.25 pF
Temperature coefficients	NP0, N150, N750
Basic specification	IEC 108, class 1B
Category (IEC 68)	40/085/21



RZ 22070-1

APPLICATION

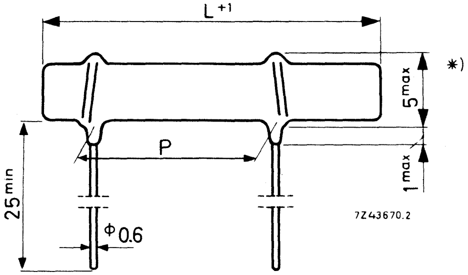
Because low-K ceramic material is used, these capacitors have low losses, a high stability and display a linear temperature dependence of the capacitance. These features render the capacitors ideally suited for application in high frequency equipment, especially in resonant circuits in which advantage can be taken of the linear temperature coefficient to compensate the temperature dependence of other components.
These capacitors have connecting leads of 0.6 mm diameter with a pitch of a multiple of one tenth of an inch, so that they are suitable for printed wiring circuits.

DESCRIPTION

The capacitors consist of a ceramic tube, partly metallised on the outside, and - except for the smallest capacitances - internally metallised. A coating of special grey lacquer protects the capacitors against atmospheric influences. The temperature coefficient, the capacitance and the tolerances are indicated by means of a colour or a figure code. The inner electrode is connected to the lead at the side of the colour dot for the temperature coefficient.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



Weight

0.4 to 0.9 g, depending on the dimensions.

Marking

Colour coded or figure coded, see Survey Ceramic capacitors

Mounting

Soldering conditions max. 270 °C, max. 10 s

---

*) maximum 6 mm for capacitors of 2.7 and 3.3 pF.

ELECTRICAL DATA

The capacitors are in conformity with IEC 108.
Unless stated otherwise, all electrical values have been determined at a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75 %.

Cap. values and tolerances measured at 1 MHz, < 5 V	see table II
Rated voltage	500 V d.c. *)
Test voltage for 1 min.	1250 V d.c.
Insulation resistance at 500 V d.c. after 1 min.	> 10.000 MΩ
Tan δ at 1 MHz, < 5 V for C ≤ 10 pF	$\leq \frac{0.01}{C}$ (C in pF)
for C > 10 pF	$\leq 10 \times 10^{-4}$, average $< 5 \times 10^{-4}$
Category temperature range	−40 to +85 °C
Climatic category (IEC 68)	40/085/21

Temperature coefficients (Table I)

temp. coeff. (10^{-6}/deg C)	tolerance (10^{-6}/deg C)
NP0 : 0	for C < 3 pF: −40 to +250 for 3 < C ≤ 20 pF: −40 to +120 for C > 20 pF: ±40
N150: −150	for C ≤ 20 pF: −40 to +60 for C > 20 pF: ±40
N750: −750	for C < 3 pF: ±250 for 3 < C ≤ 20 pF: −120 to +250 for C > 20 pF: ±120

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient according to P100, N033, N075, N220, N330, N470 and N1500 can be supplied, provided acceptable quantities are ordered.

Capacitance and tolerance

The following table gives the E12 capacitance series with a tolerance of 0.25 pF, 0.5 pF and 5 %, depending on the capacitance value. On request values appertaining to the E24 series can be supplied, provided acceptable quantities are ordered. This also applies to capacitors with tolerances of 20% of the E6 series, of 10% of the E12 series and with 2 % and 1 % tolerances for higher capacitance values.

---

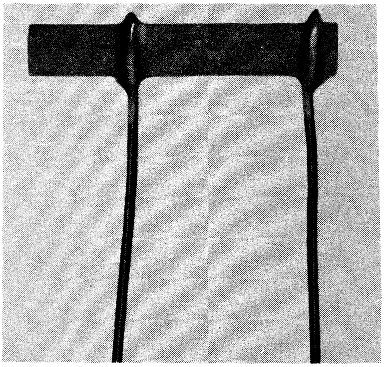
*) If the capacitor is connected to an a.c. source, the r.m.s. current must not exceed 500 mA, whilst the maximum r.m.s. voltage is $\frac{500}{\sqrt{2}}$ volts.

Table II

capacitance		temperature coefficient								
		NP0			N150			N750		
nom. (pF)	tol. (±)	L (mm)	P (mm)	suffix	L (mm)	P (mm)	suffix	L (mm)	P (mm)	suffix
0.8	0.25 pF							12	7.6	57807
1	0.25 pF							12	7.6	57108
1.2	0.25 pF							12	7.6	57128
1.5	0.25 pF							12	7.6	57158
1.8	0.25 pF	12	7.6	09188				12	7.6	57188
2.2	0.25 pF	12	7.6	09228				12	7.6	57228
2.7	0.5 pF	12	7.6	08278				12	7.6	56278
3.3	0.5 pF	12	7.6	08338				12	7.6	56338
3.9	0.5 pF	12	7.6	08398				12	7.6	56398
4.7	0.5 pF	12	7.6	08478				12	7.6	56478
5.6	0.5 pF	12	7.6	08568	12	7.6	32568	12	7.6	56568
6.8	0.5 pF	12	7.6	08688	12	7.6	32688	12	7.6	56688
8.2	0.5 pF	10	5.1	08828	10	5.1	32828	10	5.1	56828
10	0.5 pF	10	5.1	08109	10	5.1	32109	10	5.1	56109
12	5 %	10	5.1	08129	10	5.1	32129	10	5.1	56129
15	5 %	10	5.1	08159	10	5.1	32159	10	5.1	56159
18	5 %	10	5.1	08189	10	5.1	32189	10	5.1	56189
22	5 %	10	5.1	08229	10	5.1	32229	10	5.1	56229
27	5 %	12	7.6	08279	12	7.6	32279	10	5.1	56279
33	5 %	12	7.6	08339	12	7.6	32339	10	5.1	56339
39	5 %	12	7.6	08399	12	7.6	32399	10	5.1	56399
47	5 %	14	7.6	08479	12	7.6	32479	10	5.1	56479
56	5 %	14	7.6	08569	14	7.6	32569	12	7.6	56569
68	5 %	16	10.2	08689	16	10.2	32689	12	7.6	56689
82	5 %	18	12.7	08829	16	10.2	32829	12	7.6	56829
100	5 %	20	15.2	08101	18	12.7	32101	12	7.6	56101
120	5 %	22	17.7	08121	20	15.2	32121	14	7.6	56121
150	5 %	26	20.3	08151	24	17.7	32151	16	10.2	56151
180	5 %	30	20.3	08181	26	20.3	32181	18	12.7	56181
220	5 %	34	25.4	08221	30	20.3	32221	20	15.2	56221
270	5 %				36	25.4	32271	22	17.7	56271
330	5 %							24	17.7	56331
390	5 %							28	20.3	56391
470	5 %							32	25.4	56471
560	5 %							38	30.5	56561
680	5 %							44	35.6	56681
820	5 %							52	40.6	56821

CATALOGUE NUMBER (for ordering) 2222 555 ..... , for suffix see Table II

TUBULAR CERAMIC CAPACITORS
SAFETY



RZ 22070-2

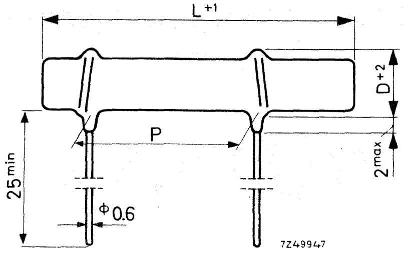
Capacitance range	10 to 560 pF
Maximum working voltage	700 V_{dc}
Test voltage	2000 V_{rms}

APPLICATION

These ceramic capacitors withstand a test voltage of 2000 V_{rms} for 1 minute, the international requirement for capacitors connected between the mains and conductive parts which might be touched. Therefore, they are very suitable for use in radio and television sets.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitor consists of a ceramic tube internally and partly externally covered with a fired-on coating of silver. The connecting leads are soldered to the silver electrodes. A coating of special grey lacquer protects the capacitors against atmospheric influences. The capacitors are marked in black script with an H followed by capacitance value in pF and a letter indicating the tolerance (see Survey Ceramic capacitors).



For D, L and P see table

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of $\leq 75\,\%$.

Maximum working voltage	700 V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 min	2000 V_{rms}
Insulation resistance measured at 500 V_{dc} (within 1 min)	$> 50\,000$ MΩ
Losses (tan δ) at 1 MHz, measured at a voltage < 3.5 V_{ac}	$< 10 \times 10^{-4}$
Working temperature range	−40 to +85 °C
Climatic robustness	category 40/085/21 (I.E.C. 68)

AVAILABLE VERSIONS

Composition of the catalog number

2222 562 .....
suffix, see Table

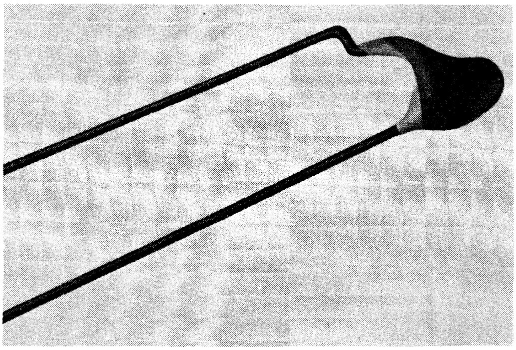
Capacitance and tolerance

The tolerance on the capacitances is ±10%.

capacitance (pF)	dimensions			
	D (mm)	L (mm)	P (mm)	suffix
10	3	18	10.2	01109
12	3	18	10.2	01129
15	3	18	10.2	01159
18	3	18	10.2	01189
22	3	18	10.2	01229
27	3	18	10.2	01279
33	3	18	10.2	01339
39	3	18	10.2	01399
47	3	18	10.2	01479
56	4	18	10.2	01569
68	4	18	10.2	01689
82	4	18	10.2	01829
100	4	20	10.2	01101
120	4	20	10.2	01121
150	4	22	12.7	01151
180	4	24	12.7	01181
220	4	28	17.7	01221
270	4	32	20.3	01271
330	4	36	25.4	01331
390	4	40	30.5	01391
470	4	46	35.6	01471
560	4	52	40.6	01561

UPRIGHT-MOUNTING CERAMIC CAPACITORS

CLASS II



RZ 22070-12

563-series:	Capacitance range	1.5 to 10 000 pF
	Max. working voltage	500 V_{dc}
565-series:	Capacitance range	2200 to 10 000 pF
	Max. working voltage	125 V_{dc}

APPLICATION

These ceramic capacitors are suitable for bypass, coupling and general purposes, where low losses and high stability of capacitance are not of major importance. They feature a high insulation resistance and a low inductance. The configuration of the terminals is adapted to the printed wiring technique; when mounted in a vertical position, the capacitors occupy a small area.
The 565-series of capacitors have been designed for application where high voltages are not required, e.g. transistor equipment.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitor consists of an internally and externally fully metallised ceramic tube. The connecting leads are of tinned copper, soldered to the metal layers. The capacitors are coated with a tan-coloured insulation lacquer, which acts as a seal against moisture and mechanical damage, and permits the capacitors to be mounted close together, or against a metal plate. The capacitors are colour coded.

Dimensions in mm

563-series

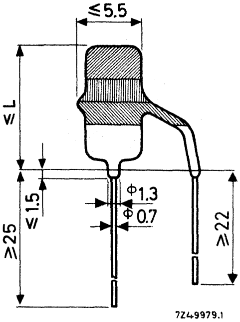


Fig.1

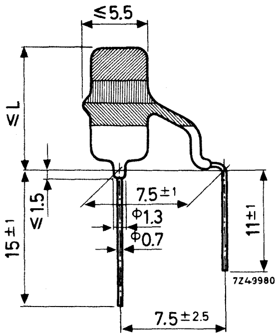


Fig.2

565-series

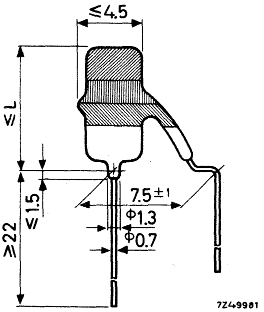


Fig.3

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, at atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of $\leq$ 75 %.

	563-series	565-series
Maximum working voltage	500 V_{dc}	125 V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 min	1250 V_{dc}	375 V_{dc}
Test voltage against coating for 1 min	1250 V_{dc}	1250 V_{dc}
Insulation resistance at 500 V_{dc} (within 1 min)	$> 10\,000$ MΩ	
Insulation resistance at 100 V_{dc} (within 1 min)		
for $C < 2500$ pF		$> 10\,000$ MΩ
for $C > 2500$ pF		$> \frac{2500 \times 10\,000}{C\ (pF)}$ MΩ
Losses measured at < 3.5 V		
for $C \leq 10$ pF, parallel damping at 100 kHz	> 5 MΩ	
for C = 10 to 180 pF, tan δ at 100 kHz	see Table I	
for $C > 200$ pF, tan δ at 1 kHz	see Table I .	$< 350.10^{-4}$
Temperature dependence from −25 to +85 °C	see Table I	+30 to −50 %
Working temperature range	−40 to +85 °C	−25 to +85 °C
Climatic robustness, I.E.C. 68 category	40/085/21	25/085/21

AVAILABLE VERSIONS

563-series (500 V)

Catalog number 2222 563 .....
suffix, see Table I.

→ Table I

capacitance (pF)	tolerance	L (mm)	tan δ $(x10^{-4})$	$\frac{\Delta C}{C} = f(T)$	suffix of Fig.1 versions	suffix of Fig.2 versions
1.5	1 pF	7		±10 %	01158	05158
2		7.5			01208	05208
3		7			01308	05308
4		6.5			01408	05408
5		7.5			01508	05508
6		7.5			01608	05608
7		7			01708	05708
8		7.5			01808	05808
9		8.5			01908	05908
10		7.5			01109	05109
15	20 %	7.5	25		02159	06159
22		7.5			02229	06229
33		7			02339	06339
47		9	100	+15/−25 %	02479	06479
68		8			02689	06689
100		7.5			02101	06101
150		7.5			02151	06151
220		8			02221	06221
330		9	350		02331	06331
470		9.5			02471	06471
680		8			02681	06681
1 000	-20/+50 %	8		+15/−40 %	03102	07102
1 500		8			03152	07152
2 200		8.5			03222	07222
3 300		11			03332	07332
4 700		14			03472	07472
6 800		19			03682	07682
10 000		27			03103	07103

Capacitance values of the E12 series are subject to minimum order release requirements.

565-series (125 V) (Obsolescent type)

←

Catalog number 2222 565 .....
suffix, see Table II

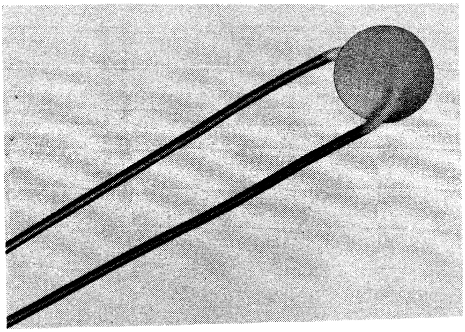
Table II

capacitance (pF)	tolerance	L (mm)	suffix of Fig.3 versions
2 200	-20/+50 %	8	02222
3 300		9	02332
4 700		9.5	02472
6 800		12	02682
10 000		16.5	02103

Capacitance values of the E12 series are subject to minimum order release requirements.

DISC TYPE CERAMIC CAPACITORS

CLASS IB



RZ 22070-9

Capacitance range	0.47 to 33 pF
Maximum working voltage	500 V_{dc}

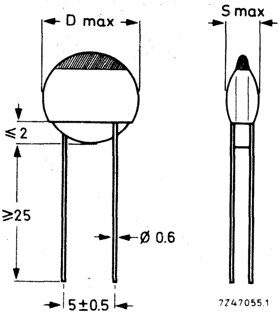
APPLICATION

Because low-K ceramic material is used, these capacitors have low losses, a high stability and display a linear temperature dependence of the capacitance. These features render the capacitors ideally suited for application in high frequency equipment, especially in resonant circuits in which advantage can be taken of the linear temperature coefficient to compensate the temperature dependence of other components.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitor consists of a ceramic disc, provided with a silver plating at both sides to which the connecting leads are soldered. In order to avoid lacquer on the leads the capacitor is only partly lacquered, after which the whole is covered with a solderable film which protects the unlacquered part against atmospheric influences.

Dimensions in mm



For D and S see Table II.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of < 75 %.

Maximum working voltage	500 V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 min	1250 V_{dc}
Insulation resistance at 500 V_{dc} (within 1 min)	> 10 000 MΩ
Losses (tan δ) at 1 MHz, measured at a voltage of < 3.5 V_{ac}	
for C < 10 pF	$< \frac{0.01}{C\,(pF)}$
for C > 10 pF	$< 10 \times 10^{-4}$
Working temperature range	−40 to +85 °C
Climatic robustness	category 40/085/21 (I.E.C. 68)
Capacitance and tolerances	see Table II

AVAILABLE VERSIONS

Composition of the catalog number

Non-insulated versions: 2222 625 . . . . .

Insulated versions: 2222 626 . . . . . (available on request)
suffix, see Table II

Temperature coefficients (Table I)

temp. coeff. (10^{-6}/deg C)	tolerance (10^{-6}/deg C)	t.c. marking colour
P100: +100	-40 to +120	red/violet
NP0: 0	for $C \leq 20$ pF: -40 to +120 for $C > 20$ pF: -40 to +40	black
N150: -150	for $C \leq 20$ pF: -40 to +60 for $C > 20$ pF: -40 to +40	orange
N750: -750	for $C \leq 20$ pF: -120 to +250 for $C > 20$ pF: -120 to +120	violet

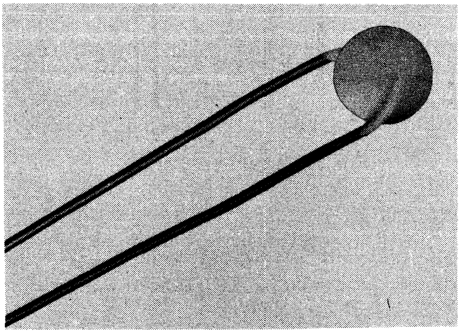
Capacitors with temperature coefficients according to N075, N220, N470 and N1500 can be supplied, provided acceptable quantities are ordered.

Capacitances and tolerances (Table II)

capacitance		temperature coefficient											
		P100			NP0			N150			N750		
nom. (pF)	tol. (±)	Dmax (mm)	Smax (mm)	suffix	Dmax (mm)	Smax (mm)	suffix	Dmax (mm)	Smax (mm)	suffix	Dmax (mm)	Smax (mm)	suffix
0.47	0.25 pF	5	4.5	03507									
0.75	0.25 pF	5	3.5	03757									
1.0	0.25 pF	6	3	03108									
1.2	0.25 pF	5	4	03128									
1.5	0.25 pF	5	3.5	03158									
1.8	0.25 pF	5	3.5	03188	5	3.5	09188				5	5	57188
2.2	0.25 pF	6	3.5	03228	6	3.5	09228	5	5	33228	5	4.5	57228
2.7	0.5 pF	6	3	02278	5	4	08278	5	4.5	32278	5	4	56278
3.3	0.5 pF	6	3	02338	5	3.5	08338	5	4	32338	5	3.5	56338
3.9	0.5 pF	6	3	02398	6	4	08398	5	3.5	32398	6	4	56398
4.7	0.5 pF	8	3	02478	6	3.5	08478	5	3	32478	6	3.5	56478
5.6	0.5 pF	8	3	02568	6	3	08568	6	3.5	32568	6	3	56568
6.8	0.5 pF				6	3	08688	6	3	32688	5	4	56688
8.2	0.5 pF				6	3	08828	6	3	32828	5	3.5	56828
10	0.5 pF				6	3	08109	6	3	32109	5	3	56109
12	5 %				8	3	08129	6	3	32129	6	3.5	56129
15	5 %				8	3	08159	8	3	32159	6	3	56159
18	5 %							8	3	32189	6	3	56189
22	5 %										6	3	56229
27	5 %										8	3	56279
33	5 %										8	3	56339

DISC TYPE CERAMIC CAPACITORS

CLASS II



RZ 22070-9

Capacitance range	100 to 1500 pF
Maximum working voltage	500 V_{dc}

APPLICATION

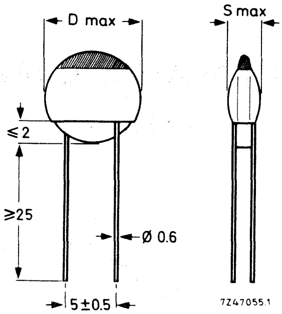
These capacitors are suitable for coupling and decoupling where a low self-inductance and a high insulation resistance are required. They occupy only a minor area on printed-wiring boards.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitor consists of a ceramic disc, provided with a silver plating at both sides to which the connecting leads are soldered. In order to avoid lacquer on the leads the capacitor is only partly lacquered, after which the whole is covered with a solderable film which protects the unlacquered part against atmospheric influences.

DISC TYPE CERAMIC CAPACITORS
CLASS II

Dimensions in mm



For D and S see Table.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of < 75 %.

Maximum working voltage	500 V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 min	1250 V_{dc}
Insulation resistance at 500 V_{dc} (within 1 min)	> 10 000 MΩ
Losses (tan δ) at 1 kHz, measured at < 3.5 V_{ac}	$< 350.10^{-4}$
Working temperature range	−40 to +85 °C
Climatic robustness	category 40/085/21 (I.E.C. 68)

AVAILABLE VERSIONS

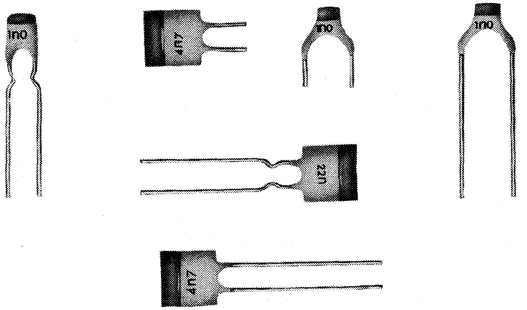
Catalog number 2222 627 .....
suffix, see Table

capacitance (pF)	tolerance (%)	Dmax (mm)	Smax (mm)	suffix
100	−20/+50	5	4.5	14101
150		5	3.5	14151
220		6	3.5	14221
330		6	3	14331
470		6	3	14471
680		6	3	14681
1000		8	3	14102
1500		9	3	14152

MINIATURE CERAMIC PLATE CAPACITORS
CLASS 2
High-K types

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

	2222 630-series	2222 629-series
Capacitance range	180-4700 pF E12-series	1000-22000 pF E3-series
Rated voltage	100 V d.c.	40 V d.c.
Tolerance on capacitance	± 10%	-20/+100 %
Basic specification	IEC187	IEC187
Category (IEC 68)	55/085/21	10/055/21



RZ 29337

APPLICATION

For use in a wide variety of electronic equipment where a non-linear change of the capacitance with temperature is permissible and low losses are not of major importance, e.g. for coupling and decoupling purposes.

DESCRIPTION

The capacitors consist of a thin rectangular plate of high-K ceramic material, both sides being metallised and provided with connecting leads. They are insulated by a coating that ensures good behaviour under humid conditions.
The capacitors are tan coloured.

Because of their high dielectric constants, these capacitors combine high capacitances with small dimensions.

The high stability capacitors of the 630-series belong to class 2A, which means a very small non-linear temperature dependence of the capacitances.
The capacitance of the 629-series varies less linearly with temperature (class 2); however, these capacitors have a higher capacitance value than those of the 630-series at the same dimensions.
Due to the absence of silver an extremely good d.c. behaviour has been obtained *).
Mechanically the capacitors distinguish themselves by small dimensions, narrow tolerances on the lead spacing and very little and well defined lacquer on the leads.

MECHANICAL DATA

The capacitors are available in six versions:

Table 1

lead spacing	lead length L	lead dia	Fig.	catalogue number ***)
5.08 (0.2 in)	≥ 15	0.6 (0.024 in)	1	2222 629 03... 2222 630 03...
5.08 (0.2 in)	6_{-2}	0.6 (0.024 in)	1	2222 629 06... 2222 630 06...
2.54 (0.1 in)	≥ 15	0.6 (0.024 in)	2	2222 629 01... 2222 630 01...
2.54 (0.1 in)	6_{-2}	0.6 (0.024 in)	2	2222 629 05... 2222 630 05...
2.54 (0.1 in)	≥ 15	0.4 (0.016 in)**)	3	2222 629 02... 2222 630 02...
3.0	≥ 10	0.6 (0.024 in)	4	2222 629 07... 2222 630 07...

---

*) Capacitors with silver electrodes suffer from the "silver migration" effect. Silver particles move from one electrode to the other under the influence of a d.c. voltage and moisture. Capacitors with silver electrodes are considerably larger.

**) Flexible leads.

***) 3 dots to be replaced by code for capacitance value, see Table 3 and 4.

Dimensions in mm

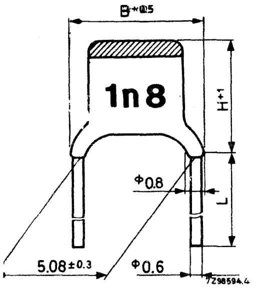


Fig. 1

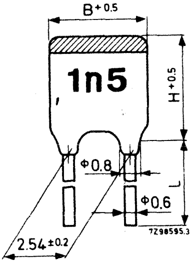


Fig. 2

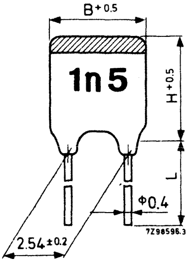


Fig. 3

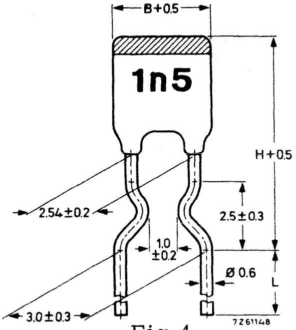


Fig. 4

Table 2

size	BxH (mm)			approx. weight (g)
	Fig. 1	Figs. 2 and 3	Fig. 4	
I	6x5	3x4	3x9	0.14
II	6x6	4x5	4x10	0.15
III	6x7	5x6	5x11	0.17
IV	6x8	6x7	6x11.5	0.19

The thickness of the capacitors does not exceed 2.1 mm (0.08 in), except for a few types as is indicated in Table 3.

Lacquer on the leads

When capacitors shown in Fig. 1 and 2 are mounted on printed-wiring boards with a thickness of 1.5 mm and with holes of 1.3 mm diameter or on printed-wiring boards with a thickness of 1 mm and with holes of 0.8 mm diameter, there will be no lacquer on the leads at the lower side of the board. Capacitors, shown in Fig. 4 are very suitable for mounting on printed-wiring boards with plated-through holes.

Marking

The body of the capacitors is tan coloured. Besides, the capacitors have a colour mark on top indicating the temperature dependence of the capacitance, green for type 2222 629 and yellow for type 2222 630. The capacitance value is indicated on the body in black script according to Tables 1 and 2.

Mounting

When bending, cutting or flattening the leads, one should relieve them of the applied load at the capacitor body.

Soldering conditions	max. 250 °C, max 5 s

Capacitors shown in Fig. 4 can be mounted on printed-wiring boards with a pitch of 2.54 mm or 5.08 mm (hole diameter 0.8 mm).
In either case the leads are self-clamping and held the capacitor body at a fixed spacing from the board.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Capacitors 2222 630 (colour mark yellow)
The capacitors are in conformity with IEC 187.
Unless otherwise specified all electrical values apply at a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

Capacitance values, measured at 1 kHz, < 1.5 V	180 - 4700 pF, E12 series (see Table 3)
Tolerance on the capacitance	± 10%
Rated voltage	100 V d.c.
Test voltage for 1 min	300 V d.c.
Test voltage of coating for 1 min	300 V d.c.
Insulation resistance at 100 V d.c. after 1 min	> 1000 MΩ
Tan δ at 1 kHz, < 1.5 V	$< 350.10^{-4}$
Maximum voltage dependence of the capacitance between 0 and 40 V	−5%
Category temperature range	−55 to +85 °C
Climatic category (IEC68)	55/085/21
Capacitance change versus temperature	see Fig. 5

Table 3

cap. (pF)	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1	cap. (pF)	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
180*)	I	n18	181	1000	II	1n0	102
220*)	I	n22	221	1200	II	1n2	122
270	I	n27	271	1500	II	1n5	152
330	I	n33	331	1800	II	1n8	182
390	I	n39	391	2200	III	2n2	222
470	I	n47	471	2700	III	2n7	272
560	I	n56	561	3300	IV	3n3	332
680	I	n68	681	3900	IV	3n9	392
820	I	n82	821	4700	IV	4n7	472

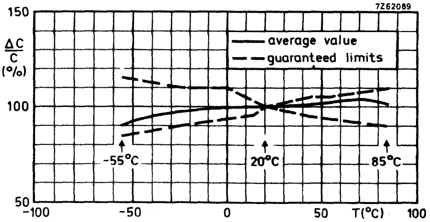


Fig. 5. Typical capacitance/temperature curve 630-series

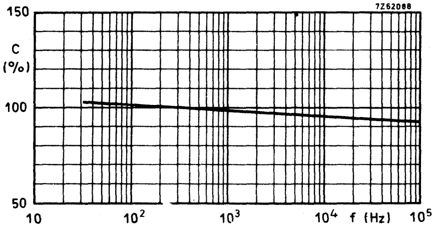


Fig. 6. Typical capacitance/frequency curve 630-series

---

*)Maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors 2222 629 (colour mark green)
The capacitors are in conformity with the IEC publ. 187.
Unless otherwise specified all electrical values apply at a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity ≤ 75%.

Capacitance values measured at 1 kHz, < 1.5 V	1000 - 22000 pF; E3 series (see Table 4)
Tolerance on the capacitance	−20 to +100%
Rated voltage	40 V d.c.
Test voltage for 1 min	120 V d.c.
Test voltage of coating for 1 min	120 V d.c.
Insulation resistance at 10 V d.c. after 1 min	> 1000 MΩ
Tan δ at 1 kHz, measured at < 1.5 V a.c.	$< 350.10^{-4}$
Category temperature range	−10 to +55 °C
Storage temperature range	−40 to +55 °C
Climatic category (IEC68)	10/055/21
Capacitance change versus temperature	see Fig. 7

Table 4

cap. (nF)	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number, see Table 1
1000	I	1n0	102
2200	I	2n2	222
4700	I	4n7	472
10000	II	10n	103
22000	IV	22n	223

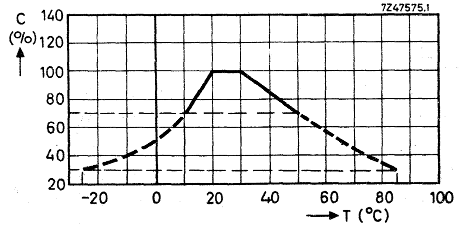


Fig. 7

Typical temperature curve 629-series. The dotted lines give an indication of the behaviour at higher and lower temperatures.

PACKAGING: 500 pieces per box.

QUALITY CONTROL AND TEST SPECIFICATIONS

After manufacturing each capacitor is checked on the following electrical characteristics:

- capacitance
- loss factor
- test voltage

Apart from this several other quality checks are carried out by frequent inspections. Due to the construction and the carefully controlled manufacturing process these ceramic capacitors are capable of withstanding severe climatic and electrical tests. The aforementioned tests conform with the recommendations laid down by I.E.C. 68-2.
Some of the more important tests and parameters are described below.

Life test

The capacitors shall withstand a 1000 hours life test at a voltage of 1.5 times nominal voltage at 85 °C. After the test the capacitance change shall not be more than ± 10% for 630-series capacitors and ± 20% for 629-series capacitors compared with pre-test value, the loss factor shall not be more than 1.5 times the initial requirements, and the insulation resistance shall not be less than 300 MΩ.

Humidity test

The capacitors shall withstand a damp heat test for 21 days at a relative humidity of 95% and an ambient temperature of 40 °C with or without nominal voltage applied. After the test the capacitance change shall not be more than ± 10% for 630-series and ± 20% for 629-series capacitors compared with pre-test value, the loss factor shall not be more than 2 times the initial requirements and the insulation resistance shall not be less than 100 MΩ.

Temperature change test

The 630-series capacitors shall withstand a temperature cycle 3 hours at 85 °C and 3 hours at −40 °C, temperature being changed within 2 and 3 minutes.
After the test the capacitance change shall not be more than ±10% compared with pre-test value. The 629-series capacitors shal withstand a temperature cycle 3 hours at 55 °C and 3 hours at −10 °C, temperature being changed within 2 and 3 minutes.
After the test the capacitance change shall not be more than ±20% compared with pre-test value. The loss factor shall not be more than 2 times the initial requirements and the insulation resistance shall not be less than 100 MΩ.

Bend-pull test

The capacitors shall withstand a bend-pull test consisting of 1 cycle of 4 bends of 90° with a weight of 250 gram. During test the capacitors are mounted on a board of resin bonded paper with a thickness of 1.0 mm and holes of 0.8 mm diameter.

Vibration test

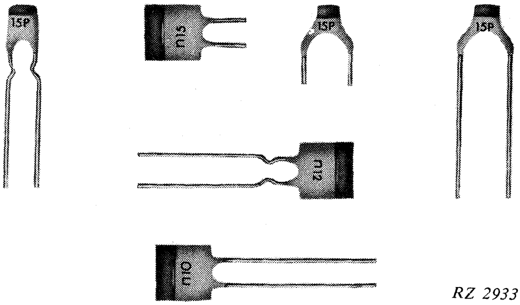
The capacitors shall withstand a 6 hours vibration test of 120 cycles of 1 minute vibration with an amplitude of 0.75 mm in three directions. During each cycle, the frequency changes from 10 to 55 to 10 Hz.

Vacuum test

The capacitors shall withstand a low pressure of 85 mbar for at least 2 minutes.

MINIATURE CERAMIC PLATE CAPACITORS
CLASS 1B
Temperature compensating types

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Capacitance range	0.68 to 560 pF (E12 series)
Rated voltage	63 V d.c. or 100 V d.c.
Tolerance on capacitance	2% or 0.25 pF
Temperature coefficients	P100, NP0, N075, N150, N220 N330, N470, N750, N1500
Basic specification	IEC 108, class 1B
Category (IEC publ. 68)	55/085/21



RZ 29337

APPLICATION

In a wide variety of electronic equipment, e.g. as temperature compensating capacitors in tuning circuits and filters, as coupling and decoupling capacitors in high-frequency circuits where low losses and good d.c. behaviour are required.
Their small dimensions are an advantage in all cases where space-saving is important.

2222 631-632
2222 638
2222 641-643

MINIATURE CERAMIC PLATE CAPACITORS CLASS 1B

DESCRIPTION

The capacitors consist of a thin rectangular ceramic plate, both sides being metallised and provided with connecting leads. They are insulated by a coating method that ensures an excellent behaviour under humid conditions.
The colour of the capacitor body is grey.
The capacitors distinguish themselves by small dimensions, narrow tolerances on the lead spacing and very little and well defined lacquer on the leads. The electrical properties are characterised by low losses, a very close standard tolerance on the capacitance (±0.25 pF or 2 %), high stability and, owing to the absence of silver, an extremely good d.c. behaviour*).

MECHANICAL DATA

The capacitors are available in six versions:

Table 1

lead spacing	lead length L	lead diameter	Fig.	catalogue number ***)
5.08 (0.2 in)	≥ 15	0.6 (0.024 in)	1	2222 638 .....
5.08 (0.2 in)	6 -2	0.6 (0.024 in)	1	2222 642 .....
2.54 (0.1 in)	≥ 15	0.6 (0.024 in)	2	2222 631 .....
2.54 (0.1 in)	6 -2	0.6 (0.024 in)	2	2222 641 .....
2.54 (0.1 in)	≥ 15	0.4 (0.016 in)**)	3	2222 632 .....
3.0	≥ 10	0.6 (0.024 in)	4	2222 643 .....

Dimensions in mm

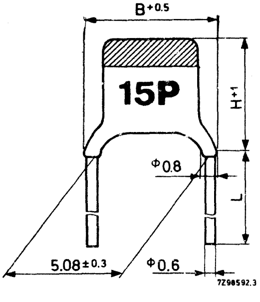


Fig. 1

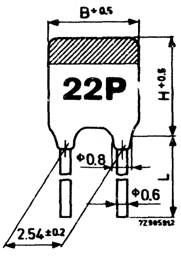


Fig. 2

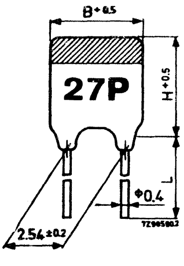


Fig. 3

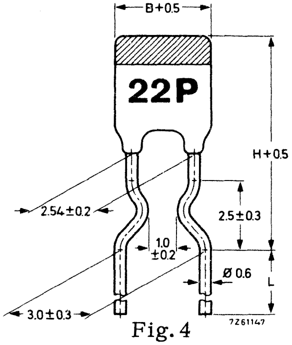


Fig. 4

---

*) Capacitors with silver electrodes suffer from the "silver migration" effect. Silver particles move from one electrode to the other under the influence of a d.c. voltage and moisture. Capacitors with silver electrodes are considerably larger.

**) Flexible leads

***) 5 dots to be replaced by code for temperature coefficient and capacitance value given in Tables 3 to 11

Table 2

size	BxH (mm)			approx. weight (g)
	Fig. 1	Fig. 2, 3	Fig. 4	
I	6 x 5	3 x 4	3x9	0.14
II	6 x 6	4 x 5	4x10	0.15
III	6 x 7	5 x 6	5x11	0.17
IV	6 x 8	6 x 7	6x11.5	0.19
V	6 x 11	6 x 10	6x15	0.19

The thickness of the capacitors does not exceed 2.1 mm (0.08 in), except for a few types as is indicated in tabels 3 to 11.

Lacquer on the leads

When capacitors shown in Figs. 1 and 2 are mounted on printed-wiring boards with a thickness of 1.5 mm and with holes of 1.3 mm diameter or on printed-wiring boards with a thickness of 1 mm and with holes of 0.8 mm diameter, there will be no lacquer on the leads at the lower side of the board.

Capacitors shown in Fig. 4 are very suitable for mounting on printed-wiring boards with plated-through holes.

Marking

The temperature coefficient is indicated by a colour code as per I.E.C. and E.I.A. recommendations.
The capacitance value is indicated by figures in black script.

Mounting

When bending, cutting or flattening the leads, one should relieve them of the applied load at the capacitor body.

Soldering conditions	max. 250 $^{\circ}$C, max. 5 s

Capacitors shown in Fig. 4 can be mounted on printed-wiring boards with a pitch of 2.54 mm or 5.08 mm (hole diameter 0.8 mm).
In either case the leads are self-clamping and held the capacitor body at a fixed spacing from the board.

ELECTRICAL DATA

The capacitors meet the essential requirements of IEC 108.
Unless stated otherwise all electrical values have been determined at a temperature of 20 ± 5 ^{o}C, an atmospheric pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75 %.

Capacitance values and tolerances, measured at 1 MHz, < 5 V *)	see tables 1 to 9
Rated voltage	63 V d.c. or 100 V d.c.
Test voltage for 1 min	200 V d.c. or 300 V d.c.
Test voltage of coating for 1 min	200 V d.c. or 300 V d.c.
Insulation resistance at 10 V d.c. after 1 min	> 1000 MΩ
Tan δ at 1 MHz, < 5 V *)	
for C < 50 pF	$\leq 15\,(\frac{15}{C}+0.7)\,10^{-4}$; max. 55.10^{-4}
for C > 50 pF	$\leq 15.10^{-4}$
Category temperature range	−55 to +85 ^{o}C
Climatic category (IEC 68)	55/085/21

---

*) including 2 mm per connecting lead

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient P100, rated voltage 100 V d.c.

Capacitance range	0.68 to 22 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance ($\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T}$)	$+100.10^{-6}$/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	(−40 to +120) 10^{-6}/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	red/violet

Table 3

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
0.68*)	±0.25 pF	I	p68	03687
0.82*)	±0.25 pF	I	p82	03827
1.0	±0.25 pF	I	1p0	03108
1.2	±0.25 pF	I	1p2	03128
1.5	±0.25 pF	I	1p5	03158
1.8	±0.25 pF	I	1p8	03188
2.2	±0.25 pF	I	2p2	03228
2.7	±0.25 pF	I	2p7	03278
3.3	±0.25 pF	I	3p3	03338
3.9	±0.25 pF	II	3p9	03398
4.7	±0.25 pF	II	4p7	03478
5.6	±0.25 pF	II	5p6	03568
6.8	±0.25 pF	II	6p8	03688
8.2	±0.25 pF	III	8p2	03828
10	±2 %	III	10p	04109
12	±2 %	IV	12p	04129
15	±2 %	IV	15p	04159
18	±2 %	V	18p	04189
22	±2 %	V	22p	04229

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient NP0, rated voltage 100 V d.c.

Capacitance range	1.8 to 120 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	0.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	
for $C < 20$ pF	$(-40 \text{ to } +120)\ 10^{-6}$/deg C
for $C > 20$ pF	$\pm 40.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	black

Table 4

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
1.8*)	±0.25 pF	I	1p8	09188
2.2	±0.25 pF	I	2p2	09228
2.7	±0.25 pF	I	2p7	09278
3.3	±0.25 pF	I	3p3	09338
3.9	±0.25 pF	I	3p9	09398
4.7	±0.25 pF	I	4p7	09478
5.6	±0.25 pF	I	5p6	09568
6.8	±0.25 pF	I	6p8	09688
8.2	±0.25 pF	I	8p2	09828
10	±2 %	I	10p	10109
12	±2 %	I	12p	10129
15	±2 %	I	15p	10159
18	±2 %	I	18p	10189
22	±2 %	II	22p	10229
27	±2 %	II	27p	10279
33	±2 %	II	33p	10339
39	±2 %	II	39p	10399
47	±2 %	III	47p	10479
56	±2 %	III	56p	10569
68	±2 %	IV	68p	10689
82	±2 %	IV	82p	10829
100	±2 %	V	n10	10101
120	±2 %	V	n12	10121

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N075, rated voltage 63 V d.c.

Capacitance range	3.9 to 120 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	-75.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	
for C < 20 pF	$(-40 \text{ to } +60)\,10^{-6}$/deg C
for C > 20 pF	$\pm 40.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	red

Table 5

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
3.9*)	±0.25 pF	I	3p9	27398
4.7	±0.25 pF	I	4p7	27478
5.6	±0.25 pF	I	5p6	27568
6.8	±0.25 pF	I	6p8	27688
8.2	±0.25 pF	I	8p2	27828
10	± 2 %	I	10p	28109
12	± 2 %	I	12p	28129
15	± 2 %	I	15p	28159
18	± 2 %	I	18p	28189
22	± 2 %	II	22p	28229
27	± 2 %	II	27p	28279
33	± 2 %	II	33p	28339
39	± 2 %	II	39p	28399
47	± 2 %	III	47p	28479
56	± 2 %	III	56p	28569
68	± 2 %	IV	68p	28689
82	± 2 %	IV	82p	28829
100	± 2 %	V	n10	28101
120	± 2 %	V	n12	28121

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N150,rated voltage 63 V d.c.

Capacitance range	3.9 to 150 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance ($\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T}$)	-150.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	
for C < 20 pF	$(-40 \text{ to } +60)\ 10^{-6}$/deg C
for C > 20 pF	$\pm 40.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	orange

Table 6

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
3.9*)	±0.25 pF	I	3p9	33398
4.7*)	±0.25 pF	I	4p7	33478
5.6	±0.25 pF	I	5p6	33568
6.8	±0.25 pF	I	6p8	33688
8.2	±0.25 pF	I	8p2	33828
10	±2 %	I	10p	34109
12	±2 %	I	12p	34129
15	±2 %	I	15p	34159
18	±2 %	I	18p	34189
22	±2 %	I	22p	34229
27	±2 %	II	27p	34279
33	±2 %	II	33p	34339
39	±2 %	II	39p	34399
47	±2 %	II	47p	34479
56	±2 %	III	56p	34569
68	±2 %	III	68p	34689
82	±2 %	IV	82p	34829
100	±2 %	IV	n10	34101
120	±2 %	V	n12	34121
150	±2 %	V	n15	34151

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N220,rated voltage 63 V d.c.

Capacitance range	3.9 to 150 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	-220.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	
for C < 20 pF	(−40 to +60) 10^{-6}/deg C
for C > 20 pF	$\pm 40.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	yellow

Table 7

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
3.9*)	±0.25 pF	I	3p9	39398
4.7	±0.25 pF	I	4p7	39478
5.6	±0.25 pF	I	5p6	39568
6.8	±0.25 pF	I	6p8	39688
8.2	±0.25 pF	I	8p2	39828
10	± 2 %	I	10p	40109
12	± 2 %	I	12p	40129
15	± 2 %	I	15p	40159
18	± 2 %	I	18p	40189
22	± 2 %	I	22p	40229
27	± 2 %	II	27p	40279
33	± 2 %	II	33p	40339
39	± 2 %	II	39p	40399
47	± 2 %	II	47p	40479
56	± 2 %	III	56p	40569
68	± 2 %	III	68p	40689
82	± 2 %	IV	82p	40829
100	± 2 %	IV	n10	40101
120	± 2 %	V	n12	40121
150	± 2 %	V	n15	40151

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N330, rated voltage 100 V d.c.

Capacitance range	4.7 to 180 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance ($\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T}$)	-330.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	$\pm 60.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	green

Table 8

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	**code in catalogue number see Table 1**
4.7*)	±0.25 pF	I	4p7	45478
5.6*)	±0.25 pF	I	5p6	45568
6.8	±0.25 pF	I	6p8	45688
8.2	±0.25 pF	I	8p2	45828
10	± 2 %	I	10p	46109
12	± 2 %	I	12p	46129
15	± 2 %	I	15p	46159
18	± 2 %	I	18p	46189
22	± 2 %	I	22p	46229
27	± 2 %	I	27p	46279
33	± 2 %	II	33p	46339
39	± 2 %	II	39p	46399
47	± 2 %	II	47p	46479
56	± 2 %	II	56p	46569
68	± 2 %	III	68p	46689
82	± 2 %	III	82p	46829
100	± 2 %	IV	n10	46101
120	± 2 %	IV	n12	46121
150	± 2 %	V	n15	46151
180	± 2 %	V	n18	46181

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N470, rated voltage 100 V d.c.

Capacitance range	6.8 to 220 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	-470.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	
for C < 20 pF	$(-90 \text{ to } +250)\ 10^{-6}$/deg C
for C > 20 pF	$\pm 90.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	blue

Table 9

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
6.8*)	±0.25 pF	I	6p8	51688
8.2	±0.25 pF	I	8p2	51828
10	± 2 %	I	10p	52109
12	± 2 %	I	12p	52129
15	± 2 %	I	15p	52159
18	± 2 %	I	18p	52189
22	± 2 %	I	22p	52229
27	± 2 %	I	27p	52279
33	± 2 %	I	33p	52339
39	± 2 %	II	39p	52399
47	± 2 %	II	47p	52479
56	± 2 %	II	56p	52569
68	± 2 %	II	68p	52689
82	± 2 %	III	82p	52829
100	± 2 %	III	n10	52101
120	± 2 %	IV	n12	52121
150	± 2 %	IV	n15	52151
180	± 2 %	V	n18	52181
220	± 2 %	V	n22	52221

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N750, rated voltage 100 V d.c.

Capacitance range	3.9 to 330 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance ($\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T}$)	-750.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	
for C < 20 pF	$(-120$ to $+250)\ 10^{-6}$/deg C
for C > 20 pF	$\pm 120.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	violet

Table 10

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
3.9*)	±0.25 pF	I	3p9	57398
4.7	±0.25 pF	I	4p7	57478
5.6	±0.25 pF	I	5p6	57568
6.8	±0.25 pF	I	6p8	57688
8.2	±0.25 pF	I	8p2	57828
10	± 2 %	I	10p	58109
12	± 2 %	I	12p	58129
15	± 2 %	I	15p	58159
18	± 2 %	I	18p	58189
22	± 2 %	I	22p	58229
27	± 2 %	I	27p	58279
33	± 2 %	I	33p	58339
39	± 2 %	I	39p	58399
47	± 2 %	I	47p	58479
56	± 2 %	II	56p	58569
68	± 2 %	II	68p	58689
82	± 2 %	II	82p	58829
100	± 2 %	II	n10	58101
120	± 2 %	III	n12	58121
150	± 2 %	III	n15	58151
180	± 2 %	IV	n18	58181
220	± 2 %	IV	n22	58221
270	± 2 %	V	n27	58271
330	± 2 %	V	n33	58331

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N1500, rated voltage 100 V d.c.

Capacitance range	18 to 560 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	-1500.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	$\pm 250.10^{-6}$/deg C**)
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	red/yellow

Table 11

cap. (pF)	tol.	size see Table 2	marking	code in catalogue number see Table 1
18*)	± 2 %	I	18p	70189
22	± 2 %	I	22p	70229
27	± 2 %	I	27p	70279
33	± 2 %	I	33p	70339
39	± 2 %	I	39p	70399
47	± 2 %	I	47p	70479
56	± 2 %	I	56p	70569
68	± 2 %	I	68p	70689
82	± 2 %	I	82p	70829
100	± 2 %	II	n10	70101
120	± 2 %	II	n12	70121
150	± 2 %	II	n15	70151
180	± 2 %	II	n18	70181
220	± 2 %	III	n22	70221
270	± 2 %	III	n27	70271
330	± 2 %	IV	n33	70331
390	± 2 %	IV	n39	70391
470	± 2 %	V	n47	70471
560	± 2 %	V	n56	70561

---

*) **Maximum** thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 in)

**) Temporarily these capacitors are delivered with a tolerance of (+0 to −500). 10^{-6}/deg C

QUALITY CONTROL AND TEST SPECIFICATIONS

After manufacturing each capacitor is checked on the following electrical characteristics:

- capacitance
- loss factor
- test voltage

Apart from this several other quality checks are carried out by frequent inspections. Due to the construction and the carefully controlled manufacturing process the ceramic capacitors are capable of withstanding severe climatic and electrical tests. The aforementioned tests conform with the recommendations laid down by I.E.C. 68-2.
Some of the more important tests and parameters are described below.

Life test

The capacitors shall withstand a 1000 hours life test at a voltage of 1.5 times nominal voltage at 85 °C. After the test the capacitance change shall not be more than 1% or 1 pF compared with pre-test value, the loss factor shall not be more than 1.5 times the initial requirements and the insulation resistance shall not be less than 300 MΩ.

Humidity test

The capacitors shall withstand a damp heat test for 21 days at a relative humidity of 95% and an ambient temperature of 40 °C with or without nominal voltage applied. After the test the capacitance change shall not be more than 1% or 1 pF compared with pre-test value, the loss factor shall not be more than 2 times the initial requirements and the insulation resistance shall not be less than 100 MΩ.

Temperature change test

The capacitors shall withstand a temperature cycle 3 hours at 85 °C and 3 hours at −55 °C temperature being changed within 2 and 3 minutes. After the test the capacitance change shall not be more than 0.5% or 0.5 pF compared with pre-test value, the loss factor shall not be more than 2 times the initial requirements and the insulation resistance shall not be less than 100 MΩ.

Bend-pull test

The capacitors shall withstand a bend-pull test consisting of 1 cycle of 4 bends of 90° with a weight of 250 gram. During test the capacitors are mounted on a board of resin bonded paper with a thickness of 1.0 mm and holes of 0.8 mm diameter.

Vibration test

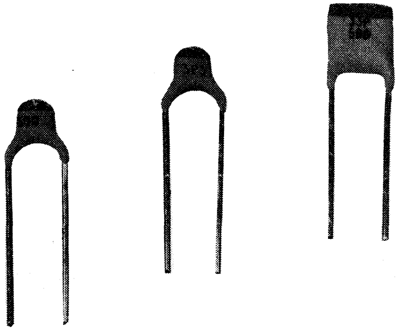
The capacitors shall withstand a 6 hours vibration test of 120 cycles of 1 minute vibration with an amplitude of 0.75 mm in three directions. During each cycle the frequency changes from 10 to 55 to 10 Hz.

Vacuum test

The capacitors shall withstand a low pressure of 85 mbar for at least 2 minutes.

MINIATURE CERAMIC PLATE CAPACITORS
CLASS 1B
Temperature compensating types

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Capacitance range	0.47 to 220 pF (E12 series)
Rated voltage	500 V d.c.
Tolerance on capacitance	2% or 0.25 pF
Temperature coefficients	P100, NPO, N150, N750, N1500
Basic specification	IEC 108, class 1B
Category (IEC publ. 68)	55/085/21


RZ 29887-3

APPLICATION

In a great variety of electronic circuits, e.g. in filters and tuning circuits where high stability and/or temperature compensation are needed. Because of their small dimensions and close tolerance on lead-spacing the capacitors are very suitable for circuitry with high component density.

MINIATURE CERAMIC PLATE
CAPACITORS
CLASS 1B

DESCRIPTION

The capacitors consist of a rectangular ceramic plate, both sides being metallised and provided with connecting leads. They are insulated by a coating that ensures an excellent behaviour under humid conditions. The colour of the capacitor body is grey. Characteristic electrical properties are low losses, a very close tolerance on the capacitance (0.25 pF or 2%) and high stability. As the capacitors do not have silver electrodes, no silver migration [1] can occur.

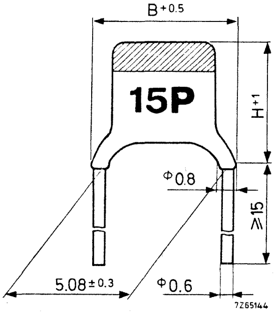
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Table 1

size	B x H (mm)	approx. weight (g)
I	6 x 5	0.14
II	6 x 6	0.15
III	6 x 7	0.17
IV	6 x 8	0.19
V	6 x 11	0.19

Fig. 1



The thickness of the capacitor does not exceed 2.1 mm except for a few types as indicated in Table 2.

Lacquer on the leads

When the capacitors are mounted on printed-wiring boards with a thickness of 1.5 mm and with holes of 1.3 mm diameter, or on printed-wiring boards with a thickness of 1 mm and with holes of 0.8 mm diameter, there will be no lacquer on the leads at the lower side of the board.

Marking

The temperature coefficient is indicated by a colour code as per IEC and EIA recommendations. The capacitance value and the voltage are indicated in black script on the capacitor, see Tables 2 to 5.

Mounting

When bending, cutting or flattening the leads, one should releive them of the applied load at the capacitor body.

Soldering conditions	max. 250 °C, max. 5 s or max. 270 °C, max. 3 s.

---

[1] Silver migration is the movement of silver particles from one electrode to the other, under the influence of a d.c. voltage and moisture, which may cause short circuits.

ELECTRICAL DATA

The capacitors meet the essential requirements of IEC 108. Unless stated otherwise all electrical values have been determined at a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 40 to 75%.

Capacitance values and tolerances, measured at 1 MHz, < 5 V *)	0.47 to 220 pF, E12 series, see Tables 2 to 5
Rated voltage	500 V d.c.
Test voltage for 1 minute	1250 V d.c.
Test voltage of coating for 1 minute	1250 V d.c.
Insulation resistance at 500 V d.c. after 1 min.	> 10 000 MΩ
Tan δ at 1 MHz, < 5 V *)	
for C < 50 pF	$\leq 15(\frac{15}{C} + 0.7) . 10^{-4}$, (max. $55 . 10^{-4}$)
for C > 50 pF	$\leq 15 . 10^{-4}$
Category temperature range	−55 to +85 °C
Storage temperature range	−65 to +125 °C
Climatic category (IEC 68)	55/085/21

---

*) including 2 mm per connecting lead

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient P100

Capacitance range	0.47 to 27 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	$+100.10^{-6}$/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	$(-40 \text{ to } +120)\text{x}10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	red/violet

Table 2

capacitance pF	tolerance	size	marking		catalogue number
0.47 *)	±0.25 pF	I	P47	500	2222 650 03477
0.68 *)	±0.25 pF	I	P68	500	03687
1.0 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P0	500	03108
1.2 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P2	500	03128
1.5 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P5	500	03158
1.8 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P8	500	03188
2.2	±0.25 pF	I	2P2	500	03228
2.7	±0.25 pF	I	2P7	500	03278
3.3	±0.25 pF	I	3P3	500	03338
3.9	±0.25 pF	II	3P9	500	03398
4.7	±0.25 pF	II	4P7	500	03478
5.6	±0.25 pF	II	5P6	500	03568
6.8	±0.25 pF	II	6P8	500	03688
8.2	±0.25 pF	III	8P2	500	03828
10	±2%	III	10P	500	04109
12	±2%	IV	12P	500	04129
15	±2%	IV	15P	500	04159
18	±2%	IV	18P	500	04189
22	±2%	V	22P	500	04229
27	±2%	V	27P	500	04279

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient NPO

Capacitance range	0.82 to 39 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance ($\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T}$)	0.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient for C < 20 pF	$(-40+120).10^{-6}$/deg C
for C > 20 pF	$\pm 40.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour for the temperature coefficient	black

Table 3

capacitance pF	tolerance	size	marking		catalogue number
0.82 *)	±0.25 pF	I	P82	500	2222 650 09827
1 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P0	500	09108
1.2 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P2	500	09128
1.5 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P5	500	09158
1.8 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P8	500	09188
2.2 *)	±0.25 pF	I	2P2	500	09228
2.7 *)	±0.25 pF	I	2P7	500	09278
3.3 *)	±0.25 pF	I	3P3	500	09338
4.7	±0.25 pF	I	4P7	500	09478
5.6	±0.25 pF	II	5P6	500	09568
6.8	±0.25 pF	II	6P8	500	09688
8.2	±0.25 pF	II	8P2	500	09828
10	±2%	II	10P	500	10109
12	±2%	III	12P	500	10129
15	±2%	III	15P	500	10159
18	±2%	IV	18P	500	10189
22	±2%	IV	22P	500	10229
27	±2%	IV	27P	500	10279
33	±2%	V	33P	500	10339
39	±2%	V	39P	500	10399

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N150

Capacitance range	2.2 to 47 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	-150.10^{-6}/deg C
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	
for C < 20 pF	$(-40+60).10^{-6}$/deg C
for C > 20 pF	$\pm 40.10^{-6}$/deg C
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	orange

Table 4

capacitance pF	tolerance	size	marking		catalogue number
2.2 *)	±0.25 pF	I	2P2	500	2222 650 33228
2.7 *)	±0.25 pF	I	2P7	500	33278
3.3 *)	±0.25 pF	I	3P3	500	33338
3.9 *)	±0.25 pF	I	3P9	500	33398
4.7	±0.25 pF	I	4P7	500	33478
5.6	±0.25 pF	I	5P6	500	33568
6.8	±0.25 pF	II	6P8	500	33688
8.2	±0.25 pF	II	8P2	500	33828
10	±2%	II	10P	500	34109
12	±2%	II	12P	500	34129
15	±2%	III	15P	500	34159
18	±2%	III	18P	500	34189
22	±2%	IV	22P	500	34229
27	±2%	IV	27P	500	34279
33	±2%	IV	33P	500	34339
39	±2%	V	39P	500	34399
47	±2%	V	47P	500	34479

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N750

Capacitance range	1.8 to 120 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	-750.10^{-6}/degC
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	
C ≤ 18 pF	$(-120+250).10^{-6}$/degC
C > 18 pF	$\pm 120.10^{-6}$/degC
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	violet

Table 5

capacitance pF	tolerance	size	marking		catalogue number
1.8 *)	±0.25 pF	I	1P8	500	2222 650 57188
2.2 *)	±0.25 pF	I	2P2	500	57228
2.7 *)	±0.25 pF	I	2P7	500	57278
3.3 *)	±0.25 pF	I	3P3	500	57338
3.9 *)	±0.25 pF	I	3P9	500	57398
4.7 *)	±0.25 pF	I	4P7	500	57478
5.6 *)	±0.25 pF	I	5P6	500	57568
6.8 *)	±0.25 pF	I	6P8	500	57688
8.2 *)	±0.25 pF	I	8P2	500	57828
10	±2%	I	10P	500	58109
12	±2%	II	12P	500	58129
15	±2%	II	15P	500	58159
18	±2%	II	18P	500	58189
22	±2%	II	22P	500	58229
27	±2%	III	27P	500	58279
33	±2%	III	33P	500	58339
39	±2%	IV	39P	500	58399
47	±2%	IV	47P	500	58479
56	±2%	IV	56P	500	58569
68	±2%	V	68P	500	58689
82	±2%	V	82P	500	58829

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm

Capacitors with a temperature coefficient N1500

Capacitance range	8.2 to 220 pF (E12 series)
Temperature coefficient of the capacitance $(\frac{\Delta C}{C.\Delta T})$	-1500.10^{-6}/degC
Tolerance on the temperature coefficient	$(-0+500).10^{-6}$/degC
Marking colour of the temperature coefficient	red-yellow

Table 6

capacitance pF	tolerance	size	marking		catalogue number
8.2 *)	±0.25 pF	I	8P2	500	2222 650 69828
10 *)	±2%	I	10P	500	70109
12 *)	±2%	I	12P	500	70129
15 *)	±2%	I	15P	500	70159
18 *)	±2%	I	18P	500	70189
22	±2%	I	22P	500	70229
27	±2%	II	27P	500	70279
33	±2%	II	33P	500	70339
39	±2%	II	39P	500	70399
47	±2%	II	47P	500	70479
56	±2%	II	56P	500	70569
68	±2%	III	68P	500	70689
82	±2%	III	82P	500	70829
100	±2%	IV	n10	500	70101
120	±2%	IV	n12	500	70121
150	±2%	IV	n15	500	70151
180	±2%	V	n18	500	70181
220	±2%	V	n22	500	70221

---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Essentially all tests mentioned in the schedule of IEC publication 108, category 55/085/21 (temperature range −55/+85 °C; damp heat, long term, 21 days) are carried out along the lines of IEC publication 68, see Table below.

Table 7

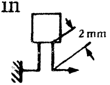
IEC 108 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
15.1	Ua	<u>Robustness of terminations</u> Tensile strength of leads (all samples)	pull velocity 15 cm/min max. load 5N 	no wire breakage or complete damage of capacitor
15.2	Ub	Bending (half number of samples)	load 5N, 4 x 90 °	no wire breakage
15.3	Uc	Torsion (other half number of samples)	3 successive rotations of 360 ° in opposite directions	no damage
16	T	Soldering (solder bath)	solderability: 5 s 250 °C, 3.5 mm from the body: non activating flux applied	good tinning, $\Delta C/C < 0.5\%$ or 0.5 pF after 30 min
17.2	Na	Rapid change of temperature	3 hours −40 °C/3 hours +85 °C, 1 cycle	no damage, $\Delta C/C < 0.5\%$

Table 7 continued

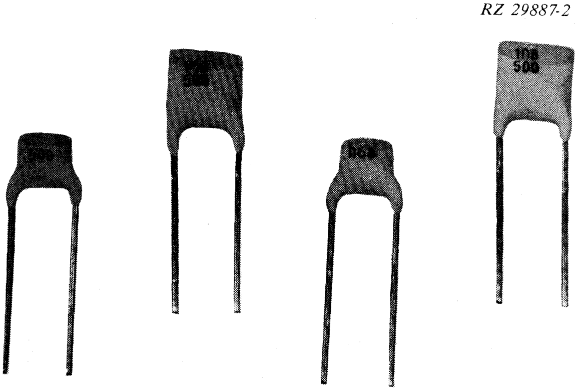
18.1	F	Vibration	10-55-10 Hz 0.75 mm displacement 3 directions, 6 h	no visible damage initial data within tolerance
19.1	E	Bump	4000 bumps in 2 directions, 40 g; pulse time 6 ms	no visible damage
-	-	Inflammability	15 s, 35 mm above bunsen burner with flame height 40-60 mm	self extinguishing within 15 s after removal of bunsen burner
-	-	Resistance to solvents	3 min. ultra-sonic washing in trichloroethylene 1 min. drying, 30 °C, 10 brushstrokes	Marking and colour coding must remain legible and not discoloured. No mechanical or electrical damage or deterioration of the material.
14.5	-	Temperature coefficient	between +25 and +85 °C	within tolerance as specified for each particular material
		<u>Climatic sequence</u>		
20.2	B	Dry heat	24 h +85 °C	no visible damage
20.3	D	Damp heat (accel.) 1 st cycle	1 day +55 °C, 100% R.H.	after recovery of 1-2 h immediately followed by cold test
20.4	A	Cold	2 h −55 °C	
20.5	M	Low air pressure	1 h 85 mbar, °C	no breakdown or flash over
20.6	D	Damp heat (accel.)	2 days +55 °C, 100% R.H.	

Table7 continued

IEC 108 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
21	Ca	Damp heat, long term (half number of the lot at rated voltage, other half at zero voltage)	21 days +40 °C 90 to 95% R.H.	$\Delta C/C \leq$ 1% or 1 pF tan $\delta \leq$ 2 x specified tan δ R_{ins} after 1-2 h > 5000 MΩ
22	-	Endurance	1000 h +85 °C, 750 V d.c.	$\Delta C/C \leq$ 1% or 1 pF tan $\delta \leq$ 1.5 x specified tan δ R_{ins} > 3000 MΩ

MINIATURE CERAMIC PLATE CAPACITORS
CLASS 2A
High-K type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Capacitance range	100 - 2700 pF(E12 series)
Rated voltage	500 V d.c.
Tolerance on capacitance	±10%
Basic specification	IEC 187 Class 2
Category (IEC 68)	55/085/21



APPLICATION

In a great variety of electronic circuits, where a non-linear change of the capacitance with the temperature is permissible and low losses are not of major importance, e.g. coupling and decoupling purposes. Because of their small dimensions and close tolerance on leadspacing the capacitors are very suitable for circuitry with high component density.

2222 655

MINIATURE CERAMIC PLATE
CAPACITORS
CLASS 2A

DESCRIPTION

The capacitors consist of a rectangular ceramic plate, both sides being metallised and provided with connecting leads. They are insulated by a coating that ensures an excellent behaviour under humid conditions. The capacitor body is tan coloured. The temperature dependence of the capacitance is very small and non-linear. As the capacitors do not have silver electrodes no "silver migration" [1] can occur.

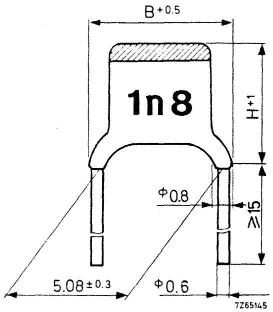
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Table 1

size	B x H	approx. weight (g)
I	6 x 5	0.14
II	6 x 6	0.15
III	6 x 7	0.17
IV	6 x 8	0.19
V	6 x11	0.19

Fig. 1



The thickness of the capacitor does not exceed 2.1 mm except for a few types, as indicated in Table 2.

Lacquer on the leads

When the capacitors are mounted on printed-wiring boards with a thickness of 1.5 mm and with holes of 1.3 mm diameter or on printed-wiring boards with a thickness of 1 mm and with holes of 0.8 mm diameter there will be no lacquer on the leads at the lower side of the board.

Marking

The temperature dependence is indicated by a yellow colour cap.
Capacitance value and voltage are indicated in black script according to Table 2.

Mounting

When bending cutting or flattening the leads, one should releave them of the applied load at the capacitor body.

Soldering conditions max. 250 °C, max. 5 s
max. 270 °C, max. 3 s

---

[1] Silver migration is the movement of silver particles from one electrode to the other, under the influence of a d.c. voltage and moisture, which may cause short circuits.

ELECTRICAL DATA

The capacitors meet the essential requirements of IEC 187. Unless stated otherwise all electrical values have been determined at a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 93 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75 %.

Capacitance values	100 to 2700 pF, E12 series,
Measured at 1 kHz ± 10 % < 1.5 V	see Table 2
Tolerance on the capacitance	± 10 %
Rated voltage	500 V d.c.
Test voltage for 1 min.	1250 V d.c.
Test voltage of coating for 1 min.	1250 V d.c.
Insulation resistance at 500 V d.c. after 1 min.	> 3000 MΩ
Tan δ at 1 kHz, < 1.5 V	< 350.10-4
Category temperature range	-55 to +85 °C
Climatic category	55/085/21
Storage temperature range	-65 to +125 °C
Capacitance change versus temperature	see Fig. 2
Capacitance change versus frequency	see Fig. 3

Table 2

capacitance (pF)	size	marking		catalogue number
100 *)	I	n10	500	2222 655 03101
120 *)	I	n12	500	03121
150 *)	I	n15	500	03151
180 *)	I	n18	500	03181
220 *)	I	n22	500	03221
270	I	n27	500	03271
330	I	n33	500	03331
390	II	n39	500	03391
470	II	n47	500	03471
560	II	n56	500	03561
680	II	n68	500	03681
820	III	n82	500	03821
1000	III	1n0	500	03102
1200	IV	1n2	500	03122
1500	IV	1n5	500	03152
1800	IV	1n8	500	03182
2200	V	2n2	500	03222
2700	V	2n7	500	03272

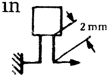
---

*) maximum thickness 2.5 mm

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Essentially all tests mentioned in the schedule of IEC publication 187, category 55/085/21 (temperature range −55/+85 °C; damp heat, long term, 5 days) are carried out along the lines of IEC publication 68, see Table below.

Table 3

IEC 187 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
14.1	Ua	<u>Robustness of terminations</u> Tensile strength of leads (all samples)	pull velocity 15 cm/min max. load 5N 	no wire breakage or complete damage of capacitor
14.2	Ub	Bending (half number of samples)	load 5N, 4 x 90 °	no wire breakage
14.3	Uc	Torsion (other half number of samples)	3 successive rotations of 360° in opposite directions	no damage
15	T	soldering (solder bath)	solderability: 5 s 250 °C, 3.5 mm from the body, non-activating flux applied	good tinning, Δ C/C between +20% and −10% after 24 h
16.1 16.2 16.3	- - Na	Rapid change of temperature	ageing 1 h +85 °C 3 hours −55 °C/3 hours +85 °C 1 cycle	tolerance on C at +20 °C ± 10% no damage, Δ C/C after 24 h $\leq$ 10%

17.1	Fb	vibration	10-55-10 Hz 0.75 mm displacement 3 directions, 6 h	no visible damage
18.1	Eb	Bump	4000 bumps in 2 directions, 40 g; pulse time 6 ms	no visible damage
-	-	Inflammability	15 s, 35 mm above bunsen burner with flame-height 40-60 mm	self extinguishing within 15 s after removal of bunsen burner
-	-	Resistance to solvents	3 min. ultra-sonic washing in trichloroethylene 1 min. drying, 30 °C, 10 brushstrokes	Marking and colour coding must remain legible and not discoloured. No mechanical or electrical damage or deterioration of the material.
		Climatic Sequence		
19.1	-	**Ageing**	1 h +85 °C	after 24 h $\Delta C/C$ at +20 °C $\leq$ 10%
19.2	B	Dry heat	16 h +85 °C	no visible damage
19.2	D	Damp heat (accel.) 1st cycle	1 day +55 °C 100% R.H.	no visible damage; after recovery of 1-2 h immediately followed by cold test
19.4	A	Cold	2 h -55 °C	no visible damage

Table 3 (continued)

IEC 187 clause	IEC 68 test method	Test	Procedure	Requirements
19.5	M	Low air pressure	1 h at 85 mbar, last 5 min 500 V d.c. applied	no breakdown or flash over
19.6	D	Damp heat (accel.) remaining cycles	2 days +55 °C, 100% R.H.	
20.1	Ca	Damp heat (long term)	21 days +40 °C, 90 to 95% R.H.	$\Delta C/C \leq$ 10% tan $\delta \leq$ 700.10^{-4} R_{ins} after 1-2 h > 1500 MΩ
21.3	-	Endurance	1000 h +85 °C, 750 V d.c.	$\Delta C/C \leq$ 10% tan $\delta <$ 525.10^{-4} R_{ins} > 1000 MΩ after 24 h

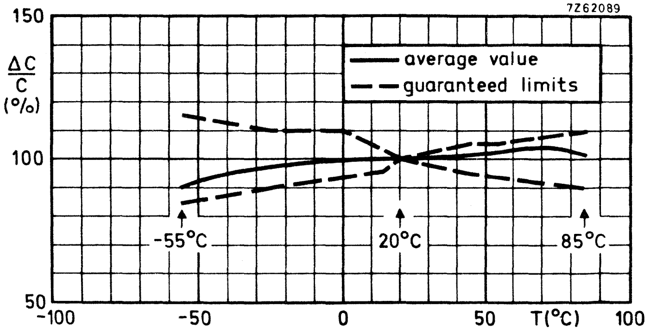

7Z62089
150
$\frac{\Delta C}{C}$
(%)
100
50
average value
guaranteed limits
-55°C
20°C
85°C
-100
-50
0
50
T(°C)
100

Fig. 2

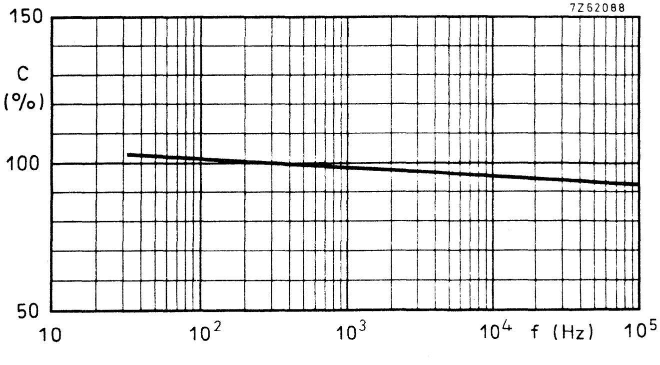
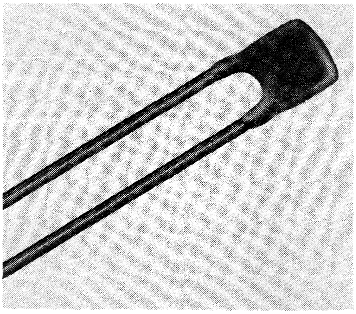
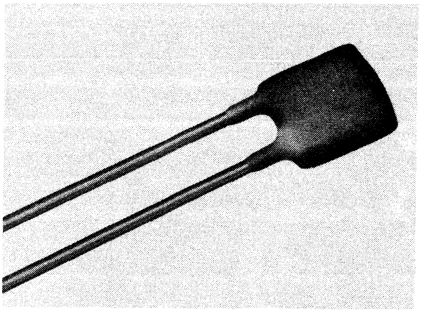

7Z62088
150
C
(%)
100
50
10
10^2
10^3
10^4
f (Hz)
10^5

Fig. 3

CERAMIC BARRIER LAYER CAPACITORS



RZ 22070-10



RZ 22070-7

Capacitance range	22 000 to 100 000 pF
Maximum working voltage	6 V_{dc}

APPLICATION

The capacitors have a very high capacitance at very small dimensions. Therefore they are very suited for coupling and decoupling purposes in small transistorised equipment, for example in i.f. stages of radio receivers.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitors consist of a thin rectangular ceramic plate, which has been given semiconducting properties by a reducing process. The surface is oxidised on both sides, thus forming a barrier layer. Both surfaces are metallised and provided with connecting leads. Thus two capacitances with a series resistance in between are formed (see Fig. 1).
The whole is covered with a blue insulating lacquer.

The capacitors are provided with rigid connecting leads of 0.6 mm diameter or with flexible connecting leads of 0.4 mm diameter.
The capacitors of the first mentioned version are intended to be used on printed-wiring boards with a pitch of 0.1". The distance between the leads is 2.54 mm with a tolerance of ± 0.2 mm, which assures an easy mounting. It must be pointed out that the leads should not be bent, e.g. for use on printed-wiring boards with a pitch of 5 mm.

For the latter application use must be made of the version with connecting leads of 0.4 mm diameter. When bending, cutting or flattening these leads, they should be relieved of the applied load at the capacitor body.

The capacitor width never exceeds 5 mm. The capacitance value is indicated by letters or figures in black script on the capacitor body as shown in Figs 2 and 3; see also the table.

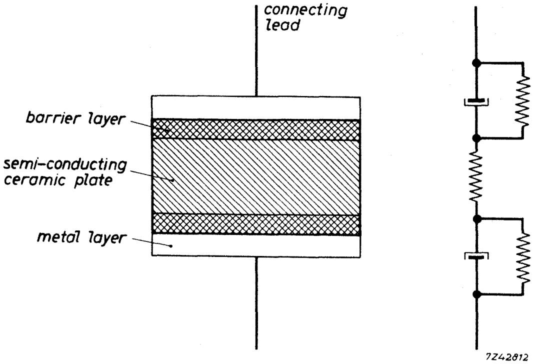


Fig. 1

Dimensions in mm

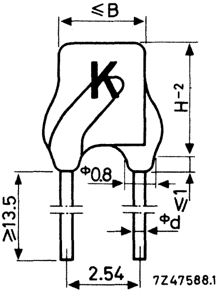


Fig. 2

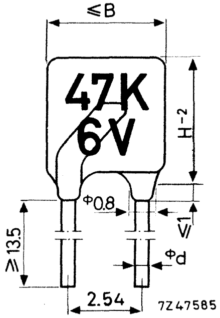


Fig. 3

d = 0.4 mm (flexible connecting leads)

= 0.6 mm (rigid connecting leads)

B = see table

H = see table

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity ≤ 75%.

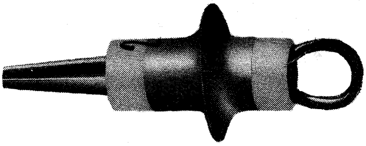
Capacitance values and tolerances	see table
Maximum working voltage at 55 °C	6 V_{dc}
Test voltage coating for t = 1 min	15 V_{dc}
Insulation resistance measured at 6 V_{dc} within 1 min	> 150 000 Ω
measured at 3 V_{dc} within 1 min	> 500 000 Ω
Impedance at 10 MHz for the 47 000 pF and 100 000 pF versions	≤ 5 Ω
for the 22 000 pF version	≤ 10 Ω
Working-temperature range	−10 to +55 °C
Storage-temperature range	−40 to +55 °C
Solderability	250 °C, 5 s
Climatic robustness	category 10/055/21 (I.E.C. 68)

AVAILABLE VERSIONS

Catalog numbers: 2222 675 .....
suffix, see table

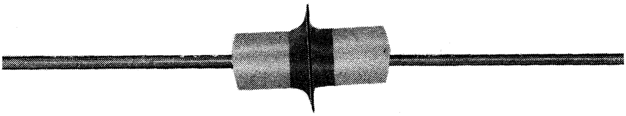
capacitance		dimensions			suffix		marking
nom. (pF)	tol. (%)	B (mm)	H (mm)	Fig	version with 0.6 mm leads	version with 0.4 mm leads	
22 000	−20/+100	3.7	5.2	2	01223	02223	K
47 000	−20/+100	5.0	6.5	3	01473	02473	47 K 6 V
100 000	−20/+100	5.0	10.5	3	01104	02104	0.1 6 V

CERAMIC FEED-THROUGH CAPACITORS
CLASS I, CLASS II



RZ 22070-3

700-series:	Maximum working voltage	350 V_{dc}
	Class IC, capacitance range	2.5 to 47 pF
	Class II, capacitance range	68 to 2200 pF



RZ 22070-4

702-series:	Maximum working voltage	350 V_{dc}
	Class II, capacitance range	2.5 to 4700 pF

APPLICATION

Ceramic feed-through capacitors are designed for decoupling the supply leads of high-frequency equipment, for instance in TV tuners. However, due to their extremely low inductances, they might also be used in frequency-determining circuits in similar equipment. Since in this application (e.g. in v.h.f./u.h.f. tuners) low losses are required, class I types should be chosen.

CONSTRUCTION

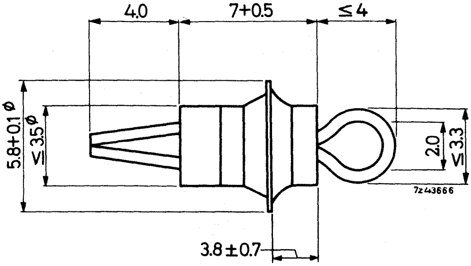
The capacitors consist of a ceramic tube provided with silver electrodes. The outer connection is formed by a flange, and the inner one by a split pen (700-series) or an axial lead (702-series). Both types are provided with sufficient soldering tin to facilitate mounting.
The split pen capacitors are marked in black script or with a colour dot. The lead feed-through type is not marked.

2222 700
2222 702

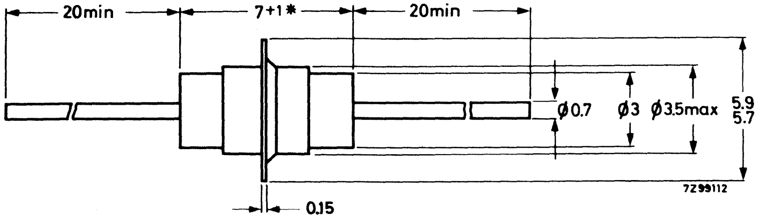
CERAMIC FEED-THROUGH CAPACITORS
CLASS I, CLASS II

Dimensions in mm

700-series



702-series



*) 10^{+1} mm for the 3300pF capacitor
12^{+1} mm for the 4700pF capacitor

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of ≤ 75 %.

Maximum working voltage	350 V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 min	1050 V_{dc}
Losses (tan δ) measured at < 3.5 V	
for C ≤ 68 pF at 1 MHz	$< 10.10^{-4}$
for C > 68 pF at 1 kHz	$< 20.10^{-4}$
Insulation resistance at 100 V_{dc} (within 1 min)	> 10 000 MΩ
Working temperature range	-40 to +85 °C
Climatic robustness	category 40/085/21 (I.E.C. 68)

AVAILABLE VERSIONS

Split pen feed-through capacitors

Catalog number 2222 700 .....
suffix, see table

←

capacitance (pF)	tolerance	class	suffix
≤ 2.5		1C	00258
3.3	±0.5 pF		01338
4.7	±0.5 pF		01478
6.8	±1 pF		02688
10	±1 pF		02109
15	±10 %		03159
22			03229
33			03339
47			03479
68	±20 %	II	04689
100			04101
150			04151
220			04221
330			04331
470			04471
680			04681
1000	-20/+50 %		05102
1500			05152
2200			05222

Lead feed-through capacitors (class II)

Catalog number 2222 702 .....
suffix, see table

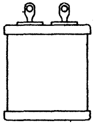
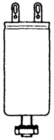
cap. (pF)	tolerance	suffix	cap. (pF)	tolerance	suffix
≤ 2.5	± 0.5 pF	04258	100	± 20%	08101
3.3		04338	150		08151
4.7		04478	220		08221
6.8		04688	330		08331
10	±10%	05109	470		08471
15		07159	680	-20/+50%	09681
22		07229	1000		09102
33		07339	1500		09152
47		07479	2200		09222
68		07689	3300		09332
			4700		09472

Capacitance values of the E12 series are subject to minimum order release requirements.

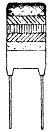
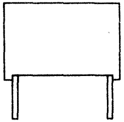
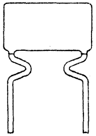
Paper capacitors
and
film capacitors

IIIIIII

SURVEY

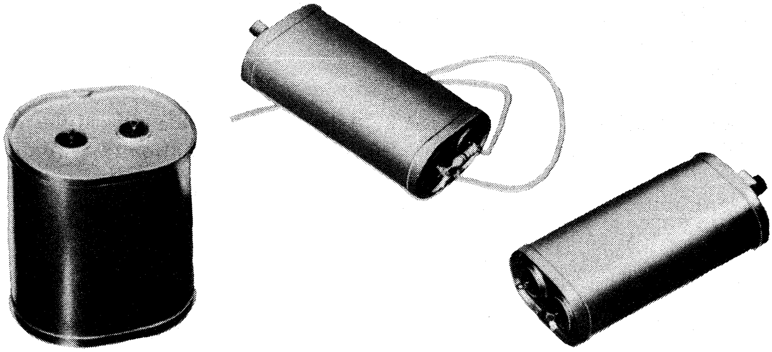
type	series 2222...	dielectric	capacitance range	nominal voltage
PAPER CAPACITORS	241	paper	3 – 25 µF	250 Vr.m.s.
 paper a.c. capacitors	240		2 – 18 µF	300 Vr.m.s.
			1.5 – 10 µF	380 Vr.m.s.
			1 – 6 µF	440 Vr.m.s.
			0.75 – 6 µF	500 Vr.m.s.
POLYESTER CAPACITORS  metallised polycarbonate a.c. capacitors	325	metallised polycarbonate	2 – 25 µF	160 Vr.m.s.
	326		1.5 – 18 µF	220 Vr.m.s.
	327		1.5 – 10 µF	280 Vr.m.s.
 polyester capacitors ("tubular foil" type)	311	PETP	0.01 – 1 µF	160 Vd.c.
			0.001 – 0.47 µF	400 Vd.c.
 moulded metallised polyester capacitors ("mepolesco" type)	341	metallised PETP or metallised polycarbonate	0.068 – 5.6 µF	100 Vd.c.
		metallised PETP	0.010 – 2.2 µF	250 Vd.c.
		metallised polycarbonate	0.010 – 1.0 µF	400 Vd.c.
			0.010 – 0.47 µF	630 Vd.c.
			0.010 – 0.15 µF	1000 Vd.c.
			0.001 – 0.068 µF	1600 Vd.c.

Note: PETP = polyethyleneterephthalate

 metallised polyester capacitors ("flat film" type)	342	metallised PETP	0.1 – 6.8 µF	100 Vd.c.
			0.01 – 2.2 µF	250 Vd.c.
			0.01 – 1 µF	400 Vd.c.
			0.01 – 0.47 µF	630 Vd.c.
 moulded metallised polyester capacitors ("nugget" type)	344	metallised PETP or metallised polycarbonate	0.068 – 6.8 µF	100 Vd.c.
		metallised PETP	0.01 – 2.2 µF	250 Vd.c.
		metallised polycarbonate	0.01 – 1 µF	400 Vd.c.
			0.01 – 0.47 µF	630 Vd.c.
 polyester film/foil capacitors ("p.p.c." type)	347	PETP	0.015 – 1 µF	100 Vd.c.
			0.010 – 0.68 µF	250 Vd.c.
			0.0047 – 0.33 µF	400 Vd.c.
			0.0022 – 0.22 µF	630 Vd.c.
POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS  miniature polystyrene capacitors ("micropoco" type)	425	polystyrene	820 – 6800 pF	63 Vd.c.
	426		430 – 3900 pF	125 Vd.c.
	427		180 – 2200 pF	250 Vd.c.
	428		51 – 1200 pF	500 Vd.c.
 tubular moulded polystyrene capacitors ("minipoco" type)	435	polystyrene	7.5 – 160 nF	63 Vd.c.
	436		4.3 – 82 nF	125 Vd.c.
	437		2.4 – 47 nF	250 Vd.c.
	438		1.3 – 24 nF	500 Vd.c.

Note: PETP = polyethyleneterephthalate

PAPER A.C. CAPACITORS



A46069

These capacitors are specially designed for ballasts of luminous-discharge lamps but are also extensively used with single-phase asynchronous motors, and for power-factor correction in low-power devices. They represent the latest stage in the development of paper capacitors in all-metal cans for low a.c. powers.

Working temperature range	-20 to +85 °C
Nominal voltage (V_{nom})	250, 300, 380, 440 and 500 V_{rms}
Working voltage	max. 1.1 x V_{nom}
Working frequency	40-60 Hz, **beyond 50 Hz V_{nom} or** working temperature should be derated by 10% or 10 °C resp.
Capacitance drift during life	max. ± 5%
Test voltage for 1 minute	
between the terminals	2.15 V_{nom}
between terminals and can	2500 V_{rms} or 3500 V_{dc}
Insulation resistance at 20 °C	
between terminals	$R \geq 12\,500$ MΩ
between terminals and can	$RC \geq 2000$ s
Losses (**tan** δ) at 50 Hz	
240-series	$\leq 40.10^{-4}$
241-series	$\leq 60.10^{-4}$

Type Approvals

A large part of our capacitor programme has been approved by official testing institutes:

Belgium	CEBEC
Denmark	DEMKO
Germany	VDE
Norway	NEMKO
Sweden	SEMKO
Switzerland	SEV

Besides, our capacitors comply with the British BSI specification, and the relevant IEC and CEE recommendations. If required, detailed information is available.

Dimensions in mm

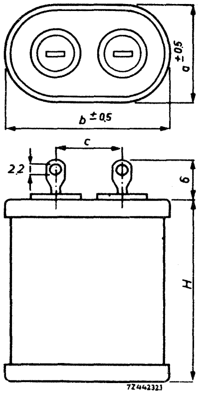


Fig.1

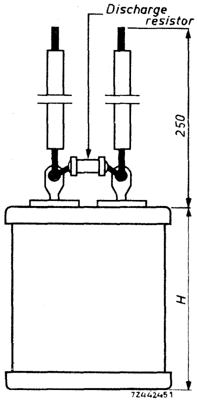


Fig.2

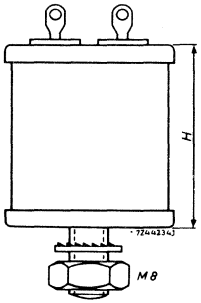


Fig.3

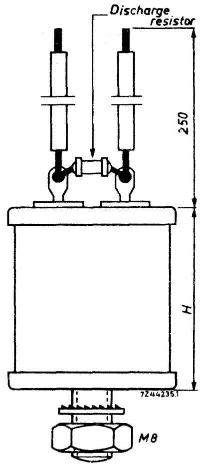
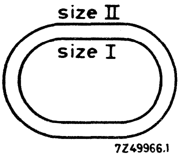


Fig.4



	a	b	c
size I	26	43	18
size II	38	55	22

250 V-range

size	cap. ±10% (μF)	H_{max} (mm)	catalog number 2222 241			
			Fig.1	Fig.2	Fig.3	Fig.4
I	3	50	04023	04223	04423	04623
	3.5	57	28	28	28	28
	4	57	34	34	34	34
	4.5	62	39	39	39	39
	5	71	45	45	45	45
	6	86	56	56	56	56
	7	86	67	67	67	67
	8	99	78	78	78	78
	9	109	89	89	89	89
	10	124	04101	04301	04501	04701
	12	148	05	05	05	05
II	8	57	54078	54278	54478	54678
	9	62	89	89	89	89
	10	71	54101	54301	54501	54701
	12	86	05	05	05	05
	13.5	86	08	08	08	08
	15	99	12	12	12	12
	18	109	18	18	18	18
	20	124	23	23	23	23
	25	148	34	34	34	34

Special 250 V-range

These capacitors are specially designed for power-factor correction of gas-discharge lamps for public lighting. They are painted grey.

size	cap. ±10% (μF)	H_{max} (mm)	catalog number 2222 241	
			Fig.2	Fig.4
II	8	57	90054	90055
	10	71	56	57
	13	86		58
	15	99		59
	18	109		61
	20	124	62	63
	25	148	64	65

300 V-range

size	cap. ± 5% (μF)	H_{max} (mm)	catalog number 2222 240			
			Fig.1	Fig.2	Fig.3	Fig.4
I	2	50	07012	07212	07412	07612
	2.5	57	17	17	17	17
	3	62	23	23	23	23
	3.5	71	28	28	28	28
	4	86	34	34	34	34
	4.5	86	39	39	39	39
	5	99	45	45	45	45
	6	109	56	56	56	56
	7	124	67	67	67	67
	8	148	78	78	78	78
II	8	86	57078	57278	57478	57678
	9	86	89	89	89	89
	10	99	57101	57301	57501	57701
	12	109	05	05	05	05
	14	124	09	09	09	09
	16	148	14	14	14	14
	18	148	18	18	18	18

<u>380 V-range</u>

size	cap. ± 5% (μF)	H_{max} (mm)	catalog number 2222 240			
			Fig.1	Fig.2	Fig.3	Fig.4
I	1.5	50	11006	11206	11406	11606
	2	57	12	12	12	12
	2.5	71	17	17	17	17
	3	86	23	23	23	23
	3.5	99	28	28	28	28
	3.6	99	29	29	29	29
	3.7	99	31	31	31	31
	3.8	99	32	32	32	32
	4	99	34	34	34	34
	5	124	45	45	45	45
	5.7	148	53	53	53	53
	5.8	148	54	54	54	54
	5.9	148	55	55	55	55
	6	148	56	56	56	56
II	7	99	61067	61267	61467	61667
	8	99	78	78	78	78
	10	124	61101	61301	61501	61701

440 V-range

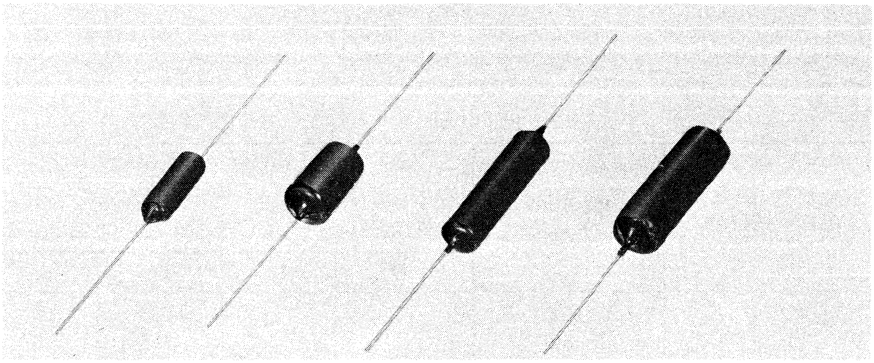
size	cap. ±5% (μF)	H_{max} (mm)	catalog number 2222 240			
			Fig.1	Fig.2	Fig.3	Fig.4
I	1	50	15001	15201	15401	15601
	1.5	57	06	06	06	06
	2	71	12	12	12	12
	2.5	86	17	17	17	17
	3	99	23	23	23	23
	3.5	124	28	28	28	28
	4	124	34	34	34	34
II	5	86	65045	65245	65445	65645
	6	99	56	56	56	56

500 V-range

size	cap. ±5% (μF)	H_{max} (mm)	catalog number 2222 240			
			Fig.1	Fig.2	Fig.3	Fig.4
I	0.75	50	19192	19392	19592	19792
	1	57	19001	19201	19401	19601
	1.5	71	06	06	06	06
	2	86	12	12	12	12
	2.5	109	17	17	17	17
	3	124	23	23	23	23
	3.5	148	28	28	28	28
II	4	86	69034	69234	69434	69634
	5	109	45	45	45	45
	6	124	56	56	56	56

POLYESTER CAPACITORS

tubular foil type



C 60505

Nominal voltage	160 V	400 V
Capacitance range	0.01-1 μF	0.001-0.470 μF

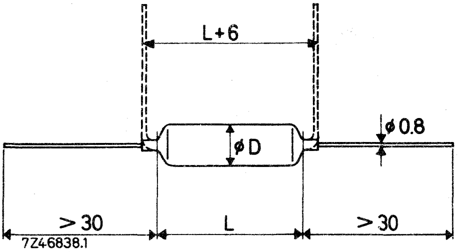
APPLICATION

These are very reliable general purpose capacitors for electronic circuits. They have found wide-spread acceptance not only in the radio and television industry, but also in industrial electronics.

CONSTRUCTION

Dielectric material	polyethylene-terephtalate

Dimensions in mm



TYPES

Composition of the catalog number

2222 311 .....

nominal voltage code — capacitance code, see table

3 = 160 V — 1 = 10% capacitance tolerance

5 = 400 V

Example: The catalog number of a 2200 pF/400 V capacitor is 2222 311 51222.

capacitance	capacitance code	max. dimensions (mm)			
		160 V versions 2222 311 31...		400 V versions 2222 311 51...	
		D	L	D	L
1000 pF	102			7.5	18
1500	152			7.5	18
2200	222			7.5	18
3300	332			7.5	18
4700	472			7.5	18
6800	682			7.5	18
0.010 μF	103	7.5	18	7.5	18
0.015	153	7.5	18	7.5	18
0.022	223	7.5	18	8.5	18
0.033	333	7.5	18	10	18
0.047	473	8	18	11.5	18
0.068	683	9	18	9.5	32
0.10	104	10.5	18	11	32
0.15	154	12	18	12.5	32
0.22	224	10	32	14.5	32
0.33	334	12	32	17	32
0.47	474	14	32	19.5	32
0.68	684	16	32		
1.0	105	18.5	32		

Intermediate values according to the E12 range are available on request. The dimensions are identical to those of the next higher value in the standard E6 range.
The standard capacitance tolerance is ±10 %.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified all electrical characteristics apply to an ambient temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45-75 %.

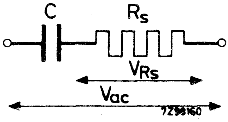
Working temperature range	-40/+85 °C
Maximum d.c. working voltage up to 85 °C	nominal voltage (V_{nom})
Maximum a.c voltage, 50-60 Hz (never to be exceeded at other frequencies)	160 V versions: 90 V 400 V versions: 150 V
Calculation of the dissipation	with the aid of Fig.1
Maximum dissipation	Fig.2
Test voltage (d.c.) for 1 minute	2 x nominal voltage
Capacitance drift during life	
d.c. loaded, at $1.5xV_{nom}$ and 85 °C	< 5%
at 25 °C	< 2%
a.c. loaded	< 5%
Capacitance as a function of temperature and frequency	Fig.3 and Fig.4
Insulation resistance (at 20 °C)	
for $C \leq 0.33\ \mu F$	R > 50 000 MΩ
for $C > 0.33\ \mu F$	R_C > 16 500 s (MΩ.μF)
Insulation resistance as a function of temperature	Fig.5. Decrease of minimum values is a factor 2 per 10 deg C above 20 °C
Losses (tan δ) at 1 kHz (and 20 °C)	$< 60x10^{-4}$
Losses as a function of temperature and frequency	Fig.6 and Fig.7
Resonance frequency	Fig.8
Climatic robustness	category 40/085/21; 500 hours at 40 °C and 90-95 % R.H.
Solderability conforming to	I.E.C. 68-2, test T3.2 on 6 mm from the capacitor body
Axial lead strength	> 10 N (> 1 kg)

CALCULATION OF THE MAXIMUM A.C. VOLTAGE

A maximum permissible a.c. voltage has been specified for 50-60 Hz and at 20 °C. This voltage value must also never be exceeded at other frequencies. The permissible a.c. voltage may further be limited by the requirement that the power dissipation must not exceed the specified limit P_{max}.

The power dissipated by a capacitor is a function of the voltage over the series resistance (R_s) or of the current through the series resistance and is expressed by

$$P = \frac{{V_{R_s}}^2}{R_s} = I^2 R_s \qquad (1)$$



$${V_{R_s}}^2 = \frac{{R_s}^2}{{R_s}^2 + 1/\omega^2 C^2} \; {V_{ac}}^2 \qquad (2a)$$

As for these capacitors $\tan \delta = R_s \omega C$ = always <0.1, the formula (2a) can be simplified to

$${V_{R_s}}^2 = \frac{{R_s}^2}{1/\omega^2 C^2} \; {V_{ac}}^2 = {R_s}^2 \omega^2 C^2 \; {V_{ac}}^2 \qquad (2b)$$

Thus $$P = R_s \omega^2 C^2 \; {V_{ac}}^2 \qquad (3a)$$

or $$P = (R_s C) C \omega^2 \; {V_{ac}}^2 \qquad (3b)$$

The term $R_s C$ can be found from Fig. 1. C (in farads), $\omega = 2\pi f$ and V_{ac} are assumed to be known.

The maximum permissible value of power dissipation (P_{max}), which depends on the dimensions of the capacitor and on the ambient temperature, can be found from Fig. 2. Thus, when the actual power has been calculated with formula (3b), Fig. 2 gives the minimum size of capacitor which can dissipate this power.

May be two or three capacitors having this size can be chosen, namely with different nominal working voltages.

Example of using Fig.1 and Fig.2

A tubular foil capacitor with a value of 0.47 μF should be used at an a.c. voltage of V_{ac} = 80 V, a frequency of 1 kHz and an ambient temperature of 50 °C.
The R_sC-product is 10^{-6} (from Fig.1), so that the power to be dissipated

$$P = (R_sC)\, C\omega^2\, V_{ac}^2$$

$$= 10^{-6} \times 0.47 \times 10^{-6} \times 4\pi^2 \times 1000^2 \times 80^2 = 0.123 \text{ W}$$

Fig.2 shows that at 50 °C capacitors with curve numbers 3 to 27 can be used, thus a minimum size of 8.5 x 18 mm. It can be seen from the table that a choice can be made between the 160 V and the 400 V capacitors of 0.47 μF.

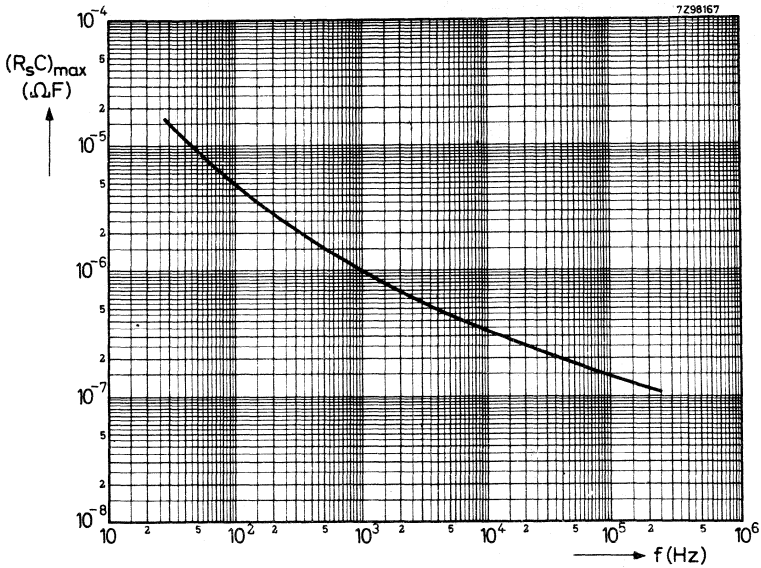
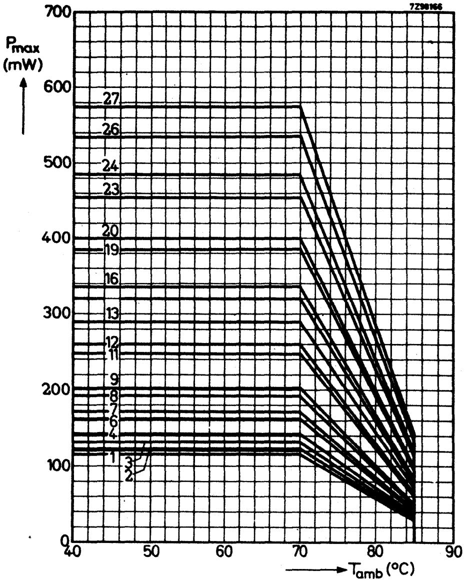


Fig.1. Maximum product of series resistance and capacitance as a function of the frequency



curve	dimensions (mm)	
	D	L
1	7.5	18
2	8	18
3	8.5	18
4	9	18
6	10	18
7	10.5	18
8	11.5	18
9	12	18
11	9.5	32
12	10	32
13	11	32
15	12	32
16	12.5	32
19	14	32
20	14.5	32
23	16	32
24	17	32
26	18.5	32
27	19.5	32

Fig.2. Maximum permissible power dissipation as a function the temperature

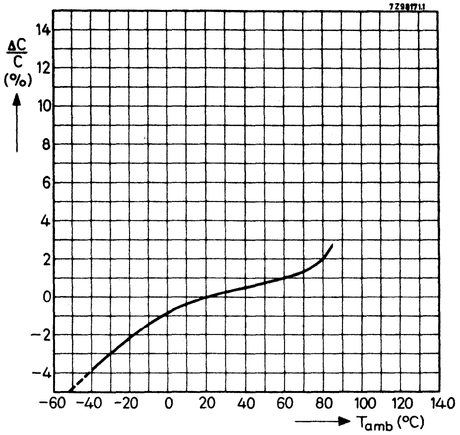


Fig.3. Capacitance as a function of the temperature

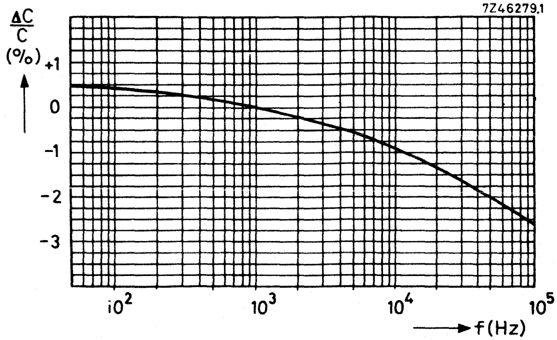


Fig.4. Capacitance as a function of the frequency

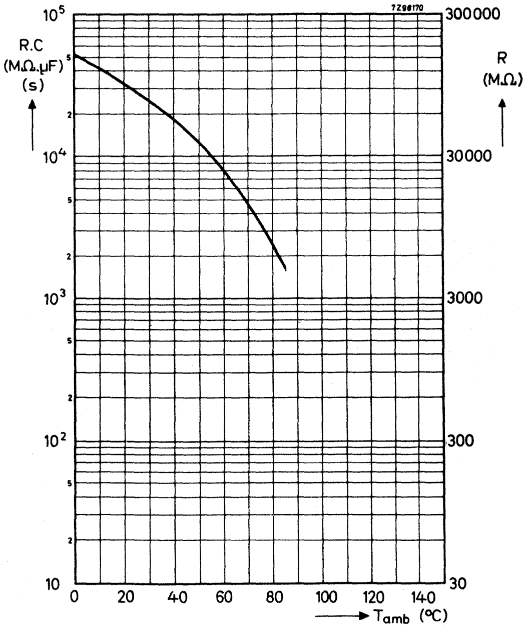


Fig.5. Insulation resistance as a function of the temperature

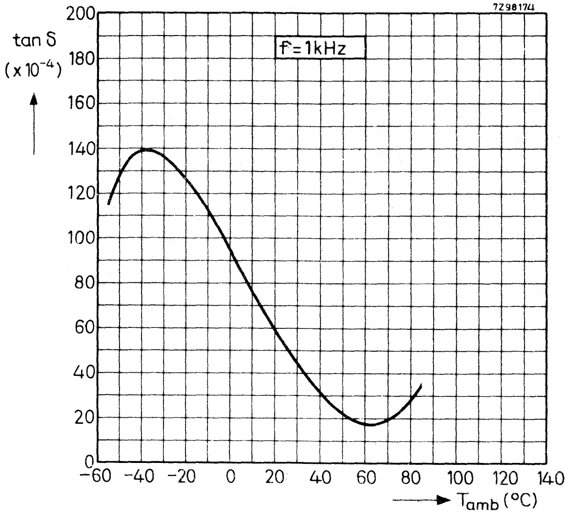


Fig.6. Losses at 1 kHz as a function of the temperature

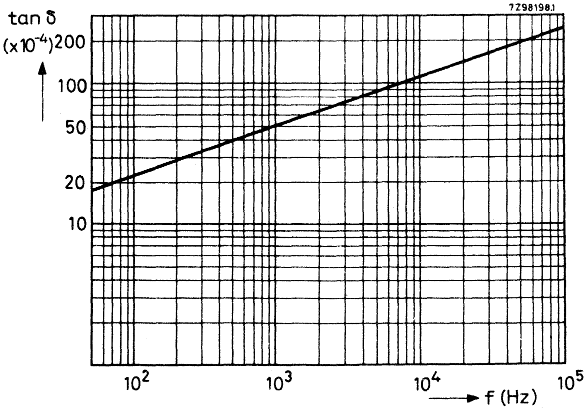


Fig.7. Losses as a function of the frequency

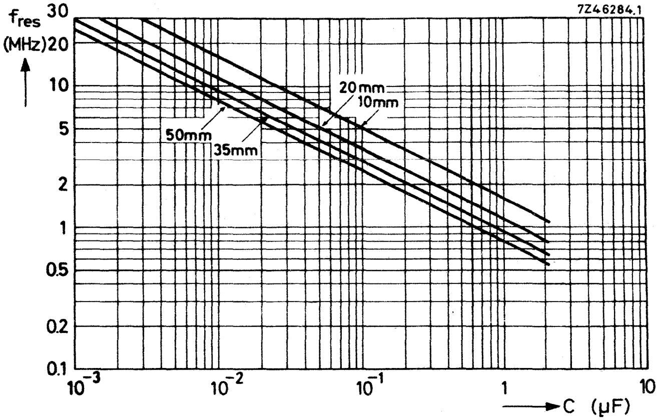
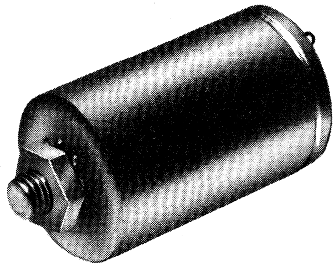


Fig.8. Resonance frequency as a function of the capacitance, at different total wire lengths

METALLISED POLYCARBONATE A.C. CAPACITORS



RZ 20807

Capacitance range	
325-series	2 -25 μF
326-series	1.5-18 μF
327-series	1.5-10 μF
Nominal working voltage	
325-series	160 V_{rms}
326-series	220 V_{rms}
327-series	280 V_{rms}
Frequency range	40 -60 Hz

APPLICATION

- As a shunt capacitor for power factor correction of fluorescent and other discharge lamps.
- As a phase shift capacitor for single phase alternating current motors.
- Due to its low losses also at higher frequencies, this capacitor is suitable to be used as a commutation capacitor in thyristor circuits.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitors are made of metallised polycarbonate. They are housed in a cylindrical aluminium casing, which is sealed with a rubber disc (versions with soldering tags) or with synthetic resin (version with flat connections).
The capacitors are provided with a central fastening bolt at the bottom.
These capacitors offer many advantages over conventional paper capacitors for a.c. applications:
- they are self-healing
- they cannot leak (because they have no liquid impregnation)
- the dimensions are more than 40% smaller
- the dielectric losses are low, 60-75% lower than those of a.c. paper capacitors.

2222 325
2222 326
2222 327

METALLISED POLYCARBONATE
A.C. CAPACITORS

Dimensions in mm

For D and H, see table.

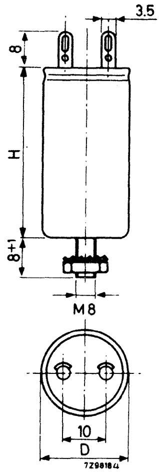


Fig.1. Version with soldering tags.

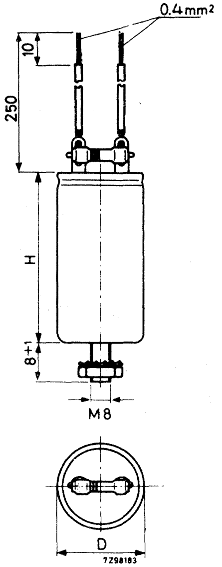


Fig.2. Version with soldering tags, provided with leads and discharge resistor

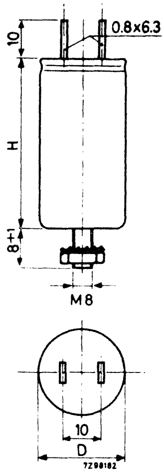


Fig.3. Version with flat connections

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Capacitance	see table
Tolerance on capacitance	± 10%
Frequency range	40 to 60 Hz; for other frequencies information on request.
Nominal working voltage	
325-series	160 V_{rms}
326-series	220 V_{rms}
327-series	280 V_{rms}
Test voltage for 1 minute	
- between terminals	
325-series	265 V_{rms}
326-series	365 V_{rms}
327-series	480 V_{rms}
- between interconnected terminals and casing	2500 V_{rms} or 3500 V_{dc}
Working temperature range	- 40 to + 85 °C

Insulation resistance at 20 °C	
between terminals	$> \frac{10000}{C(\mu F)}$ MΩ
between interconnected terminals and casing	> 12500 MΩ
Losses (tan δ) at 50 Hz and 25-85 °C	
325-series	$< 25 \times 10^{-4}$
326-series	$< 20 \times 10^{-4}$
327-series	$< 15 \times 10^{-4}$
Climatic category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/56

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number:

2222 325 . . . . .
2222 326 . . . . .
2222 327 . . . . .

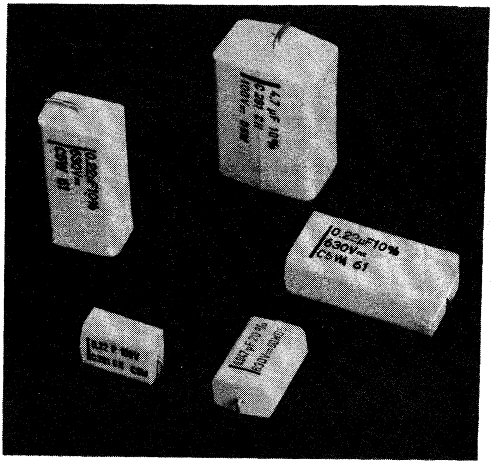
code for version (first two dots) — code for capacitance value, see table (last three dots)

50 = version Fig.1
52 = version Fig.2
70 = version Fig.3

capacitance (μF)	dimensions D x H (mm)			code in catalog number
	325-series	326-series	327-series	
1.5		30 x 40	30 x 40	155
2	30 x 40			205
2.5				255
3				305
3.5				355
4			30 x 52	405
4.5				455
5				505
6		30 x 52	35 x 52	605
7				705
8				805
9	30 x 52		40 x 52	905
10		35 x 52		106
12				126
14	35 x 52	40 x 52		146
16				166
18				186
20	40 x 52			206
25				256

MOULDED METALLISED POLYESTER CAPACITORS

"mepolesco" type



RZ 22359-2

nominal voltage	capacitance range
100 V	0.068 - 5.6 μF
250 V	0.010 - 2.2 μF
400 V	0.010 - 1.0 μF
630 V	0.010 - 0.47 μF
1000 V	0.010 - 0.15 μF
1600 V	0.001 - 0.068 μF

APPLICATION

These capacitors are designed for use as bypass and general-purpose capacitors in electronic equipment, both in the entertainment field and for industrial purposes. The throughout rectangular shape of these capacitors renders them most suitable for wobble-free mounting on printed-wiring boards, either upright or level.

Maximum overvoltage:

Special attention is drawn to the fact that the allowed 40 % overvoltage for the 100 V and 250 V versions permits these capacitors to be employed in anode and screen grid circuits, instead of previously used 400 V capacitors.

2222 341

MOULDED METALLISED POLYESTER CAPACITORS
"mepolesco" type

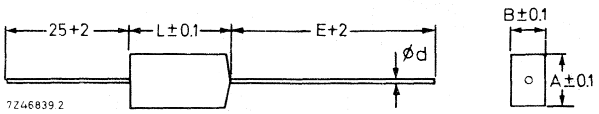
(C281)

CONSTRUCTION

Dielectric material

of 100 V capacitors: metallised polyethyleneterephtalate (PETP) and metallised polycarbonate
of 250 V capacitors: metallised (PETP)
of 400, 630, 1000 and 1600 V capacitors: metallised polycarbonate

Dimensions in mm



Where L = 14.5, 18 or 23.5 mm (see table): E = 40 and d = 0.8 mm;
where L = 31 mm: E = 50 and d = 1 mm.

Marking

0.1/10/250	- value in μF/tolerance/voltage
341 89104	- last 8 digits of catalog number

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number

2222 341 . . . . .

code for nominal voltage, capacitance tolerance and dielectric material — capacitance code, see tables

polycarbonate:

28 = 100 V, ± 20%
29 = 100 V, ± 10%
→ 58 = 400 V, ± 20%
59 = 400 V, ± 10%

polycarbonate:

60 = 630 V, ± 20%
61 = 630 V, ± 10%
70 = 1000 V, ± 20%
71 = 1000 V, ± 10%
80 = 1600 V, ± 20%
81 = 1600 V, ± 10%

PETP:

26 = 100 V, ± 20%
27 = 100 V, ± 10%
88 = 250 V, ± 20%
89 = 250 V, ± 10%

The capacitance values in the tables are of the E6 series. Intermediate capacitance values of the E12 series can be supplied on request.
The preferred tolerance on all values ≤ 0.22 μF is ± 20%, and on all values > 0.22 μF it is ± 10%.

capacitance		dimensions in mm								
(μF)	code	100 V versions			250 V versions			400 V versions		
		A	B	L	A	B	L	A	B	L
1)										
0.01	103				8.7	4.7	14.5	8.7	4.7	14.5
0.015	153				8.7	4.7	14.5	8.7	4.7	14.5
0.022	223				8.7	4.7	14.5	8.7	4.7	14.5
0.033	333				8.7	4.7	14.5	9.4	5.5	14.5
0.047	473				8.7	4.7	14.5	10.4	6.5	14.5
0.068	683	8.7	4.7	14.5	9.4	5.5	14.5	10.4	6.5	18
0.1	104	8.7	4.7	14.5	10.4	6.5	14.5	11.5	7.6	18
0.15	154	9.4	5.5	14.5	10.4	6.5	18	11.5	7.4	23.5
0.22	224	10.4	6.5	14.5	11.5	7.6	18	12.8	8.7	23.5
0.33	334	10.4	6.5	18	11.5	7.4	23.5	14.4	10.4	23.5
0.47	474	11.5	7.6	18	12.8	8.7	23.5	14.6	10.4	31
0.68	684	11.5	7.4	23.5	14.4	10.4	23.5	19.5	12.4	31
1.0	105	12.8	8.7	23.5	14.6	10.4	31	22	15	31
1.5	155	14.4	10.4	23.5	19.5	12.4	31			
2.2	225	14.6	10.4	31	22	15	31			
3.3	335	19.5	12.4	31						
4.7	475	22	15	31						

---

[1] For 0.001 to 0.0068 μF (1 to 6.8 nF) see next table.

capacitance		dimensions in mm								
		630 V versions			1000 V versions			1600 V versions		
(µF)	code	A	B	L	A	B	L	A	B	L
0.001	102							9.4	5.5	14.5
0.0015	152							10.4	6.5	14.5
0.0022	222							10.4	6.5	18
0.0033	332							10.4	6.5	18
0.0047	472							11.5	7.6	18
0.0068	682							11.5	7.4	23.5
0.01	103	8.7	4.7	14.5	10.4	6.5	18	11.5	7.4	23.5
0.015	153	9.4	5.5	14.5	11.5	7.6	18	12.8	8.7	23.5
0.022	223	10.4	6.5	14.5	11.5	7.4	23.5	14.4	10.4	23.5
0.033	333	10.4	6.5	18	12.8	8.7	23.5	14.6	10.4	31
0.047	473	11.5	7.6	18	14.4	10.4	23.5	19.5	12.4	31
0.068	683	11.5	7.4	23.5	14.6	10.4	31	22	15	31
0.1	104	12.8	8.7	23.5	19.5	12.4	31			
0.15	154	14.4	10.4	23.5	22	15	31			
0.22	224	14.6	10.4	31						
0.33	334	19.5	12.4	31						
0.47	474	22	15	31						

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified all electrical characteristics apply to an ambient temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45-75%.

Working temperature range	-55/+100 °C
Maximum d.c. working voltage	
up to 85 °C	nominal voltage (V_{nom})
derating	1.25% per deg C above 85 °C
Maximum overvoltage during 1 minute per hour	100 and 250 V versions: 40% 400 and 630 V versions: 25%
Maximum a.c. voltage, 50 - 60 Hz (never to be exceeded at other frequencies)	100 V versions: 63 V 250 V versions: 160 V 400 V versions: 200 V 630 V versions: 220 V 1000 and 1600 V versions: 250 V
Calculation of the dissipation	with the aid of Fig.1
Maximum dissipation	Fig.2

Maximum steepness (pulse loads):

(See also the note below)

nominal voltage	dimension L			
	14.5 mm	18 mm	23.5 mm	31 mm
100 V	10 V/μs	7	4	3
250 V	20	10	7	5
400 V	30	20	10	8
630 V	45	30	15	10
1000 V	–	45	30	20
1600 V	200	90	50	30

Test voltage (d.c.) for 1 minute	1.6 x nominal voltage
Breakdown voltage of encasing	> 2500 V_{rms}
Capacitance drift during life	
d.c. loaded, at $1.5 \times V_{nom}$ and 85 °C	< 3%
at 25 °C	< 1.5%
a.c. loaded (max. a.c. voltage)	
for L = 14 mm	< 25%
L = 17.5 mm	< 20%
L = 23 mm	< 15%
L = 30 mm	< 10%
Capacitance as a function of temperature and frequency	Fig.3 and Fig.4
Insulation resistance (at 20 °C)	
for $C \leq 0.33\ \mu F$	R > 30 000 MΩ
for $C > 0.33\ \mu F$	RC > 10 000 s (MΩ.μF)
Insulation resistance as a function of temperature	Fig.5. Decrease of minimum values is a factor 2 per 10 deg C above 20 °C.
Losses (tan δ) at 1 kHz (and 20 °C)	PETP versions : $< 75 \times 10^{-4}$ polycarbonate versions: $< 30 \times 10^{-4}$
at 10 kHz (and 20 °C)	PETP versions : $< 250 \times 10^{-4}$ polycarbonate versions: $< 100 \times 10^{-4}$
Losses as a function of temperature and frequency	Fig.6 and Fig.7
Resonance frequency	Fig.8
Category (I.E.C. 68)	55/100/56; 1300 hrs at 40 °C and 90-95% R.H.
Solderability conforming to	I.E.C. 68-2, test T3.2 on 6 mm from the capacitor body

Important: A metallised film capacitor must not be used in a low-impedance circuit in which any short-circuit current through the capacitor might exceed 400 mA.

Soldering conditions for stress-free mounted capacitors

solder temperature	max. solder time for distance between solder point and capacitor body				
	0.8 mm	1.6 mm	2.5 mm	4 mm	6 mm
250 °C	2.5 s	5 s	6 s	8 s	10 s
260 °C		3 s	4 s	6 s	8 s
270 °C			2 s	4 s	6 s

Thermal shock proof 2 seconds, 350 °C

CALCULATION OF THE MAXIMUM A.C. VOLTAGE

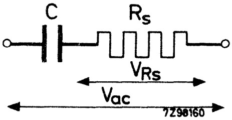
A maximum permissible a.c. voltage has been specified for 50-60 Hz and at 20 °C. This voltage value must also never be exceeded at other frequencies. The permissible a.c. voltage may further be limited by the following requirements:

1) To power dissipation must not exceed the specified limit P_{max}.
2) The steepness of the a.c. voltage must not exceed the specified limit.

Ad 1.

The power dissipated by a capacitor is a function of the voltage over the series resistance (R_s) or of the current through the series resistance and is expressed by

$$P = \frac{V_{R_s}{}^2}{R_s} = I^2 R_s \tag{1}$$



$$V_{R_s}{}^2 = \frac{R_s{}^2}{R_s{}^2 + 1/\omega^2 C^2}\ V_{ac}{}^2 \tag{2a}$$

As for these capacitors $\tan\delta = R_s\omega C$ = always <0.1, the formula (2a) can be simplified to

$$V_{R_s}{}^2 = \frac{R_s{}^2}{1/\omega^2 C^2}\ V_{ac}{}^2 = R_s{}^2 \omega^2 C^2\ V_{ac}{}^2 \tag{2b}$$

Thus $P = R_s \omega^2 C^2\ V_{ac}{}^2$ (3a)

or $P = (R_s C)\, C\omega^2\ V_{ac}{}^2$ (3b)

The term R_sC can be found from Fig.1. C (in farads), $\omega = 2\pi f$ and V_{ac} are assumed to be known.

The maximum permissible value of power dissipation (P_{max}), which depends on the dimensions of the capacitor and on the ambient temperature, can be found from Fig.2. Thus, when the actual power has been calculated with formula (3b), Fig.2 gives the minimum size of capacitor which can dissipate this power.

May be two or three capacitors having this size can be chosen, namely with different nominal working voltages.

Example of using Fig.1 and Fig.2

A capacitor with a dielectric of polycarbonate and a value of 1 μF should be used at an a.c. voltage V_{ac} = 140 V, a frequency of 1 kHz and an ambient temperature of 50 °C.
The R_SC-product is 5.10^{-7} ΩF (from Fig.1), so that the power to be dissipated

$$P = (R_SC)\,C\omega^2\,V_{ac}^2$$

$$= 5 \times 10^{-7} \times 10^{-6} \times 4\pi^2 \times 1000^2 \times 140^2 = 0.39\ \text{W}.$$

Fig.2 shows that at 50 °C capacitors with curve numbers 9 to 11 can be used, thus a minimum size of 14.6 x 10.4 x 30 mm. It can be seen from the tables that the 1 μF - 400 V capacitor can be chosen.

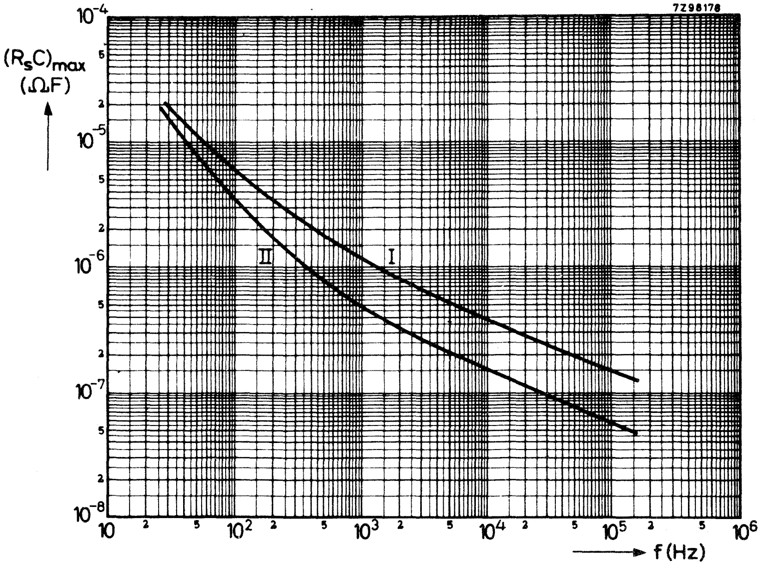
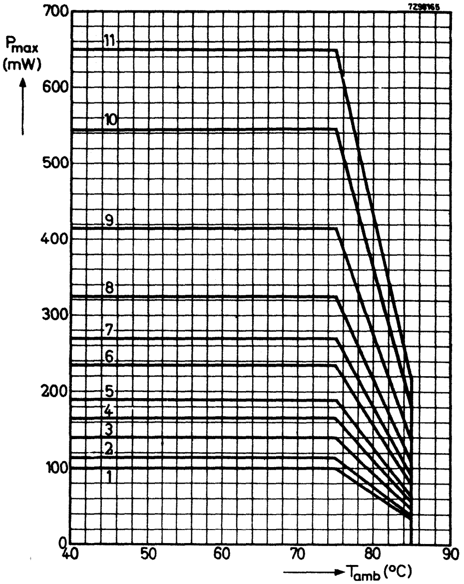


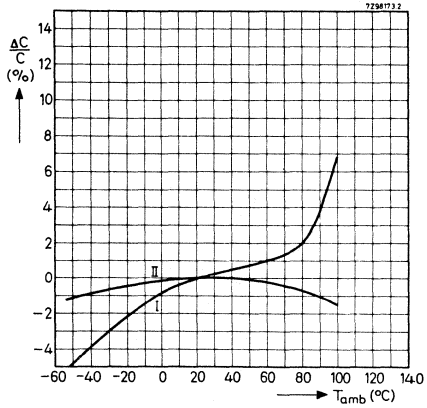
Fig.1. Maximum product of series resistance and capacitance as a function of the frequency

I = PETP versions   II = polycarbonate versions



curve	dimension (mm)		
	A	B	L
1	8.7	4.7	14.5
2	9.4	5.5	14.5
3	10.4	6.5	14.5
4	10.4	6.5	18
5	11.5	7.6	18
6	11.5	7.4	23.5
7	12.8	8.7	23.5
8	14.4	10.4	23.5
9	14.6	10.4	31
10	19.5	12.4	31
11	22	15	31

Fig.2. Maximum permissible power dissipation as a function of the temperature



I = PETP versions
II = polycarbonate versions

Fig.3. Capacitance as a function of the temperature

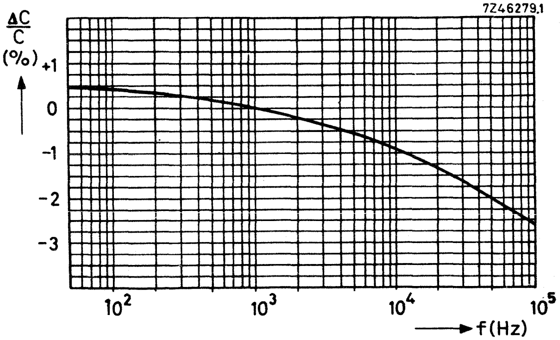


Fig.4. Capacitance as a function of the frequency

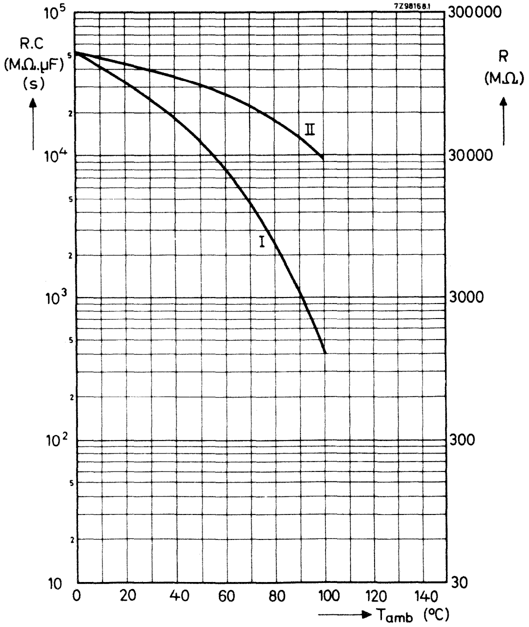


Fig.5. Insulation resistance as a function of the temperature

I = PETP versions II = Polycarbonate versions

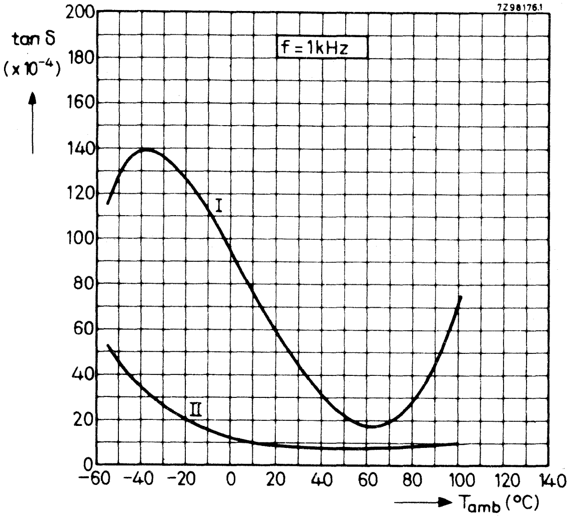


Fig.6. Losses at 1 kHz as a function of the temperature

I = PETP versions II = polycarbonate versions

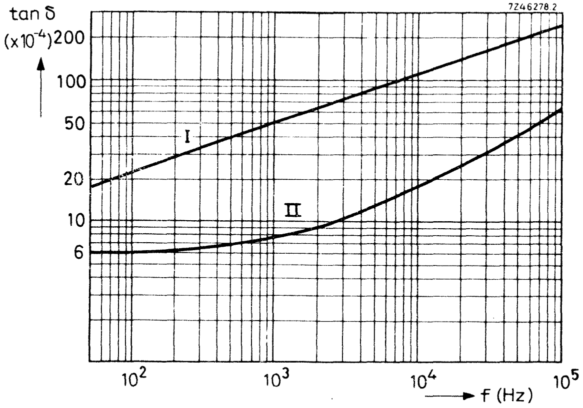


Fig.7. Losses as a function of the frequency

I = PETP versions II = polycarbonate versions

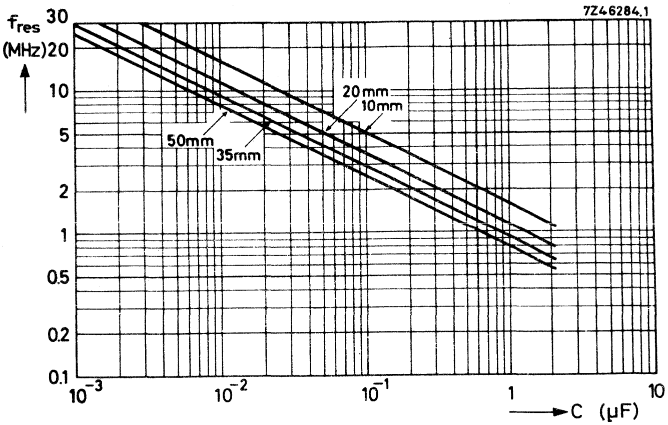
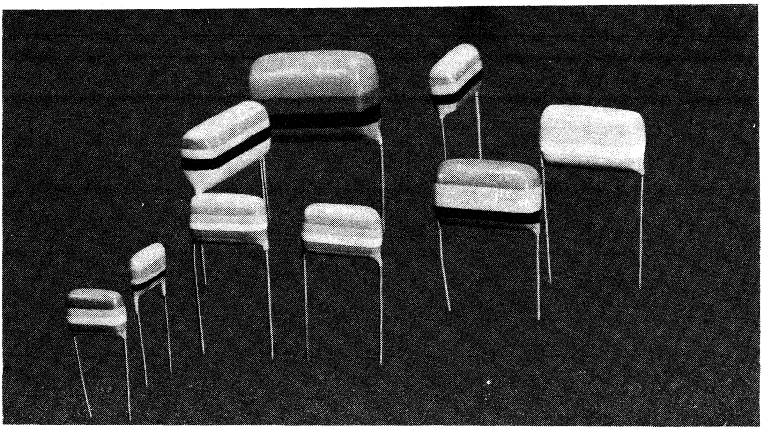


Fig.8. Resonance frequency as a function of the capacitance, at different total wire lengths

METALLISED POLYESTER CAPACITORS

"flat film" type



RZ 22359-4

Nominal voltage	100	250	400	630	V
Capacitance range	0.1- 6.8	0.01-2.2	0.01-1	0.01-0.47	μF

APPLICATION

These capacitors are designed primarily for use as coupling and decoupling capacitors for electronic circuits employing printed wiring.
Due to the almost negligible temperature dependency they offer in many cases essential advantages over ceramic disc capacitors.

Maximum overvoltage

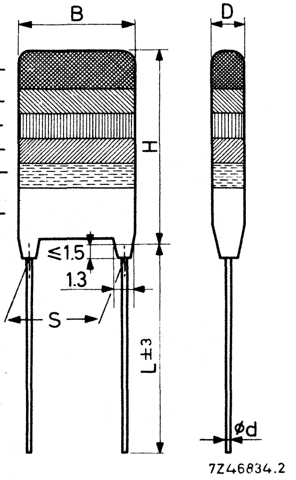
Special attention is drawn to the fact that the allowed 40% overvoltage for the 250 V versions permits these capacitors to be employed in anode and screen grid circuits, instead of previously used 400 V capacitors.

CONSTRUCTION

The dielectric material is metallised polyethylene-terephthalate.
Capacitors with a dielectric material of metallised polycarbonate can be supplied on request.

Dimensions in mm and colour code

colour	1st figure of cap. value	2nd figure of cap. value	multiplying factor	capacitance tolerance	nominal voltage
black	-	0	1	±20%	
brown	1	1	10		100 V
red	2	2	10^2		250 V
orange	3	3	10^3		
yellow	4	4	10^4		400 V
green	5	5	10^5		
blue	6	6			630 V
violet	7	7			
grey	8	8			
white	9	9		±10%	



For B, D and H see Table II.

Table I

if B = 12.5	d = 0.6	S = 10.2 ± 0.5	L = 22 ± 4
17.5	0.8	15.3 ± 0.3	32 ± 4
22.5	0.8	20.3 ± 0.3	30 ± 4
30	0.8	27.9 ± 0.3	28 ± 4

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number

2222 342 .....

capacitance code, see Table II

code for dielectric material 1), nominal voltage and capacitance tolerance

24 = PETP, 100 V, 20%
25 = PETP, 100 V, 10%
44 = PETP, 250 V, 20%
45 = PETP, 250 V, 10%

54 = PETP, 400 V, 20 %
55 = PETP, 400 V, 10 %
64 = PETP, 630 V, 20 %
65 = PETP, 630 V, 10 %

Example: The catalog number of a 0.033 μF/400 V capacitor with dielectric of PETP, tolerance ± 10 %, is 2222 342 55333.

---

1) Metallised polycarbonate available on request.

Table II

cap. (μF)	cap. code	max. dimensions (mm)											
		100 V versions			250 V versions			400 V versions			630 V versions		
		D	B	H	D	B	H	D	B	H	D	B	H
0.010	103				4	12.5	9	4	12.5	9	4	12.5	9
0.015	153				4	12.5	9	4	12.5	9	5	12.5	10
0.022	223				4	12.5	9	4	12.5	9	6	12.5	11
0.033	333				4	12.5	9	5	12.5	10	6	17.5	11
0.047	473				4	12.5	9	6	12.5	11	7	17.5	12
0.068	683				5	12.5	10	6	17.5	11	6.5	22.5	11.5
0.10	104	4	12.5	9	6	12.5	11	7	17.5	12	7.5	22.5	12.5
0.15	154	4.5	12.5	9.5	6	17.5	11	6.5	22.5	11.5	9.5	22.5	14.5
0.22	224	5.5	12.5	10.5	7	17.5	12	7.5	22.5	12.5	9.5	30	14.5
0.33	334	5.5	17.5	10.5	6.5	22.5	11.5	9.5	22.5	14.5	10	30	18
0.47	474	6.5	17.5	11.5	7.5	22.5	12.5	9.5	30	14.5	12	30	20
0.68	684	6	22.5	11	9.5	22.5	14.5	10	30	18			
1.0	105	7	22.5	12	9.5	30	14.5	12	30	20			
1.5	155	8.5	22.5	13.5	10	30	18						
2.2	225	8.5	30	13.5	12.5	30	20.5						
3.3	335	9	30	17									
4.7	475	11.5	30	19.5									
6.8	685	14	30	22									

Intermediate values according to the E12 range are available on request. The dimensions are identical to those of the next higher value in the standard E6 range. The capacitance tolerance is either ±10% or ±20%. The preferred tolerance is ±20% for ≤ 0.22 μF, and ± 10% for > 0.22 μF.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified all electrical characteristics apply to an ambient temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45-75 %.

Working temperature range	-40/+100 °C
Maximum d.c. working voltage	
up to 85 °C	nominal voltage (V_{nom})
derating	1.25% per deg C above 85 °C
Maximum overvoltage for 1 minute per hour.	100 V and 250 V versions: 40% 400 V and 630 V versions: 25%
Maximum a.c. voltage, 50-60 Hz (never to be exceeded at other frequencies)	100 V versions: 63 V 250 V versions: 160 V 400 V versions: 200 V 630 V versions: 220 V
Calculation of the dissipation	with the aid of Fig.1
Maximum dissipation	Fig.2
Pulse loads, maximum steepness	see Table III

Test voltage (d.c.) for 1 minute	1.6 x nominal voltage
Capacitance drift during life	
d.c. loaded, at 1.5 V_{nom} and 85 °C	< 5%
at 25 °C	< 2%
a.c. loaded, for B = 12.5 mm	< 25%
B = 17.5 mm	< 20%
B = 22.5 mm	< 15%
B = 30 mm	< 10%
Capacitance as a function of temperature and frequency	Fig.3 and Fig.4
Insulation resistance at 20 °C	
for C ≤ 0.33 μF	R > 30 000 MΩ
for C > 0.33 μF	RC > 10 000 s (MΩ.μF)
Insulation resistance as a function of temperature	Fig.5. Decrease of minimum values is a factor 2 per 10 degC above 20 °C
Losses (tan δ) at 1 kHz and 20 °C	PETP versions: < 75 x 10^{-4} polycarbonate versions: < 30 x 10^{-4}
at 10 kHz and 20 °C	PETP versions: < 250x10^{-4} polycarbonate versions: < 100x10^{-4}
Losses as a function of temperature and frequency	Fig.6 and Fig.7
Resonance frequency	Fig.8
Climatic robustness	for 100V version : 40/100/04 (IEC 68) 4 days at 40 °C and 90-95 % R.H. for 250/400/630V versions : 40/100/21 (IEC 68) 21 days at 40 °C and 90-95 % R.H.
Solderability conforming to	I.E.C. 68-2, test T3.2 on 6 mm from the capacitor body
Soldering conditions for p.w. boards	5 seconds, 250 °C
Thermal shock proof	2 seconds, 350 °C
Lead strength, radial	> 5 N (> 500 g)
axial	> 2.5 N (> 250 g)

Table III

nominal voltage	maximum steepness (V/μs)			
	dimension B			
	12.5 mm	17.5 mm	22.5 mm	30 mm
100 V	10	7	4	3
250 V	20	10	7	5
400 V	30	20	10	8
630 V	45	30	15	10

Important note: A metallised film capacitor must not be used in a low-impedance circuit in which any short-circuit current through the capacitor might exceed 400 mA.

CALCULATION OF THE MAXIMUM A.C. VOLTAGE

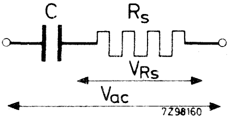
A maximum permissible a.c. voltage has been specified for 50-60 Hz and at 20 °C. This voltage value must also never be exceeded at other frequencies. The permissible a.c. voltage may further be limited by the following requirements:

1) The power dissipation must not exceed the specified limit P_{max}.
2) The steepness of the a.c. voltage must not exceed the specified limit.

Ad 1.

The power dissipated by a capacitor is a function of the voltage over the series resistance (R_s) or of the current through the series resistance and is expressed by

$$P = \frac{V_{R_s}{}^2}{R_s} = I^2 R_s \qquad (1)$$



$$V_{R_s}{}^2 = \frac{R_s{}^2}{R_s{}^2 + 1/\omega^2 C^2} \; V_{ac}{}^2 \qquad (2a)$$

As for these capacitors $\tan\delta = R_s\omega C$ = always <0.1, the formula (2a) can be simplified to

$$V_{R_s}{}^2 = \frac{R_s{}^2}{1/\omega^2 C^2} \; V_{ac}{}^2 = R_s{}^2 \omega^2 C^2 \; V_{ac}{}^2 \qquad (2b)$$

Thus $$P = R_s \omega^2 C^2 \; V_{ac}{}^2 \qquad (3a)$$

or $$P = (R_s C)\, C\omega^2 \; V_{ac}{}^2 \qquad (3b)$$

The term R_sC can be found from Fig.1. C (in farads), $\omega = 2\pi f$ and V_{ac} are assumed to be known.

The maximum permissible value of power dissipation (P_{max}), which depends on the dimensions of the capacitor and on the ambient temperature, can be found from Fig.2. Thus, when the actual power has been calculated with formula (3b), Fig.2 gives the minimum size of capacitor which can dissipate this power.

May be two or three capacitors having this size can be chosen, namely with different nominal working voltages.

Example of using Fig.1. and Fig.2

A capacitor with dielectric of polycarbonate and a value of 0.33 μF should be used at an a.c. voltage V_{ac} = 180 V, a frequency of 1 kHz and an ambient temperature of 50 °C.
The R_sC-product is 5.10^{-7} ΩF (from Fig.1), so that the power to be dissipated

$$P = (R_sC)\,C\omega^2\,V_{ac}^2$$
$$= 5 \times 10^{-7} \times 0.33 \times 10^{-6} \times 4\pi^2 \times 1000^2 \times 180^2 = 0.214\ \mathrm{W}.$$

Fig.2 shows that at 50 °C capacitors with curve numbers 15 to 23 can be used, thus a minimum size of 9.5 x 22.5 x 14.5 mm. It can be seen from Table II that a choice can be made between 0.33 μF - 400 V and 0.33 μF - 630 V capacitors.

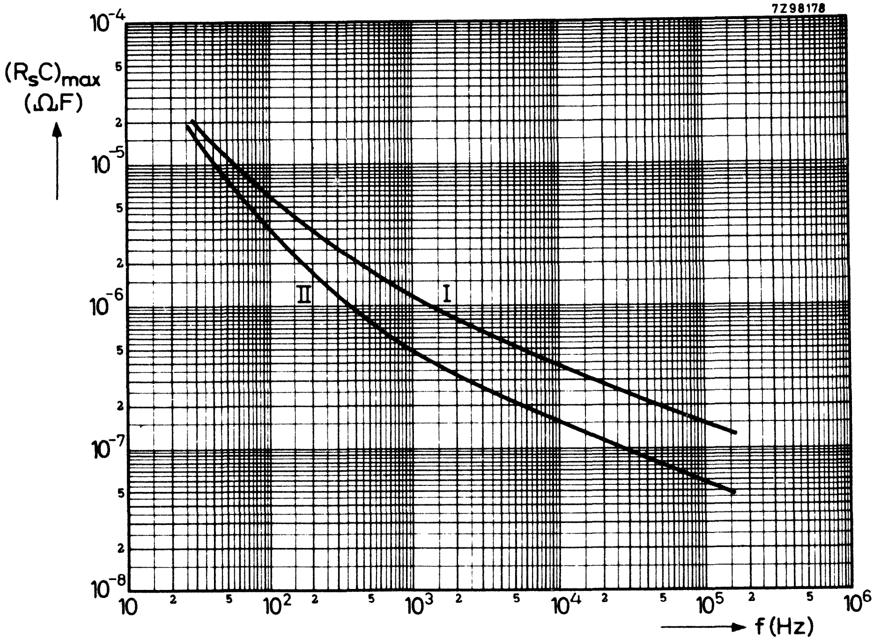
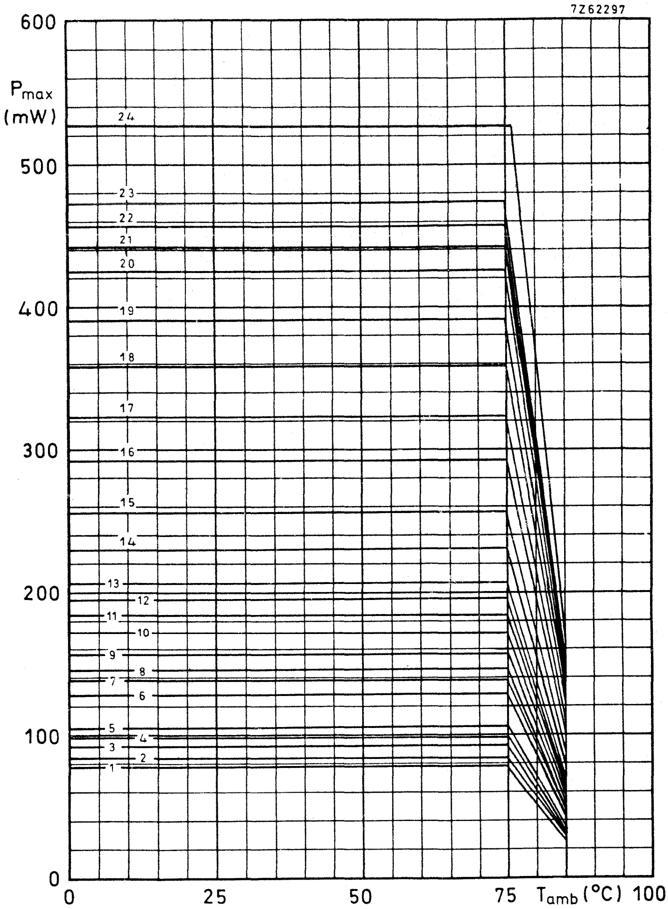


Fig.1. Maximum product of series resistance and capacitance as a function of the frequency

I = PETP versions II = polycarbonate versions



curve	dimensions (mm)		
	D	B	H
1	4	12.5	9
2	4.5	12.5	9.5
3	5	12.5	10
4	5.5	12.5	10.5
5	6	12.5	11
6	6.5	17.5	10.5
7	6	17.5	11
8	6.5	17.5	11.5
9	7	17.5	12
10	6	22.5	11
11	6.5	22.5	11.5
12	7	22.5	12
13	7.5	22.5	12.5
14	8.5	22.5	13.5
15	9.5	22.5	14.5
16	8.5	30	13.5
17	9.5	30	14.5
18	9	30	17
19	10	30	18
20	11	30	19
21	11.5	30	19.5
22	12	30	20
23	12.5	30	20.5
24	14	30	22

Fig.2. Maximum permissible power dissipation as a function of the temperature.

I = PETP versions

II = polycarbonate versions

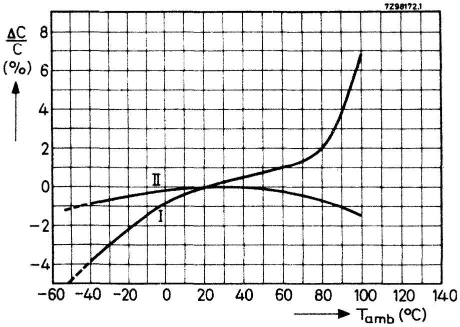


Fig. 3. Capacitance as a function
of the temperature

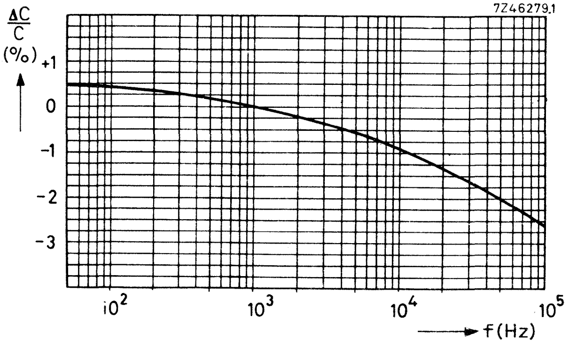


Fig.4. Capacitance as a function of the frequency

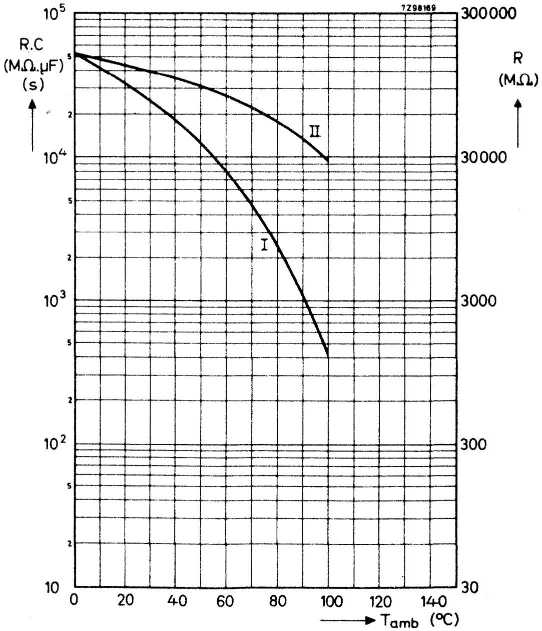


Fig.5. Insulation resistance as a function of the temperature
I = PETP versions II = Polycarbonate versions

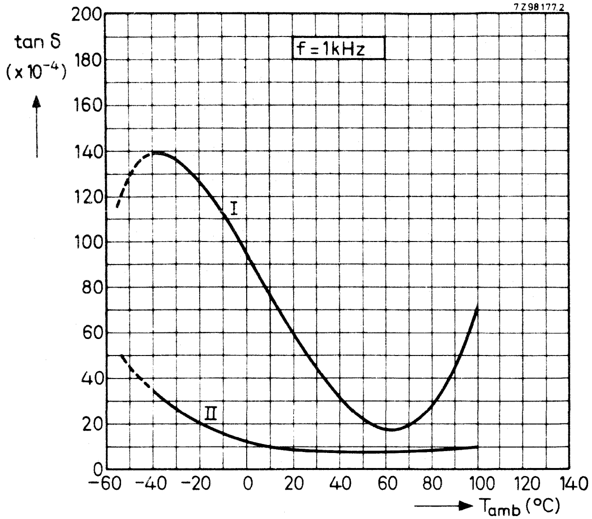


Fig. 6. Losses at 1 kHz as a function of the temperature
I = PETP versions II = polycarbonate versions

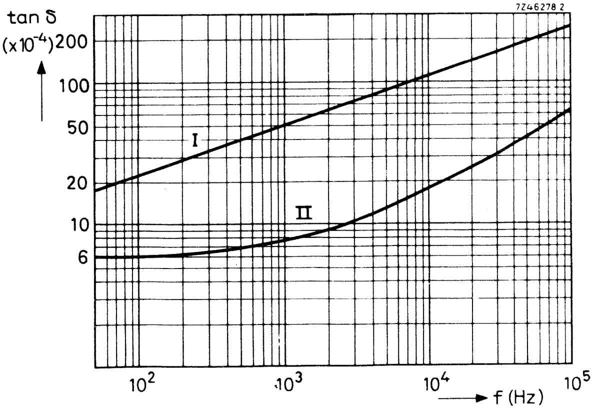


Fig. 7. Losses as a function of the frequency
I = PETP versions II = polycarbonate versions

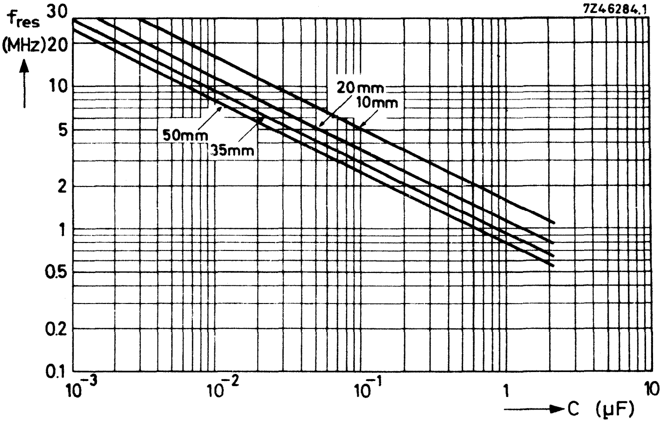
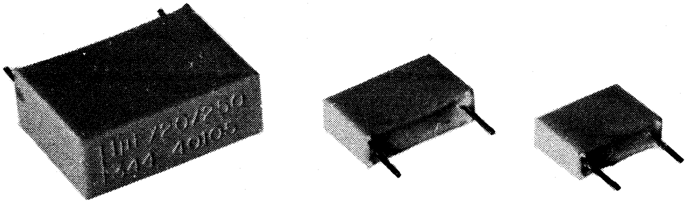


Fig. 8. Resonance frequency as a function of the capacitance, at different total wire lengths

MOULDED METALLISED POLYESTER CAPACITORS

"nugget" type



RZ 24298

Nominal voltage	100	250	400	630 V
Capacitance range	0.068-6.8	0.01-2.2	0.01-1	0.01-0.47 μF

APPLICATION

This series of capacitors is an extention of the "flat film" series, and is especially suitable for those applications where the insulation of the winding should meet higher requirements and well-defined dimensions are needed. These capacitors have an easy-plug-in shape for use on printed-wiring boards even with a high component density. They are marked on the top with an embossed print.

Maximum overvoltage:

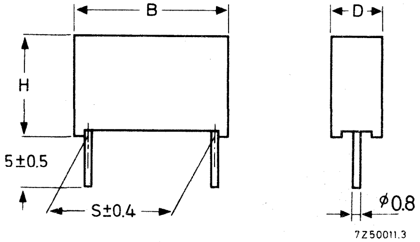
Special attention is drawn to the fact that the allowed 40% overvoltage for the 100 V and 250 V versions permits these capacitors to be employed in anode and screen grid circuits, instead of previously used 400 V types.

CONSTRUCTION

Dielectric material

of 100 V capacitors	: metallised polyethylene-terephthalate and polycarbonate
of 250 V capacitors	: metallised polyethylene-terephthalate (PETP)
of 400 V and 630 V capacitors	: metallised polycarbonate

Dimensions in mm (See also the tables)



Marking (top view)

0.22/20/250	- value in µF/tolerance/nominal voltage
344 40224	- last 8 digits of catalog number

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number

2222 344 .. ...
suffix, see the tables
capacitance code, see tables
code for dielectric material, nominal voltage and capacitance tolerance:

24 = PETP, 100 V, 20%
25 = PETP, 100 V, 10%
40 = PETP, 250 V, 20%
41 = PETP, 250 V, 10%

20 = polycarbonate, 100 V, 20%
21 = polycarbonate, 100 V, 10%
50 = polycarbonate, 400 V, 20%
51 = polycarbonate, 400 V, 10%
60 = polycarbonate, 630 V, 20%
61 = polycarbonate, 630 V, 10%

The capacitance values in the tables are of the E6 series. Intermediate capacitance values of the E12 series can be supplied on request. The dimensions of the latter capacitors are identical to those with the next higher E6 value.
The preferred tolerance on all values $\leq 0.22\,\mu F$ is ±20%, and on all values $> 0.22\,\mu F$ it is ±10%.

100 V versions

capacitance (μF)	dimensions (mm)				capacitance code	
	D	B	H	S		
0.068	4.5	13	10	10	683	
0.1	4.5	13	10	10	104	
0.15	4.5	13	10	10	154	
0.22	5	13	11	10	224	
0.33	5	17.5	11	15	334	
0.47	6	17.5	11.5	15	474	
0.68	7	17.5	13	15	684	
1.0	8.5	17.5	14.5	15	105	
1.5	7.5	26	16.5	22.5	155	
2.2	8.5	26	18	22.5	225	
3.3	9.5	26	19	22.5	335	
4.7	11	30	20.5	27.5	475	←
6.8	13.5	30	22	27.5	685	

250 V versions

capacitance (μF)	dimensions (mm)				catalog No. suffix		
	D	B	H	S	±20 %	±10 %	
0.01	4.5	13	10	10	40103	41103	
0.015	4.5	13	10	10	40153	41153	
0.022	4.5	13	10	10	40223	41223	
0.033	4.5	13	10	10	40333	41333	
0.047	4.5	13	10	10	40473	41473	
0.068	5	13	11	10	40683	41683	
0.1	5	17.5	11	15	40104	41104	
0.15	6	17.5	11.5	15	40154	41154	
0.22	7	17.5	13	15	40224	41224	
0.33	8.5	17.5	14.5	15	40334	41334	
0.47	6.5	26	15.5	22.5	40474	41474	
0.68	7.5	26	16.5	22.5	40684	41684	
1.0	9.5	26	19	22.5	40105	41105	
1.5	11	30	20.5	27.5	40155	41155	←
2.2	13.5	30	22.5	27.5	40225	41225	

400 V versions

capacitance (μF)	dimensions (mm)				catalog No. suffix	
	D	B	H	S	±20 %	±10 %
0.01	4.5	13	10	10	50103	51103
→ 0.015	4.5	13	10	10	50153	51153
0.022	4.5	13	10	10	50223	51223
0.033	5	13	11	10	50333	51333
0.047	5	17.5	11	15	50473	51473
0.068	6	17.5	11.5	15	50683	51683
0.1	7	17.5	13	15	50104	51104
0.15	8.5	17.5	14.5	15	50154	51154
0.22	6.5	26	15.5	22.5	50224	51224
0.33	7.5	26	16.5	22.5	50334	51334
0.47	9.5	26	19	22.5	50474	51474
→ 0.68	11	30	20.5	27.5	50684	51684
1.0	13.5	30	22	27.5	50105	51105

630 V versions

capacitance (μF)	dimensions (mm)				catalog No. suffix	
	D	B	H	S	±20 %	±10 %
0.01	4.5	13	10	10	60103	61103
0.015	5	13	11	10	60153	61153
0.022	6	13	12	10	60223	61223
0.033	6	17.5	11.5	15	60333	61333
0.047	7	17.5	13	15	60473	61473
0.068	8.5	17.5	14.5	15	60683	61683
0.1	6.5	26	15.5	22.5	60104	61104
0.15	7.5	26	16.5	22.5	60154	61154
0.22	9.5	26	19	22.5	60224	61224
→ 0.33	11	30	20.5	27.5	60334	61334
0.47	13.5	30	22	27.5	60474	61474

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified all electrical characteristics apply to an ambient temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45-75 %.

Working temperature range	−55/+100 °C
Maximum d.c. working voltage	
up to 85 °C	nominal voltage (V_{nom})
derating	1.25% per deg C above 85 °C
Maximum overvoltage for 1 minute per hour	100 and 250 V versions: 40% 400 and 630 V versions: 25%
Maximum a.c. voltage, 50-60 Hz (never to be exceeded at other frequencies)	100 V versions: 63 V 250 V versions: 160 V 400 V versions: 200 V 630 V versions: 220 V
Calculation of the dissipation	with the aid of Fig.1
Maximum dissipation	Fig.2
Maximum steepness (pulse loads) [1]	see table next page
Test voltage (d.c.) for 1 minute	1.6 x nominal voltage
Breakdown voltage of encasing	> 2500 V_{rms}
Capacitance drift during life:	
d.c. loaded, at 1.5 V_{nom} and 85 °C	< 3%
at 25 °C	< 1.5%
a.c. loaded, for B = 13 mm	< 25%
B = 17.5 mm	< 20%
B = 26 mm	< 15%
B = 30 mm	< 10%
Capacitance as a function of temperature and frequency	Fig.3 and Fig.4
Insulation resistance (at 20 °C)	
for $C \leq 0.33\ \mu F$	$R > 30\,000\ M\Omega$
for $C \geq 0.33\ \mu F$	$RC > 10\,000$ s ($M\Omega.\mu F$)
Insulation resistance as a function of temperature	Fig.5. Decrease of minimum values is a factor 2 per 10 deg C above 20 °C.

---

[1] Important: A metallised film capacitor must not be used in a low-impedance circuit in which any short-circuit current through the capacitor might exceed 400 mA.

Losses ($\tan \delta$) at 1 kHz and 20 °C	PETP versions : $< 75 \times 10^{-4}$ polycarbonate versions: $< 30 \times 10^{-4}$
at 10 kHz and 20 °C	PETP versions : $< 250 \times 10^{-4}$ polycarbonate versions: $< 100 \times 10^{-4}$
Losses as a function of temperature and frequency	Fig.6 and Fig.7
Resonance frequency	Fig.8
Category (I.E.C. 68)	55/100/56; 1300 hours at 40 °C and 90-95% R.H.
Solderability conforming to	I.E.C. 68-2, test T3.2 on 6 mm from the capacitor body
Soldering conditions for p.w. boards	5 seconds, 250 °C
Thermal shock proof	2 seconds, 350 °C

nominal voltage	pulse loads, max. steepness (V/μs)			
	dimension B			
	13 mm	17.5 mm	26 mm	30 mm
100 V	10	7	3.5	3
250 V	20	10	6	5
400 V	30	20	9	8
630 V	45	30	13	10

CALCULATION OF THE MAXIMUM A.C. VOLTAGE

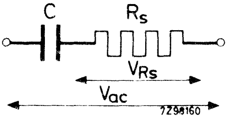
A maximum permissible a.c. voltage has been specified for 50-60 Hz and at 20 °C. This voltage value must also never be exceeded at other frequencies. The permissible a.c. voltage may further be limited by the following requirements:

1) The power dissipation must not exceed the specified limit P_{max}.
2) The steepness of the a.c. voltage must not exceed the specified limit.

Ad 1.

The power dissipated by a capacitor is a function of the voltage over the series resistance (R_s) or of the current through the series resistance and is expressed by

$$P = \frac{V_{Rs}{}^2}{R_s} = I^2 R_s \qquad (1)$$



$$V_{R_s}^{\;2} = \frac{R_s^{\;2}}{R_s^{\,2} + 1/\omega^2 C^2}\; V_{ac}^{\;2} \qquad (2a)$$

As for these capacitors $\tan \delta = R_s \omega C$ = always <0.1, the formula (2a) can be simplified to

$$V_{R_s}^{\;2} = \frac{R_s^{\;2}}{1/\omega^2 C^2}\; V_{ac}^{\;2} = R_s^{\;2} \omega^2 C^2\; V_{ac}^{\;2} \qquad (2b)$$

Thus $$P = R_s \omega^2 C^2\; V_{ac}^{\;2} \qquad (3a)$$

or $$P = (R_s C)\, C \omega^2\; V_{ac}^{\;2} \qquad (3b)$$

The term R_sC can be found from Fig.1. C (in farads), $\omega = 2\pi f$ and V_{ac} are assumed to be known.

The maximum permissible value of power dissipation (P_{max}), which depends on the dimensions of the capacitor and on the ambient temperature, can be found from Fig.2. Thus, when the actual power has been calculated with formula (3b), Fig.2 gives the minimum size of capacitor which can dissipate this power.

May be two or three capacitors having this size can be chosen, namely with different nominal working voltages.

Example of using Fig.1 and Fig.2

A capacitor with a dielectric of polycarbonate and a value of 1 μF should be used at an a.c. voltage V_{ac} = 100 V, a frequency of 1 kHz and an ambient temperature of 50 °C.

The R_sC-product is 5.10^{-7} ΩF (from Fig.1), so that the power to be dissipated

$$P = (R_sC)\, C\omega^2\, V_{ac}^{\;2}$$
$$= 5 \times 10^{-7} \times 10^{-6} \times 4\pi^2 \times 1000^2 \times 100^2 = 0.198 \text{ W}$$

Fig.2 shows that at 50 °C capacitors with curve numbers 6 to 13 can be used, thus ← a minimum size of 7 x 17.5 x 13 mm. It can be seen from the tables that a choice can be made between the 400 and 630 V capacitors of 1 μF.

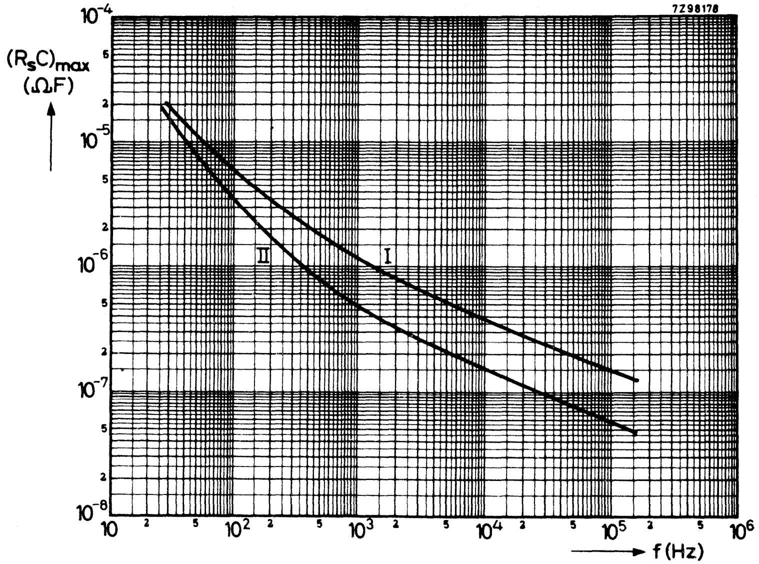
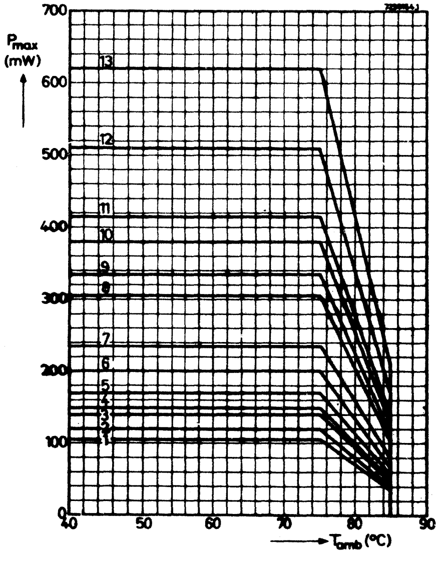


Fig.1. Maximum product of series resistance and capacitance as a function of the frequency . I = PETP versions; II = polycarbonate versions



curve	dimensions (mm)		
	D	B	H
1	4.5	13	10
2	5	13	11
3	6	13	12
4	5	17.5	11
5	6	17.5	11.5
6	7	17.5	13
7	8.5	17.5	14.5
8	6.5	26	15.5
9	7.5	26	16.5
10	8.5	26	18
11	9.5	26	19
12	11	30	19.5
13	13.5	30	22

Fig.2. Maximum permissible power dissipation as a function of the temperature

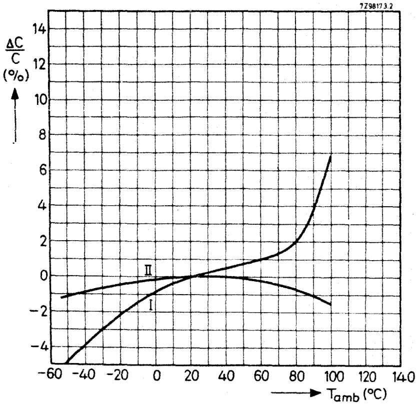


Fig.3. Capacitance as a function of the temperature

I = PETP versions II = polycarbonate versions

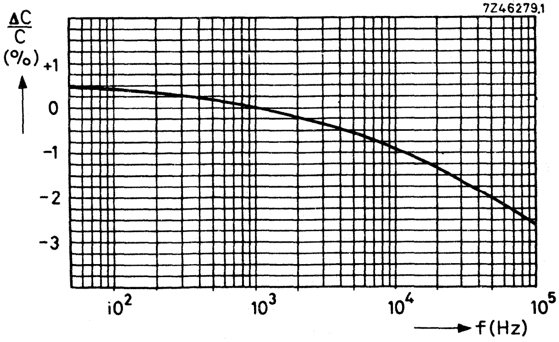


Fig.4. Capacitance as a function of the frequency

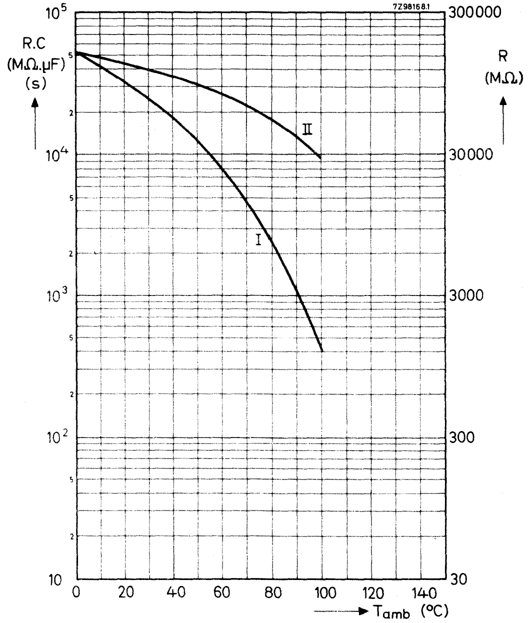


Fig.5. Insulation resistance as a function of the temperature
I = PETP versions   II = polycarbonate versions

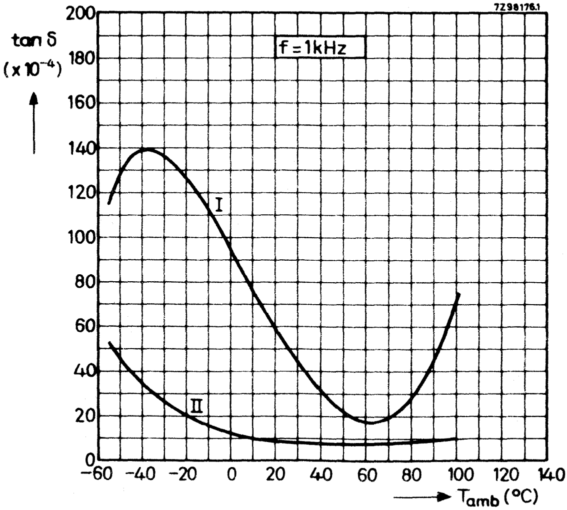


Fig.6. Losses at 1 kHz as a function of the temperature
I = PETP versions   II = polycarbonate versions

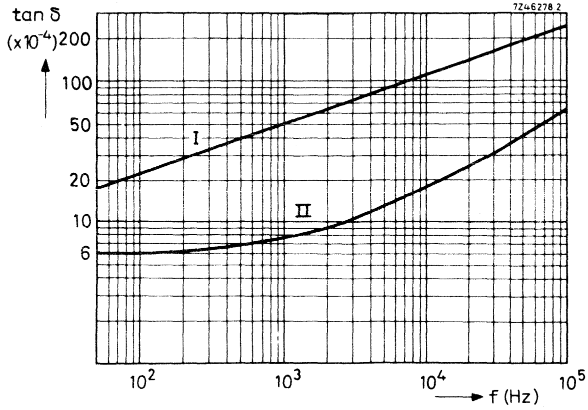


Fig.7. Losses as a function of the frequency

I = PETP versions II = polycarbonate versions

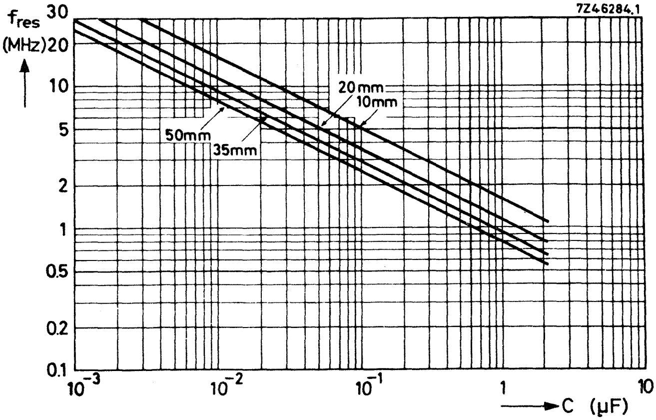


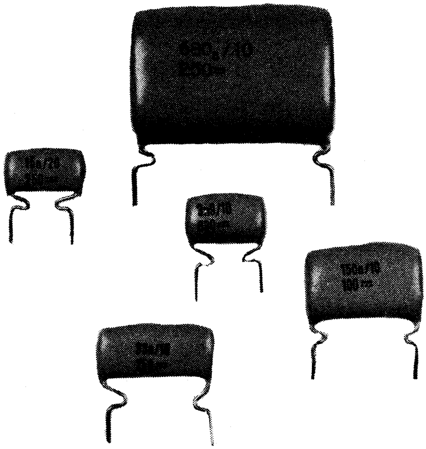
Fig.8. Resonance frequency as a function of the capacitance, at different total wire lengths

POLYESTER FILM/FOIL CAPACITORS
"p.p.c." type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Flat, upright mounting type, lacquered

Nom. capacitances (E12 Series)	15 nF - 1 µF	10 - 680 nF	4.7 - 330 nF	2.2 - 220 nF
Category voltage	100 V	250 V	400 V	630 V
Tolerance on nom. capacitance	±10 % and ± 20 %			
Temperature range	-40 to +85 °C			
Dielectric	polyethyleneterephthalate film			
Pulse steepness	unlimited			
Category (IEC 68)	40/085/21			


RZ 29740-4

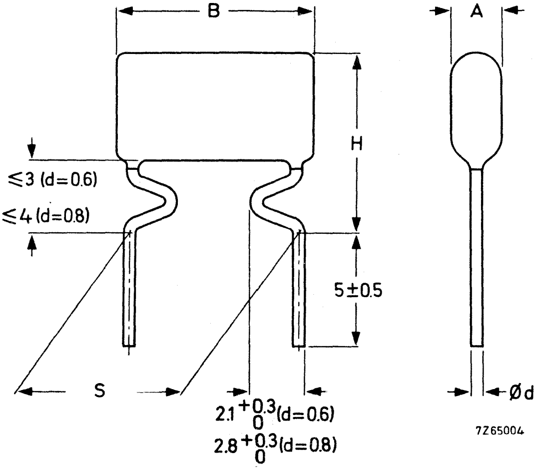
APPLICATION

Coupling and decoupling, especially where high currents or steep pulses occur.

DESCRIPTION

The capacitors consist of a non-inductive wound section of aluminium foil with a polyethyleneterephthalate (PETP) film; the section is protected by a hard, water repellent, self-extinguishing lacquer.
The leads are of solder coated copper wire, crimped and cropped enabling the capacitors to be inserted into printed-wiring boards without soldering problems caused by the lacquer on the leads.

Dimensions in mm



For dimensions A, B, H, and S see the tables below.

---

1) Capacitance values of the E6 Series as quoted are preferred; intermediate capacitance values of the E12 Series are available to special order.

2) e = 2.54 mm = 0.1 inch.

3) Temporarily these capacitors are only available to special order and in sample quantities.

4) As from April 1st 1972 the lead spacing (S) of these capacitors will be 22.86 ± 0.3 mm (9e).

AVAILABLE VERSIONS

100 V versions

capacitance		dimensions in mm					cat. number 2222 347.....	
nom. value 1) (nF)	marking code	A_{max}	B_{max}	H_{max}	d	S 2)	tol. ±20%	tol. ±10%
15	15 n	4.5	13.5	12.5	0.6	10.16±0.5 (4e)	20153	21153
22	22 n	5.5	13.5	13.5			20223	21223
33	33 n	6.5	13.5	13.5			20333	21333
47	47 n	7	13.5	14			20473	21473
68	68 n	6.5	19	15.5	0.8	15.24±0.3 (6e)	20683	21683
100	100 n	7.5	19	16.5			20104	21104
150	150 n	8.5	19	17.5			20154	21154
220 3)4)	220 n	7	32	19	0.8	27.94±0.3 (11e)	20224	21224
330 3)4)	330 n	8	32	20			20334	21334
470 3)4)	470 n	9.5	32	20.5			20474	21474
680 3)	680 n	11.5	32	23.5			20684	21684
1 μF 3)	1 μ0	14	32	26			20105	21105

250 V versions

capacitance		dimensions in mm					cat. number 2222 347.....	
nom. value 1) (nF)	marking code	A_{max}	B_{max}	H_{max}	d	S 2)	tol. ±20%	tol. ±10%
10	10 n	5	13.5	13	0.6	10.16±0.5 (4e)	40103	41103
15	15 n	6	13.5	14			40153	41153
22	22 n	6.5	13.5	13.5			40223	41223
33	33 n	6	19	15	0.8	15.24±0.3 (6e)	40333	41333
47	47 n	7	19	16			40473	41473
68	68 n	8	19	17			40683	41683
100 4)	100 n	6.5	32	18.5	0.8	27.94±0.3 (11e)	40104	41104
150 4)	150 n	7.5	32	19.5			40154	41154
220 4)	220 n	8.5	32	20.5			40224	41224
330	330 n	10.5	32	22.5			40334	41334
470	470 n	12.5	32	24.5			40474	41474
680	680 n	15.5	32	27.5			40684	41684

---

1) 2) 3) 4) See previous page.

400 V versions

capacitance		dimensions in mm					cat. number 2222 347	
nom. value 1) (nF)	marking code	A_{max}	B_{max}	H_{max}	d	S 2)	tol. ±20 %	tol. ±10 %
4.7	4 n 7	4.5	13.5	12.5	0.6	10.16±0.5 (4e)	50472	51472
6.8	6 n 8	5.5	13.5	13.5			50682	51682
10	10 n	6.5	13.5	13.5			50103	51103
15	15 n	7	13.5	14			50153	51153
22	22 n	6.5	19	15.5	0.8	15.24±0.3 (6e)	50223	51223
33	33 n	7.5	19	16.5			50333	51333
47	47 n	8.5	19	17.5			50473	51473
68 4)	68 n	7	32	19	0.8	27.94±0.3 (11e)	50683	51683
100 4)	100 n	8	32	20			50104	51104
150 4)	150 n	9.5	32	21.5			50154	51154
220	220 n	11.5	32	23.5			50224	51224
330	330 n	14	32	26			50334	51334

630 V versions

capacitance		dimensions in mm					cat. number 2222 347	
nom. value 1) (nF)	marking code	A_{max}	B_{max}	H_{max}	d	S 2)	tol. ±20 %	tol. ±10 %
2.2	2 n 2	4.5	13.5	12.5	0.6	10.16±0.5 (4e)	60222	61222
3.3	3 n 3	5.5	13.5	13.5			60332	61332
4.7	4 n 7	6.5	13.5	13.5			60472	61472
6.8	6 n 8	7	13.5	14			60682	61682
10	10 n	6.5	19	15.5	0.8	15.24±0.3 (6e)	60103	61103
15	15 n	7.5	19	16.5			60153	61153
22	22 n	8.5	19	17.5			60223	61223
33 4)	33 n	7	32	19	0.8	27.94±0.3 (11e)	60333	61333
47 4)	47 n	8	32	20			60473	61473
68 4)	68 n	9.5	32	21.5			60683	61683
100	100 n	11.5	32	23.5			60104	61104
150	150 n	14	32	26			60154	61154
220	220 n	16	32	28			60224	61224

---

1) Capacitance values of the E6 Series as quoted are preferred; intermediate capacitance values of the E12 Series are available to special order.

2) e = 2.54 mm = 0.1 inch.

4) As from April 1st 1972 the lead spacing (S) of these capacitors will be 22.86 ± 0.3 mm (9e).

ELECTRICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified all electrical values apply at an ambient temperature of 25 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 860 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75 %.

Ambient temperature range (T_{amb})	-40 to +85 °C
Capacitance	
Nominal capacitance values at 1 kHz	see "Available Versions"
Tolerance on nominal capacitance	± 20 % and ± 10 %
Frequency and temperature dependence	see Figs. 3 and 4
Voltage	
Category voltage = max. (d.c. + peak a.c.) voltage at $\leq$ 85 °C	100, 250, 400 and 630 V, see "Available Versions"
Max. a.c. voltage (r.m.s. value) at $\leq$ 85 °C and 50-60 Hz	50 V for 100 V versions 80 V for 250 V versions 125 V for 400 V versions 200 V for 630 V versions
at higher frequencies	depends on permissible power dissipation, but the max. permissible a.c. voltage at 50-60 Hz must not be exceeded.
Maximum pulse steepness	unlimited
Power dissipation	
Max. permissible power dissipation	see Fig. 2. The actual power dissipation can be calculated with the aid of Fig. 1, see Additional Information.
Tangent of the loss angle (dissipation factor)	
Tan δ versions $\leq$100 nF (f = 10 kHz)	$\leq 120 \times 10^{-4}$ (typ. 100×10^{-4})
versions >100 nF (f = 1 kHz)	$\leq 60 \times 10^{-4}$ (typ. 45×10^{-4})
Temperature and frequency dependence	Figs 5 and 6

Insulation resistance

T_{amb}	C_{nom}	R between leads	RC between leads	R between leads and lacquer
20 °C	≤ 100 nF	> 10^5 MΩ	–	> 50 000 MΩ
	> 100 nF	-	> 10 000 s	
85 °C	≤ 100 nF	> 5000 MΩ	-	> 1500 MΩ
	> 100 nF	-	> 500 s	

Temperature dependence — Typical: see Fig. 7. Minimum values decrease by 50 % per 15 degC above 20 °C.

Note: The insulation resistances are measured after a voltage has been applied for 1 min ± 5 s, the voltage being 100 ± 15 V for 100 to 400 V capacitors and 500 ± 50 V for 630 V capacitors.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions — see "Description".

Marking

The capacitors are marked in black on one of the flat sides as follows:
1st line: capacitance (without F for Farad) and tolerance (without %)
2nd line: category voltage (without V)

Example:
22n / 10
100

Tensile strength, Solderability — see "Tests and Requirements"

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

The test methods and requirements are generally in conformity with IEC publications 68 and 202.

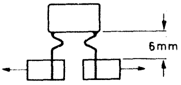
Voltage test

A d.c. voltage of 2x the category voltage between the leads for 1 min.
Requirement: No breakdown or flashover.

Robustness of terminations

Tensile

a) IEC 68, Test Ua: 10 N (1 kg) for 10 s in direction of leads.
Requirement: No damage
b) 5 N (0.5 kg) for 10 s in axial direction.
Requirement: No damage



Bending, IEC 68-2, Test Ub
2 bends, 5 N (0.5 kg).
Requirement: No damage.

Solderability, IEC 68-2-20, Test T. 3. 2.

The leads are immersed to 3.5 mm from the capacitor body for 2 ± 0.5 s. Temperature of the soldering bath 230 ± 10 °C.
Requirements: No damage, good tinning. Capacitance change $\leq$ 0.5 %.

Soldering test

Capacitors mounted on a printed wiring board, which is immersed for 5 ± 0.5 s into a soldering bath of 250 ± 10 °C.
Requirements: No damage, good tinning. Capacitance change $\leq$ 0.5 %.

Thermal shock, IEC 68-2, Test T. 3. 2. 4

Terminals immersed up to 3.5 mm from the capacitor body for 3 + 1 s in solder bath of 350 ± 10 °C.
Requirements: No damage, capacitance change $\leq$ 0.5 %.

Rapid change of temperature, IEC 68-2-14, Test Na

1 cycle of 3 hrs at 85 °C and 3 hrs at -40 °C.
Requirements: No damage, no leakage. Capacitance change $\leq$ 2 %. Tan δ and insulation resistance shall not exceed initial requirements ("Electrical Data").

Dry heat, IEC 68-2-2, Test Ba

16 hrs at 85 ± 2 °C. At the end of the test, when still at 85 °C, the capacitors are measured for capacitance and insulation resistance.
Requirements: Capacitance change $\leq$5 % of capacitance at standard atmospheric conditions.
Insulation resistance lead to lead for capacitors $\leq$100 nF: $\geq$ 5000 MΩ.
RC product for capacitors > 100 nF: > 500 s.
Insulation resistance leads to lacquer: > 1500 MΩ.
After recovery (1 to 2 hrs): no damage, no leakage.

Accelerated damp heat, IEC 68-2, Test D, first cycle.

1 cycle of 24 hrs at 55 °C and a R.H. of 95-100 %, immediately followed by Cold Test.

Cold, IEC 68-2-1, Test Aa

2 hrs at -40 °C. At the end of the test, when still at -40 °C, the capacitors are measured for capacitance.
Requirement: Capacitance change $\leq$ 7 % of capacitance at standard atmospheric conditions.

Accelerated damp heat, IEC 68-2, Test D, remaining cycles

1 cycle of 24 hrs at 55 °C and a R.H. of 95-100 %. The components are removed from the chamber 4 to 5 hrs after switching off the source of humidity and heat.
Requirements: Capacitance change $\leq$ 5 %.
Tan $\delta \leq$ initial limit.
Insulation resistance lead to lead $\geq$ 50 % of initial limit.

Damp heat, (long term exposure), IEC 68-2, Test Ca

21 days at 40 ± 2 °C and a R.H. of 90-95 %, no voltage applied. Final measurements after recovery for a period of min. 1 and max. 2 hrs.
Requirements: No visible damage, marking shall be legible.
Capacitance change $\leq$ 5 %.
Tan $\delta \leq$ initial limit.
Insulation resistance lead to lead $\geq$ 50 % of initial limit.

Endurance

1000 hrs at 85 ± 2 °C with a voltage of 1.5 x category voltage.
Requirements: No damage, no short circuit.
Capacitance change $\leq$ 3 % .
Tan δ and insulation resistance shall not exceed initial limits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Flammability

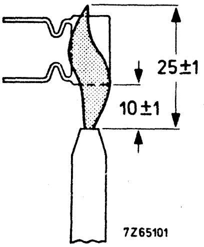
The capacitors meet the requirements of the following tests:

1. UL test 492 paragraph 280 A to 280 I.
2. Flammability test as indicated below.

The specimen is held vertical in a gas flame, the bottom being held a distance of 10 ± 1 mm from the end of the gas jet (see figure). Random batches of 10 specimens are subjected to the test.

Conditions: Bore of the gas jet: 1.5 mm
Fuel: pure propane gas (no air)
Flame height: 25 ± 1mm
Test temperature: approx. 790 °C
Test duration: 15 s

Requirements: After removal of the flame the specimen must not continue to burn for more than 15 s and no burning particles should drip from the specimen.

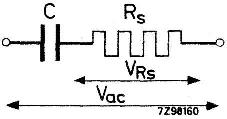


Permissible dissipation and a.c. voltage

The max. permissible a.c. voltage has been specified for a temperature of ≤ 85 °C and a frequency of 50-60 Hz; at higher frequencies it may be necessary to derate the max. a.c. voltage in accordance with the max. permissible power dissipation (Fig. 2).

The power dissipated by a capacitor is a function of the voltage over the series resistance (R_s) or of the current through the series resistance and is expressed by

$$P = \frac{V_{R_s}^2}{R_s} = I^2 R_s \qquad (1)$$



$$V_{R_s}^2 = \frac{R_s^2}{R_s^2 + 1/\omega^2 C^2} V_{ac}^2 \qquad (2a)$$

As for these capacitors tan δ = $R_s \omega C$ = usually < 0.1, the formula (2a) can be simplified to

$$V_{R_s}^2 = \frac{R_s^2}{1/\omega^2 C^2} V_{ac}^2 = R_s^2 \omega^2 C^2 V_{ac}^2 \qquad (2b)$$

Thus $$P = R_s \omega^2 C^2 \ V_{ac}^2 \qquad (3a)$$

or $$P = (R_s C) C \omega^2 \ V_{ac}^2 \qquad (3b)$$

The term R_sC can be found from Fig. 1. C(in farads), $\omega = 2\pi f$ and V_{ac} are assumed to be known.

The maximum permissible value of power dissipation (P_{max}), which depends on the dimensions of the capacitor and on the ambient temperature, can be found from Fig. 2. Thus, when the actual power has been calculated with formula (3b), Fig. 2 gives the minimum size of capacitor which can dissipate this power.

May be two or three capacitors having this size can be chosen, namely with different category voltages.

Example of using Fig. 1 and Fig. 2

A flat polyester capacitor with a value of 150 nF should be used at an a.c. voltage V_{ac} = 45 V, a frequency of 10 kHz and an ambient temperature of 50 °C.
The R_SC-product is 3.10^{-7} ΩF (from Fig. 1), so that the power to be dissipated

$$P = (R_SC)\,C\omega^2\,V_{ac}^{\ 2}$$
$$= 3 \times 10^{-7} \times 150 \times 10^{-9} \times 4\pi^2 \times 10^8 \times 45^2 = 0.365\ \text{W}.$$

Fig. 2 shows that at 50 °C capacitors with curve numbers 14 to 22 can be used,thus a minimum size of 7.5 x 32 x 19.5 mm. It can be seen from the tables that a choice can be made between 250 V up to 630 V capacitors.

GRAPHS

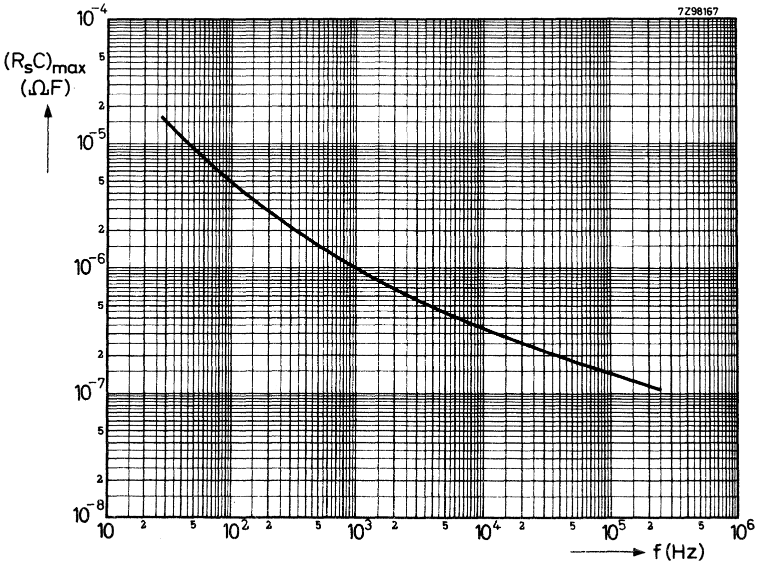
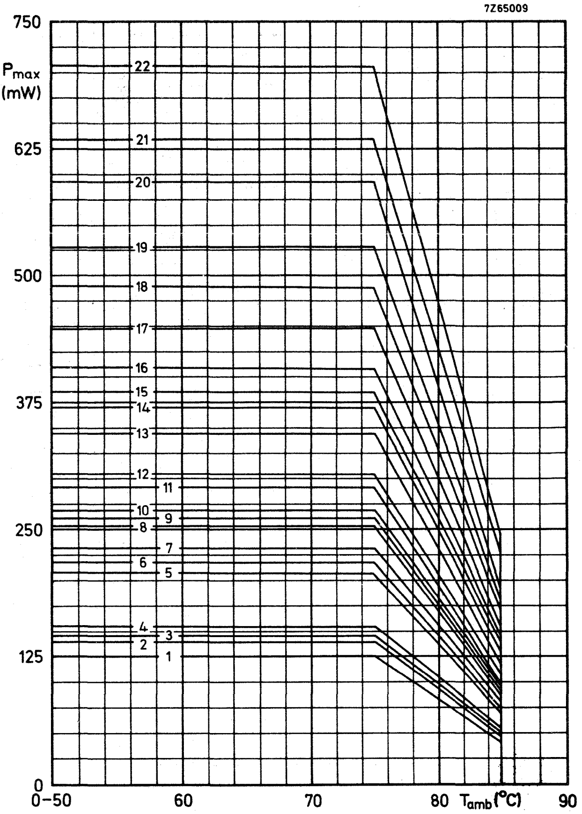


Fig. 1. Maximum product of series resistance and capacitance as a function of the frequency.



curve	dimensions in mm		
	A	B	H
1	4.5	13.5	12.5
2	5.0	13.5	13.0
3	5.5	13.5	13.5
4	6.0	13.5	14.0
5	5.5	19.0	14.5
6	6.0	19.0	15.0
7	6.5	19.0	15.5
8	7.0	19.0	16.0
9	7.5	19.0	16.5
10	8.0	19.0	17.0
11	8.5	19.0	17.5

curve	dimensions in mm		
	A	B	H
12	6.5	32.0	18.5
13	7.0	32.0	19.0
14	7.5	32.0	19.5
15	8.0	32.0	20.0
16	8.5	32.0	20.5
17	9.5	32.0	21.5
18	10.5	32.0	22.5
19	11.5	32.0	23.5
20	12.5	32.0	24.5
21	14.0	32.0	26.0
22	15.5	32.0	27.5

Fig. 2. Maximum permissible power dissipation as a function of the temperature.

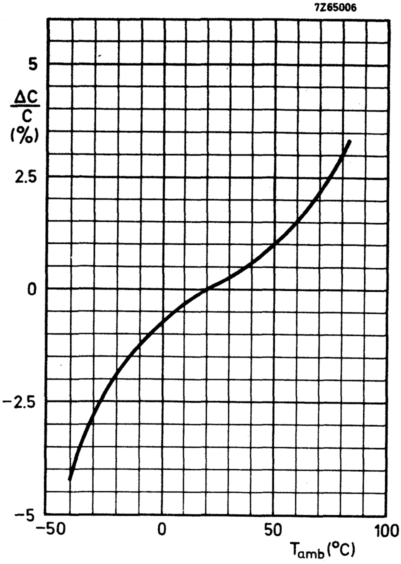


Fig. 3. Capacitance (at 1 kHz) as a function of the temperature

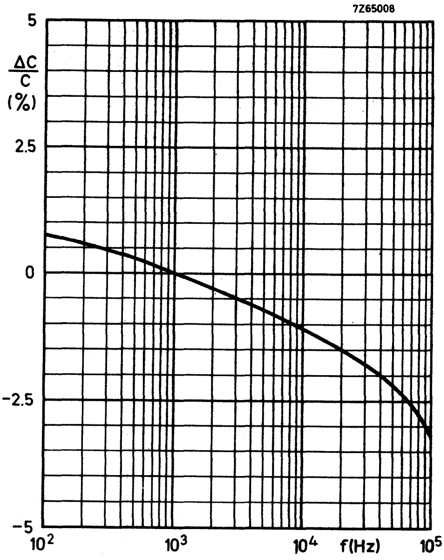


Fig. 4. Capacitance as a function of the frequency

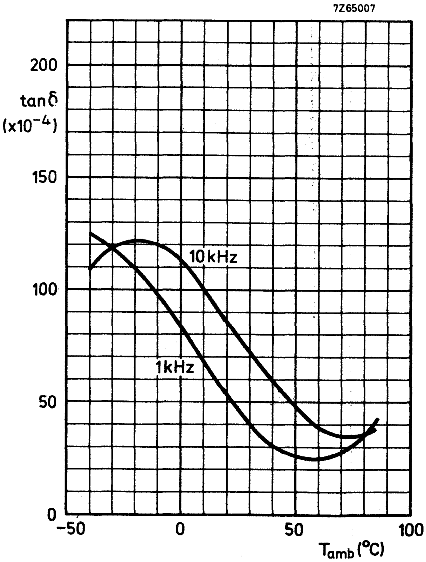


Fig. 5. Tangent of the loss angle as a function of the temperature

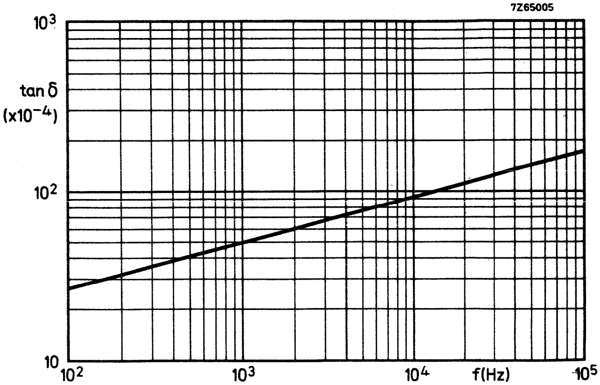


Fig. 6. Tangent of the loss angle as a function of the frequency.

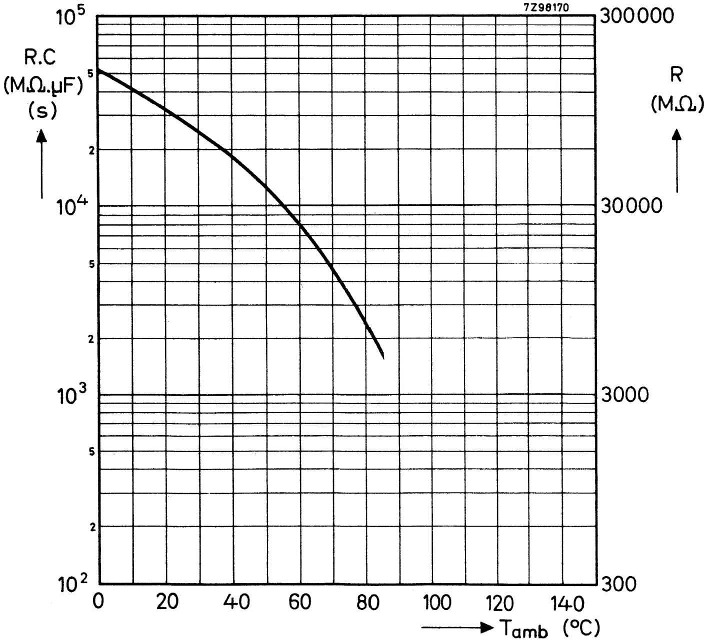


Fig. 7. Insulation resistance as a function of the temperature.

MINIATURE POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS

'micropoco' type

Nominal voltage	63 V	125 V	250 V	500 V
Capacitance range	820-6800 pF	430-3900 pF	180-2200 pF	51-1200 pF

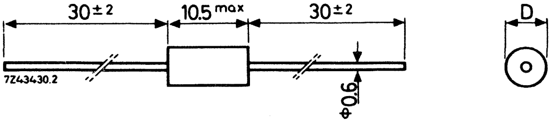
APPLICATION

These capacitors are suitable for use in tuned circuits and electronic filters of all kinds, in telephony equipment etc., where high requirements are imposed as regards precision, stability and low losses at high frequencies. Because of their construction, characteristics and range of values and tolerances these capacitors can provide replacement for any other miniature polysterene capacitor. The leads have a diameter of 0.6 mm and are exactly centred, so that the capacitors can be economically handled by bending and cutting machines. The leads are long enough to be bent for vertical mounting on printed wiring boards.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitors are of the extended-foil construction, which results in a low self-inductance, low series resistance and consequently low high-frequency losses, whereas also the working temperature range is very favourable.

Dimensions in mm



TYPES

Composition of the catalog number

Nominal voltage 63 V: 2222 424 .....
Nominal voltage 125 V: 2222 425 .....
Nominal voltage 250 V: 2222 426 .....
Nominal voltage 500 V: 2222 427 .....

code for capacitance tolerance
2 for ± 5%
3 for ± 2%
4 for ± 1%

capacitance value in code, see tables

Note: Intermediate capacitance values of the E96 series (± 1%) and E48 series (± 1% or 2%) are available on request. See list at the back of this book.

cap. value (pF)	diameter D (mm)		code
	63 V	125 V	
430		3.0	4301
470		3.0	4701
510		3.0	5101
560		3.5	5601
620		3.5	6201
680		3.5	6801
750		3.5	7501
820	3.0	3.5	8201
910	3.0	3.5	9101
1000	3.0	4.0	1002
1100	3.5	4.0	1102
1200	3.5	4.0	1202
1300	3.5	4.0	1302
1500	3.5	4.0	1502
1600	3.5	4.5	1602
1800	3.5	4.5	1802
2000	3.5	4.5	2002
2200	4.0	5.0	2202
2400	4.0	5.0	2402
2700	4.0	5.0	2702
3000	4.0	5.5	3002
3300	4.5	5.5	3302
3600	4.5	6.0	3602
3900	4.5	6.0	3902
4300	4.5		4302
4700	4.5		4702
5100	5.0		5102
5600	5.0		5602
6200	5.0		6202
6800	5.0		6802

cap. value (pF)	diameter D (mm)		code
	250 V	500 V	
51		3.5	
56		3.5	
62		3.5	
68		3.5	
75		3.5	
82		3.5	
91		3.5	
100		3.5	1001
110		3.5	1101
120		3.5	1201
130		3.5	1301
150		3.5	1501
160		3.5	1601
180	3.5	4.0	1801
200	3.5	4.0	2001
220	3.5	4.0	2201
240	3.5	4.0	2401
270	3.5	4.5	2701
300	3.5	4.5	3001
330	3.5	4.5	3301
360	3.5	4.5	3601
390	3.5	4.5	3901
430	3.5	4.5	4301
470	4.0	5.0	4701
510	4.0	5.0	5101
560	4.0	5.0	5601
620	4.0	5.0	6201
680	4.0	5.0	6801
750	4.0	5.5	7501
820	4.5	5.5	8201
910	4.5	6.0	9101
1000	4.5	6.0	1002
1100	4.5	6.0	1102
1200	5.0	6.5	1202
1300	5.0		1302
1500	5.0		1502
1600	5.5		1602
1800	5.5		1802
2000	5.5		2002
2200	6.0		2202

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified all electrical characteristics apply to an ambient temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45-75%.

Working temperature range,	63 V series	-40 to +70 °C
	125 V 250 V 500 V } series	-40 to +85 °C
Max. d.c. voltage up to max. temperature		nominal voltage (V_{nom})
Maximum a.c. voltage,	63 V series	25 V
	125 V series	63 V
	250 V series	125 V
	500 V series	220 V
Test voltage (d.c.) for 1 minute		2 x nominal voltage
Capacitance tolerances,	E24 series	± 1, ± 2 and ± 5%
	E48 series	± 1 and ± 2%
	E96 series	± 1%
Temperature coefficient at 20-70 °C		(-150) 10^{-6}/degC ($\sigma = 20$)
Capacitance drift after 1000 h endurance test at 1.5 x V_{nom},		
63 V versions at 70 °C		≤ 0.3%
125 V, 250 V, 500 V versions at 85 °C		≤ 0.5%
Capacitance drift after 4 days humidity test (I.E.C.)		< 1%
Insulation resistance at 20 °C		> 10^5 MΩ
at higher temperature		decrease is a factor 2 per 20 deg C above 20 °C
Losses (tan δ)	at 1 kHz	< $2x10^{-4}$
	at 100 kHz	< $3x10^{-4}$
	at 1 MHz	< $5x10^{-4}$
Category (I.E.C. 68)	63 V series	40/070/04 *)
	125 V series	40/085/04 *) (both 96 h at 40 °C and 90-95% R.H.)
Solderability conforms to		I.E.C. 68-2, test T3.2 on 6 mm from the capacitor body

---

*) 95% of the capacitors meet in average the requirements of the long term damp heat test, 21 days (IEC68).

Soldering conditions for p.w. boards	230 °C during 2 seconds
normal applications	270 °C during 2 seconds
vertical mounting	

solder time (s)	solder temp. (°C)	ΔC max. (%)
2	260	1
3	260	2
3	240	1
5	240	2 1)

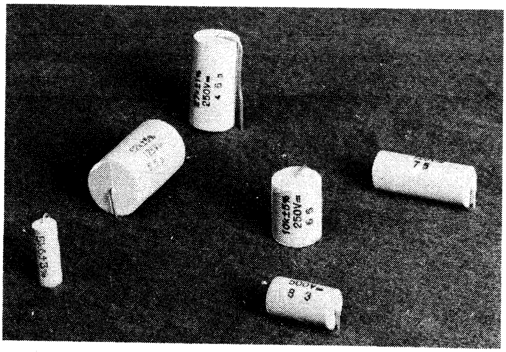
Thermal shock	350 °C during 3 seconds
Axial lead strength	> 20 N (> 2 kg)

---

1) In case of forced cooling of the print within 5 seconds after dipsoldering at 240 °C during 5 seconds, a capacitance change of max. 0.5% may be expected.

TUBULAR MOULDED POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS

'minipoco' type



RZ 22359-1

nominal voltage	capacitance range
63 V	7.5 -160 nF
125 V	4.3 - 82 nF
250 V	2.4 - 47 nF
500 V	1.3 - 24 nF

These capacitors are suitable for use in tuned circuits and electronic filters of all kinds, in carrier telephony equipment etc. where high requirements are imposed as regards precision, stability and low losses at high frequencies. The fairly small negative temperature coefficient is advantageous for most applications.
The leads are long enough to be bent for vertical mounting on printed-wiring boards.

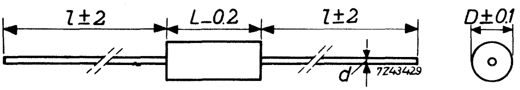
CONSTRUCTION

These capacitors are of the extended-foil construction, which results in a low self-inductance, low series resistance and consequently low high-frequency losses, whereas also the working temperature range is very favourable. They are moulded in lecodite.

2222 435 - 2222 438

TUBULAR MOULDED POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS
minipoco type

Dimensions in mm



at L	ℓ	d
15	35	0.7
25	45	0.8

TYPES

Composition of the catalog number

2222 43. .....

nominal voltage code
5 = 63 V
6 = 125 V
7 = 250 V
8 = 500 V

capacitance code, see table

capacitance tolerance code
2 = ± 5%
3 = ± 2%
4 = ± 1%

Example: The catalog No. of a 6200 pF/125 V capacitor, tolerance 5% is
2222 436 26202

The table lists the capacitance values according to the E24 series. Intermediate values of the E48 series (with 1 and 2% tolerance) and of the E96 series (with 1% tolerance) can be supplied on request. The dimensions are identical to those of the next higher value given in the table.

capacitance	capacitance code	dimensions in mm (D x L)			
		63 V	125 V	250 V	500 V
680 pF	6801				▨ 7.5 x 15
750	7501				
820	8201				
910	9101				
1 000	1002				
1 100	1102				
1 200	1202				
1 300	1302			▨ 7.5 x 15	9 x 15
1 500	1502		▨ 6 x 15		
1 600	1602				
1 800	1802				
2 000	2002				
2 200	2202				
2 400	2402		▨ 7.5 x 15	7.5 x 15	10 x 15
2 700	2702			9 x 15	
3 000	3002				
3 300	3302				

▨ Not for new designs

capacitance	capacitance code	dimensions in mm (D x L)			
		63 V	125 V	250 V	500 V
3 600 pF	3602	▨ 6 x 15	▨ 7.5 x 15	9 x 15	12.5 x 15
3 900	3902				
4 300	4302		7.5 x 15		
4 700	4702		9 x 15		
5 100	5102			10 x 15	
5 600	5602				
6 200	6202	▨ 7.5 x 15			10 x 25
6 800	6802			12.5 x 15	
7 500	7502	7.5 x 15			
8 200	8202		10 x 15		
9 100	9102				12.5x25
0.010 µF	1003	9 x 15			
0.011	1103		12.5 x 15		
0.012	1203			10 x 25	
0.013	1303				
0.015	1503				
0.016	1603				
0.018	1803	10 x 15	10 x 25	12.5 x 25	15 x 25
0.020	2003				
0.022	2203				
0.024	2403				
0.027	2703	12.5 x 15	12.5 x 25		
0.030	3003			15 x 25	
0.033	3303				
0.036	3603				
0.039	3903				
0.043	4303	10 x 25			
0.047	4703				
0.051	5103				
0.056	5603	12.5 x 25	15 x 25		
0.062	6203				
0.068	6803				
0.075	7503				
0.082	8203				
0.091	9103				
0.10	1004	15 x 25			
0.11	1104				
0.12	1204				
0.13	1304				
0.15	1504				
0.16	1604				

▨ Not for new designs

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Unless otherwise specified all electrical characteristics apply to an ambient temperature of 20 ± 5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45–75 %.

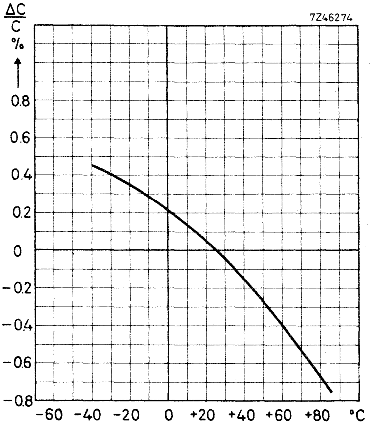
Working temperature range, 63 V series	−40 to + 70 °C
125 to 500 V series	−40 to + 85 °C
Max. d.c. voltage up to max. temperature	nominal voltage (V_{nom})
Maximum a.c. voltage, (up to max. temperature) 63 V series	30 V
125 V series	63 V
250 V series	125 V
500 V series	250 V
Test voltage (d.c.) for 1 min.	2 x nominal voltage
Breakdown voltage of encasing	> 1000 V_{rms}
Maximum a.c. current, based on a self-heating of 10 °C and an ambient temperature of 60 °C	1 A
Capacitance tolerances , E24 series	± 1, ± 2 and ± 5%
E48 series	± 1 and ± 2%
E96 series	± 1%
Temperature coefficient	$(-100 \pm 50)\ 10^{-6}$/deg C
Capacitance drift during life, with respect to actual value on delivery:	
63 V versions, at ≤ 70 °C	< 0.3%
125 to 500 V versions, at ≤ 85 °C	< 1 %
Insulation resistance for $C < 0.1$ μF	> 10^6 MΩ
for $C \geq 0.1$ μF	> 10^5 MΩ
H.F. contact safety	still contact proof for voltage levels < 1 mV
Losses (tan δ) at 1 kHz	$< 2 \times 10^{-4}$
at 100 kHz	$< 5 \times 10^{-4}$
at 1 MHz	$< 10 \times 10^{-4}$
Climatic robustness, 63 V series	category 40/070/21 (I.E.C. 68)
125 to 500 V series	category 40/085/21 (both 500 h at 40 °C and 90-95% R.H.)
Solderability conforms to	I.E.C. 68-2, test T 3.2 on 6 mm from the capacitor body

Soldering conditions:

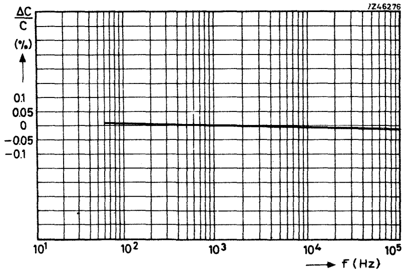
p.w. board thickness 1.5 mm and horizontal mounting	250 °C, 5 seconds (1)
p.w. board thickness 1.5 mm and vertical mounting	250 °C, 5 seconds (2)
solder iron on 5 mm from capacitor body	350 °C, 10 seconds (3)

Capacitance change by above conditions

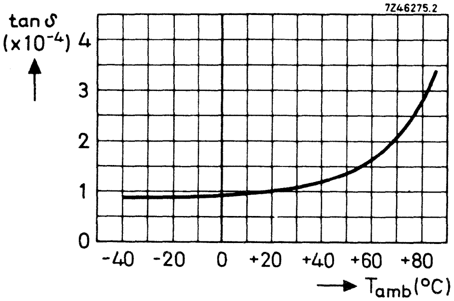
(1), $C \leq 10$ nF, 63 V versions	< 1%
(1), $C \geq 10$ nF	< 0.3%
(2)	< 0.2%
(3)	< 0.3%
Axial lead strength	> 20 N (> 2 kg)



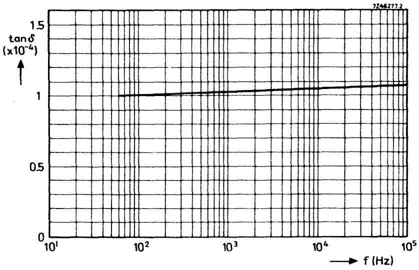
Capacitance as a function
of the temperature



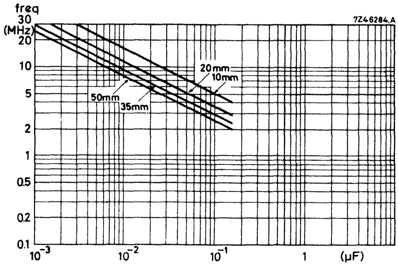
Capacitance as a function
of the frequency



Losses at 1 kHz as a function
of the temperature



Losses as a function
of the frequency

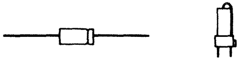
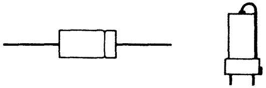
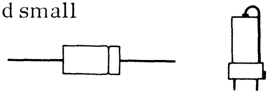
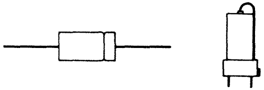
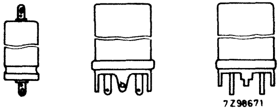


Resonance frequency as a function of the capacitance,
at different total wire lengths

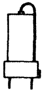
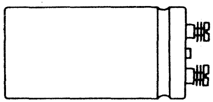
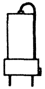
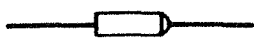
Electrolytic capacitors

SELECTION GUIDE

WET ALUMINIUM TYPES

type	series number	T_{max} (°C)	capacitance range (μF)	voltage range (V)	application
miniature 	001*, 002* (C426) 001*	70 (85) 70, 60	0.32- 400 0.64- 500	64-4 64-2.5	general purposes transistorized equipment
small 	023*(C437)	70 (85)	64- 4 000	64-2.5	
large 	060*(C431) 071, 073 072	70 85 85	320- 20 000 680- 47 000 2x1 100-2x23 500	64-6.4 63-6.3 63-6.3	
miniature and small 	015-017	85/70	0.47- 4 700	63-4	general purposes and long life
small 	040 (C436)	70	2.5- 80	400-100	high voltages
large 	063, 064 (C433) 080, 081	70 (85) 70	200- 8 000 8- 500	64-6.4 500-100	power rectifiers
	063, 067	70	25-100 triple and quadruple	350-300	special

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

type	series number	T_{max} (°C)	capacitance range (μF)	voltage range (V)	application
small  	101 (C428)	70	2.5- 320	64-4	long service life and high reliability
large 	102*, 103* (C432)	70	900- 31 500	100-6.4	
	106, 107	85	1500-150 000	100-6.3	
SOLID ALUMINIUM TYPES					
small  	121	85	2.7- 390	40-4	severe requirements, long service life and high reliability
SOLID TANTALUM TYPES					
miniature 	143	125	0.33- 330	35-6	severest requirements
sub miniature  	142*	85 (125)	0.015- 56	25-1.6	ultra small dimensions
sub miniature resin dipped 	146	85	0.01- 68	40-1.6	ultra small dimensions

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values given in the data sheets apply to a temperature of 20 to 25 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930-1060 mbar and a relative humidity of ≤ 75%.

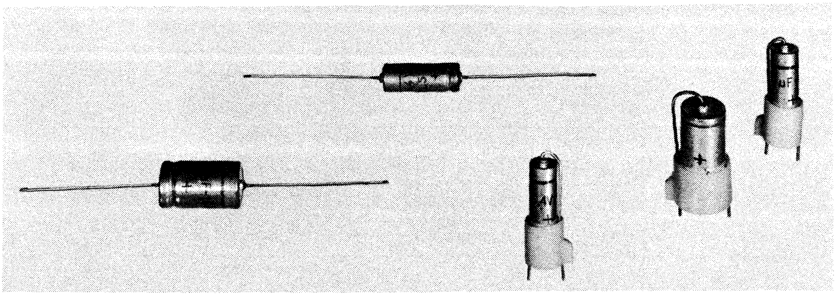
* = Maintenance type

2222 001
2222 002

70 °C

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

miniature type, for general purposes (economy range)

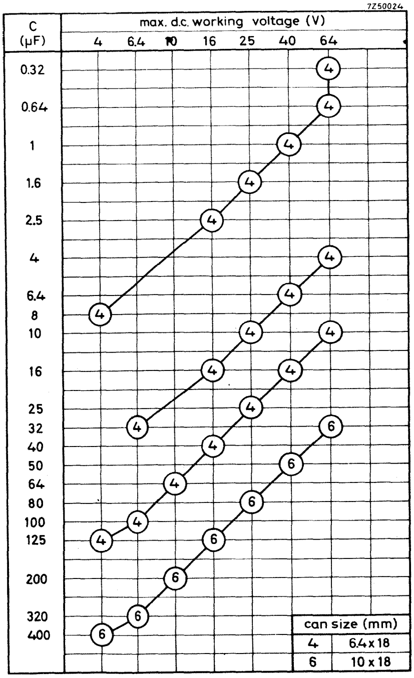


RZ 20603-2

The economy range of miniature wet aluminium capacitors covers the whole capacitance and voltage range of the standard 001-series, but in can sizes 4 and 6 only, which is obtained by using non-etched or low etched anode foil, offering the most inexpensive solution.
Moreover, these capacitors offer, compared to smaller types:

(a) better low-temperature characteristics;
(b) lower losses and impedances;
(c) longer service life and higher reliability.

They are therefore preferable in all cases where utmost miniaturisation is not required.
These capacitors are designed for operation between −40 to +70 °C. They may also operate at 85 °C for 12 hours per 24 hours.



2222 001
2222 002

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
Miniature type, for general purposes
(economy range)

(C426)

Dimensions in mm

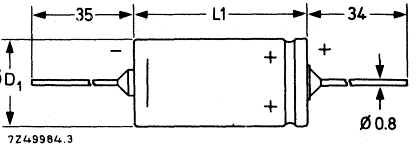


Fig.1. Insulated version with axial leads.

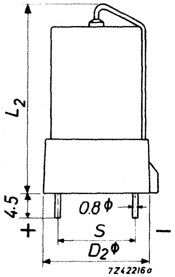


Fig.2. Printed-wiring version.

can size	insulated version with axial leads		printed-wiring version		
	D_1 max (mm)	L_1 (mm)	D_2 max (mm)	L_2 (mm)	S (mm)
4	6.7	18.5	8.7	25	7.62
6	10.3	18.5	12.9	25	10.16

Tolerance on capacitance	-10/+50 %
Temperature range	-40/+70 °C
Max. temperature for 12 hours per 24 hours	85 °C
Peak voltage for 1 minute per hour:	
at +70 °C	1.125 x working voltage +0.5 V
at ≤ +40 °C	1.25 x working voltage +0.5 V
Climatic robustness	category 40/070/56 (IEC68)

Composition of the catalog number

suffix, see table
2222 001 ..... high etched foil type
2222 002 ..... low and non-etched foil type

1 = insulated with axial leads ← capacitance code
4 = printed-wiring version ← working voltage code

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (µF)	leakage current 1) (µA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissipation factor 3)	impedance 4) (Ω)	cat.number 2222 followed by 5)
4	4	8	4.1	16	0.15	5	002 12808
4		125	30	40	0.30	6	001 12131
6		400	73	125	0.30	1.8	001 12401
4	6.4	32	15	16	0.15	6	002 13329
4		100	37	40	0.30	6	001 13101
6		320	85	125	0.30	1.8	001 13321
4	10	64	37	40	0.25	6	001 14649
6		200	85	125	0.25	1.8	001 14201
4	16	2.5	4.1	16	0.10	5	002 15258
4		16	18	16	0.20	6	002 15169
4		40	37	40	0.20	6	001 15409
6		125	85	125	0.20	1.8	001 15131
4	25	1.6	4.1	16	0.10	6	002 16168
4		10	18	16	0.15	6	002 16109
4		25	37	40	0.15	6	001 16259
6		80	85	125	0.15	1.8	001 16809
4	40	1	4.1	16	0.10	10	002 17108
4		6.4	18	16	0.10	6	002 17648
4		16	37	40	0.10	6	001 17169
6		50	85	125	0.10	1.8	001 17509
4	64	0.32	2	16	0.10	18	002 18327
4		0.64	4.1	16	0.10	12	002 18647
4		4	18	16	0.10	6	002 18408
4		10	37	40	0.10	6	001 18109
6		32	85	125	0.10	1.8	001 18329

1) Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes.

2) Maximum permissible ripple current at 100 Hz and 70 °C.

3) Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz.

4) Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz.

5) For axial version; for printed-wiring version see 'Composition of the catalog number'.

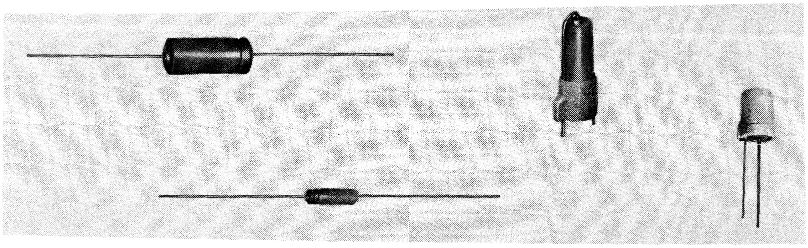
STANDARD PACKAGING

500 pieces per box.

60 °C
70 °C

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

miniature type, for general purposes



RZ 16995-3A

These capacitors are specially suitable for coupling and decoupling in miniaturised electronic equipment, such as transistorised pocket radio receivers, personal tape recorders and similar applications.
They are available in an insulated version with axial leads for conventional wiring and in a version for vertical mounting on printed wiring boards.

For applications in which utmost miniaturisation is not required refer to the economy range (see preceding pages)

7Z50022

C (μF)	max. d.c. working voltage (V)							
	2.5	4	6.4	10	16	25	40	64
0.64								①
1							①	
1.6						①		
2.5					①			②
4				①			②	
5								③
6.4			①			②		
8		①					③	
10	①				②			④
12.5						③		
16				②			④	
20					③			⑤
25			②			④		
32		②		③			⑤	⑥
40	②				④			
50			③			⑤	⑥	
64		③		④				
80	③				⑤	⑥		
100			④					
125		④		⑤	⑥			
160	④							
200			⑤	⑥				
250		⑤						
320	⑤		⑥					
400		⑥						
500	⑥							

can size (mm)	
1	3.1 x 10
2	4.5 x 10
3	5.8 x 10
4	6.4 x 18
5	8 x 18
6	10 x 18

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
Miniature type, for general purposes

Dimensions in mm

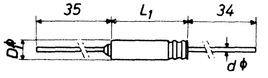


Fig. 1a

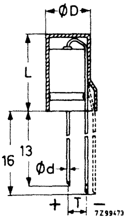
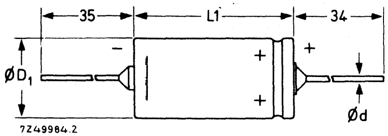


Fig. 1b

Fig. 2a



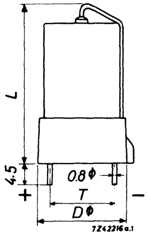


Fig. 2b

can size	d (mm)	axial version (insulated)			printed-wiring version			
		Fig.	D_1 max (mm)	L_1 (mm)	Fig.	D max (mm)	L (mm)	T (mm)
1	0.6	1a	3.5	10.5	1b	3.8	12.5	2.54
2	0.6	2a	4.8	10.5	1b	5.2	12.5	2.54
3	0.6	2a	6.1	10.5	1b	6.4	12.5	3.59
4	0.8	2a	6.7	18.5	2b	8.7	25	7.62
5	0.8	2a	8.3	18.5	2b	10.3	25	7.62
6	0.8	2a	10.3	18.5	2b	12.9	25	10.16

Tolerance on capacitance:	can size 2-6	−10/+ 50%
	can size 1	−10/+100%
Temperature range:	can size 2-6	−40/+ 70 °C
	can size 1	−40/+ 60 °C
Max. a.c. voltage, without d.c. voltage		2.5 V types: 0.25 V_{rms}
		4 V types: 0.4 V_{rms}
		6.4 V types: 0.6 V_{rms}
		10-64 V types: 1 V_{rms}
Peak voltage for 1 minute per hour:		
	at +70 °C	1.125 x working voltage +0.5 V
	at ≤ +40 °C	1.25 x working voltage +0.5 V
Climatic robustness		category 40/070/56 (IEC68)

Composition of the catalog number

suffix
2222 001 . . . . .

1 = axial version ← ; → capacitance code
4 = printed-wiring version ← ; → working voltage code

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissipation factor 3)	impedance 4) (Ω)	suffix axial version 5)
1	2.5	10	3.1	2.5	0.35	65	11109
2		40	8	10	0.35	24	11409
3		80	14	20	0.35	12	11809
4		160	25	40	0.35	6	11161
5		320	45	80	0.35	3	11321
6		500	63	125	0.35	1.8	11501
1	4	8	3.5	2.5	0.3	65	12808
2		32	10	10	0.3	24	12329
3		64	18	20	0.3	12	12649
4		125	30	40	0.3	6	12131
5		250	55	80	0.3	3	12251
6		400	73	125	0.3	1.8	12401
1	6.4	6.4	4.1	2.5	0.3	65	13648
2		25	12	10	0.3	24	13259
3		50	21	20	0.3	12	13509
4		100	37	40	0.3	6	13101
5		200	63	80	0.3	3	13201
6		320	85	125	0.3	1.8	13321
1	10	4	4.1	2.5	0.25	65	14408
2		16	12	10	0.25	24	14169
3		32	21	20	0.25	12	14329
4		64	37	40	0.25	6	14649
5		125	63	80	0.25	3	14131
6		200	85	125	0.25	1.8	14201
1	16	2.5	4.1	2.5	0.2	65	15258
2		10	12	10	0.2	24	15109
3		20	21	20	0.2	12	15209
4		40	37	40	0.2	6	15409
5		80	63	80	0.2	3	15809
6		125	85	125	0.2	1.8	15131
1	25	1.6	4.1	2.5	0.15	65	16168
2		6.4	12	10	0.15	24	16648
3		12.5	21	20	0.15	12	16139
4		25	37	40	0.15	6	16259
5		50	63	80	0.15	3	16509
6		80	85	125	0.15	1.8	16809

For notes see next page.

can size	working voltage (V)	capac-itance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissi-pation factor 3)	impe-dance 4) (Ω)	suffix axial version 5)
1	40	1	4.1	2.5	0.10	65	17108
2		4	12	10	0.10	24	17408
3		8	21	20	0.10	12	17808
4		16	37	40	0.10	6	17169
5		32	63	80	0.10	3	17329
6		50	85	125	0.10	1.8	17509
1	64	0.64	4.1	2.5	0.10	65	18647
2		2.5	12	10	0.10	24	18258
3		5	21	20	0.10	12	18508
4		10	37	40	0.10	6	18109
5		20	63	80	0.10	3	18209
6		32	85	125	0.10	1.8	18329

→ STANDARD PACKAGING

500 pieces per box.

1) Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes

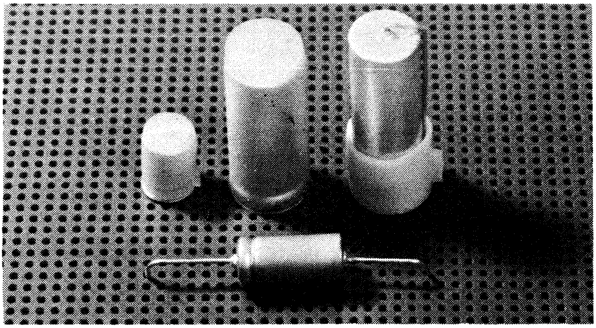
2) Maximum permissible ripple current at 100 Hz and 70 °C (60 °C for can size 1)

3) Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz

4) Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz

→ 5) For axial version; for printed-wiring version see Composition of the catalog number'.

WET ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
to IEC 103, for general purposes (type 2) and for long life applications (type 1)



RZ 28600-2

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Nom. capacitance range (E6 series)	0.47 to 4700 μF
Tolerance on nom. capacitance	
case sizes 2 to 03	−10/ +50%
case size 1	−10/+100%
Rated voltage range (U_R)	4 to 63 V

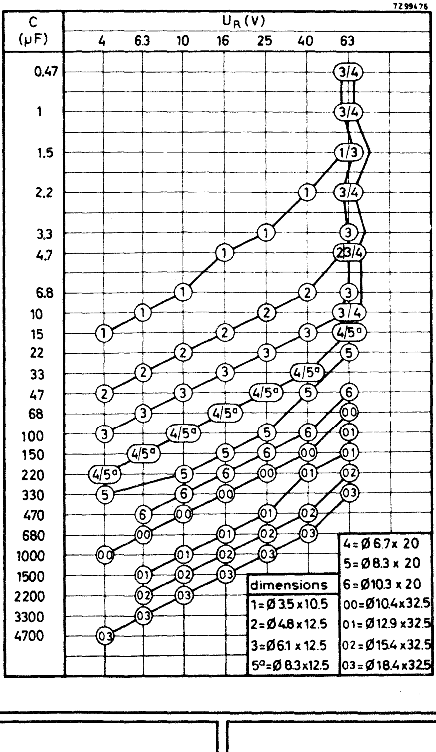
Category (IEC 68) and type (IEC 103):

case size	category	type
1	25/070/56	2
2, 3 and 5a	25/085/56	2
4, 5 and 6	40/085/56	1
00 to 03	40/085/56	1

APPLICATION

General purposes in transistorized equipment.

In comparison to the 001/002 and 023 series higher CV-products and improved temperature ranges are obtained.



C (μF)	U_R (V) 4	6.3	10	16	25	40	63
0.47							3/4
1							3/4
1.5							1/3
2.2						1	3/4
3.3					1		3
4.7				1			23/4
6.8			1			2	3
10		1			2		3/4
15	1			2		3	$4/5^{a}$
22			2		3		5
33		2		3		$4/5^{a}$	
47	2		3		$4/5^{a}$	5	6
68		3		$4/5^{a}$			00
100	3		$4/5^{a}$		5	6	01
150		$4/5^{a}$		5	6	00	01
220	$4/5^{a}$		5	6	00	01	02
330	5		6	00			03
470		6	00		01	02	
680		00		01	02	03	
1000	00		01	02	03		
1500		01	02	03			
2200		02	03				
3300		03					
4700	03						

dimensions
1 = Ø 3.5 x 10.5
2 = Ø 4.8 x 12.5
3 = Ø 6.1 x 12.5
5^{a} = Ø 8.3 x 12.5
4 = Ø 6.7 x 20
5 = Ø 8.3 x 20
6 = Ø 10.3 x 20
00 = Ø 10.4 x 32.5
01 = Ø 12.9 x 32.5
02 = Ø 15.4 x 32.5
03 = Ø 18.4 x 325

DESCRIPTION

The capacitor has etched aluminium-foil electrodes rolled up with a porous paper spacer which separates the anode and the cathode. The spacer is impregnated with an electrolyte which retains its good characteristics both at low and at high temperatures. The capacitor is housed in an aluminium case.

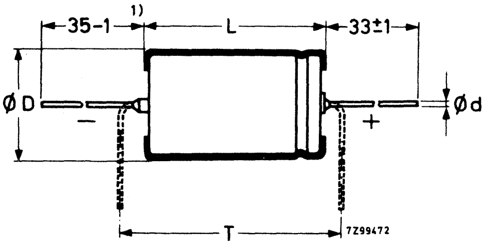
Case size 1 is sealed with a rubber bung, the other cases are sealed with a phenol paper laminate disc which at one side is covered with rubber and at the other side with polythene tetrafluorethene.

The capacitor is available in 4 styles, all with soldered-copper leads.

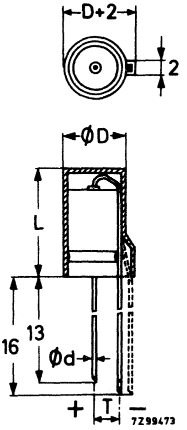
Style 1	: Axial leads. Case insulated with a blue transparent plastic sleeve.
Styles 2 and 3:	Single ended. Case insulated with a blue transparent plastic sleeve. The sleeve of style 2 has a boss and that of style 3 has a short slot so that a greater pitch between the leads can be made, if necessary.
Style 4	: Single ended. Case fitted in a yellow plastic foot.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



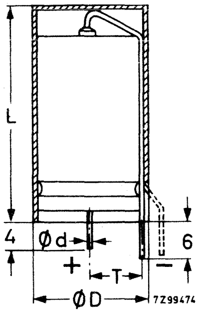
Style 1



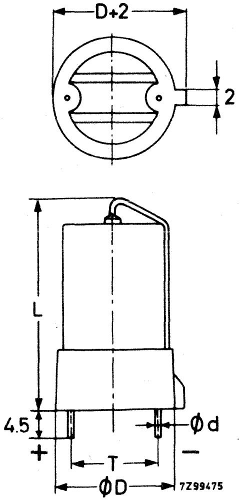
Style 2

---

1) 55-1 for case sizes 00, 01, 02 and 03.



Style 3



Style 4

Table 1

case size	d (mm)	style 1			style 2			style 3			style 4			weight g
		D (mm) max.	L 3) (mm) max.	Tmin 2)	D (mm) max.	L 3) (mm) max.	T 2)	D (mm) max.	L 3) (mm) max.	T 2)	D (mm) max.	L 3) (mm) max.	T 2)	
1	0.6	3.5	10.5	6E	4.1	12.5	E							0.35
2	0.6	4.8	12.5	6E	5.6	14.5	E							0.53
3	0.6	6.1	12.5	6E	6.9	14.5	$E\sqrt{2}$							0.9
5a	0.6	8.3	**13.5**	6E	9.1	14.5	2E							1.2
4	0.8	6.7	20	10E				8.5	24.5	2E				1.5
5	0.8	8.3	20	10E				10.2	24.5	2E				2
6	0.8	10.3	20	10E				12.1	24.5	3E				2.7
00	0.8	10.4	32.5	14E				11.2	34.5	3E	12.8	41	4E	4.0
01	0.8	12.9	32.5	14E				13.6	34.5	3E	15.2	41	4E	6.3
02	0.8	15.4	32.5	14E				16	34.5	4E	17.8	41	5E	8.2
03	0.8	18.4	32.5	14E				19	34.5	4E	20.8	41	6E	10.9

Marking

1 x group number, 2 x capacitance, 2 x rated voltage, a band to indicate negative terminal and a letter code for country of origin and year of manufacture.

---

2) E = 2.5 + 0.04 mm.

3) With exception of case size 1 all lengths are temporarily 2 mm shorter.

Mounting

Styles 2 and 3 are designed for mounting on single-sided printed-wiring boards, however, case sizes 4, 5 and 6 and all style 4 capacitors are also directly suitable for double-sided p.w. boards.

No special provisions are required for soldering to the leads.

Minimum atmospheric pressure 200 mbar (15 cm Hg)

ELECTRICAL DATA

Temperature

Category temperature range	
for case size 1	-25 to +70 °C
2 and 3	-25 to +85 °C
4 to 03	-40 to +85 °C

Capacitance

Nom. capacitance values (100 Hz)	see Table 2
Tolerance on nom. capacitance (100 Hz)	
for case size 1	-10/+100%
for other case sizes	-10/+50%

Voltage

Rated voltage = max. (d.c. +peak a.c.) voltage at 50 °C up to upper cat. temp.	see Table 2, U_R
Max. (d.c. + peak a.c.) voltage at ≤ 50 °C	1.1 x rated voltage
Max. a.c. voltage without d.c. voltage (peak value)	0.1 x rated voltage or 1 V, whichever is less
Surge: max. voltage for 1 min per h,	
at 50 to 85 °C	1.125 x rated voltage + 0.5 V
at ≤ 50 °C	1.25 x rated voltage + 0.5 V

Ripple current

Max. permissible ripple current at 100 Hz, at upper cat. temp.	see Table 2

Leakage current

Leakage current 5 min after application of the rated voltage	see Table 2

Leakage current during continuous operation at U_R and at room temperature	approx. 1/5 of value stated in Table 2.
at upper cat. temp.	≤ value stated in Table 2.

If owing to prolonged storage and/or storage at an excessive temperature the leakage current is too high, application of the rated voltage for some hours will cause the leakage current to fall to a value lower than specified in Table 2.

Tan δ (tangent of the loss angle)

Tan δ at 100 Hz (nom. value) see Table 2

Tolerance on nom. value, at 100 Hz

rated voltage	case size	tolerance
4-10 V	1, 2, 3, 5a	-60/+60%
	4 to 03	-50/+50%
16-63 V	1, 2, 3, 5a	-50/+50%
	4 to 03	-40/+40%

Tan δ is measured by means of a four-terminal circuit (Thompson circuit)

Impedance

Impedance at 100 kHz (nom. value) see Table 2

Tolerance on nom. value, at 100 kHz

for case size 1, 2, 3 and 5a	-40/+70%
4 to 03	-30/+60%

The impedance is measured by means of a four-terminal circuit (Thompson circuit).

Table 2

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values in Table 2 apply at an ambient temperature of 20 to 25 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar, and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

U_R (V)	nom. cap. at 100 Hz (µF)	max. ripple current at 100 Hz, upper cat. temp. (mA)	leakage current [1] (µA) max.	tan δ at 100 Hz nom. [1]	impedance at 100 kHz, nom. (Ω) [1]		case size	catalogue number 2222 followed by		
					+20 °C	-20 °C		style 1	styles 2+3	style 4
4	15	10	5	0.25	12	145	1	015 12159	015 42159	
4	47	26	10	0.25	4	50	2	015 12479	015 42479	
4	100	44	20	0.25	2	25	3	015 12101	015 42101	
4	220	70	44	0.25	1	12	5a	015 12221	015 42221	
4	220	85	9	0.25	0.5	6	4	016 12221	016 42221	
4	330	125	12	0.25	0.35	4.5	5	016 12331	016 42331	
4	1000	325	28	0.25	0.2	1	00	017 12102	017 42102	017 52102
4	4700	920	117	0.25	0.3	0.5	03	017 12472	017 42472	017 52472
6.3	10	12	5	0.20	12	145	1	015 13109	015 43109	
6.3	33	26	11	0.20	4	50	2	015 13339	015 43339	
6.3	68	44	22	0.20	2	25	3	015 13689	015 43689	
6.3	150	70	48	0.20	1	12	5a	015 13151	015 43151	
6.3	150	85	10	0.20	0.5	6	4	016 13151	016 43151	
6.3	470	190	22	0.20	0.2	2.4	6	016 13471	016 43471	
6.3	680	325	30	0.20	0.2	1	00	017 13681	017 43681	017 53681
6.3	1500	470	61	0.20	0.2	0.75	01	017 13152	017 43152	017 53152
6.3	2200	630	88	0.20	0.25	0.6	02	017 13222	017 43222	017 53222
6.3	3300	920	129	0.20	0.3	0.5	03	017 13332	017 43332	017 53332

---

1) See also corresponding paragraph.

UR (V)	nom. cap. at 100 Hz (μF)	max. ripple current at 100 Hz, upper cat. temp. (mA)	leakage current 1) (μA) max.	tan δ at 100 Hz nom.	impedance at 100 kHz, nom. (Ω) 1)		case size	catalogue number 2222 followed by		
					+20 °C	−20 °C		style 1	styles 2+3	style 4
10	6.8	12	5	0.16	12	145	1	015 14688	015 44688	
10	22	26	11	0.16	4	50	2	015 14229	015 44229	
10	47	44	24	0.16	2	25	3	015 14479	015 44479	
10	100	70	50	0.16	1	12	5a	015 14101	015 44101	
10	100	85	10	0.16	0.5	6	4	016 14101	016 44101	
10	220	125	18	0.16	0.35	4.5	5	016 14221	016 44221	
10	330	190	24	0.16	0.2	2.4	6	016 14331	016 44331	
10	470	325	33	0.16	0.2	1	00	017 14471	017 44471	017 54471
10	1000	470	64	0.16	0.2	0.75	01	017 14102	017 44102	017 54102
10	1500	630	94	0.16	0.25	0.6	02	017 14152	017 44152	017 54152
10	2200	920	136	0.16	0.3	0.5	03	017 14222	017 44222	017 54222
16	4.7	12	5	0.12	12	145	1	015 15478	015 45478	
16	15	26	12	0.12	4	50	2	015 15159	015 45159	
16	33	44	27	0.12	2	25	3	015 15339	015 45339	
16	68	70	53	0.12	1	12	5a	015 15689	015 45689	
16	68	85	11	0.12	0.5	6	4	016 15689	016 45689	
16	150	125	19	0.12	0.35	4.5	5	016 15151	016 45151	
16	220	190	26	0.12	0.2	2.4	6	016 15221	016 45221	
16	330	325	36	0.12	0.2	1	00	017 15331	017 45331	017 55331
16	680	470	70	0.12	0.2	0.75	01	017 15681	017 45681	017 55681
16	1000	630	100	0.12	0.25	0.6	02	017 15102	017 45102	017 55102
16	1500	920	148	0.12	0.3	0.5	03	017 15152	017 45152	017 55152

[1] See also corresponding paragraph.

U_R (V)	nom. cap. at 100 Hz (μF)	max. ripple current at 100 Hz, upper cat. temp. (mA)	leakage current 1) (μA) max.	tan δ at 100 Hz nom.	impedance at 100 kHz, nom. (Ω) 1)		case size	catalogue number 2222 followed by		
					+20 °C	−20 °C		style 1	styles 2+3	style 4
25	3.3	11	5	0.10	12	145	1	015 16338	015 46338	
25	10	23	13	0.10	4	50	2	015 16109	015 46109	
25	22	37	28	0.10	2	25	3	015 16229	015 46229	
25	47	60	56	0.10	1	12	5a	015 16479	015 46479	
25	47	72	12	0.10	0.5	6	4	016 16479	016 46479	
25	100	105	19	0.10	0.35	4.5	5	016 16101	016 46101	
25	150	155	27	0.10	0.2	2.4	6	016 16151	016 46151	
25	220	270	37	0.10	0.2	1	00	017 16221	017 46221	017 56221
25	470	360	75	0.10	0.2	0.75	01	017 16471	017 46471	017 56471
25	680	500	106	0.10	0.25	0.6	02	017 16681	017 46681	017 56681
25	1000	650	154	0.10	0.3	0.5	03	017 16102	017 46102	017 56102
40	2.2	11	5	0.08	12	145	1	015 17228	015 47228	
40	6.8	23	14	0.08	4	50	2	015 17688	015 47688	
40	15	37	30	0.08	2	25	3	015 17159	015 47159	
40	33	60	60	0.08	1	12	5a	015 17339	015 47339	
40	33	72	12	0.08	0.5	6	4	016 17339	016 47339	
40	47	105	16	0.08	0.35	4.5	5	016 17479	016 47479	
40	100	155	28	0.08	0.2	2.4	6	016 17101	016 47101	
40	150	270	40	0.08	0.2	1	00	017 17151	017 47151	017 57151
40	220	360	57	0.08	0.2	0.75	01	017 17221	017 47221	017 57221
40	470	500	117	0.08	0.25	0.6	02	017 17471	017 47471	017 57471
40	680	650	167	0.08	0.3	0.5	03	017 17681	017 47681	017 57681

---

1) See also corresponding paragraph.

UR (V)	nom. cap. at 100 Hz (μF)	max. ripple current at 100 Hz, upper cat. temp. (mA)	leakage current 1) (μA) max.	tan δ at 100 Hz nom. 1)	impedance at 100 kHz, nom. (Ω) 1)		case size	catalogue number 2222 followed by		
					+20 °C	-20 °C		style 1	styles 2+3	style 4
63	0.47	7	5	0.06	5	25	3	015 18477	015 48477	
63	0.47	6	1	0.06	4	20	4	016 18477	016 48477	
63	1	10	5	0.06	3	25	3	015 18108	015 48108	
63	1	12	1	0.06	2	10	4	016 18108	016 48108	
63	1.5	9	5	0.06	12	14.5	1	015 18158	015 48158	
63	1.5	12	5	0.06	2.5	25	3	015 90001	015 90002	
63	2.2	15	7	0.06	2	25	3	015 18228	015 48228	
63	2.2	21	2	0.06	1.4	7	4	016 18228	016 48228	
63	3.3	17	11	0.06	2	25	3	015 18338	015 48338	
63	4.7	22	15	0.06	2	25	3	015 90003	015 90004	
63	4.7	18	15	0.06	4	50	2	015 18478	015 48478	
63	4.7	31	3	0.06	1.2	6	4	016 18478	016 48478	
63	6.8	25	22	0.06	2	25	3	015 18688	015 48688	
63	10	30	32	0.06	2	25	3	015 18109	015 48109	
63	10	44	7	0.06	0.6	6	4	016 18109	016 48109	
63	15	43	48	0.06	1	12	5a	015 18159	015 48159	
63	15	55	10	0.06	0.5	6	4	016 18159	016 48159	
63	22	80	13	0.06	0.35	4.5	5	016 18229	016 48229	
63	47	115	22	0.06	0.2	2.4	6	016 18479	016 48479	
63	68	195	30	0.06	0.2	1	00	017 18689	017 48689	017 58689
63	100	240	42	0.06	0.2	0.75	01	017 18101	017 48101	017 58101
63	150	280	61	0.06	0.2	0.75	01	017 18151	017 48151	017 58151
63	220	360	88	0.06	0.25	0.6	02	017 18221	017 48221	017 58221
63	330	495	129	0.06	0.3	0.5	03	017 18331	017 48331	017 58331

1) See also corresponding paragraph.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

IEC 103 clause	IEC 68 test method	Name of test	Procedure (quick reference)	Requirements
13.7	-	Dielectric strength of insulating sleeve	Metal foil wrapped around body. 1000 V d.c. between foil and capacitor body for 1 min ± 5 s, voltage increased gradually 100 V/s	No breakdown or flashover
-	-	Lead pull	Axial pull on lead till destruction occurs	≥ 40 N (4 kg)
14.1	Ua	Tensile strength of leads	Loading weight 10 N (1 kg)	No visible damage
14.2	Ub	Bending, half of the leads	Two consecutive bends	No visible damage
14.3	Uc	Torsion, other half of the leads	Two successive rotations of 180°	No visible damage

IEC 103 clause	IEC 68 test method	Name of test	Procedure (quick reference)	Requirements
15	(T3.2)	Soldering (solder bath)	Solderability: style 1 : 230 °C, 2 s other styles: 270 °C, 2 s Resistance to heat: 350 °C, 3 s Single-ended versions immersed up to 13.5 mm from emergence of lead.	Good tinning: no visible damage
15	T3.3	Soldering	Size A soldering iron, 10 s	Good tinning
15	T3.4	Soldering	Solder globule method	Wetting within 4 s
16	Na [1])	Rapid change of temperature	1 cycle of 3 h at +85 °C and 3 h at -40 °C	No visible damage
17	Fc [2])	Vibration	10-500 Hz for cat. 40/085/56 and 10-55 Hz for other categories; 0.75 mm or 10 g (whichever is the less), 6 h	No visible damage; $\Delta C \leq 5\%$

[1]) For category 40/085/56 only.

[2]) This test is not applied to style 3 capacitors in case sizes 00 to 03.

IEC 103 clause	IEC 68 test method	Name of test	Procedure (quick reference)	Requirements
19.2	Ba	Dry heat	16 h at upper cat. temp. with rated voltage applied	Leakage current at 85 °C $\leq$ 5 x stated limit, at 70 °C 3x, no visible damage
19.3	D	Accelerated damp heat, first cycle	24 h at 55 $\pm$ 2 °C and R.H. 95 to 100%	After recovery immediately followed by cold test.
19.4	Aa	Cold	2 h at lower cat. temp.	Ratio of impedance at −40 °C to that at +20 °C (100 Hz): 5 for 6.3 V ratings 4 for 10-16 V ratings 3 for $\geq$ 25 V ratings $\Delta C \leq 5\%$; no damage. Above ratio at −25 °C: 2x all ratings
19.5	Qc	Sealing	1 min in water at 90 °C	No seepage
19.6	D	Accelerated damp heat, remaining cycles	5 cycles of 24 h at 55 °C and R.H. 90-100%	No visible damage: leakage current and $\tan\delta \leq$ stated limit; $\Delta C \leq 5\%$
20	C	Damp heat (long term)	56 days at 55 °C and R.H. 90 to 95%	No visible damage; leakage current and $\tan\delta \leq$ stated limit; ΔC equal to or better than −20%; insulation break-down at $\geq$ 1000 V

IEC 103 clause	IEC 68 test method	Name of test	Procedure (quick reference)	Requirements
21.1	Ha	Storage, high temperature (half of the lot)	96 ± 4 h at upper cat. temp. Cooling time ≥ 16 h	Leakage current ≤ 2 x stated limit; tan δ ≤ 1.2 x stated limit; ΔC ≤ 10%
21.2	Hb	Storage, low temperature (other half of the lot)	72 h at −40 °C for cat. 25/070/56 and 25/085/56 −55 °C for cat. 40/085/56 recovery time ≥ 16 h	Leakage current ≤ stated limit; tan δ ≤ stated limit; ΔC ≤ 10%
22		Endurance	Type 1 capacitors: 2000 h at 85 °C with rated voltage applied recovery time ≥ 16 h Type 2 capacitors: 1000 h at upper cat. temp. with rated voltage applied	No visible damage; leakage current ≤ stated limit; tan δ ≤ 1.3 x stated limit; ΔC ≤ 15%; ratio of Z at 20 kHz before and after test ≤ 2 ; no insulation breakdown at 1000 V d.c. No visible damage; leakage current ≤ stated limit; tan δ ≤ 1.5 x stated limit or tan δ = 0.4 whichever is greater; ΔC ≤ 15%; ratio of Z at 20 kHz before and after test ≤ 5 , no insulation breakdown at 1000 V d.c.
23		Surge	From source of p x U_R, p = 1.15 for $U_R \leq 315$ V, RC = 100 ± 50 μs; 5000 cycles of 10 s on, 50 s off	Leakage current and tan δ ≤ stated limit; ΔC ≤ 15%

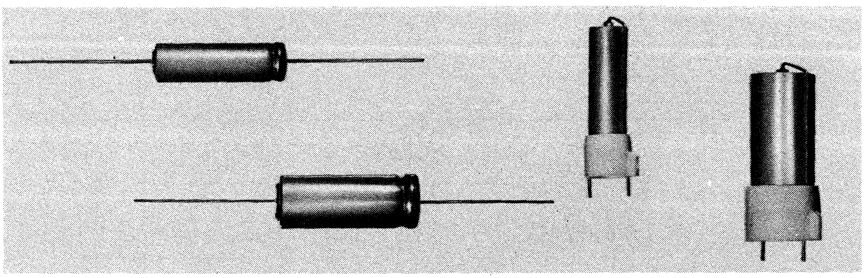
→ STANDARD PACKAGING

015/016	500 pieces per box
017	200 pieces per box

70 °C

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

small type, for general purposes



RZ 16995-3B

These capacitors are specially suitable for coupling and decoupling in small transistorised equipment, such as portable radio receivers, personal recorders, and similar applications where high capacitance values are needed.

This range of electrolytic capacitors, to be considered as an extension of the miniature 001 and 002 series, is characterised by interesting features: small size, high capacitance values and a long service life.

The sturdy mechanical construction - with welded terminals - ensures long and reliable operation. Low leakage currents could be achieved by employing highly purified material by a carefully controlled manufacturing process.

7Z50014

C (μF)	max. d.c. working voltage (V)							
	2.5	4	6.4	10	16	25	40	64
64								00
100							00	01
160						00	01	02
250					00	01	02	03
400				00	01	02	03	
640			00	01	02	03		
800		00						
1000	00		01	02	03			
1250		01						
1600	01		02	03				
2000		02						
2500	02		03					
3200		03						
4000	03							

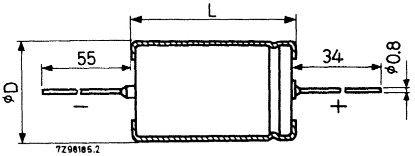
can size (mm)	
00	10x30
01	12.5x30
02	15x30
03	18x30

2222 023

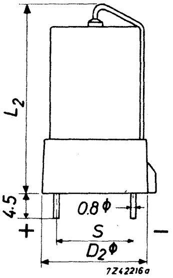
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
Small type, for general purposes

(C437)

Dimensions in mm



Axial version



Printed-wiring version

can size	axial version (insulated)		printed-wiring version		
	D (mm)	L (mm)	D_2 (mm)	L_2 (mm)	S (mm)
00	10.4	30.5	12.8	39.3	10.16
01	12.9	30.5	15.2	39.3	10.16
02	15.4	30.5	17.8	39.3	12.70
03	18.5	30.5	20.8	39.3	15.24

Tolerance on capacitance	−10/+50 %
Temperature range	−40/+70 °C
Maximum temperature for 12 hours per 24 hours	85 °C
Peak voltage for 1 minute per hour:	
at +85 °C	1.125 x working voltage +0.5 V
at ≤ +40 °C	1.25 x working voltage +0.5 V
Climatic robustness	category 40/070/56 (IEC 68)

Composition of the catalog number

suffix, see table

2222 023 . . . . .

1 = axial version ←

4 = printed-wiring version ←

→ capacitance code

→ working voltage code

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current[1] (μA)	ripple current[2] (mA)	dissipation factor[3]	impedance[4] (Ω)	suffix axial version[5]
00	2.5	1000	100	180	0.35	1.0	11102
01		1600	145	260	0.35	0.8	11162
02		2500	215	360	0.35	0.8	11252
03		4000	325	500	0.35	0.8	11402
00	4	800	120	180	0.30	1.0	12801
01		1250	175	260	0.30	0.8	12132
02		2000	265	360	0.30	0.8	12202
03		3200	400	500	0.30	0.8	12322
00	6.4	640	145	180	0.25	1.0	13641
01		1000	215	260	0.25	0.8	13102
02		1600	325	360	0.25	0.8	13162
03		2500	500	500	0.25	0.8	13252
00	10	400	145	180	0.20	1.0	14401
01		640	215	260	0.20	0.8	14641
02		1000	325	350	0.20	0.8	14102
03		1600	500	500	0.20	0.8	14162
00	16	250	145	180	0.15	1.0	15251
01		400	215	260	0.15	0.8	15401
02		640	325	360	0.15	0.8	15641
03		1000	500	450	0.15	0.8	15102
00	25	160	145	110	0.15	1.0	16161
01		250	215	160	0.15	0.8	16251
02		400	325	220	0.15	0.8	16401
03		640	500	310	0.15	0.8	16641
00	40	100	145	110	0.1	1.2	17101
01		160	215	160	0.1	1.2	17161
02		250	325	220	0.1	0.8	17251
03		400	500	310	0.1	0.8	17401
00	64	64	145	110	0.1	1.2	18649
01		100	215	160	0.1	1.2	18101
02		160	325	220	0.1	0.8	18161
03		250	500	310	0.1	0.8	18251

→ STANDARD PACKAGING

200 pieces per box

---

[1] Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes

[2] Maximum permissible ripple current at 50 Hz and 70 °C.

[3] Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz

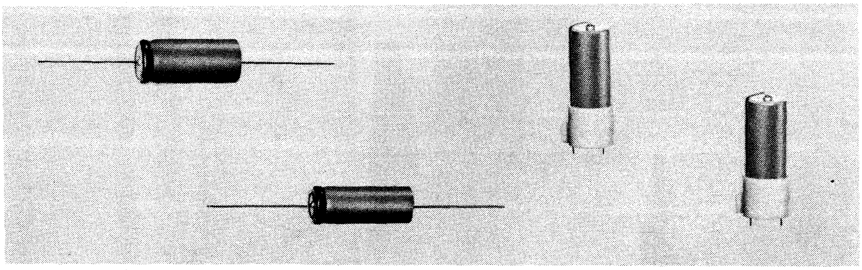
[4] Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz

→ [5] For printed-wiring version see 'Composition of the catalog number'.

70 °C

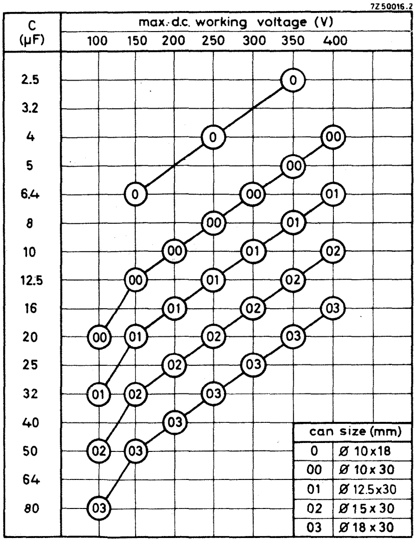
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

small type, for high voltages



RZ 15568-2

Due to the high working voltages and permissible temperature these small size capacitors are suitable for decoupling in all kind of tube equipment such as radio and television receivers and similar applications.
They have been designed for operation between −40 to +70 °C.

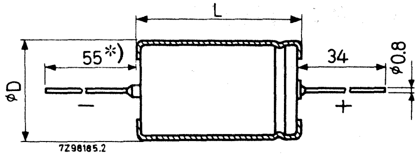


7Z50016.2

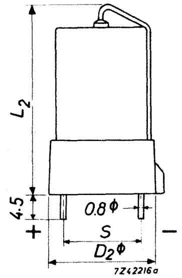
C (µF)	100	150	200	250	300	350	400
	max. d.c. working voltage (V)						
2.5						0	
3.2							
4				0			00
5						00	
6.4		0			00		01
8				00		01	
10			00		01		02
12.5		00		01		02	
16			01		02		03
20	00	01		02		03	
25			02		03		
32	01	02		03			
40			03				
50	02	03					
64							
80	03						

can size (mm)	
0	Ø 10 x 18
00	Ø 10 x 30
01	Ø 12.5 x 30
02	Ø 15 x 30
03	Ø 18 x 30

Dimensions in mm



Axial version



Printed-wiring version

can size	axial version (insulated)		printed-wiring version		
	D (mm)	L (mm)	D_2 (mm)	L_2 (mm)	S (mm)
0	10.4	18.5	12.8	26	10.16
00	10.4	30.5	12.8	39.3	10.16
01	12.9	30.5	15.2	39.3	10.16
02	15.4	30.5	17.8	39.3	12.70
03	18.5	30.5	20.8	39.3	15.24

Tolerance on capacitance:	−10/+30%
Temperature range	-40/+70 °C
Peak voltage for 1 minute per hour:	
at +70 °C	1.125 x working voltage +0.5 V
at ≤ +40 °C	1.25 x working voltage +0.5 V
Climatic robustness	category 40/070/56 (IEC68)

---

*) 35 mm for can size 00

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current[1] (μA)	ripple current[2] (mA)	dissipation factor[3]	impedance[4] (Ω)	2222 040 followed by [5]
00	100	20	85	50	0.15	6.4	10209
01		32	130	75	0.15	4.0	10329
02		50	180	100	0.15	2.5	10509
03		80	270	125	0.15	1.6	10809
0	150	6.4	55	25	0.15	15.0	11648
00		12.5	85	50	0.15	8.0	11139
01		20	130	75	0.15	5.0	11209
02		32	180	100	0.15	3.0	11329
03		50	270	125	0.15	2.0	11509
00	200	10	85	25	0.15	8.0	12109
01		16	130	50	0.15	5.0	12169
02		25	180	75	0.15	3.0	12259
03		40	270	100	0.15	2.0	12409
0	250	4	55	25	0.15	20.0	13408
00		8	85	25	0.15	10.0	13808
01		12.5	130	50	0.15	6.4	13139
02		20	180	75	0.15	4.0	13209
03		32	270	100	0.15	2.5	13329
00	300	6.4	85	25	0.15	20.0	14648
01		10	130	50	0.15	15.0	14109
02		16	180	75	0.15	8.0	14169
03		25	270	100	0.15	5.0	14259
0	350	2.5	55	25	0.15	60.0	15258
00		5	85	25	0.15	30.0	15508
01		8	110	25	0.15	20.0	15808
02		12.5	160	50	0.15	15.0	15139
03		20	240	75	0.15	8.0	15209
00	400	4	85	25	0.15	45.0	16408
01		6.4	110	25	0.15	30.0	16648
02		10	160	50	0.15	20.0	16109
03		16	240	75	0.15	12.5	16169

STANDARD PACKAGING

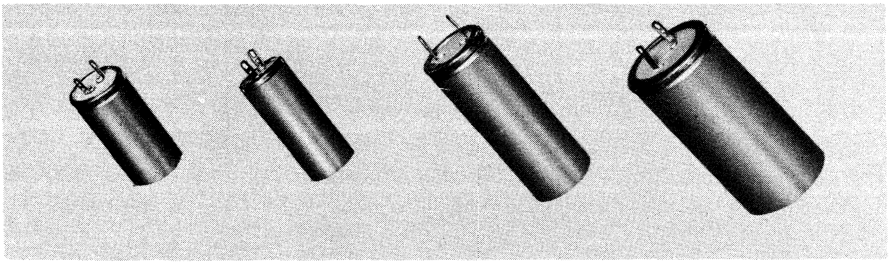
200 pieces per box

---

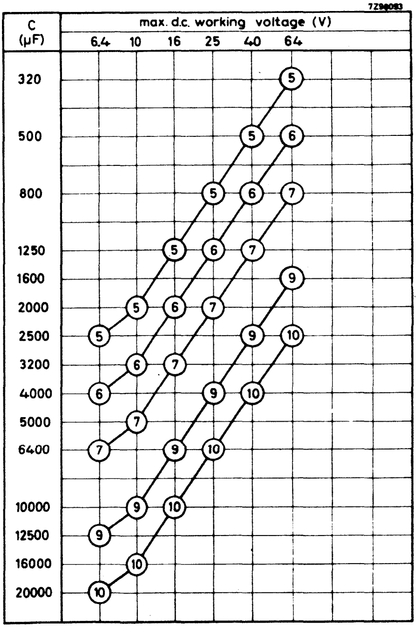
[1] Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes.
[2] Maximum permissible ripple current at 100 Hz and 70 °C.
[3] Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz.
[4] Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz.
[5] For axial version, for printed-wiring version the first digit of the suffix is 4.

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

large type, for general purposes



RZ 15738-8B



This range of high-capacitance electrolytic capacitors has been developed for coupling and decoupling applications in mains-operated transistorised equipment, and their design makes them particularly suitable for television receivers. In applications of this type high alternating currents are often involved; therefore, special attention has been given to the current rating of these capacitors.

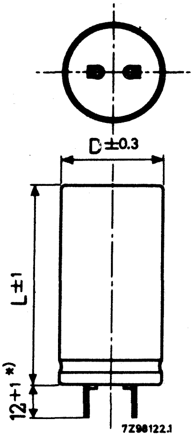
A special construction guarantees a very low equivalent series resistance which makes them suitable for high ripple currents.

The capacitors are insulated. The five can sizes cover a range of capacitance of from 320 to 20000 μF with working voltages between 6.4 and 64 V_{dc}.

Dimensions in mm

See also "Mounting clamps".

can size	D (mm)	L (mm)
5	21.5	49.5
6	25.5	49.5
7	25.5	80.5
9	35.5	80.5
10	40.5	80.5



*) 8 + 1 for can sizes 5 and 6

Tolerance on capacitance	−10/+50 %
Temperature range	−40/+70 °C
Peak voltage during 1 minute per hour:	
at +70 °C	1.125 x working voltage +0.5 V
at $\leq$ +40 °C	1.25 x working voltage +0.5 V
Max. ripple current (r.m.s.) as a function of frequency and temperature	$\sqrt{\dfrac{\text{max. dissipation}}{\text{series resistance}}}$
Climatic robustness	category 40/070/56 (IEC 68)

can size	working voltage (V)	capac-itance (μF)	leakage current 1) (mA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissipation factor 3)	impe-dance 4) (Ω)	cat number 2222 060 followed by
5	6.4	2500	0.5	650	0.45	0.40	13252
6		4000	0.8	800	0.45	0.25	13402
7		6400	1.2	1250	0.45	0.16	13642
9		12500	2.4	2100	0.45	0.16	13133
10		20000	3.8	2900	0.45	0.16	13203
5	10	2000	0.6	650	0.3	0.40	14202
6		3200	1.0	800	0.4	0.25	14322
7		5000	1.5	1250	0.4	0.16	14502
9		10000	3.0	2100	0.4	0.16	14103
10		16000	4.8	2900	0.4	0.16	14163
5	16	1250	0.6	450	0.25	0.40	15132
6		2000	1.0	650	0.25	0.25	15202
7		3200	1.5	1000	0.35	0.16	15322
9		6400	3.0	1700	0.35	0.16	15642
10		10000	4.8	2300	0.35	0.16	15103
5	25	800	0.6	450	0.2	0.40	16801
6		1250	1.0	650	0.2	0.25	16132
7		2000	1.5	1000	0.2	0.16	16202
9		4000	3.0	1700	0.25	0.16	16402
10		6400	4.8	2300	0.25	0.16	16642
5	40	500	0.6	450	0.15	0.40	17501
6		800	1.0	650	0.15	0.25	17801
7		1250	1.5	1000	0.15	0.16	17132
9		2500	3.0	1700	0.15	0.16	17252
10		4000	4.8	2300	0.15	0.16	17402
5	64	320	0.6	450	0.10	0.40	18321
6		500	1.0	650	0.10	0.25	18501
7		800	1.5	1000	0.10	0.16	18801
9		1600	3.0	1700	0.10	0.16	18162
10		2500	4.8	2300	0.10	0.16	18252

STANDARD PACKAGING ←

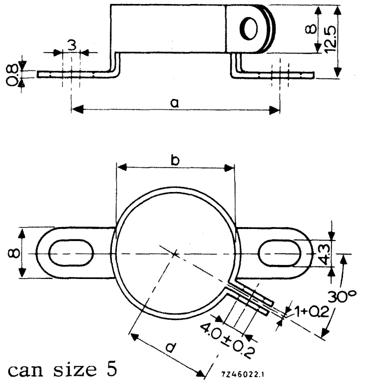
100 pieces per box

---

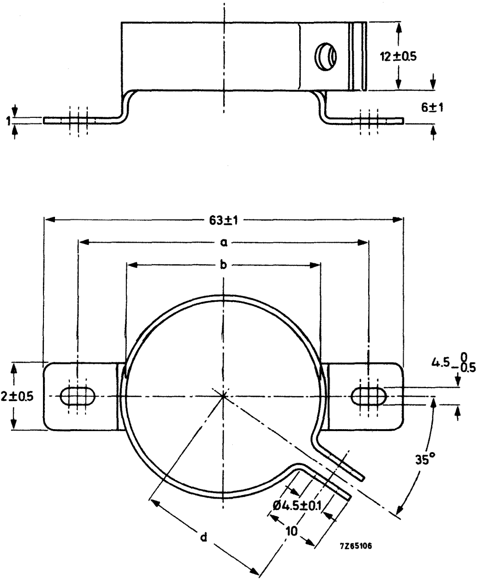
1) Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes
2) Maximum permissible ripple current at 50 Hz and 70 °C
3) Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz
4) Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz.

→ Mounting clamps

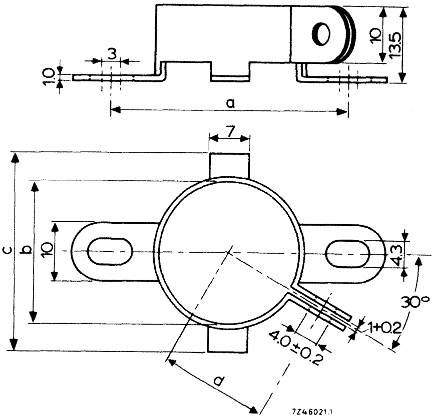
To facilitate vertical mounting, a series of rigid clamps made of cadmium-plated steel are available. They can easily be slid over the capacitor and then fixed to it with a nut and bolt. They are provided with two mounting lugs and, except the smallest version, with two supports to give stability in the cross direction.
Four types are available, one for each can diameter of the capacitor range. They are delivered without nuts or bolts.



For can size 5



For can size 9

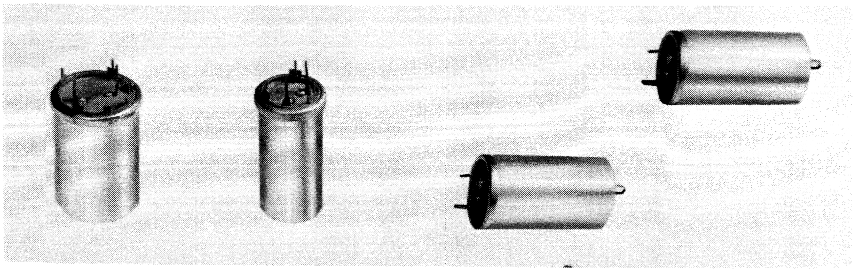


For can sizes 6, 7 and 10

can size	dimensions in mm				catalog number
	a	b	c	d	
5	37.0 ± 0.2	21	-	15.5	4322 043 03290
6, 7	41.5 ± 0.2	25	35	18.5	03300
9	51.5 ± 0.2	35	-	23.5	04272
10	56.5 ± 0.2	40	50	26	03330

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

large types for high and low voltages



RZ 17647-1

Due to the high working voltages and high permissible temperature these capacitors are suitable for use in power supplies of tube equipment.

There are ten can sizes and three mechanical versions.

(a) Capacitors with soldering terminals acting as positive and negative terminals, either suspended in the wiring of the equipment or fixed by means of a bracket.

(b) Capacitors provided with three or four twistable mounting lugs which serve as negative terminals. One or two soldering tags on the seal serve as positive terminals.

(c) Capacitors for printed-wiring boards. The can has a metallic base with three or four soldering tags for mounting and for serving as negative terminals. One or two pins through the seal serve as positive terminals.

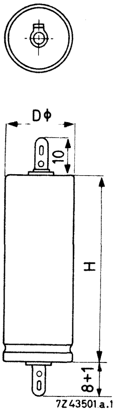
These capacitors have insulated cans.

Tolerance on capacitance:	6.4- 64 V types	-10/+50 %
	100-500 V types	-10/+30 %
Temperature range		-40/+70 °C
Peak temperature (12 hours per 24 hours) for types $\leq$ 64 V		85 °C
Peak voltage during 1 minute per hour:		
for types $\leq$ 64 V, at 70 °C		1.125 x working voltage +0.5 V
at $\leq$ 40 °C		1.25 x working voltage +0.5 V

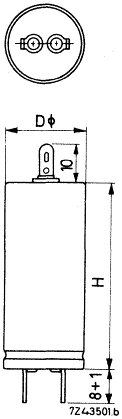
for types with a working voltage of:	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500 V
the peak voltage is:	110	170	225	280	340	395	450	500	550 V

Climatic robustness category 40/070/56 (IEC 68)

CAPACITORS WITH SOLDERING TERMINALS (no mounting lugs)



Sizes 4, 5, 6



Sizes 3, 4, 5, 6

Dimensions (mm)

can size	D	H
3	19	34
4	19	50
5	22	50
6	26	50

Single capacitors

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissipation factor 3)	impedance 4) (Ω)	cat. number 2222 followed by
4	10	1250	400	600	0.30	0.63	063 14132
5		2000	630	850	0.30	0.40	202
6		3200	1000	1000	0.40	0.25	322
4	16	800	400	500	0.25	0.63	063 15801
6		2000	1000	1000	0.25	0.25	202
4	25	500	400	450	0.20	0.63	063 16501
5		800	600	650	0.20	0.40	801
6		1250	1000	850	0.20	0.25	132
5	40	500	600	650	0.15	0.40	063 17501
5	64	320	600	500	0.10	0.40	063 18321
6		500	1000	800	0.10	0.25	501
4	100	100	330	250	0.15	1.25	080 10101
6		250	780	450	0.15	0.63	251

Single capacitors (continued)

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissipation factor 3)	impedance 4) (Ω)	cat. number 2222 followed by
4	150	64	330	200	0.15	1.5	080 11649
5		100	500	250	0.15	1.0	101
6	300	100	930	250	0.15	1.25	080 14101
4	350	32	360	100	0.15	4.5	080 15329
5		50	550	150	0.15	2.8	509
5	400	32	410	150	0.30	7.3	080 16329
6		50	630	200	0.30	4.55	509
5	500	25	400	100	0.30	13	080 18259
6		32	500	150	0.30	10.3	329

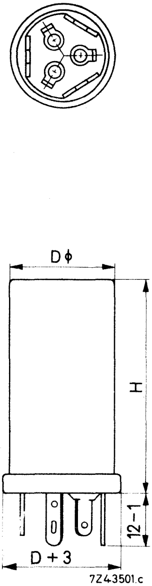
Double capacitors

4	25	250+250	2x200	2x225	0.20	2x1.25	064 16251
4	64	100+100	2x200	2x200	0.10	2x1.25	064 18101
3	100	25+25	2x100	2x50	0.15	2x5	081 10259
4		50+50	2x180	2x125	0.15	2x2.5	509
5	150	50+50	2x265	2x125	0.15	2x2	081 11509
6	300	50+50	2x500	2x125	0.15	2x2.5	081 14509
5	350	25+25	2x300	2x75	0.15	2x5.5	081 15259
4	500	8+8	2x135	2x50	0.30	2x39	081 18808

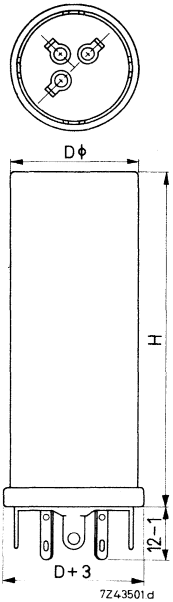
---

1) Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes.
2) Maximum permissible current at 100 Hz and 70 °C.
3) Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz.
4) Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz.

CAPACITORS WITH TWISTABLE MOUNTING LUGS



Sizes 6T, 7



Sizes 8, 9

Dimensions (mm)

can size	D	H
6T	26	52
7	26	81
8	31	81
9	36	81

Single capacitors

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissipation factor 3)	impedance 4) (Ω)	cat. number .2222 followed by
7	25	2000	1500	1100	0.20	0.15	063 36202
8		2500	2000	1200	0.20	0.15	252
6T	40	800	1000	800	0.15	0.25	063 37801
7		1250	1500	1100	0.15	0.15	132
8		1600	2000	1200	0.15	0.15	162
8	64	1000	2000	1200	0.10	0.15	063 38102
6T	100	250	780	450	0.15	0.63	080 30251
8	150	500	2300	650	0.15	0.63	080 31501
8	300	250	2300	450	0.15	0.63	080 34251

Single capacitors (continued)

can size	working voltage (V)	capac-itance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissi-pation factor 3)	impe-dance 4) (Ω)	cat. number 2222 followed by
9	350	250	2650	500	0.15	0.63	080 35251
7	400	100	1200	200	0.30	2.3	080 36101
8	450	100	1300	200	0.30	2.3	080 37101
7	500	50	780	200	0.30	6.5	080 38509
9	500	100	1500	300	0.30	3.25	101

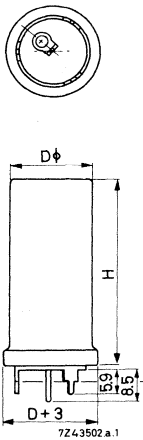
Double capacitors

can size	working voltage (V)	capac-itance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissi-pation factor 3)	impe-dance 4) (Ω)	cat. number 2222 followed by
6T	25	640+640	2x500	2x425	0.20	2x0.5	064 36641
6T	64	250+250	2x500	2x400	0.10	2x0.5	064 38251
8		500+500	2x1000	2x600	0.10	2x0.3	501
6T	100	125+125	2x400	2x225	0.15	2x1.25	081 30131
8	150	250+250	2x1150	2x325	0.15	2x1.25	081 31251
6T	300	50+50	2x500	2x125	0.15	2x2.5	081 34509
8		125+125	2x1150	2x225	0.15	2x1.25	131
6T	350	32+32	2x360	2x100	0.15	2x4.5	081 35329
9		125+125	2x1350	2x250	0.15	2x1.25	131
6T	400	25+25	2x330	2x100	0.30	2x9.1	081 36259
7		50+50	2x630	2x250	0.30	2x4.55	509
8	450	50+50	2x700	2x100	0.30	2x4.55	081 37509
6T	500	16+16	2x270	2x75	0.30	2x20	081 38169
7		25+25	2x400	2x100	0.30	2x13	259
9		50+50	2x780	2x150	0.30	2x6.5	509

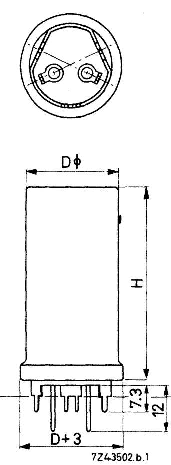
---

1) Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes.
2) Maximum permissible ripple current at 100 Hz and 70 °C.
3) Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz.
4) Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz.

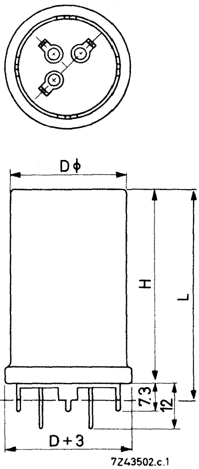
CAPACITORS FOR PRINTED-WIRING BOARDS



Sizes 4, 5



Size 6T



Sizes 8A, 9A

Dimensions (mm)

can size	D	H	L
4	19	50	52
5	22	50	52
6T	26	52	55
8A	31	52	55
9A	36	52	55

One of the mounting tags of size 9A cans is a double tag.

Single capacitors

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissipation factor 3)	impedance 4) (Ω)	cat. number 2222 followed by
5	10	2000	630	850	0.30	0.40	063 54202
6T	16	2000	1000	1000	0.25	0.25	063 55202
8A		3200	1500	1200	0.35	0.15	322
4	25	500	400	450	0.20	0.63	063 56501
5		800	600	650	0.20	0.40	801
6T		1250	1000	850	0.20	0.25	132
8A		2000	1500	1100	0.20	0.15	202
9A		2500	2000	2000	0.20	0.15	252
4	40	320	400	450	0.15	0.63	063 57321
5		500	600	650	0.15	0.40	501
6T		800	1000	800	0.15	0.25	801
8A		1250	1500	1100	0.15	0.15	132
9A		1600	2000	1200	0.15	0.15	162

Single capacitors (continued)

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	dissipation factor 3)	impedance 4) (Ω)	cat. number 2222 followed by
5	64	320	600	500	0.10	0.40	063 58321
6T		500	1000	800	0.10	0.25	501
8A		800	1500	1100	0.10	0.15	801
9A		1000	2000	1200	0.10	0.15	102
4	150	64	330	200	0.15	1.5	080 51649
5		100	500	250	0.15	1.0	101
9A	200	250	1500	450	0.15	0.63	080 52251
6T	300	100	930	250	0.15	1.25	080 54101
4	350	32	360	100	0.15	4.5	080 55329
5		50	550	150	0.15	2.8	509
6T	400	50	630	200	0.30	4.55	080 56509
4	500	16	270	100	0.30	19.5	080 58169
8A		50	780	200	0.30	6.5	509

Double capacitors

6T	64	250+250	2x500	2x400	0.10	2x0.5	064 58251
8A		400+400	2x750	2x550	0.10	2x0.3	401
9A	200	125+125	2x750	2x225	0.15	2x1.25	081 52131
6T	300	50+50	2x500	2x125	0.15	2x2.5	081 54509
5	350	25+25	2x300	2x75	0.15	2x5.5	081 55259
6T		32+32	2x360	2x100	0.15	2x4.5	329
8A	400	50+50	2x630	2x100	0.30	2x4.55	081 56509
6T	500	16+16	2x270	2x75	0.30	2x20	081 58169

---

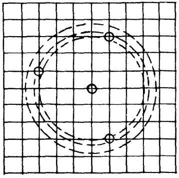
1) Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes.

2) Maximum permissible ripple current at 100 Hz and 70 °C.

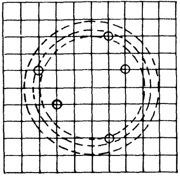
3) Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz.

4) Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz.

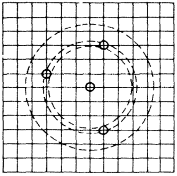
Hole patterns for printed-wiring boards, component side, grid pitch 2.54 mm



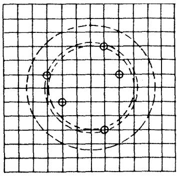
Can size 4,
single type,
3 mounting tags



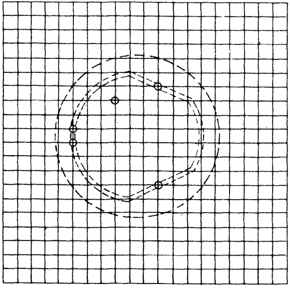
Can size 4,
double type,
3 mounting tags



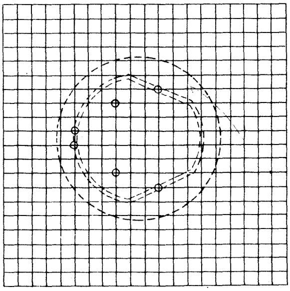
Can size 5,
single type,
3 mounting tags



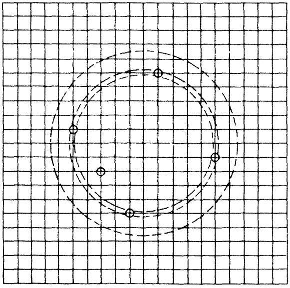
Can size 5,
double type,
3 mounting tags



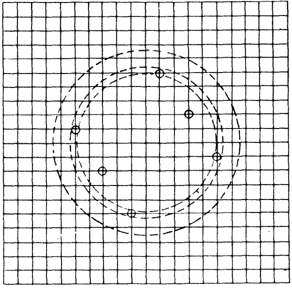
Can size 6T, single type,
3 mounting tags



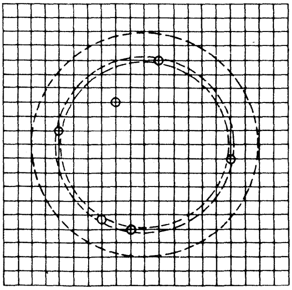
Can size 6T, double type,
3 mounting tags



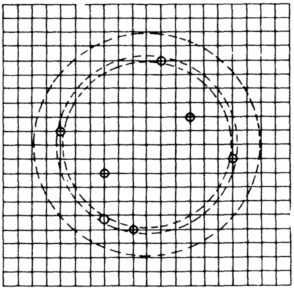
Can size 8A, single type,
4 mounting tags



Can size 8A, double type,
4 mounting tags



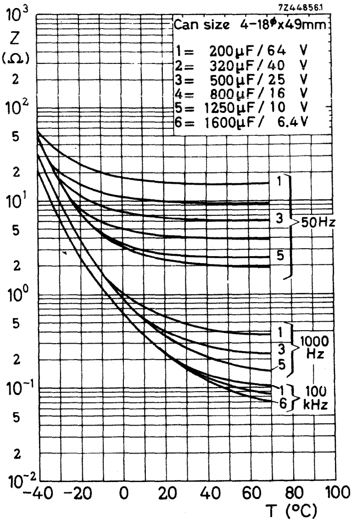
Can size 9A, single type,
4 mounting tags



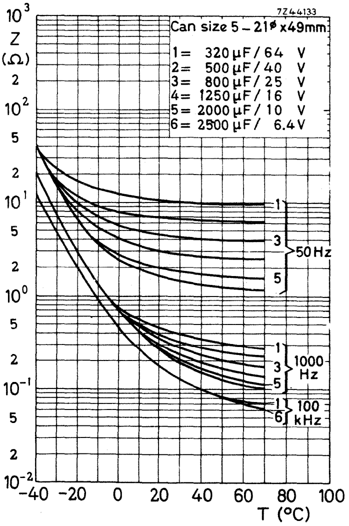
Can size 9A, double type,
4 mounting tags

IMPEDANCE GRAPHS

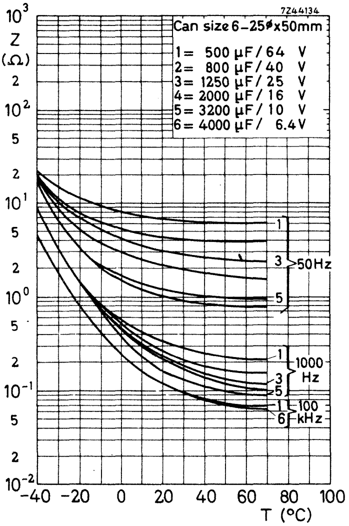
Typical impedance/temperature curves for the different can sizes are given below. The maximum values at 20 °C and 100 kHz are stated in the tables.



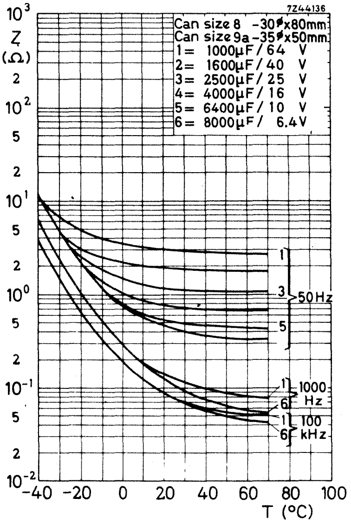
Can size 4



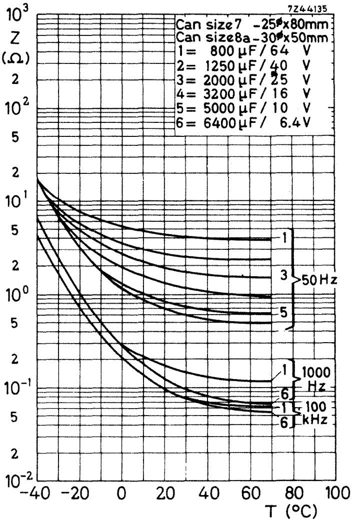
Can size 5



Can sizes 6, 6T



Can sizes 8.9A

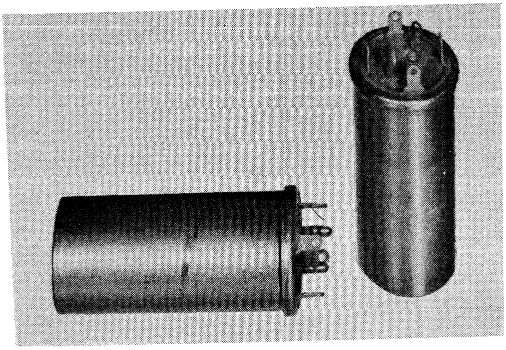


Can sizes 7, 8A

→ STANDARD PACKAGING

100 pieces per box

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
multiple types, for high voltages



RZ 20603-1

Triple and quadruple capacitors of which one section has a separate cathode connection.
They are mainly used as smoothing capacitors in television receivers.
Special attention is drawn to the quadruple types which are ideal for the above application.

Dimensions in mm

See also the table

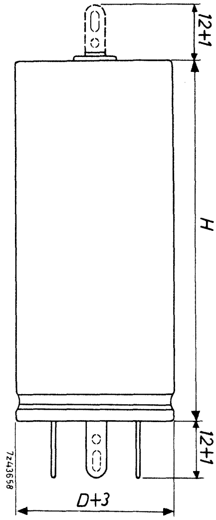


Fig.1

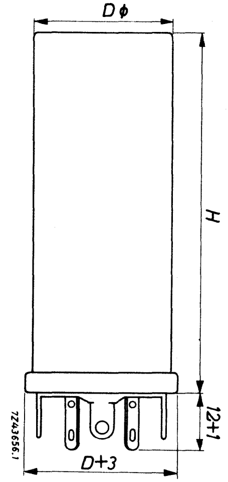


Fig.2

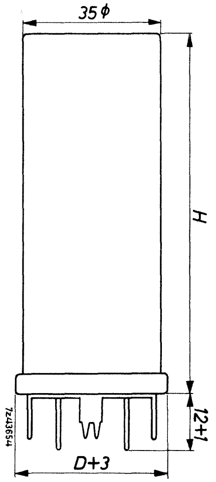


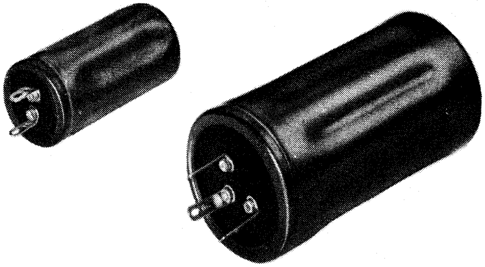
Fig.3

capacitance (μF)	max. voltage (V)	Fig.	D (mm)	H (mm)	cat.number 2222 followed by
50 + 50 + 50	350	2	35	80	063 90027
100 + 50 + 50	300	2	35	80	063 90022
100 + 100 + 50	300	2	35	80	067 90003
200 + 100 + 50 + 50	300	1	35	80	067 90012
200 + 100 + 50 + 25	300	2	35	80	067 90013
200 + 100 + 50 + 25	300	3	35	80	067 90014

→ STANDARD PACKAGING

100 pieces per box

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
Large long life type (I.E.C. type 1)



A 52327

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Capacitance range 680 to 47 000 µF, E6 series	
Tolerance on capacitance	-10/+50%
Rated voltages	6.3 to 63 V
Category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/56
High ripple current ratings	

APPLICATION

Being an improvement on the 2222 060 series, the capacitors are suitable for use in power supplies for transistorized equipment.
Paralleled double capacitors may be preferred over single capacitors because they are shorter.

7Z99101

C (µF)	rated voltage (V)					
	6.3	10	16	25	40	63
680						5
1000					5	6
1500						7/8a
750+750						
2200				5	6	8
1100+1100						9a
3300			5	6	7/8a	
1650+1650						9
4700		5	6	7/8a	8	
2350+2350					9a	10
6800		6	7/8	8		
3400+3400				9a	9	
10 000	6	7/8a	8			
5000+5000			9a	9	10	
15 000	7/8a	8				
7500+7500		9a	9	10		
22 000	8					
11 000+11 000	9a	9	10			
33 000						
16 500+16 500	9	10				
47 000						
23 500+23 500	10					

can size (mm)
5 = Ø 21 x 49
6 = Ø 25 x 49
7 = Ø 25 x 80
8a = Ø 30 x 50
8 = Ø 30 x 80
9a = Ø 35 x 50
9 = Ø 35 x 80
10 = Ø 40 x 80

DESCRIPTION

Etched aluminium foil anode and cathode separated by a paper layer which is impregnated with an electrolyte exhibiting an improved resistance/temperature curve. The capacitor core is housed in an aluminium can sealed with a rubber-faced paper laminate disc. The can has longitudinal indents to fix the core and to promote heat transfer.
The can, which has no electrical function, is covered with a blue plastic sleeve.
The negative terminal is identified by the symbol Δ; it is the common terminal for double capacitors.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

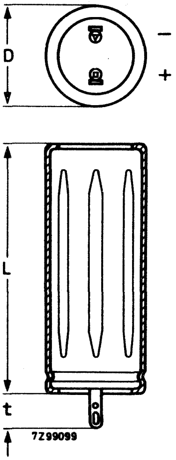


Fig.1. Single capacitors

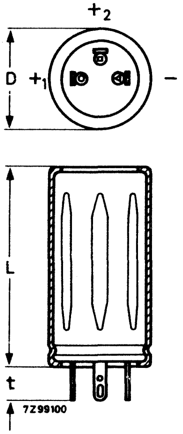


Fig.2. Double capacitors

Table 1

Fig.	can size	D (mm)	L (mm)	t (mm)
1 (single)	5	21.3 + 0.3	49.3 ± 1	12 + 1
	6	25.3 + 0.3	49.3 ± 1	12 + 1
	7	25.3 + 0.3	80.3 ± 1	12 + 1
	8a	30.3 + 0.3	50.3 ± 1	12 + 1
	8	30.3 + 0.3	80.3 ± 1	12 + 1
2 (double)	9a	35.3 + 0.3	50.3 ± 1	12 + 1
	9	35.3 + 0.3	80.3 ± 1	12 + 1
	10	40.5 + 0.3	80.3 ± 1	12 + 1

Marking

Capacitance, tolerance on capacitance, rated voltage, temperature range, I.E.C. type, max. permissible ripple current, catalogue number and data of manufacture.

Mounting (See also "Mounting Clamps")

The capacitor may be mounted in any position with or without a mounting clamp. Where a number of capacitors are connected to form a capacitor bank, the proximity to one another must not be less than 15 mm.
The uninsulated part of the can may only touch objects with the same potential as the negative terminal.

Soldering conditions

No special soldering conditions apply.

Min. atmospheric pressure

200 mbar (15 cm Hg)

Standard packing

Pack of 100, marked with catalogue number, capacitance and rated voltage.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply at an ambient temperature of 20 to 25 °C, an air pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar, and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

Tolerance on capacitance	−10/+ 50%
Category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/56
Category temperature range	−40 to + 85 °C 1)
Max. storage temperature	40 °C
Rated voltage = max. (d.c. + peak a.c.) voltage at 40 to 85 °C	see Table 2
Max. (d.c. + peak a.c.) voltage at $\leq$ 40 °C	1.1 x rated voltage
Max. voltage for 1 min per h, at 40 to 85 °C	1.125 x rated voltage + 0.5 V
at $\leq$ 40 °C	1.25 x rated voltage + 0.5 V
Leakage current under continuous operation at V_R, T_{amb} = 25 °C	approx. 1/5 of value stated in Table 2.
T_{amb} = 85 °C	$\leq$ value stated in Table 2.
Charge and discharge currents	see Additional information

---

1) The lower category temperature is determined with a view to the increase of the impedance only, see the impedance graphs.

Table 2

can size	rated voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	max. ripple current (A) [1]			leakage current [2] (μA) max.	tan δ at 100 Hz [3] max.	impedance at 100 kHz [3] (mΩ) max.	catal. No. 2222 followed by
			50 °C	70 °C	85 °C				
6	6.3	10 000	4.0	3.1	1.8	380	0.50	60	071 13103
7		15 000	6.1	4.8	2.7	570	0.50	50	071 13153
8a		15 000	5.5	4.3	2.5	570	0.50	50	073 13153
8		22 000	8.3	6.4	3.7	835	0.50	50	071 13223
9a		11 000+11 000	7.5	5.8	3.3	420+420	0.50	60+60	072 13113
9		16 500+16 500	11	8.5	4.9	625+625	0.50	50+50	072 13173
10		23 500+23 500	14.2	11	6.3	890+890	0.50	50+50	072 13243
5	10	4 700	2.5	1.9	1.1	280	0.35	80	071 14472
6		6 800	4.0	3.1	1.8	410	0.35	60	071 14682
7		10 000	6.0	4.6	2.7	600	0.35	50	071 14103
8a		10 000	5.4	4.2	2.4	600	0.35	50	073 14103
8		15 000	8.2	6.3	3.7	900	0.35	50	071 14153
9a		7 500+7 500	7.3	5.7	3.3	450+450	0.35	60+60	072 14752
9		11 000+11 000	10.6	8.3	4.8	660+660	0.35	50+50	072 14113
10		16 500+16 500	13.4	10.4	6.0	990+990	0.35	50+50	072 14173
5	16	3 300	2.4	1.9	1.1	320	0.25	80	071 15332
6		4 700	3.9	3.0	1.7	450	0.25	60	071 15472
7		6 800	5.8	4.5	2.6	655	0.25	50	071 15682
8a		6 800	5.3	4.1	2.4	655	0.25	50	073 15682
8		10 000	7.9	6.1	3.5	960	0.25	50	071 15103
9a		5 000+5 000	7.1	5.5	3.2	480+480	0.25	60+60	072 15502
9		7 500+7 500	10.5	7.6	4.7	720+720	0.25	50+50	072 15752
10		11 000+11 000	13.8	10.6	6.1	1 060+1 060	0.25	50+50	072 15113
5	25	2 200	2.2	1.7	1.0	330	0.20	80	071 16222
6		3 300	3.7	2.8	1.7	495	0.20	60	071 16332
7		4 700	5.4	4.2	2.4	705	0.20	50	071 16472
8a		4 700	4.9	3.8	2.2	705	0.20	50	073 16472
8		6 800	7.3	5.6	3.3	1 020	0.20	50	071 16682
9a		3 400+3 400	6.5	5.1	2.9	510+510	0.20	60+60	072 16342
9		5 000+5 000	9.6	7.4	4.3	750+750	0.20	50+50	072 16502
10		7 500+7 500	12.6	9.8	5.7	1 125+1 125	0.20	50+50	072 16752
5	40	1 000	2.1	1.6	1.0	240	0.15	125	071 17102
6		2 200	2.9	2.2	1.3	530	0.15	100	071 17222
7		3 300	5.2	4.1	2.4	795	0.15	80	071 17332
8a		3 300	3.8	3.0	1.7	795	0.15	80	073 17332
8		4 700	7.0	5.4	3.1	1 130	0.15	80	071 17472
9a		2 350+2 350	5.3	4.0	2.4	560+560	0.15	100+100	072 17242
9		3 400+3 400	9.1	7.1	4.1	820+820	0.15	80+80	072 17342
10		5 000+5 000	12.0	8.7	5.3	1 200+1 200	0.15	80+80	072 17502
5	63	680	2.1	1.4	0.8	260	0.10	125	071 18681
6		1 000	2.9	2.2	1.3	380	0.10	100	071 18102
7		1 500	4.3	3.4	2.0	570	0.10	80	071 18152
8a		1 500	3.8	3.0	1.7	570	0.10	80	073 18152
8		2 200	5.8	4.5	2.6	835	0.10	80	071 18222
9a		1 100+1 100	5.3	4.0	2.4	415+415	0.10	100+100	072 18112
9		1 650+1 650	7.8	6.0	3.5	625+625	0.10	80+80	072 18172
10		2 350+2 350	10	7.8	4.5	890+890	0.10	80+80	072 18242

1)2)3) See next page.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Charge and discharge current

The capacitors may be charged from a source without internal resistance and they may be discharged by a short-circuit.
If the capacitors are charged and discharged continuously at a rate of several times per minute, the charge and discharge currents have to be considered as ripple currents flowing through the capacitor. The r.m.s. value of these currents should be determined and the value thus found must not exceed the limit specified in Table 2.

Re-formation

After storage the capacitors may need re-formation at the working voltage for some hours, to meet the specified leakage current requirements.

Impedance graphs

The impedance/temperature curves represent typical values.

---

1) Max. permissible r.m.s. values of ripple current, of any frequency and with the rated voltage applied, for single capacitors and for paralleled double capacitors. When both sections of a double capacitor carry ripple current, $\frac{1}{2}$ x stated limit applies to each section; when only one section carries ripple current, $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}$ x stated limit applies (70%).

2) Leakage current 5 min after application of the rated voltage.

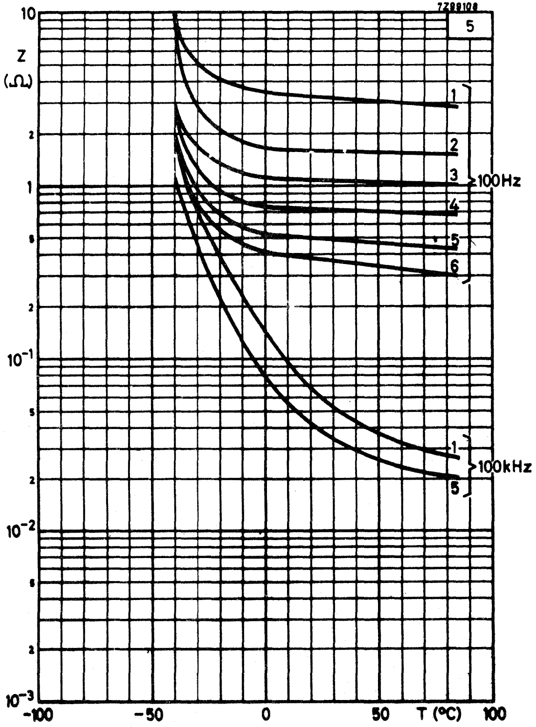
3) Measured using a 4-pole circuit (Thompson bridge), which eliminates the resistance and the self-inductance of the test cables.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS TO I.E.C.68

I.E.C. 103 [1]) clause	Tests	Conditions (quick reference)	Requirements
23	Surge	5000 cycles, each consisting of a 10 s charge and 50 s no load	Leakage current and tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit; $\Delta C \leq 10\%$
22	Endurance	2000 h at 85 °C with 85% rated voltage and 5% ripple applied	Leakage current $\leq$ stated limit; tan $\delta \leq 1.3$ x stated limit; $\Delta C \leq 15\%$
21.1	Storage, high temperature	96 ± 4 h at +85 °C with no voltage applied	Leakage current ≤ 2 x stated limit; tan $\delta \leq 1.2$ x stated limit; $\Delta C \leq 10\%$
21.2	Storage, low temperature	72 h at −55 °C with no voltage applied	Leakage current $\leq$ stated limit; tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit; $\Delta C \leq 10\%$
20	Damp heat long term	56 days at 40 °C and R.H. 90-95% with no voltage applied	No visual damage
19.2	Dry heat	16 h at 85 ± 2 °C with rated voltage applied	Leakage current at 85 °C < 5 x stated limit; no damage, no leakage
19.3	Accelerated damp heat	24 h at 55 ± 2 °C with no voltage applied	Immediately followed by cold test
19.4	Cold	2 h at −40 ± 3 °C with no voltage applied	Ratio of impedance found at −40 °C to that found at +20 °C to be: < 5 for 6.3 V ratings; < 4 for 6.3-16 V ratings; < 3 for $\geq$ 25 V ratings; $\Delta C \leq 5\%$ No damage
19.5	Seal	1 min in water at 90 °C	No leakage
19.6	Accelerated damp heat	5 cycles of 24 h at 55 ± 2 °C and R.H. 90-100% with no voltage applied	Leakage current and tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit; $\Delta C \leq 10\%$
17	Shock Vibration	40 g, 2 directions, 2000 shocks per direction. 10-500-10 Hz, 1 octave per min; max. 10 g, 2 directions, 3 h per direction	No visual damage, no leakage $\Delta C \leq 5\%$
16	Change of temperature	1 cycle of 3 h at +85 °C with no voltage applied and 3 h at −40 °C	No damage
15	Solderability		Proper solder coating and no damage
14.1	Pull	destructive	$\geq$ 40 N (4 kgf)
13.7	Dielectric strength of insulation	Metal foil wrapped around body. 1000 V_{dc} for 1 min ± 5 s, voltage rise 100 V/s	No breakdown

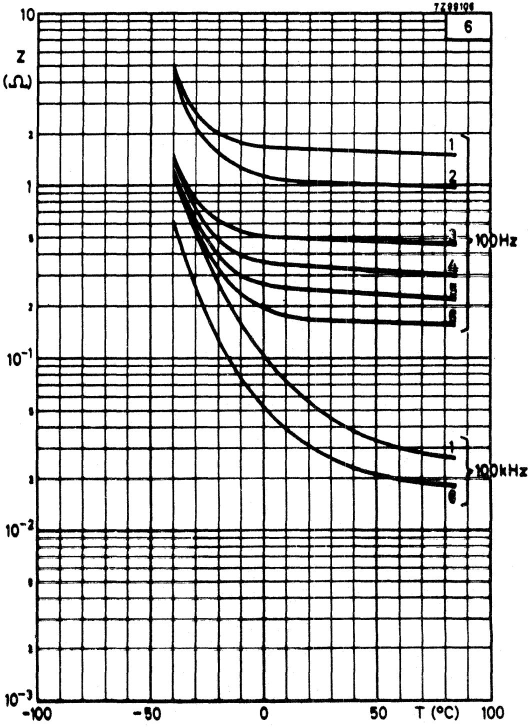
---

[1]) Second edition (1969)



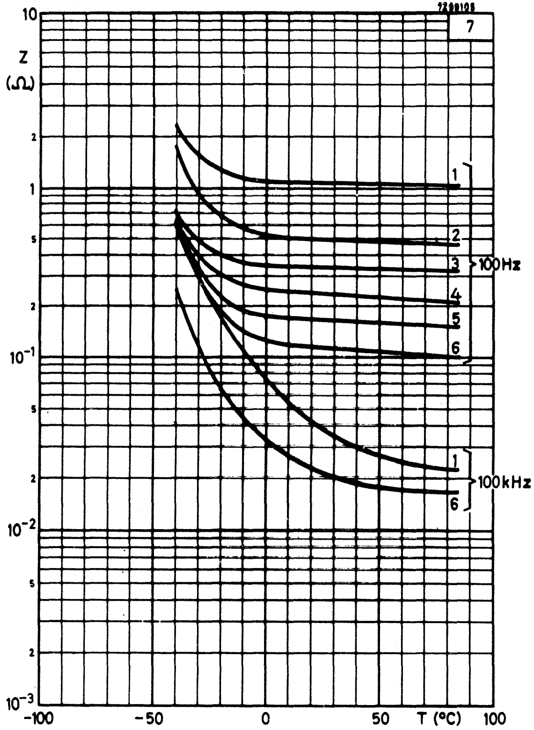
Can 5

Curve 1 = 680 μF, 63 V
2 = 1 000 μF, 40 V
3 = 2 200 μF, 25 V
4 = 3 300 μF, 16 V
5 = 4 700 μF, 10 V



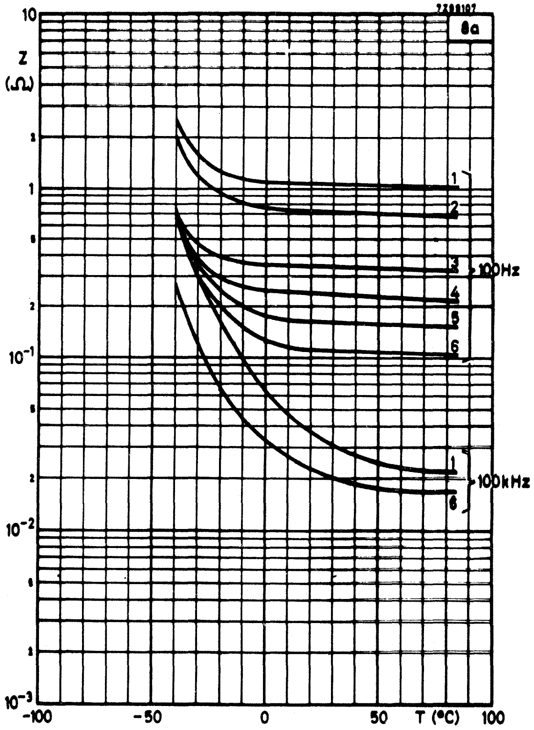
Can 6

Curve 1 = 1 000 μF, 63 V
2 = 2 200 μF, 40 V
3 = 3 300 μF, 25 V
4 = 4 700 μF, 16 V
5 = 6 800 μF, 10 V
6 = 10 000 μF, 6.3 V



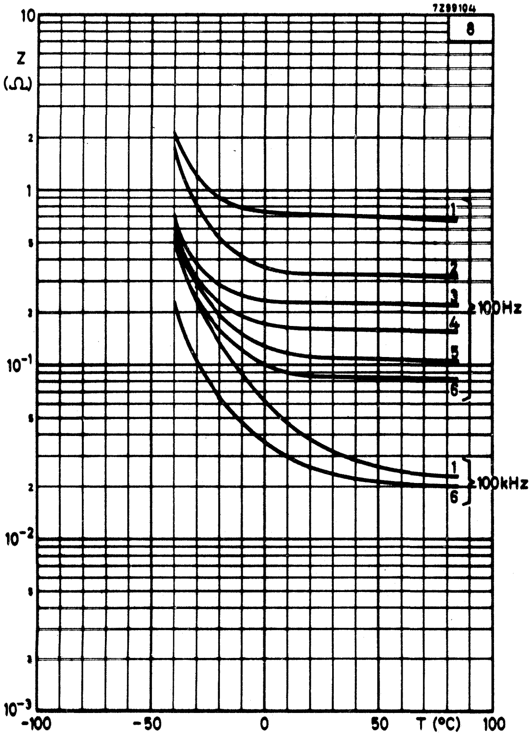
Can 7

Curve 1 = 1 500 μF, 63 V
2 = 3 300 μF, 40 V
3 = 4 700 μF, 25 V
4 = 6 800 μF, 16 V
5 = 10 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 15 000 μF, 6.3 V

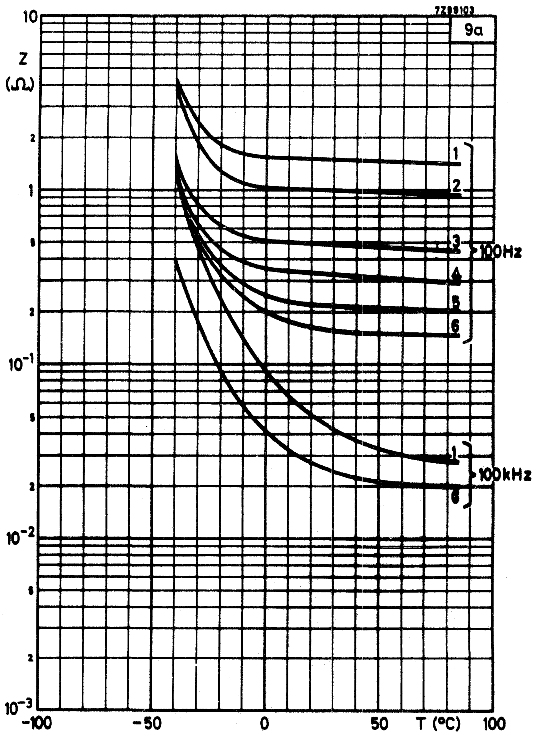


Can 8a

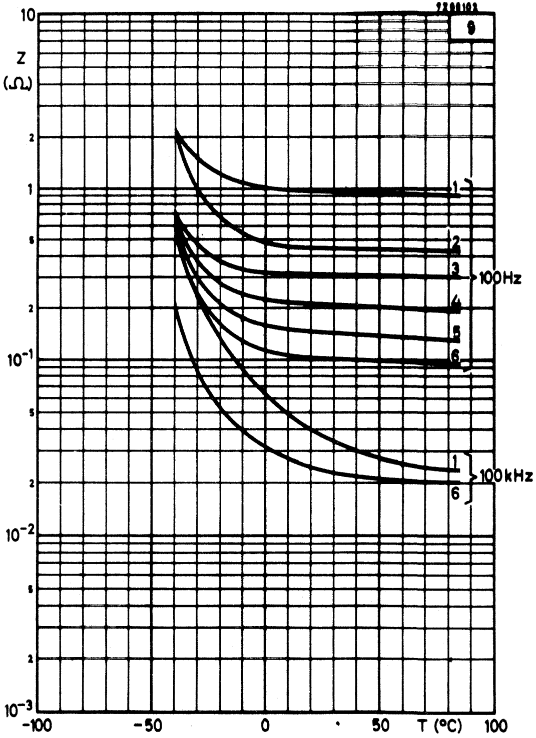
Curve 1 = 1 500 μF, 63 V
2 = 3 300 μF, 40 V
3 = 4 700 μF, 25 V
4 = 6 800 μF, 16 V
5 = 10 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 15 000 μF, 6.3 V



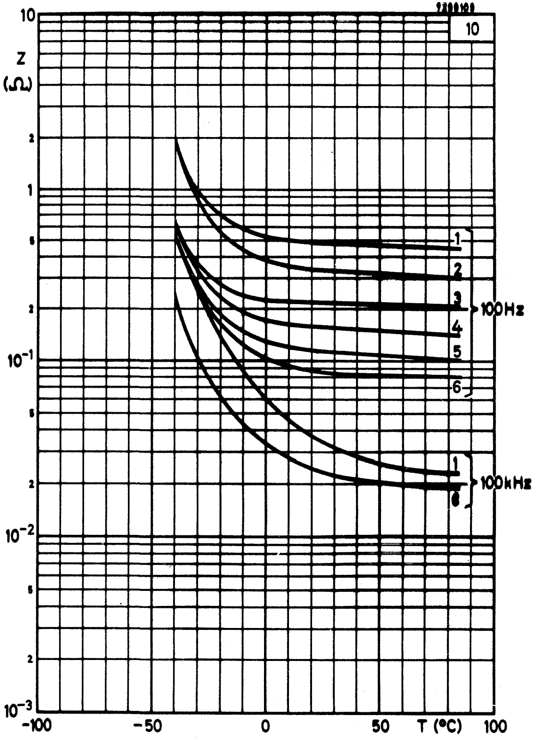
Can 8
Curve 1 = 2 200 μF, 63 V
2 = 4 700 μF, 40 V
3 = 6 800 μF, 25 V
4 = 10 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 15 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 22 000 μF, 6.3 V



Can 9a
Curve 1 = 1 100 + 1 100 μF, 63 V
2 = 2 350 + 2 350 μF, 40 V
3 = 3 400 + 3 400 μF, 25 V
4 = 5 000 + 5 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 7 500 + 7 500 μF, 10 V
6 = 11 000 + 11 000 μF, 6.3 V



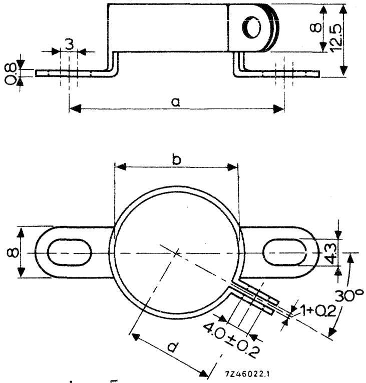
Can 9
Curve 1 = 1 650 + 1 650 μF, 63 V
2 = 3 400 + 3 400 μF, 40 V
3 = 5 000 + 5 000 μF, 25 V
4 = 7 500 + 7 500 μF, 16 V
5 = 11 000 + 11 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 16 500 + 16 500 μF, 6.3 V



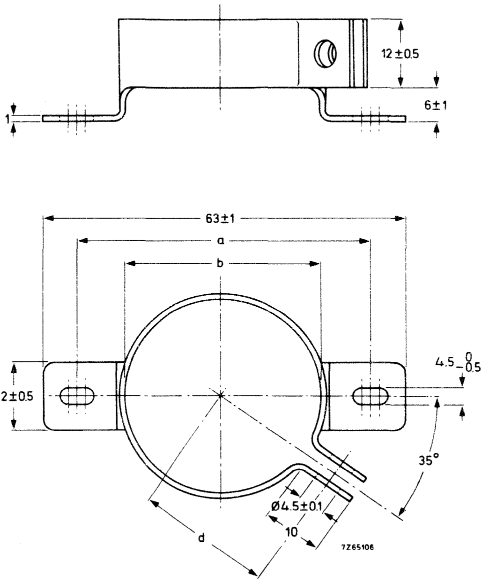
Can 10
Curve 1 = 2 350 + 2 350 μF, 63 V
2 = 5 000 + 5 000 μF, 40 V
3 = 7 500 + 7 500 μF, 25 V
4 = 11 000 + 11 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 16 500 + 16 500 μF, 10 V
6 = 23 500 + 23 500 μF, 6.3 V

Mounting clamps

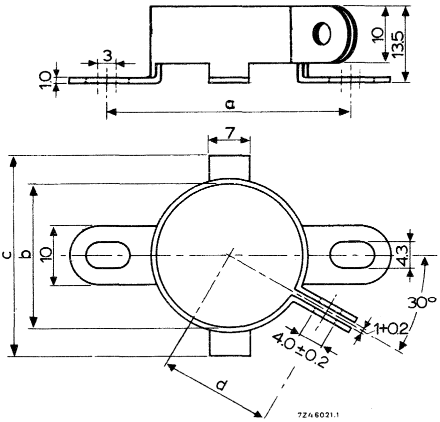
To facilitate vertical mounting, a series of rigid clamps made of cadmium plated steel are available. They can easily be slid over the capacitor and then fixed to it with a nut and bolt. They are provided with two mounting lugs and, except the smallest version, with two supports to give stability in the cross direction.
Five types are available, one for each can diameter of the capacitor range. They are delivered without nuts or bolts.



For can size 5



For can size 9, and 9a



For can sizes 6, 7, 8, 8a and 10

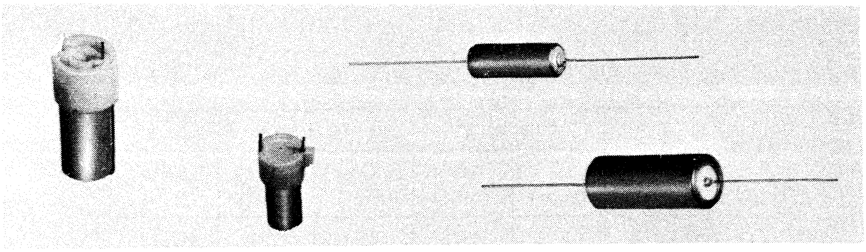
can size	dimensions in mm				catalog number
	a	b	c	d	
5	37.0 ± 0.2	21	-	15.5	4322 043 03290
6, 7	41.5 ± 0.2	25	35	18.5	03300
8, 8a	46.5 ± 0.2	30	40	21	03310
9, 9a	51.5 ± 0.2	35	-	23.5	04272
10	56.5 ± 0.2	40	50	26	03330

STANDARD PACKAGING 100 pieces per box.

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

small long life type

RZ 13317-1



This range of electrolytic capacitors has been specially developed for industrial apparatus where long service life and high reliability are essential, e.g. computors, telecommunication and telephone equipment.

High grade materials, an extra reserve of electrolyte and close quality control during manufacture ensure that these capacitors have a life expectancy far superior to normal grade electrolytic capacitors.

The cans of the capacitors are completely cold-welded.

This range supersedes the C427 series.

7Z98094.1

C (μF)	max. d.c. working voltage (V)						
	4	6.4	10	16	25	40	64
2.5							①
4						①	
5							①
6.4					①		
8						①	②
10				①			
12.5					①	②	
16			①				③
20		①		①	②		
25	①					③	
32			①	②			④
40		①			③		
50	①		②			④	
64		②		③			
80	②				④		
100			③				
125		③		④			
160	③						
200			④				
250		④					
320	④						

can size (mm)	
1	Ø 8.3x22.5
2	Ø10.5x22.5
3	Ø10.5x30.5
4	Ø 13x30.5

Dimensions in mm

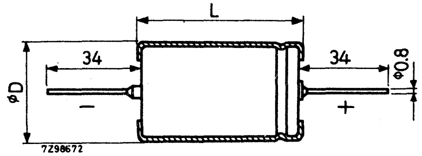


Fig.1

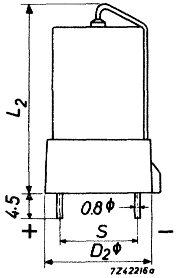


Fig.2

can size	Figure 1		Figure 2		
	D (mm)	L (mm)	D_2 (mm)	L_2 (mm)	S (mm)
1	8.3	22.5	11.3	30	10.16
2	10.5	22.5	12.9	31	10.16
3	10.5	30.5	12.9	39	10.16
4	13	30.5	15.3	39	10.16

Tolerance on capacitance	-10/+50 %
Temperature range	-40/+70 °C
Peak voltage: for several hours	1.2 x working voltage
for several days	1.1 x working voltage
Maximum permissible alternating voltage at 50 and 100 Hz	1.5 V_{rms}
Climatic robustness	category 40/070/56 (IEC 68)

Composition of the catalog number

suffix, see table
2222 101 .....

1 = axial version, with insulating tube
4 = printed-wiring version
capacitance code
working voltage code

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (µF)	leakage current1) (µA)	ripple current (mA) 2)		tan δ 3)	impedance4) (Ω)	catalog number suffix5)
				50 °C	70 °C			
1	4	25	6	60	20	0.20	6	12259
1		50	7	75	40	0.30	6	12509
2		80	8	120	55	0.30	4	12809
3		160	11.5	195	90	0.30	2	12161
4		320	18	315	145	0.30	1	12321
1	6.4	20	6.5	60	25	0.20	6	13209
1		40	7.5	75	40	0.25	6	13409
2		64	9	120	55	0.25	4	13649
3		125	13	195	90	0.25	2	13131
4		250	21	315	145	0.25	1	13251
1	10	16	6.5	60	25	0.15	6	14169
1		32	8	75	40	0.20	6	14329
2		50	10	120	55	0.20	4	14509
3		100	15	195	90	0.20	2	14101
4		200	25	315	145	0.20	1	14201
1	16	10	6.5	60	25	0.15	6	15109
1		20	8	75	40	0.15	6	15209
2		32	10	120	55	0.15	4	15329
3		64	15.5	195	90	0.15	2	15649
4		125	25	315	145	0.15	1	15131
1	25	6.4	6.5	60	25	0.10	6	16648
1		12.5	8	75	40	0.10	6	16139
2		20	10	120	55	0.10	4	16209
3		40	15	195	90	0.10	2	16409
4		80	25	315	145	0.10	1	16809
1	40	4	6.5	40	15	0.10	6	17408
1		8	8	55	25	0.10	6	17808
2		12.5	10	80	35	0.10	4	17139
3		25	15	125	55	0.10	2	17259
4		50	25	210	90	0.10	1	17509
1	64	2.5	6.5	40	15	0.10	6	18258
1		5	8	55	25	0.10	6	18508
2		8	10	80	35	0.10	4	18808
3		16	15.5	125	55	0.10	2	18169
4		32	25.5	210	90	0.10	1	18329

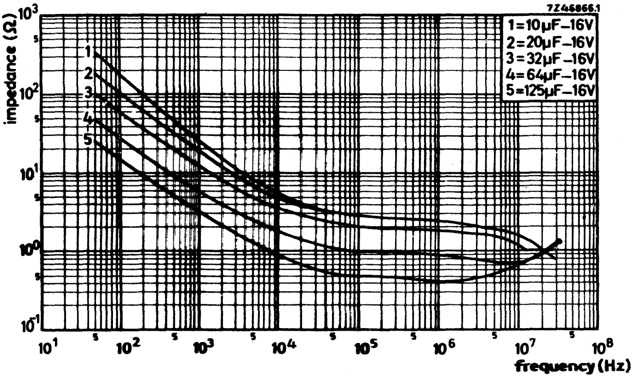
1) Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes

2) Maximum permissible ripple current at 100 Hz and 70 °C

3) Maximum dissipation factor at 20 °C and 100 Hz

4) Maximum impedance at 20 °C and 100 kHz

5) For axial version; for printed-wiring version see 'Composition of the catalog number' ←

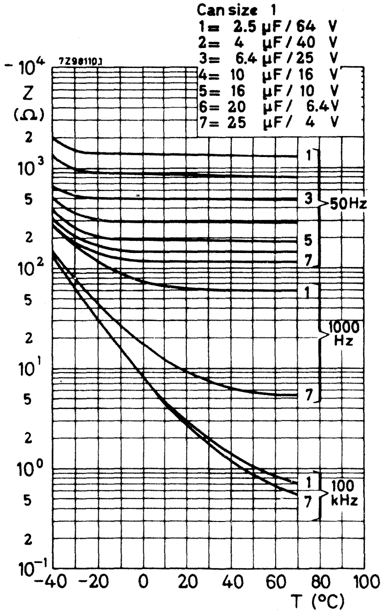


Typical curves of impedance, measured at 20 °C, against frequency.

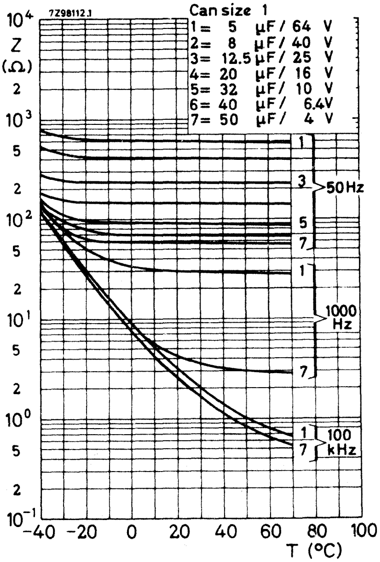
Impedance graphs

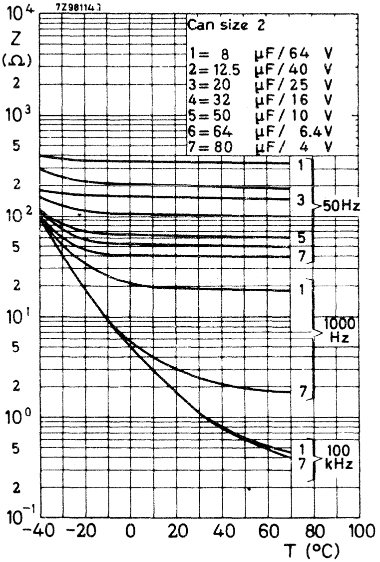
Typical impedance/temperature curves for the different can sizes are given below. The maximum values at 20 °C and 100 kHz are stated in the table.

Can size 1

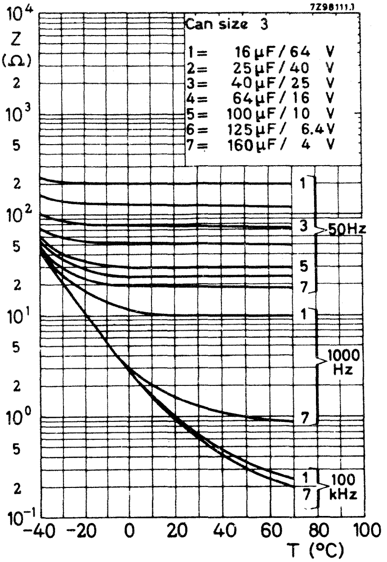


Can size 1

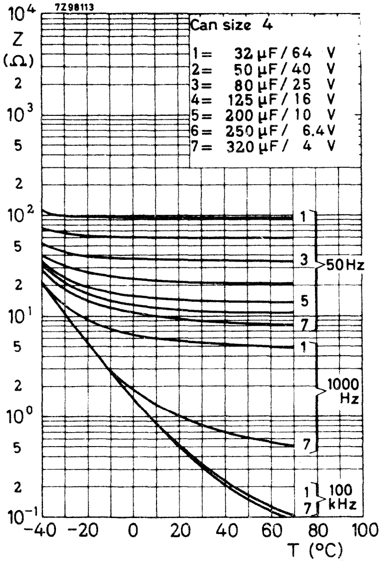




Can size 2



Can size 3



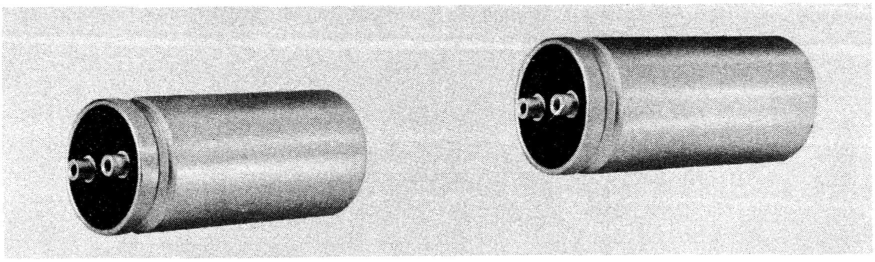
Can size 4

STANDARD PACKAGING

200 pieces per box

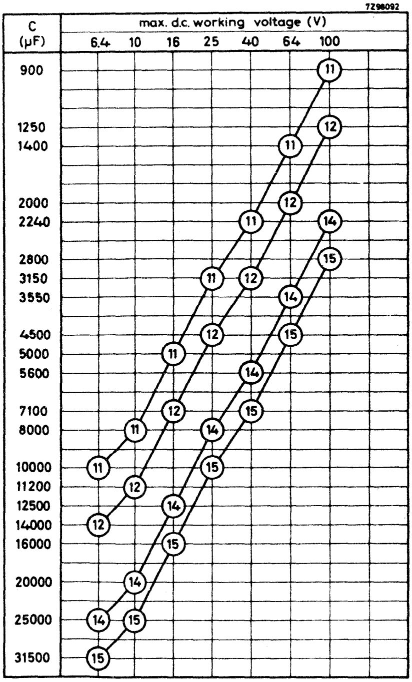
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

large long life type



RZ 15738-8A

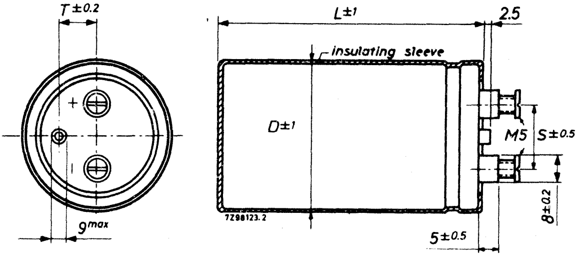
These high-capacitance, low-voltage capacitors, having a high quality, a long service life and an extreme reliability, are suitable for use as filter and energy-storage capacitors for the power supplies of professional equipment, as for instance computers. The cans are provided with an insulating sleeve.



7Z98092

C (μF)	max. d.c. working voltage (V)						
	6.4	10	16	25	40	64	100
900							⑪
1250							⑫
1400						⑪	
2000						⑫	
2240					⑪		⑭
2800							⑮
3150				⑪	⑫		
3550						⑭	
4500				⑫		⑮	
5000			⑪				
5600					⑭		
7100			⑫		⑮		
8000		⑪		⑭			
10000	⑪			⑮			
11200		⑫					
12500			⑭				
14000	⑫						
16000			⑮				
20000		⑭					
25000	⑭	⑮					
31500	⑮						

Dimensions in mm



can size	D (mm)	L (mm)	S (mm)	T (mm)
11	36.5	88	15	9.3
12	36.5	108	15	9.3
14	51.5	88	22	14.3
15	51.5	108	22	14.3

Tolerance on capacitance	-10/+50%
Temperature range	-40/+70 °C
Peak voltage for 1 minute per hour:	
at 70 °C	1.15 x working voltage
at ≤ 40 °C	1.25 x working voltage
Max. ripple current (r.m.s.) as a function of frequency and temperature	$\sqrt{\frac{\text{max. dissipation}}{\text{series resistance}}}$
Impedance at 100 kHz	max. 0.1 Ω, average 0.05 Ω
Climatic robustness	category 40/070/56 (IEC68)
Mounting position	not with terminals down

(C432)

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
Large long life type

2222 102
2222 103

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current[1] (mA)	ripple current[2] (A)	dissipation factor[3]	cat. number 2222 followed by
11	6.4	10 000	1.9	2.1	0.45	102 13103
12		14 000	2.7	2.8	0.45	143
14		25 000	4.8	3.2	0.45	253
15		31 500	6.1	4.9	0.45	323
11	10	8 000	2.4	2.1	0.35	102 14802
12		11 200	3.4	2.8	0.35	113
14		20 000	6.0	3.2	0.35	203
15		25 000	7.5	4.9	0.35	253
11	16	5 000	2.4	2.1	0.25	102 15502
12		7 100	3.4	2.8	0.25	712
14		12 500	6.0	3.2	0.25	133
15		16 000	7.7	4.9	0.25	163
11	25	3 150	2.4	2.1	0.15	102 16322
12		4 500	3.4	2.8	0.15	452
14		8 000	6.0	3.2	0.15	802
15		10 000	7.5	4.9	0.15	103
11	40	2 240	2.7	2.1	0.10	102 17222
12		3 150	3.8	2.8	0.10	322
14		5 600	6.7	3.2	0.10	562
15		7 100	8.4	4.9	0.10	712
11	64	1 400	2.7	1.1	0.10	102 18142
12		2 000	3.8	1.5	0.10	202
14		3 550	6.7	2.2	0.10	362
15		4 500	8.4	2.6	0.10	452
11	100	900	2.7	1.1	0.10	103 10901
12		1 250	3.8	1.5	0.10	132
14		2 240	6.7	2.2	0.10	222
15		2 800	8.4	2.6	0.10	282

[1] Maximum leakage current at 20 °C after 5 minutes.

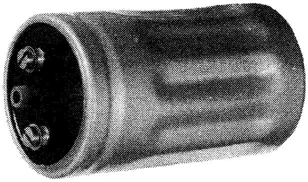
[2] Maximum permissible ripple current at 50 Hz, first value for 70 °C.

[3] Maximum dissipation factor (tan δ) at 20 °C and 50 Hz; average values are approximately 50 % lower.

STANDARD PACKAGING

50 pieces per box

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
large long life type (I.E.C. type 1)


RZ 30185-2

Applicable specification	I.E.C. 40 (C.O. 176), Type 1, style B4; C.C.T.U. 02-10
Climatic category	40/085/56 (I.E.C. 68)
Capacitance range	1500 to 150 000 μF
Rated voltages	6.3 to 100 V_{dc}

APPLICATION

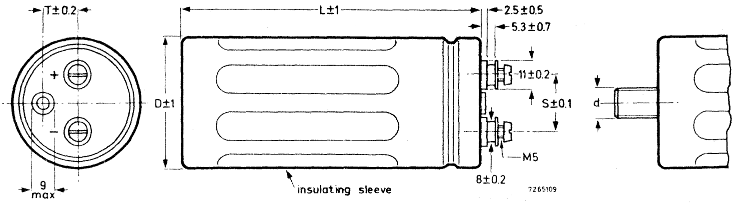
Because of their high reliability and long service life these capacitors are recommended not only for industrial but also for military applications.
Their extremely low impedance and inductance values render them very suitable for applications such as:

power supplies in digital equipment,
energy storage in pulse systems,
filters in measuring and control apparatus.

DESCRIPTION

The low values of impedance and inductance are achieved by a special construction with several internal anode and cathode connections.
The capacitors are completely cold-welded and charge/discharge proof.
By the introduction of aluminium foil with the highest etching factor and new electrolytes, very high CV-products are obtained combined with outstanding electrical characteristics.
The aluminium cans are fully insulated and sealed by a synthetic resin disc with a vent. In the case of overpressure the vent releases this pressure and closes again; the proper operation of the capacitor remains guaranteed.
The capacitors are delivered with two screws and two washers.

MECHANICAL DATA (See also "Mounting clamps" further on)



normal version bolt version

can size	Dmax (mm)	L (mm)	S (mm)	T (mm)	d (mm)
11	35.8	82	15	9.3	M8 x 12
12	35.8	114	15	9.3	M8 x 12
14	50.8	82	22	14.3	M12 x 16
15	50.8	114	22	14.3	M12 x 16
16	65.8	114	31	19.0	M12 x 16

ELECTRICAL DATA

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply at an ambient temperature of 20 to 25 °C, an air pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar, and a R.H. of 45 to 75%.

Tolerance on capacitance	-10/+50%
Category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/56
Category temperature range [1]	
6.3 to 63 V types	-40 to +85 °C
100 V types	-25 to +85 °C
Max. storage temperature	40 °C
Rated voltage = max. (d.c. + peak a.c.) voltage at 40 to 85 °C	see table
Max. (d.c. + peak a.c.) voltage at ≤ 40 °C	1.1 x rated voltage
Max. voltage for 1 min per h,	
at 40 to 85 °C	1.125 x rated voltage+0.5 V
at ≤40 °C	1.25 x rated voltage+0.5 V
Leakage current under continuous operation at the rated voltage T_{amb} = 25 °C	approx. 1/5 of value stated in table
T_{amb} = 85 °C	≤ value stated in table

---

[1] The lower category temperature is determined with a view to the increase of the impedance only, see the impedance graphs.

can size	rated voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (mA)	ripple current (A) 2)			tan δ at 100 Hz max.	impedance 3) (Ω)	cat. number 2222 followed by	
				50°C	70°C	85°C				
11	6.3	22 000	0.9	7	6.3	3.1	0.45	0.04	106 13223	
12		33 000	1.3	10	9	4.5	0.55	0.04	106 13333	
14		47 000	1.8	12	11	5.4	0.6	0.04	106 13473	
15		68 000	2.6	17	15	7.7	0.7	0.04	106 13683	
16		150 000	5.7	28	25	12.6	1.0	0.04	106 13154	
11	10	15 000	0.9	7	6.3	3.1	0.3	0.04	106 14153	4)
12		22 000	1.4	10	9	4.5	0.35	0.04	106 14223	
14		33 000	2.0	12	11	5.4	0.4	0.04	106 14333	
15		47 000	2.9	17	15	7.7	0.45	0.04	106 14473	
16		100 000	6.0	28	25	12.6	0.7	0.04	106 14104	
11	16	10 000	1.0	7	6.3	3.1	0.2	0.04	106 15103	
12		15 000	1.5	10	9	4.5	0.25	0.04	106 15153	
14		22 000	2.2	12	11	5.4	0.25	0.04	106 15223	
15		33 000	3.2	17	15	7.7	0.30	0.04	106 15333	
16		68 000	6.6	28	25	12.6	0.45	0.04	106 15683	
11	25	6 800	1.1	7	6.3	3.1	0.15	0.04	106 16682	
12		10 000	1.5	10	9	4.5	0.16	0.04	106 16103	
14		15 000	2.3	12	11	5.4	0.19	0.04	106 16153	
15		22 000	3.3	17	15	7.7	0.20	0.04	106 16223	
16		47 000	7.1	28	25	12.6	0.32	0.04	106 16473	
11	40	4 700	1.2	7	6.3	3.1	0.1	0.04	106 17472	
12		6 800	1.7	10	9	4.5	0.11	0.04	106 17682	
14		10 000	2.4	12	11	5.4	0.12	0.04	106 17103	
15		15 000	3.6	17	15	7.7	0.14	0.04	106 17153	
16		33 000	8.0	28	25	12.6	0.2	0.04	106 17333	
11	63	2 200	0.9	7	6.3	3.1	0.05	0.04	106 18222	
12		3 300	1.3	10	9	4.5	0.055	0.04	106 18332	
14		4 700	1.8	12	11	5.4	0.055	0.04	106 18472	
15		6 800	2.6	17	15	7.7	0.06	0.04	106 18682	
16		15 000	5.7	28	25	12.6	0.1	0.04	106 18153	
11	100	1 500	0.9	7	6.3	3.1	0.4	0.2	107 10152	
12		2 200	1.4	10	9	4.5	0.4	0.2	107 10222	
14		3 300	2.0	12	11	5.4	0.4	0.1	107 10332	
15		4 700	2.9	17	15	7.7	0.4	0.1	107 10472	
16		10 000	6.0	28	25	12.6	0.4	0.08	107 10103	

1) Maximum leakage current 5 min after application of the rated voltage.

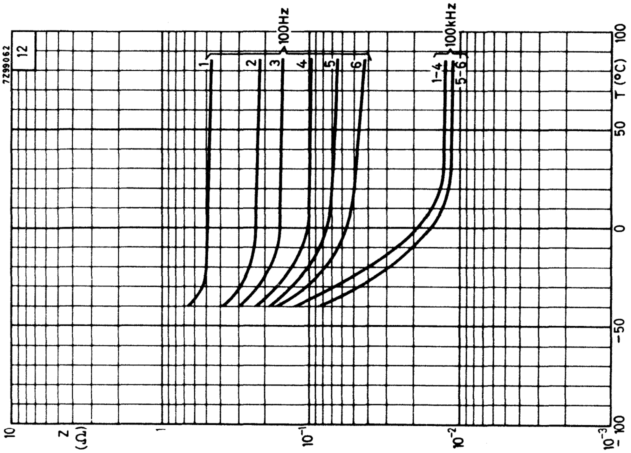
2) Maximum permissible ripple current at 100 Hz.

3) Maximum impedance at 100 kHz.

4) For capacitors provided with bolt the 8th digit in the catalogue number is 5 instead of 1. ←

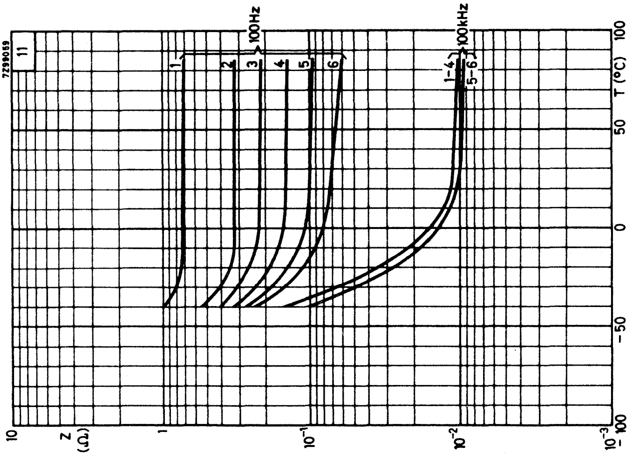
Impedance graphs

The impedance/temperature curves represent typical values.



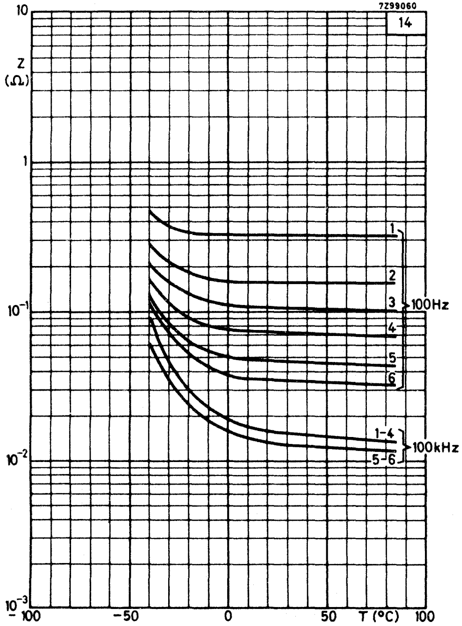
Can 12:

Curve 1 = 3 300 μF, 63 V
2 = 6 800 μF, 40 V
3 = 10 000 μF, 25 V
4 = 15 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 22 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 33 000 μF, 6.3 V



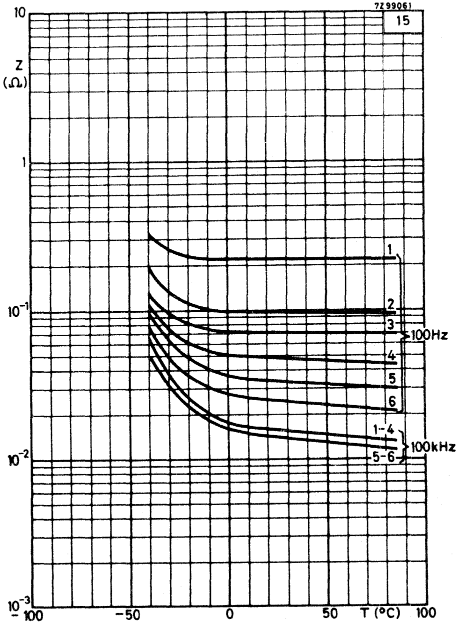
Can 11:

Curve 1 = 2 200 μF, 63 V
2 = 4 700 μF, 40 V
3 = 6 800 μF, 25 V
4 = 10 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 15 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 22 000 μF, 6.3 V



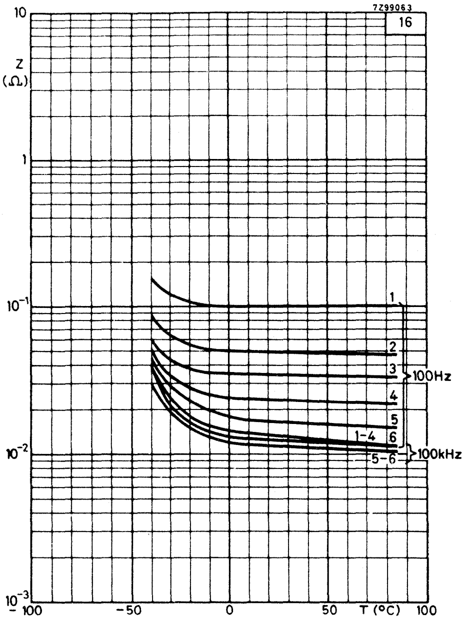
Can 14:

Curve 1 = 4 700 μF, 63 V
2 = 10 000 μF, 40 V
3 = 15 000 μF, 25 V
4 = 22 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 39 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 47 000 μF, 6.3 V



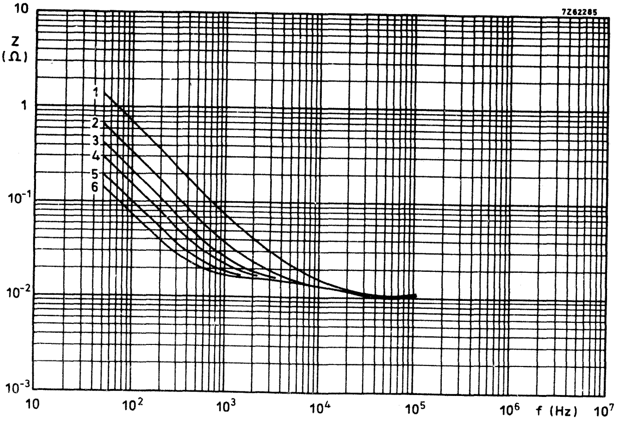
Can 15:

Curve 1 = 6 800 μF, 63 V
2 = 15 000 μF, 40 V
3 = 22 000 μF, 25 V
4 = 33 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 47 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 68 000 μF, 6.3 V



Can 16:

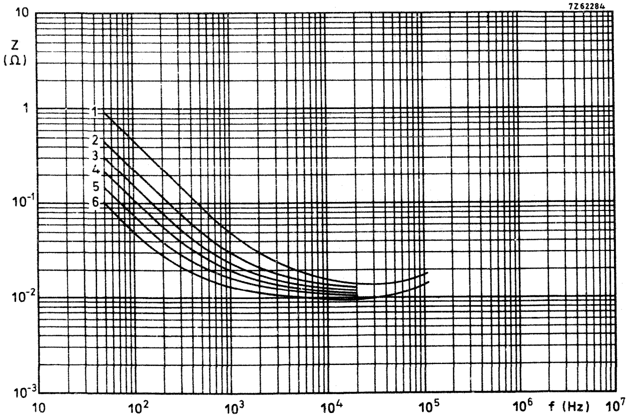
Curve 1 = 15000 µF, 63 V
2 = 33000 µF, 40 V
3 = 47000 µF, 25 V
4 = 68000 µF, 16 V
5 = 100000 µF, 10 V
6 = 150000 µF, 6.3 V



Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.

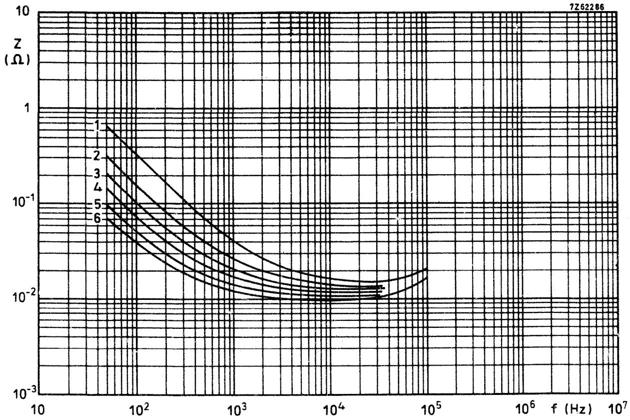
Can 11:

curve 1 = 2200 µF, 63 V
2 = 4700 µF, 40 V
3 = 6800 µF, 25 V
4 = 10000 µF, 16 V
5 = 15000 µF, 10 V
6 = 22000 µF, 6.3 V



Can 12:
curve 1 = 3300 μF, 63 V
2 = 6800 μF, 40 V
3 = 10 000 μF, 25 V
4 = 15 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 22 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 33 000 μF, 6.3 V

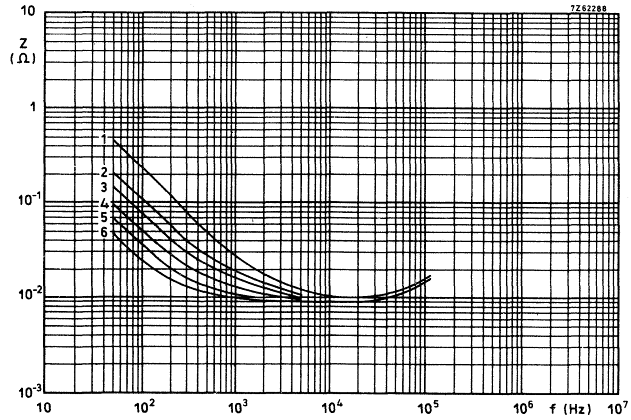
Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.



Can 14:

curve 1 = 4700 μF, 63 V
2 = 10 000 μF, 40 V
3 = 15 000 μF, 25 V
4 = 22 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 33 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 47 000 μF, 6.3 V

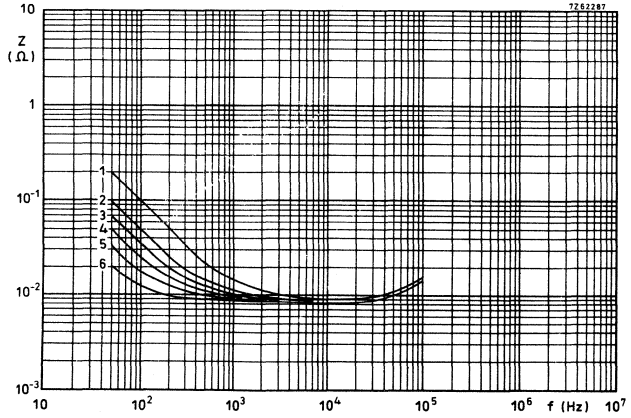
Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.



Can 15:

curve 1 = 6800 μF, 63 V
2 = 15 000 μF, 40 V
3 = 22 000 μF, 25 V
4 = 33 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 47 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 68 000 μF, 6.3 V

Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.



Can 16:

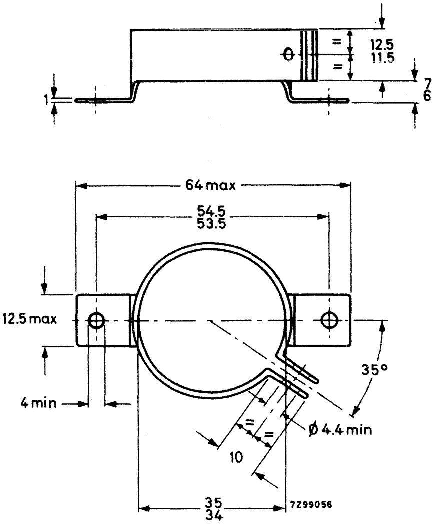
curve 1 = 15 000 μF, 63 V
2 = 33 000 μF, 40 V
3 = 47 000 μF, 25 V
4 = 68 000 μF, 16 V
5 = 100 000 μF, 10 V
6 = 150 000 μF, 6.3 V

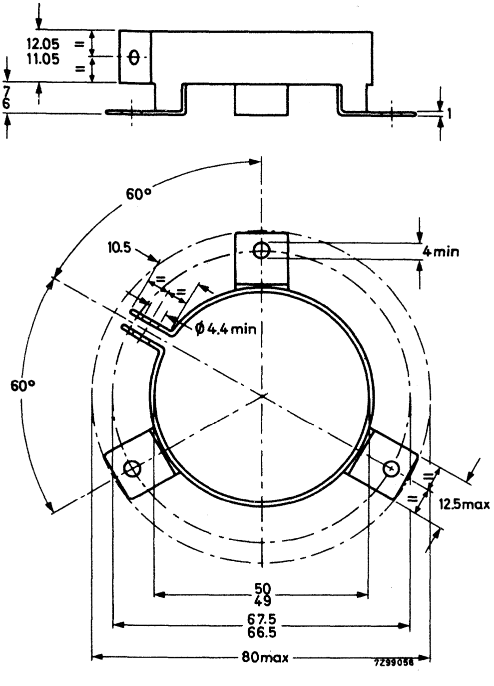
Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.

Mounting clamps 4322 043 04271 to 04290

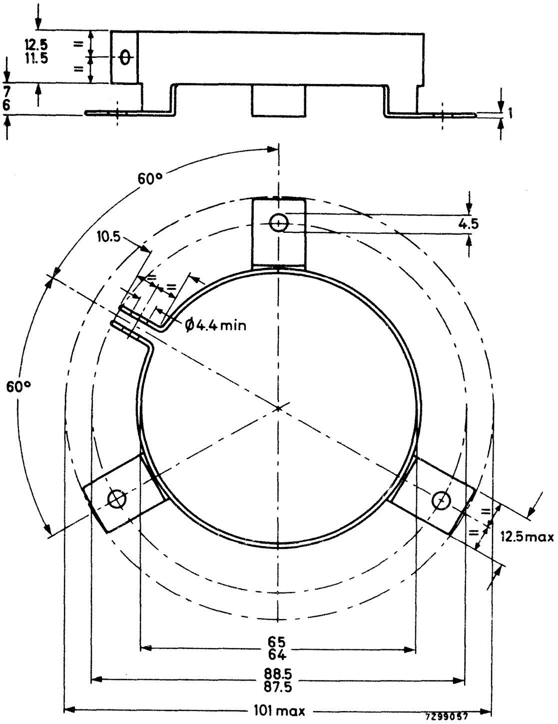
Material: cadmium plated steel, passivated

Mounting clamp 4322 043 04271
for cans with 35 mm diameter





Mounting clamp
4322 043 04280
for cans with 50 mm
diameter

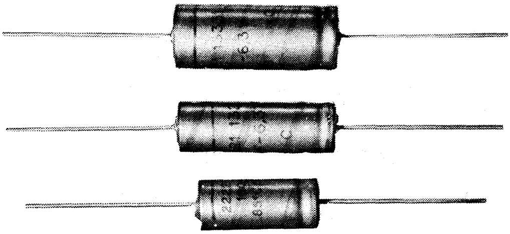


Mounting clamp 4322 043 04290
for cans with 65 mm diameter

→ STANDARD PACKAGING
50 pieces per box

SOLID ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
for professional applications

RZ 29039-2



QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Nom. capacitance range (E6 series)
2.2 to 330 μF

Tolerance on nom. capacitance
−20/+20 %

Rated voltage range (U_R)
6.3 to 40 V

Category (IEC 68)
for U_R 55/085/56
for 0.63 U_R 55/125/56

7Z60248.1

C (μF)	U_R (V) 6.3	10	16	25	40
2.2					1
3.3					
4.7				1	2
6.8					
10			1	2	3
15		1	2		
22	1			3	4
33		2	3	4	5
47	2	3	4	5	6
68	3		5	6	
100		4	6		
150	4	5			
220	5	6			
330	6				

dimensions (mm)	
1	Ø6.6x17.5
2	Ø6.6x24
3	Ø8.3x24
4	Ø10.4x24
5	Ø10.4x32
6	Ø12.9x32

APPLICATION

These capacitors utilise advanced technology to achieve long life, high stability, high ripple current rating and a low temperature dependence. The capacitors are not subject to a limitation on charge or discharge currents and they will function in circuits where voltage reversal may occur.

DESCRIPTION

The capacitor has etched aluminimum foil electrodes separated by a layer of semiconductive material. The electrolyte is pyrolytically formed manganese dioxide. The capacitor is housed in an aluminium case with axial leads and is sealed by a ceramic disc. The cathode lead is welded to the case, which is insulated with a blue transparent plastic sleeve.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

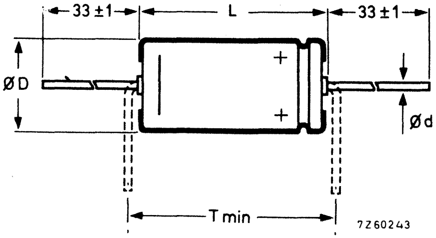


Table 1

case size	dimensions				
	D_{max} (mm)	L^{-1} (mm)	d (mm)	T_{min} 1)	weight (g)
1	6.6	17.5	0.8	8 e	1.2
2	6.6	24	0.8	11 e	1.6
3	8.3	24	0.8	11 e	2.4
4	10.4	24	0.8	11 e	3.3
5	10.4	32	0.8	14 e	4.5
6	12.9	32	0.8	14 e	6.3

Marking

Stamped on the case are: catalogue number, capacitance, rated and derated voltages at corresponding maximum temperatures, date code, a band to identify the negative terminal and "+" signs for the positive terminal.

Mounting

No special provisions are required for soldering to the leads.

---

1) e = 2.50 + 0.04 mm

ELECTRICAL DATA

Temperature

Category temperature range	
for rated voltage	–55 to +85 °C
for derated voltage	–55 to +125 °C

The capacitor can withstand a temperature of –80 °C without any damage.

Capacitance

Nominal capacitance values (100 Hz)	see Table 2
Tolerance on nominal capacitance (100 Hz)	–20/+20%
Capacitance versus temperature	see Graphs

Voltage

Rated voltage = max. d.c. voltage at ≤ 85 °C	see Table 2, U_R
Derated voltage = max. d.c. voltage at > 85 °C up to 125 °C, (see par. Temperature)	0.63 U_R

Ripple voltage = a.c. voltage superimposed upon d.c. voltage provided the following conditions are met:

	≤ 85 °C	> 85 °C upto 125 °C
a) max. (d.c. + peak a.c.) voltage	≤ U_R	≤ 0.63 U_R
b) max. peak a.c. voltage (with d.c. voltage applied)	≤ 1.15 applied d.c. voltage	
c) max. a.c. voltage (peak value) (without d.c. voltage applied)	0.15 x rated voltage	0.15 x derated voltage

Surge: max. voltage for short periods (see table below and "Tests and requirements") — 1.15 x rated voltage

temperature 85 °C		temperature 125 °C	
rated voltage	surge voltage	derated voltage	surge voltage
6.3	7.3	4	4.6
10	11.5	6.3	7.3
16	18.5	10	11.5
25	29	16	18.5
40	46	25	29

Reverse voltage = max. d.c. voltage applied in the reverse polarity at the maximum category temperature for short periods (see "Tests and requirements")

at ≤ 85 °C	0.15 x rated voltage
at > 85 °C	0.15 x derated voltage

Ripple current

Max. permissible ripple current at 100 Hz,
at upper category temperature see below

The maximum permissible ripple current ($I_{r\,max}$) is a function of temperature and frequency:

$$I_{r\,max} = I_{r0}\sqrt{kr}$$

where I_{r0} = max. ripple current at 100 Hz up to 70 °C, see Table 2

k = temperature dependent derating factor = P_{max}/P_0, see next page

r = frequency dependent derating factor = R_{s0}/R_s, see next page

while P_{max} = max. permissible power dissipation, temperature dependent

P_0 = max. permissible power dissipation up to 70 °C = $(I_{r0})^2\,R_{s0}$

R_{s0} = series resistance at 100 Hz = $\frac{\tan\delta}{628\,C}$, C and tan δ to be read from Table 2

R_s = series resistance, frequency dependent (temperature dependence neglected).

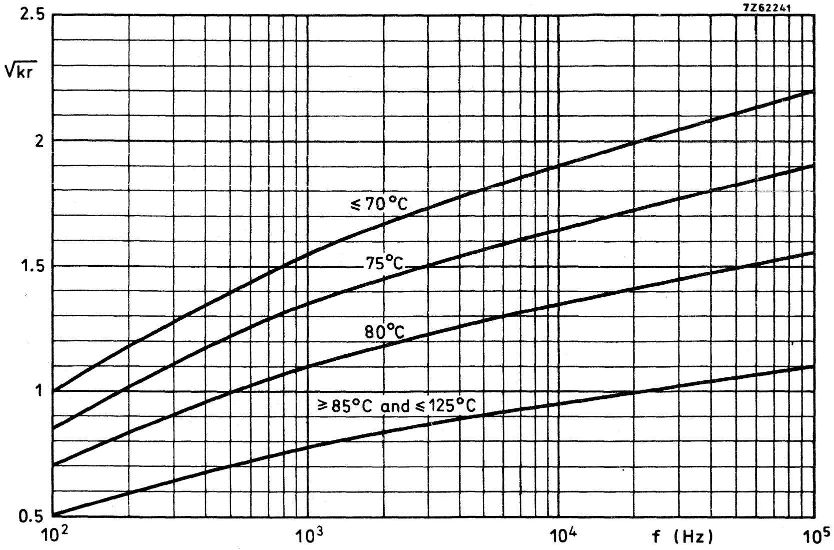
The formula is derived as follows:

$$(I_{r\,max})^2 = P_{max}/R_s = k(I_{r0})^2\,R_{s0}/R_s;$$

→ thus $I_{r\,max} = I_{r0}\sqrt{kr}$ (see graph at next page and Table 2)

→ Note

These ripple currents are not allowed if the ripple voltage is exceeded. In that case the ripple voltage is decisive. (See paragraph 'Ripple Voltage').



Factor $\sqrt{kr}$ versus frequency for calculation of maximum ripple current.

Leakage current

Leakage current 5 min after application of the rated voltage	see Table 2
Leakage current during continuous operation at U_R at 25 °C	approx. 0.4 x value stated in Table 2
at 85 °C	approx. 4 x value stated in Table 2
Leakage current versus temperature and voltage	see Graphs

Tan δ (dissipation factor)

tan δ at 100 Hz (max. value)	see Table 2
tan δ versus temperature	see Graphs

tan δ is measured by means of a four-terminal circuit (Thomson cicuit).

Impedance

Impedance at 100 kHz (max. value)	see Table 2
Impedance versus temperature and frequency	see Graphs

The impedance is measured by means of a four-terminal circuit (Thomson circuit).

Series resistance (R_S)	see paragraph "Ripple current"
Self inductance	20 to 30 nH (typical values)

Table 2

Unless otherwise specified all electrical values in Table 2 apply at an ambient temperature of 20 to 25 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75 %.

U_R (V)	nom. cap. at 100 Hz (μF)	max. ripple[1] current(mA) at 100 Hz up to 70 °C	max. leakage current after 5 min[1] (μA)	max. tanδ at 100 Hz[1]	maximum impedance at 100 kHz[1] (Ω)	case size	catalogue number 2222 ... .
6.3	22	90	12.5	0.18	2.5	1	121 13229
	47	150	25	0.18	1.25	2	121 13479
	68	205	40	0.18	0.75	3	121 13689
	150	340	70	0.18	0.5	4	121 13151
	220	480	125	0.18	0.4	5	121 13221
	330	670	150	0.18	0.4	6	121 13331
10	15	80	15	0.16	2.5	1	121 14159
	33	135	30	0.16	1.25	2	121 14339
	47	175	50	0.16	0.75	3	121 14479
	100	290	80	0.16	0.5	4	121 14101
	150	430	150	0.16	0.4	5	121 14151
	220	575	200	0.16	0.4	6	121 14221
16	10	70	20	0.14	2.5	1	121 15109
	15	95	40	0.14	1.25	2	121 15159
	33	195	75	0.14	0.75	3	121 15339
	47	215	100	0.14	0.5	4	121 15479
	68	300	175	0.14	0.4	5	121 15689
	100	410	250	0.14	0.4	6	121 15101
25	4.7	45	20	0.14	5	1	121 16478
	10	80	40	0.14	2.5	2	121 16109
	22	140	75	0.14	1.5	3	121 16229
	33	180	100	0.14	1	4	121 16339
	47	255	175	0.14	0.8	5	121 16479
	68	340	250	0.14	0.5	6	121 16689
40	2.2	40	20	0.12	5	1	121 17228
	4.7	65	40	0.12	2.5	2	121 17478
	10	105	75	0.12	1.5	3	121 17109
	22	175	100	0.12	1	4	121 17229
	33	245	175	0.12	0.8	5	121 17339
	47	325	250	0.12	0.5	6	121 17479

---

1) See also corresponding paragraph.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

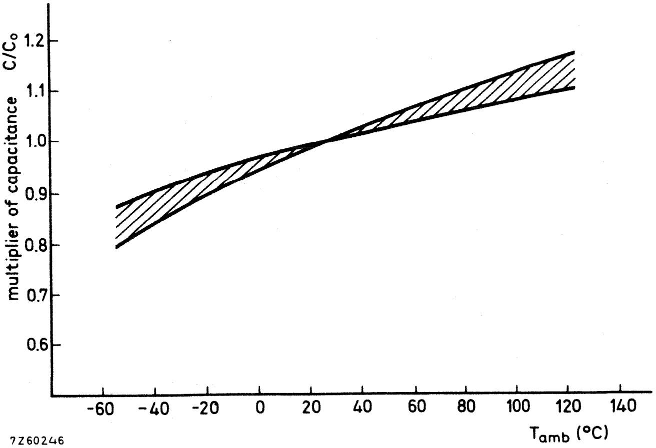
Group	IEC 68-2 test method	Name of test	Procedure (quick reference)	Requirements
0		Insulation resistance of sleeve	Metal foil wrapped around body 100 ± 15 V between foil and body for 1 min	Insulation resistance > 100 MΩ
		Dielectric strength of insulating sleeve	Metal foil wrapped around body 1000 V d.c. for 1 min ± 5 s voltage rise 100 V/s	No breakdown or flashover
1	Ua Ub Uc	Robustness of terminations	During 10 s axial 10 N Bend-pull 1 cycle 5 N Torsion 1 cycle	No visible damage
	T	Soldering	Globule method	Must flow within < 4 s with Flux 201 < 2 s with Flux 202
	Na	Rapid change of temperature	3 cycles of 3 h at +125 °C with no voltage applied and 3 h at −55 °C	No visible damage Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit H.F. imp. ≤ stated limit $\Delta C \leq 5\%$
	Fc	Vibration	10-500-10 Hz, 0.75 mm or max. 10 g. 2 x 3 h	No visible damage $\Delta C \leq 5\%$
	Eb	Bump	2 x 1000 ± 10 bumps in three directions, 40 g.	No damage $\Delta C \leq 5\%$

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

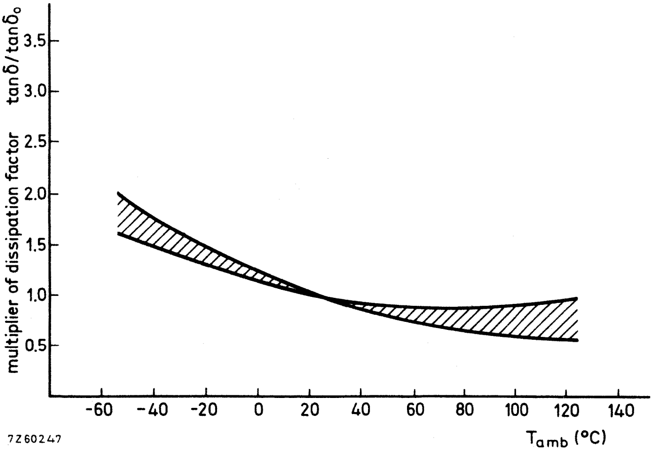
Group	IEC 68-2 test method	Name of test	Procedure (quick reference)	Requirements
1	Ba	Dry heat	16 h at 85 + 2 $^{\circ}$C with rated voltage applied 16 h at 125 + 2 $^{\circ}$C with derated voltage applied	No visible damage Immediately followed by damp heat test
	Da	Accelerated damp heat, first cycle	1 cycle 55 ± 2 $^{\circ}$C R.H. 95 - 100% with no voltage applied	No visible damage Immediately followed by cold test
	Aa	Cold	2 h at −55 ± 3 $^{\circ}$C with no voltage applied	No visible damage Immediately followed by low air pressure test
	M	Low air pressure	−5 min at 15 - 35 $^{\circ}$C, 85 mbar Last minute with rated voltage applied	No damage, no breakdown Immediately followed by damp heat test (remaining cycles)
	Da	Accelerated damp heat, remaining cycles	5 cycles 24 h at 55 ± 2 $^{\circ}$C R.H. 75 - 100% with no voltage applied	No visible damage Leakage current $\leq$ stated limit tan $\delta \leq 1.2$ x stated limit $\Delta C \leq 5\%$ with respect to tests T and Eb Insulation resistances > 100 MΩ Breakdown voltage > 1000 V d.c.
2	Ca	Damp heat steady state	56 days at 40 ± 2 $^{\circ}$C R.H. 90 - 95% with no voltage applied	No visible damage Leakage current $\leq$ stated limit tan $\delta \leq 1.2$ x stated limit $\Delta C \leq 10\%$ Insulation resistances > 100 MΩ Breakdown voltage > 1000 V d.c.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

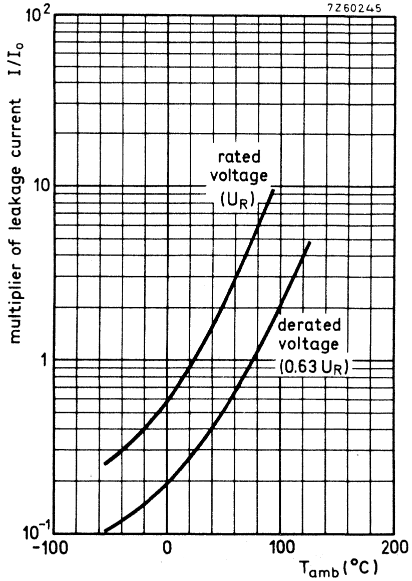
Group	IEC 68-2 test method	Name of test	Procedure (quick reference)	Requirements
3		Endurance	5000 h at 85 ± 1.5 $^{\circ}$C with rated voltage applied or 5000 h at 125 ± 1.5 $^{\circ}$C with derated voltage applied	No damage Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan $\delta \leq 1.2 \times$ stated limit $\Delta C \leq 10\%$ Impedance ≤ 1.2 x stated limit Breakdown voltage > 1000 V d.c.
4		Surge a. 85 $^{\circ}$C b. 125 $^{\circ}$C	1000 cycles at max. category temperatures each consisting of a 30 s charge and $5\frac{1}{2}$ min discharge	Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit $\Delta C \leq 5\%$
		Reverse voltage a. 85 $^{\circ}$C b. 125 $^{\circ}$C	0.15 x rated and derated voltage in reverse polarity at max. cat. temp. during 125 h, followed by 125 h at max. category temperature in forward polarity	Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit $\Delta C \leq 10\%$
5		Charge and discharge	10^6 cycles each consisting of 5 s	No damage $\Delta C \leq 5\%$
6		Storage high temperature	96 ± 4 h at + 125 $^{\circ}$C with no voltage applied	Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit $\Delta C \leq 5\%$



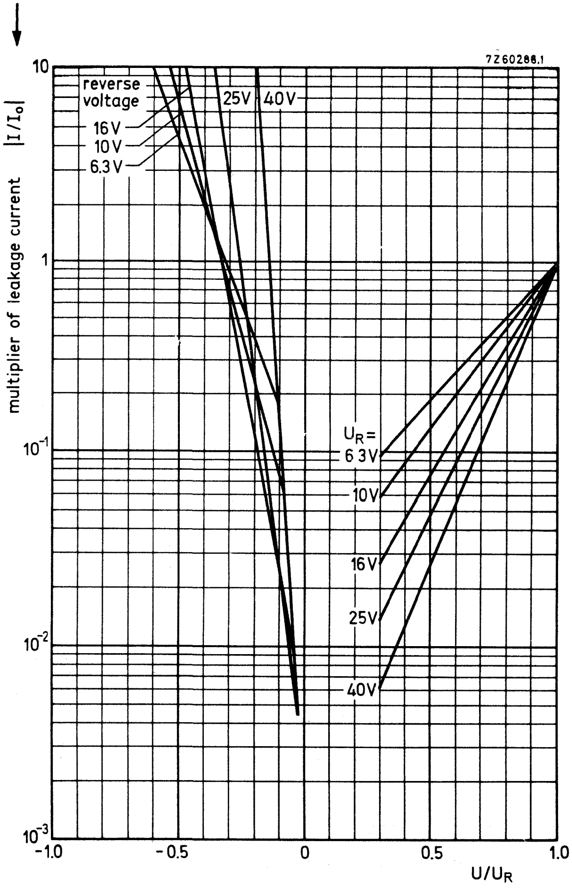
Typical capacitance versus ambient temperature
C_o = capacitance at 25 °C, 100 Hz



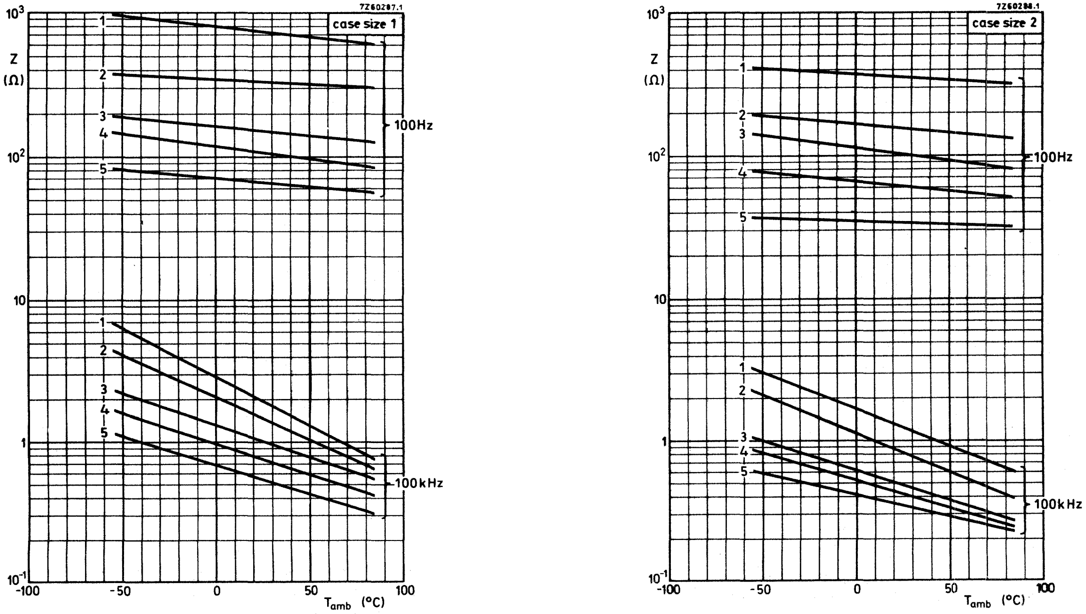
Typical dissipation factor versus ambient temperature
$\tan \delta_o$ = dissipation factor at 25 °C, 100 Hz



Typical leakage current versus ambient temperature
I_0 = leakage current at 25 °C, rated voltage



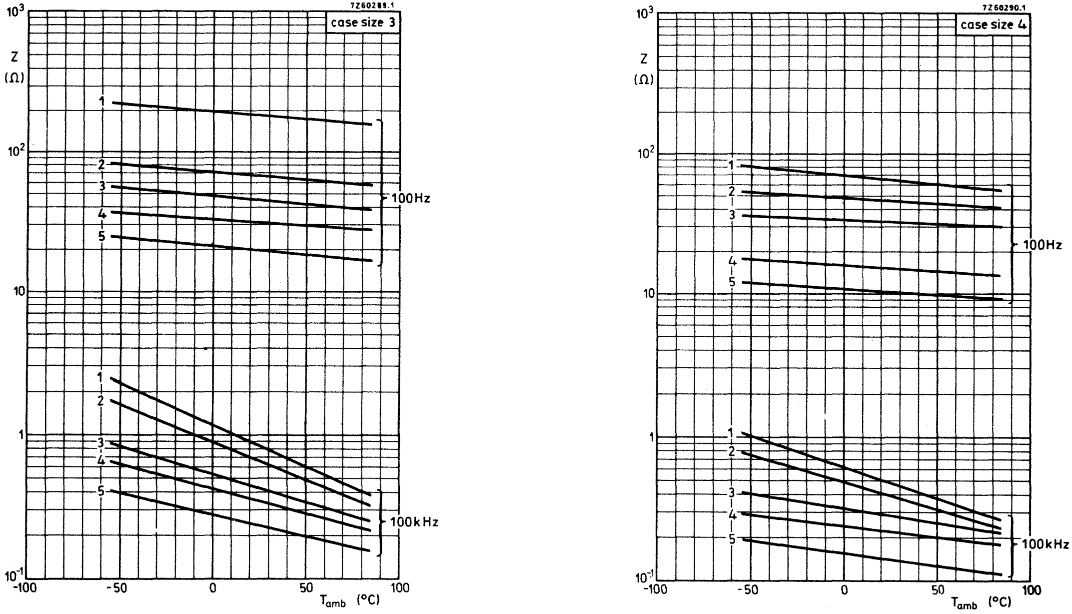
Typical leakage current versus ratio of applied and rated voltage
I_0 = leakage current at 25 °C, rated voltage



curve 1 = 2.2 μF, 40 V
2 = 4.7 μF, 25 V
3 = 10 μF, 10 V
4 = 15 μF, 10 V
5 = 22 μF, 6.3 V

curve 1 = 4.7 μF, 40 V
2 = 10 μF, 25 V
3 = 15 μF, 16 V
4 = 33 μF, 10 V
5 = 47 μF, 6.3 V

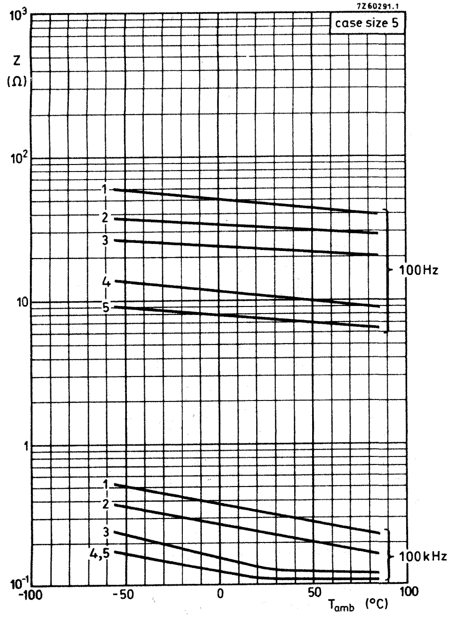
Typical impedance (Z) versus ambient temperature with frequency as parameter, for case sizes 1 and 2.



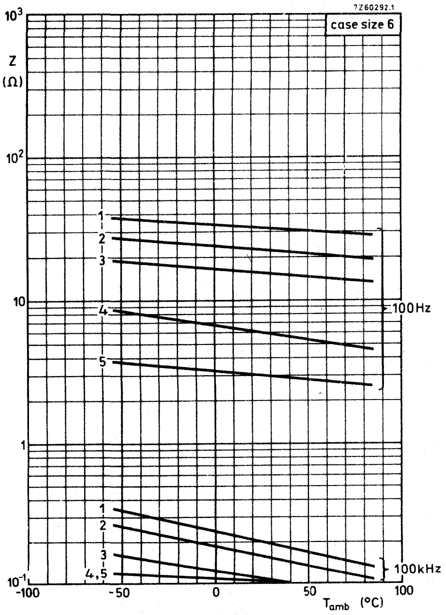
curve 1 = 10 μF, 40 V
2 = 22 μF, 25 V
3 = 33 μF, 16 V
4 = 47 μF, 10 V
5 = 68 μF, 6.3 V

curve 1 = 22 μF, 40 V
2 = 33 μF, 25 V
3 = 47 μF, 16 V
4 = 100 μF, 10 V
5 = 150 μF, 6.3 V

Typical impedance (Z) versus ambient temperature with frequency as parameter, for case sizes 3 and 4.

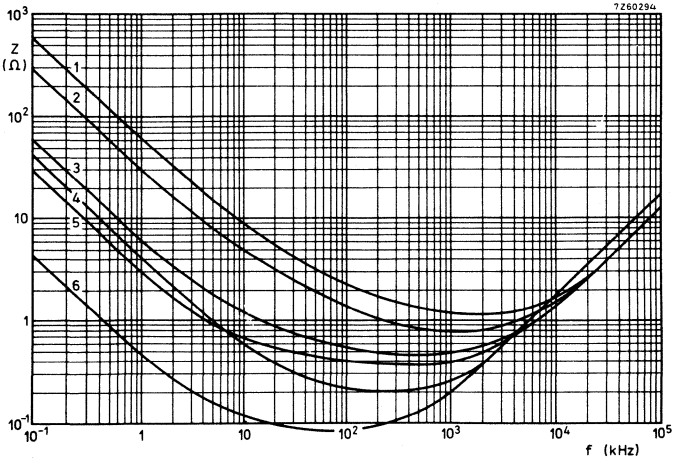


curve 1 = 33 μF, 40 V
2 = 47 μF, 25 V
3 = 68 μF, 16 V
4 = 150 μF, 10 V
5 = 220 μF, 6.3 V



curve 1 = 47 μF, 40 V
2 = 68 μF, 25 V
3 = 100 μF, 16 V
4 = 220 μF, 10 V
5 = 330 μF, 6.3 V

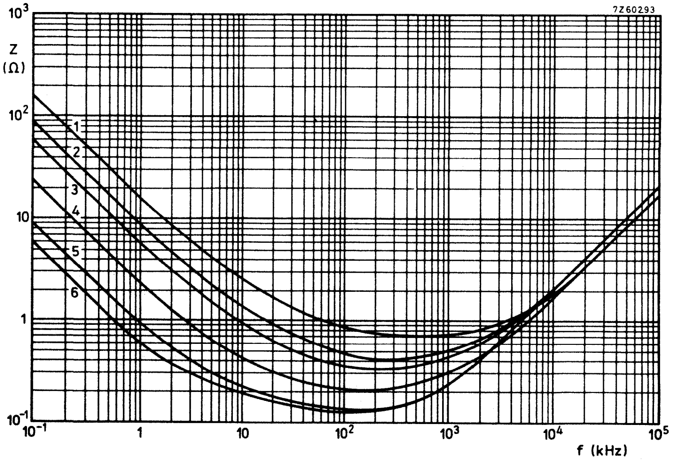
Typical impedance (Z) versus ambient temperature with frequency as parameter, for case sizes 5 and 6.



curve 1 = 2.2 μF, 40 V
2 = 4.7 μF, 40 V
3 = 22 μF, 6.3 V
4 = 47 μF, 40 V
5 = 47 μF, 6.3 V
6 = 330 μF, 6.3 V

curve 1 + 3 = case size 1
curve 2 + 5 = case size 2
curve 4 + 6 = case size 6

Impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C



curve 1 = 10 μF, 40 V
2 = 22 μF, 40 V
3 = 33 μF, 40 V
4 = 68 μF, 6.3 V
5 = 150 μF, 6.3 V
6 = 220 μF, 6.3 V

curve 1 + 4 = case size 3
curve 2 + 5 = case size 4
curve 3 + 6 = case size 5

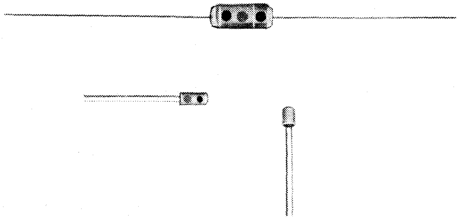
Impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C

→ STANDARD PACKAGING

100 pieces per box

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

miniature solid tantalum type



RZ24124-1

Capacitance range	0.015 - 56 μF
Maximum d.c. working voltages	1.6-25 V

APPLICATION

Miniature solid tantalum capacitors are designed especially for those applications where ultra small dimensions are a must and yet a high stability and reliability are required.
Typical applications are hearing-aids, electronic watches and paging-systems.

CONSTRUCTION

The capacitor is of the solid type with a sintered anode and is built into a metal can. Two versions are available, a single-ended version and an axial-lead version.

Dimensions in mm

can size	Fig.	D	L
1	1	1.9	2.5
2		1.9	3.8
3	2	1.9	4.7
4		2.4	5.2
5		3.4	7.2

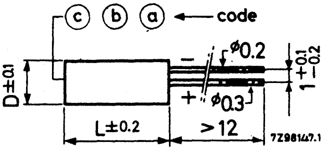


Fig. 1. Single-ended version

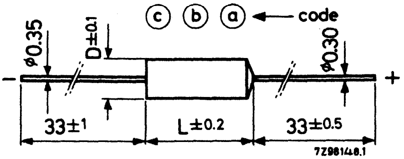


Fig. 2. Axial-lead version

Colour code

The colour code should be read starting from the leads for the single-ended versions or from the anode side for the axial-lead versions. The third dot (c) is on the top of the single-ended version.

colour	capacitance = a x b μF		nominal voltage c (V)
	a (μF)	b multiplier	
black	1	1	2.5
brown	1.2	10	4
red	1.5	10^2	6.3
orange	1.8	10^3	10
yellow	2.2		16
green	2.7		25
blue	3.3		40
violet	3.9		63
grey	4.7		1
white	5.6		1.6
silver	6.8	10^{-2}	
gold	8.2	10^{-1}	

Example:
dot a = yellow
dot b = gold
dot c = red
} 0.22 μF - 6.3 V

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE (See also the tables)

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical values apply to a temperature of 20+5 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930 - 1060 mbar and a relative humidity ≤ 75 %.

Tolerance on capacitance	-20/+50 %
Temperature range	-55/+85 °C

A temperature of 125 °C is permissible for one hour per 24 hours.

SINGLE-ENDED VERSION

can size	working voltage (V)	capac-itance (µF)	leakage current[1] (µA)	ripple current[2] (mA)	tan δ [3]	impedance [4] (Ω)	cat.No. 2222 142 followed by
1	1.6	0.82	0.5	0.1	0.15	75	10827
1		2.2	0.5	0.25	0.15	60	10228
2		4.7	1	0.5	0.15	50	10478
1	2.5	0.47	0.5	0.1	0.10	75	11477
1		1.5	0.5	0.25	0.10	60	11158
2		2.7	1	0.5	0.10	50	11278
1	4	0.33	0.5	0.1	0.10	75	12337
1		1.00	0.5	0.25	0.10	60	12108
2		1.8	1	0.5	0.10	50	12188
1	6.3	0.22	0.5	0.1	0.08	75	13227
1		0.56	0.5	0.25	0.08	60	13567
2		1.2	1	0.5	0.08	50	13128
1	10	0.12	0.5	0.1	0.08	75	14127
1		0.39	0.5	0.25	0.08	60	14397
2		0.82	1	0.5	0.08	50	14827
1	16	0.015	0.5	0.02	0.08	150	90004
1		0.039	0.5	0.04	0.08	150	90005
1		0.082	0.5	0.1	0.08	100	90006
1		0.22	0.5	0.25	0.08	75	15227
2		0.47	1	0.5	0.08	50	15477
1	25	0.047	0.5	0.1	0.08	75	90014
1		0.15	0.5	0.25	0.08	60	16157
2		0.27	1	0.5	0.08	50	16277

For notes see next page.

AXIAL-LEAD VERSION

can size	working voltage (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	ripple current 2) (mA)	tan δ 3)	impedance 4) (Ω)	cat.No. 2222 142 followed by
3	1.6	10	1	1	0.15	10	20109
4		22	1.5	2.5	0.15	7.5	20229
5		56	2.5	7	0.15	3.5	20569
3	2.5	6.8	1	1	0.10	10	21688
4		15	1.5	2.5	0.10	7.5	21159
5		39	2.5	7	0.10	3.5	21399
3	4	3.9	1	1	0.10	10	22398
4		10	1.5	2.5	0.10	7.5	22109
5		22	2.5	7	0.10	3.5	22229
3	6.3	2.7	1	1	0.08	10	23278
4		6.8	1.5	2.5	0.08	7.5	23688
5		15	2.5	7	0.08	3.5	23159
3	10	1.5	1	1	0.08	10	24158
4		3.9	1.5	2.5	0.08	7.5	24398
5		10	2.5	7	0.08	3.5	24109
3	16	1	1	1	0.08	10	25108
4		2.7	1.5	2.5	0.08	7.5	25278
5		6.8	2.5	7	0.08	3.5	25688
3	25	0.68	1	1	0.08	10	26687
4		1.5	1.5	2.5	0.08	7.5	26158
5		4.7	2.5	7	0.08	3.5	26478

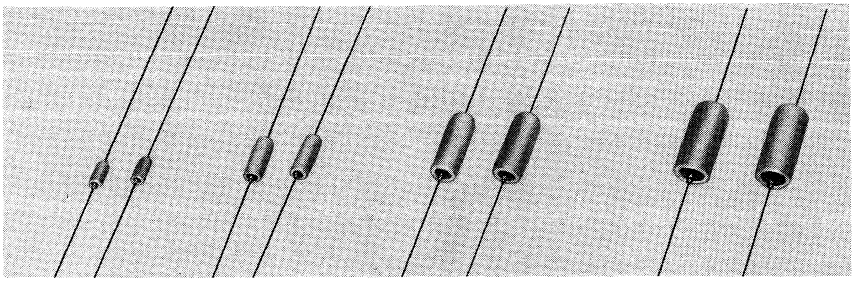
1) Maximum leakage current after 5 minutes.
2) Maximum permissible ripple current at 100 Hz and 85 °C.
3) Maximum dissipation factor at 100 Hz.
4) Maximum impedance at 100 kHz.

→ STANDARD PACKAGING

100 pieces per box

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

solid tantalum type



RZ 18570

Solid electrolytic tantalum capacitors offer great advantages over wet types as regards service life, reliability, stability during life, temperature range etc. Apart from this, very small dimensions are achieved. They are therefore preferable for all kinds of miniaturised professional equipment.
The capacitors are insulated.

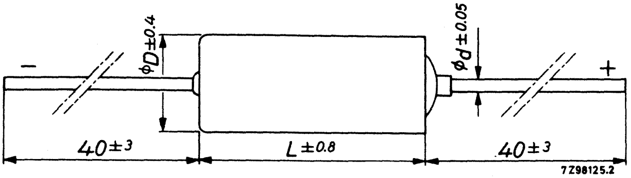
7Z98096.1

C (μF)	d.c. rated voltage (V)				
	6	10	15	20	35
0.33					①
0.39					①
0.47					①
0.56					①
0.68					①
0.82					①
1					①
1.2				①	②
1.5				①	②
1.8				①	②
2.2				①	②
2.7			①		②
3.3			①		②
3.9		①			②
4.7		①			②
5.6	①				②
6.8	①				②
8.2				②	③
10				②	③

7Z98097

C (μF)	d.c. rated voltage (V)				
	6	10	15	20	35
12				②	③
15				②	③
18			②		③
22			②		③
27		②		③	④
33		②		③	④
39		②		③	④
47	②			③	④
56	②		③	④	
68			③	④	
82		③		④	
100		③		④	
120		③	④		
150	③		④		
180	③	④			
220		④			
270	④				
330	④				

DIMENSIONS in mm



can size	D	L	d
1	3.43	7.26	0.51
2	4.75	12.04	0.51
3	7.34	17.42	0.64
4	8.92	19.96	0.64

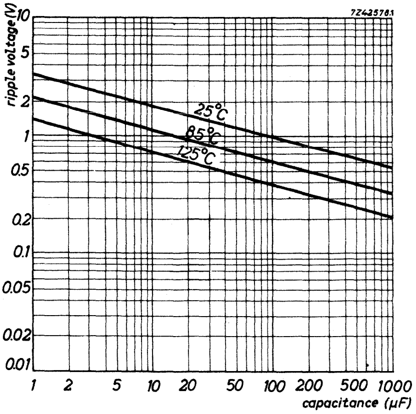
ELECTRICAL DATA

Tolerance on capacitance	±20% (10% on request)
Temperature with rated voltage	−55/+ 85 °C
with derated voltage	up to +125 °C

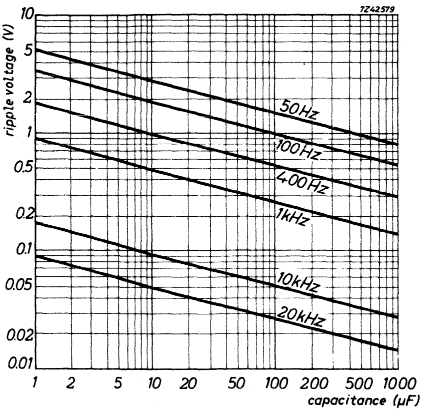
D.C. rated and surge voltages

d.c. rated voltage (V)		d.c. surge voltage (V)	
+ 85 °C	+ 125 °C	+ 85 °C	+ 125 °C
6	4	8	5
10	7	12	9
15	10	16	12
20	13	21	16
35	20	35	24

Ripple current



Graph 1



Graph 2

The capacitors may be operated at a superimposed a.c. ripple voltage, provided this does not cause the limit of the heat dissipation to be exceeded. This limit depends on the ripple frequency, ambient temperature and capacitance.
The ripple current I_r, permissible at 25 °C and 100 Hz, is calculated from the equation $I_r = 2 \pi f E_r C$, where f = the ripple frequency in Hz; E_r = the ripple voltage (see Graph 1); C = the capacitance in F.
The ripple voltage E_r, permissible at any temperature T and frequency f, is calculated by means of the two graphs and the equation $E_r = E_{100} \times E_{25}/R_r$, where

E_r = the maximum ripple voltage at 25 °C and 120 Hz, see Graph 1
E_{100} = the maximum ripple voltage at T °C and 120 Hz, see Graph 1
E_{25} = the maximum ripple voltage at 25 °C and f Hz, see Graph 2.

can size	d.c. rated voltage 85 ^{o}C (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	catal. No. 2222 143 followed by 2)
1	6	5.6	1	13568
1	6	6.8	1	13688
2	6	47	6	13479
2	6	56	7	13569
3	6	150	18	13151
3	6	180	21	13181
4	6	270	32	13271
4	6	330	40	13331
1	10	3.9	1	14398
1	10	4.7	1	14478
2	10	27	5	14279
2	10	33	7	14339
2	10	39	8	14399
3	10	82	16	14829
3	10	100	20	14101
3	10	120	24	14121
4	10	180	36	14181
4	10	220	44	14221
1	15	2.7	1	15278
1	15	3.3	1	15338
2	15	18	5	15189
2	15	22	7	15229
3	15	56	17	15569
3	15	68	20	15689
4	15	120	36	15121
4	15	150	45	15151
1	20	1.2	1	16128
1	20	1.5	1	16158
1	20	1.8	1	16188
1	20	2.2	1	16228
2	20	8.2	3	16828
2	20	10	4	16109
2	20	12	5	16129
2	20	15	6	16159
3	20	27	11	16279
3	20	33	13	16339
3	20	39	16	16399
3	20	47	19	16479

1) Maximum leakage current at 25 ^{o}C after 5 minutes.

2) For 10% tolerance the first digit of the suffix is 8 instead of 1.

can size	d.c. rated voltage 85 ^oC (V)	capacitance (μF)	leakage current 1) (μA)	catal. No. 2222 143 followed by 2)
4	20	56	22	16569
4	20	68	27	16689
4	20	82	33	16829
4	20	100	40	16101
1	35	0.33	1	17337
1	35	0.39	1	17397
1	35	0.47	1	17477
1	35	0.56	1	17567
1	35	0.68	1	17687
1	35	0.82	1	17827
1	35	1	1	17108
2	35	1.2	1	17128
2	35	1.5	1	17158
2	35	1.8	1	17188
2	35	2.2	2	17228
2	35	2.7	2	17278
2	35	3.3	2	17338
2	35	3.9	3	17398
2	35	4.7	3	17478
2	35	5.6	4	17568
2	35	6.8	5	17688
3	35	8.2	6	17828
3	35	10	7	17109
3	35	12	8	17129
3	35	15	11	17159
3	35	18	13	17189
3	35	22	15	17229
4	35	27	19	17279
4	35	33	23	17339
4	35	39	27	17399
4	35	47	33	17479

STANDARD PACKAGING ←

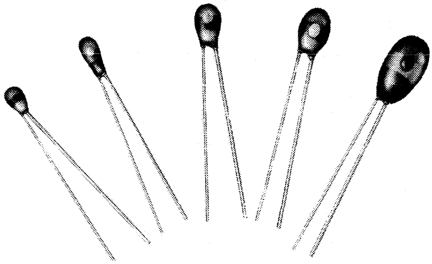
50 pieces per box

---

1) Maximum leakage current at 25 ^oC after 5 minutes.

2) For 10% tolerance the first digit of the suffix is 8 instead of 1.

SOLID TANTALUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
subminiature resin dipped


RZ 30207-10

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

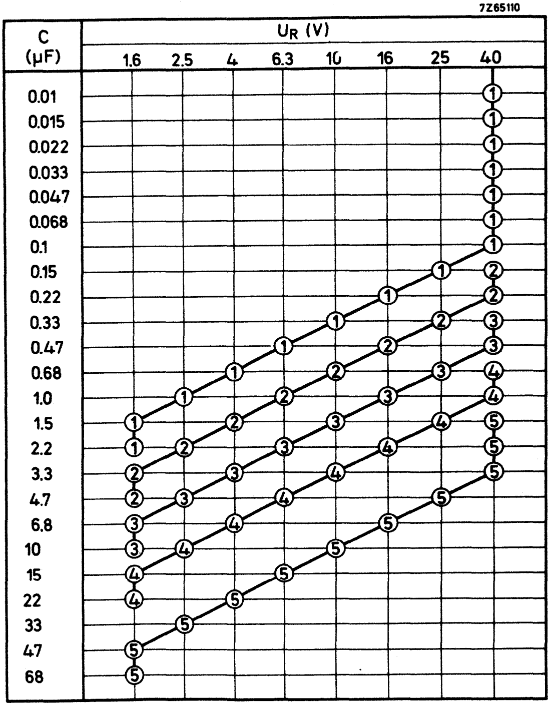
Nom- capacitance range (E6 series) 0.01 to 68 µF

Tolerance on nom. capacitance −20/+20%

Rated voltage range (U_R) 1.6 to 40 V

Temperature range −55 to +85 °C

Humidity grade
455 IEC68, 21 days
H5 DEF5011 (21 days)
FPF DIN 40040


7Z65110

C (µF)	U_R (V)							
	1.6	2.5	4	6.3	10	16	25	40
0.01								①
0.015								①
0.022								①
0.033								①
0.047								①
0.068								①
0.1								①
0.15							①	②
0.22						①		②
0.33					①		②	③
0.47				①		②		③
0.68			①		②		③	④
1.0		①		②		③		④
1.5	①		②		③		④	⑤
2.2	①	②		③		④		⑤
3.3	②		③		④			⑤
4.7	②	③		④			⑤	
6.8	③		④			⑤		
10	③	④			⑤			
15	④			⑤				
22	④		⑤					
33		⑤						
47	⑤							
68	⑤							

APPLICATION

These capacitors are eminently suitable for use in electronic circuitry and are especially designed for those applications where extremely small dimensions are an absolute must and also a high stability and reliability are required, such as hearing-aids, electronic watches and paging systems.

DESCRIPTION

This pearl shaped capacitor is of a construction with sintered anode, tantalum oxide as dielectric and a solid cathode. The capacitor is coated with a synthetic resin. The terminal wires are brought out on one side. The anode lead is the thicker of the two terminals and is gold-plated. Additionally the capacitor has been provided with a coloured spot, when this spot is viewed with the terminals downwards the anode is at the right of the spot.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

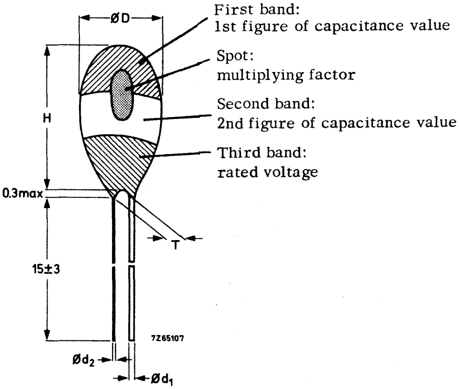


Table 1

Size	dimensions				
	Dmax (mm)	Hmax (mm)	T±0.3 (mm)	d_1±0.05 (mm)	d_2±0.03 (mm)
DTM 1	2	2.7	1	0.3	0.2
DTM 2	2	4	1	0.3	0.2
DTM 3	2	6	1	0.3	0.2
DTM 4	3.2	4.5	1.1	0.3	0.2
DTM 5	4	7.5	1.2	0.3	0.2

Marking

Colour code according to table 2 and drawing.

Table 2

Colour	capacitance (μF) 1st figure (first band)	capacitance (μF) 2nd figure (second band)	multiplying factor for capacitance value (spot)	rated voltage (V) (third band)
black	-	0	1	10
brown	1	1	10	1.6
red	2	2	10^2	4
orange	3	3		40
yellow	4	4		6.3
green	5	5		16
blue	6	6		-
violet	7	7	10^{-3}	
grey	8	8	10^{-2}	25
white	9	9	10^{-1}	2.5

ELECTRICAL DATA

Temperature

Category temperature range for rated voltage	-55 to +85 °C

Capacitance

Nom. capacitance values (100 Hz)	see table 3
Tolerance on nom. capacitance (100 Hz)	-20/+20%
Capacitance versus temperature	see graphs

Voltage

Rated voltage = max. d.c. voltage at 85 °C	see table 3, U_R
Ripple voltage = a.c. voltage superimposed upon d.c. voltage, provided the following conditions are met:	
a) max. (d.c. + peak a.c.) voltage	$\leq U_R$
b) max. peak a.c. voltage (with d.c. voltage applied)	$\leq$ 1.05 applied d.c. voltage
c) max. peak a.c. voltage (peak value) (without d.c. voltage applied)	0.05 x rated voltage
Surge voltage = max. voltage during short periods at 85 °C (see Tests and Requirements)	1.2 x rated voltage

Ripple current

Max. permissible ripple current at 100 Hz, at upper category temperature see below

The maximum permissible ripple current ($I_{r\,max}$) is a function of temperature and frequency:

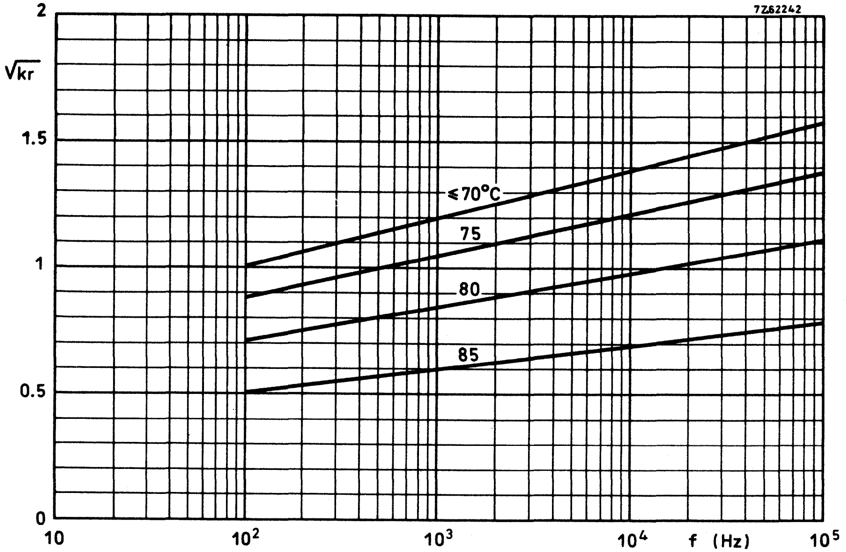
$$I_{r\,max} = I_{r0}\sqrt{kr}$$

where I_{r0} = max. ripple current at 100 Hz up to 70°C, see table 3
k = temperature derating factor = P_{max}/P_0
r = frequency dependent derating factor = R_{s0}/R_s
while P_{max} = max. permissible power dissipation, temperature dependent
P_0 = max. permissible power dissipation up to 70 °C = $(I_{r0})^2 R_{s0}$
R_{s0} = series resistance at 100 Hz = $\frac{\tan\delta}{628C}$, C and tan δ to be read from table 3
R_s = series resistance, frequency dependent (temperature dependence neglected).

The formula is derived as follows:

$$(I_{r\,max})^2 = P_{max}/R_s = k(I_{r0})^2 R_{s0}/R_s;$$

thus $I_{r\,max} = I_{r0}\sqrt{kr}$, see graph at next page.



Factor $\sqrt{kr}$ versus frequency for calculation of maximum ripple current

Note
These ripple currents are not allowed if the ripple voltage is exceeded. In that case the ripple voltage is decisive. (See paragraph "Ripple Voltage").

Leakage current

Max. leakage current 5 min. after application of the rated voltage at 25 °C	see table 3
Leakage current during continuous operation at U_R at 25 °C	approx. 0.2 x value stated in table 3
at 85 °C	approx. 2 x value stated in table 3
Leakage current versus temperature and voltage	see graphs

Tan δ (dissipation factor)

tan δ at 100 Hz (max. value)	see table 3
tan δ versus temperature	see graphs

tan δ is measured by means of a four-terminal circuit (Thomson circuit)

Impedance

Impedance at 100 kHz (max. value)	see table 3

The impedance is measured by means of a four-terminal circuit (Thomson circuit)

Series resistance R_s	see paragraph "Ripple current"
Impedance versus frequency	see graphs

Table 3

Unless otherwise specified all electrical values in table 3 apply at an ambient temperature of 20 to 25 °C, an atmospheric pressure of 930 to 1060 mbar and a relative humidity of 45 to 75%.

U_R (V)	nom. cap. at 100 Hz (μF)	max. [1] ripple current at 100 Hz up to 70 °C (mA)	max. [1] leakage current after 5 min. (μA)	max. [1] tan δ at 100 Hz	max. [1] impedance at 100 kHz (ohm)	case size	cat. number 2222 146 .....
1.6	1.5	5	0.5	0.15	25	1	10158
1.6	2.2	6	0.5	0.15	25	1	10228
1.6	3.3	9	1	0.15	15	2	10338
1.6	4.7	10	1	0.15	15	2	10478
1.6	6.8	15	1	0.15	7.5	3	10688
1.6	10	18	1	0.15	7.5	3	10109
1.6	15	25	1.5	0.15	5	4	10159
1.6	22	30	1.5	0.15	5	4	10229
1.6	47	65	2.5	0.15	3	5	10479
1.6	68	80	2.5	0.15	3	5	10689
2.5	1	5	0.5	0.10	30	1	11108
2.5	2.2	9	1	0.10	15	2	11228
2.5	4.7	15	1	0.10	7.5	3	11478
2.5	10	25	1.5	0.10	5	4	11109
2.5	33	65	2.5	0.10	3	5	11339
4	0.68	4	0.5	0.10	35	1	12687
4	1.5	7	1	0.10	20	2	12158
4	3.3	13	1	0.10	7.5	3	12338
4	6.8	20	1.5	0.10	5	4	12688
4	22	55	2.5	0.10	3	5	12229
6.3	0.47	4	0.5	0.08	35	1	13477
6.3	1	7	1	0.08	20	2	13108
6.3	2.2	13	1	0.08	7.5	3	13228
6.3	4.7	20	1.5	0.08	5	4	13478
6.3	15	55	2.5	0.08	3	5	13159
10	0.33	3	0.5	0.08	40	1	14337
10	0.68	5	1	0.08	25	2	14687
10	1.5	10	1	0.08	7.5	3	14158
10	3.3	15	1.5	0.08	5	4	14338
10	10	40	2.5	0.08	3	5	14109

---

[1] See also corresponding paragraph.

U_R (V)	nom. cap. at 100 Hz (μF)	max. [1] ripple current at 100 Hz up to 70 °C (mA)	max. [1] leakage current after 5 min. (μA)	max. [1] tan δ at 100 Hz	max. [1] impedance at 100 kHz (ohm)	case size	cat. number 2222 146 .....
16	0.22	2	0.5	0.08	40	1	15227
16	0.47	4	1	0.08	25	2	15477
16	1	7	1	0.08	7.5	3	15108
16	2.2	10	1.5	0.08	5	4	15228
16	6.8	30	2.5	0.08	3	5	15688
25	0.15	2	0.5	0.08	50	1	16157
25	0.33	4	1	0.08	30	2	16337
25	0.68	7	1	0.08	10	3	16687
25	1.5	10	1.5	0.08	7.5	4	16158
25	4.7	30	2.5	0.08	3.5	5	16478
40	0.01	0.5	0.5	0.08	225	1	17106
40	0.015	0.7	0.5	0.08	200	1	17156
40	0.022	0.8	0.5	0.08	150	1	17226
40	0.033	1	0.5	0.08	125	1	17336
40	0.047	1.2	0.5	0.08	100	1	17476
40	0.068	1.5	0.5	0.08	75	1	17686
40	0.1	1.7	0.5	0.08	60	1	17107
40	0.15	2.5	1	0.08	35	2	17157
40	0.22	3	1	0.08	35	2	17227
40	0.33	4	1	0.08	20	3	17337
40	0.47	5	1	0.08	15	3	17477
40	0.68	7	1.5	0.08	10	4	17687
40	1	9	1.5	0.08	7.5	4	17108
40	1.5	15	2.5	0.08	5	5	17158
40	2.2	20	2.5	0.08	4	5	17228
40	3.3	25	2.5	0.08	3.5	5	17338

[1] See also corresponding paragraph.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

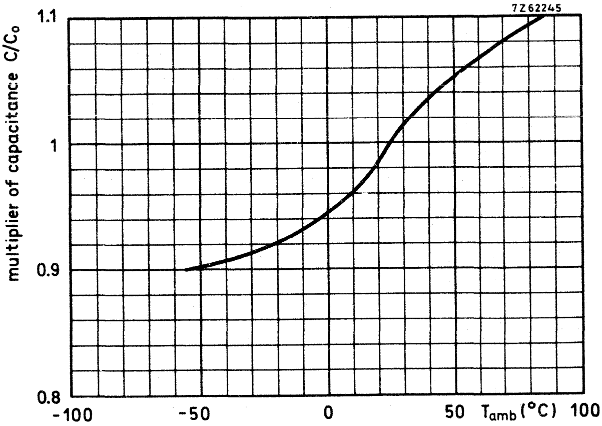
Group	IEC 68-2 Test method	Name of test	Procedure (Quick reference)	Requirements
Ia1	Ua Ub Uc	Robustness of terminations	During 10 s axial 2.5 N Bend-pull 1 cycle 1.25 N Torsion 2 successive rotations of 180°	No visible damage
Ia2	T	Soldering	Globule method	Must flow within 4 s with Flux 201 2 s with Flux 202
Ib1	Na	Rapid change of temperature	3 cycles of 3h at +85 °C with no voltage applied and 3h at −55 °C	No visible damage Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan δ ≤ stated limit H.F. imp. ≤ stated limit Δ C ≤ 5%
Ib2	Fc	Vibration	10-500-10 Hz 0.75 mm or max. 10 g. 2 x 3 h	No visible damage Δ C ≤ 5%
Ib3	Eb	Bump	2 x 1000 ± 10 bumps in three directions, 40 g	No damage Δ C ≤ 5%
Iab5	Ba	Dry heat	16h at 85 ± 2 °C with rated voltage applied	No visible damage Immediately followed by damp heat test
Iab7	Da	Accelerated damp heat, first cycle	1 cycle 55±2 °C R.H. 95 - 100% with no voltage applied	No visible damage Immediately followed by cold test

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

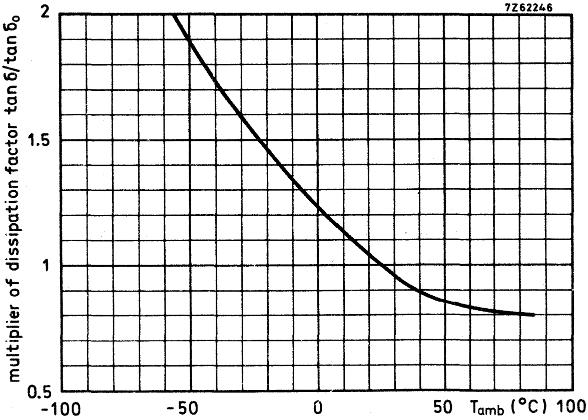
Group	IEC 68-2 Test method	Name of test	Procedure (Quick reference)	Requirements
Iab8	Aa	Cold	2h at −55±3 °C with no voltage applied	No visible damage Immediately followed by low air pressure test
Iab9	M	Low air pressure	−5 min. at 15-35 °C, 85 mbar Last minute with rated voltage applied	No damage, no breakdown Immediately followed by damp heat test (remaining cycles)
Iab10	Da	Accelerated damp heat, remaining cycles	5 cycles 24h at 55± 2 °C R.H. 75 - 100% with no voltage applied	No visible damage Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan δ ≤ 1.2 x stated limit Δ C ≤ 10% with respect to test T and Eb Insulation resistances > 100 MΩ Breakdown voltage > 1000 V d.c.
II-1	Ca	Damp heat steady state	21 days at 40±2 °C R.H. 90 - 95% with no voltage applied	No visible damage Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan δ ≤ 1.2 x stated limit Δ C ≤ 10% Insulation resistances > 100 MΩ Breakdown voltage > 1000 V d.c.
III-1		Endurance	2000h at 85±1.5 °C with rated voltage applied. Impedance power supply equipment < 3Ω	No damage Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan δ ≤ 1.2 x stated limit Δ C ≤ 10% H.F. impedance ≤ 1.2 x stated limit Breakdown voltage > 1000 V d.c.

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

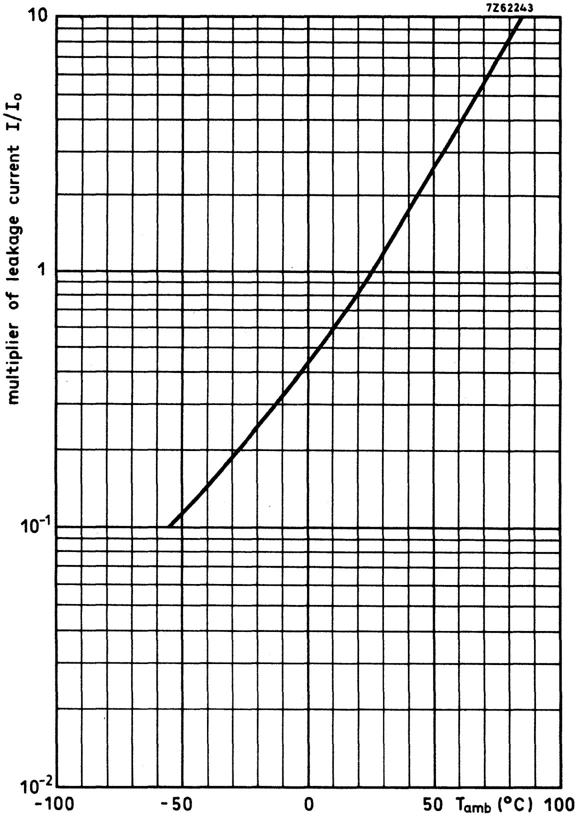
Group	IEC 68-2 Test method	Name of test	Procedure (Quick reference)	Requirements
IV-1	Ba	Characteristics at high temperature	16h at 85±2 °C with no voltage applied	After thermal stability at 85 °C leakage current ≤ 10 x stated limit tan $\delta \leq 1.2$ x stated limit $\Delta C < \pm 10\%$ H.F. impedance ≤ stated limit
IV-2	Aa	Characteristics at low temperature	2h at −55±3 °C with no voltage applied	After thermal stability at −55 °C leakage current ≤ stated limit tan $\delta \leq 2$ x stated limit $\Delta C \leq \pm 10\%$ H.F. impedance ≤ 2 x stated limit
IV-3		Surge a. 85 °C	1000 cycles at max. category temperature each consisting of a 30s charge and $5\frac{1}{2}$ min. discharge over a resistance 1000±100Ω, inclusive power supply equipment	Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit $\Delta C \leq 10\%$
VI-1		Storage high temperature	96±4h at +125 °C with no voltage applied	Leakage current ≤ stated limit tan $\delta \leq$ stated limit $\Delta C \leq 5\%$



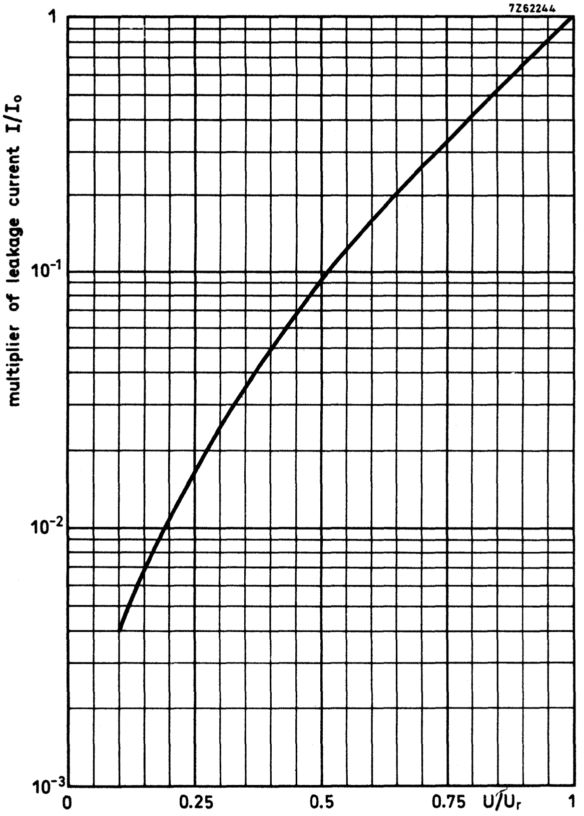
Typical capacitance versus ambient temperature
C_o = capacitance at 25 °C, 100 Hz



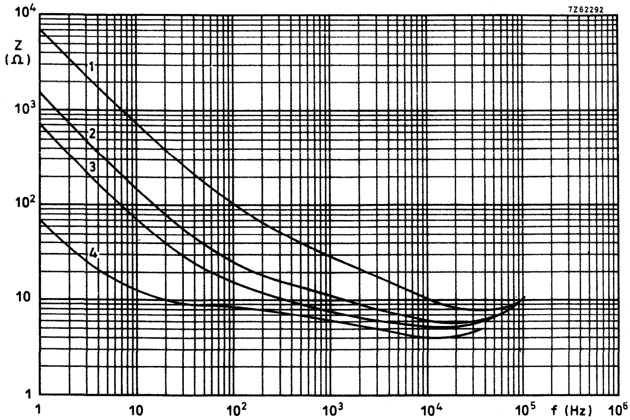
Typical dissipation factor versus ambient temperature
tan δ_o = dissipation factor at 25 °C, 100 Hz



Typical leakage current versus ambient temperature
I_o = leakage current at 25 °C, rated voltage



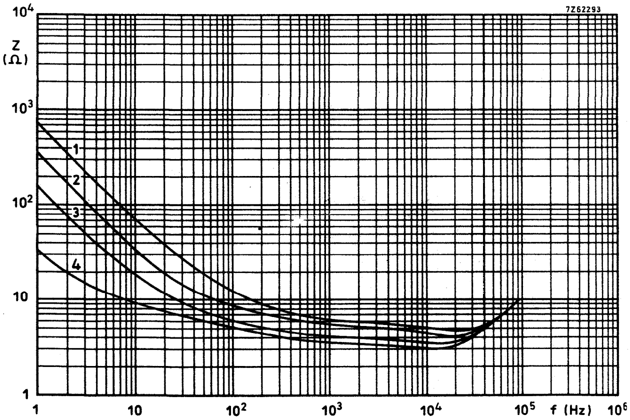
Typical leakage current versus the ratio of
applied and rated voltage
I_o = leakage current at 25 °C, rated voltage



DTM1:

curve 1 = 0.022 μF, 40 V
2 = 0.1 μF, 40 V
3 = 0.22 μF, 16 V
4 = 2.2 μF, 1.6 V

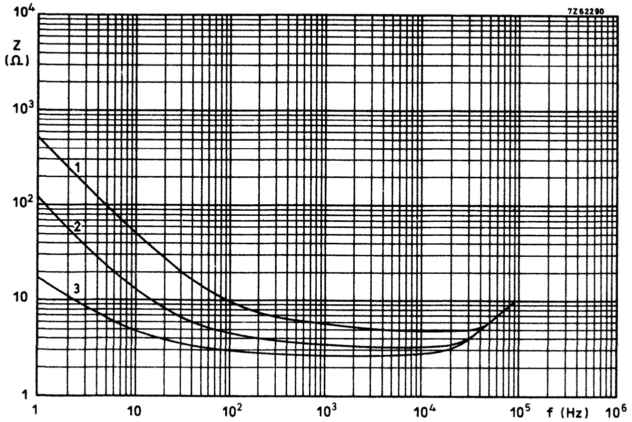
Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.



DTM2:

curve 1 = 0.22 μF, 40 V
2 = 0.47 μF, 16 V
3 = 1 μF, 6.3 V
4 = 4.7 μF, 1.6 V

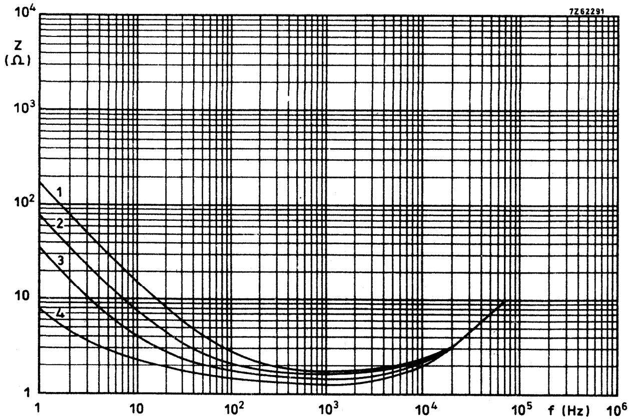
Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.



DTM3:

curve 1 = 0.33 μF, 40 V
2 = 1.5 μF, 10 V
3 = 10 μF, 1.6 V

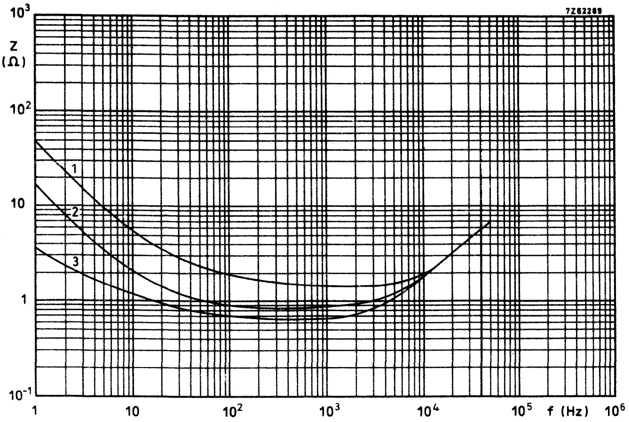
Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.



DTM4:

curve 1 = 1 μF 40 V
2 = 2.2 μF, 16 V
3 = 4.7 μF, 6.3 V
4 = 22 μF, 1.6 V

Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.



DTM5:

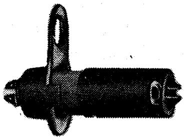
curve 1 = 3.3 μF, 40 V
2 = 10 μF, 10 V
3 = 47 μF, 1.6 V

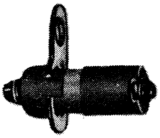
Typical impedance (Z) versus frequency (f) at 25 °C.

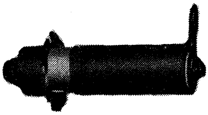
Variable capacitors

TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS

screw-driver slot at both ends







A 46055

Capacitance swing	3, 6, 9, 12 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

The trimmers have been designed for v.h.f. applications in radio and television receivers. For many applications the negative temperature coefficient results in a favourable compensation at varying temperatures. The two modes of mounting increase the universal applicability.

CONSTRUCTION

The trimmers consist of an internally ground ceramic tube in which a helical rotor of invar metal can be screwed up and down. Both rotor ends are slotted for screw-driver operation.

The rotor is guided by means of a wire spring which is interposed between the tube and a silver-plated brass fixture. This fixture is pressed on to the top of the tube (2 versions are available). The external bottom part of the tube acts as a stator and is provided with a soldering tag.

2222 801 200..

TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS
screw-driver slot at both ends

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Minimum capacitance swing	3 ;	6;	9 ;	12 pF
Maximum zero capacitance	0.8;	0.8;	0.9;	1 pF
Effective angle of rotation	3x360°;	5x360°;	7x360°;	9x360°
Temperature coefficient	-200 ± 200 ppm/deg C			
Maximum permissible working voltage	500 V_{dc}			
Test voltage for 1 minute	1000 V_{dc}			
Permissible temperature range	-50 to +100 °C			
Minimum insulation resistance	10 000 MΩ			
Maximum contact resistance	10 mΩ			
Minimum parallel damping at 1.0 MHz and maximum capacitance	3 MΩ			
Operating torque	0.4-5 Ncm			
Maximum axial load on the rotor during operation	2 N			
Weight	approximately 2 g			
Soldering	260 °C, 4 s			
Category (I.E.C. 68)	50/100/21			

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions (mm) and catalogue numbers

Version A - the fixture is provided with a tag (hole 3.2 mm) for mounting screw (M3). [1]

Version C - the fixture is intended to be soldered directly to the mounting panel.

---

[1] can also be soldered directly to the panel

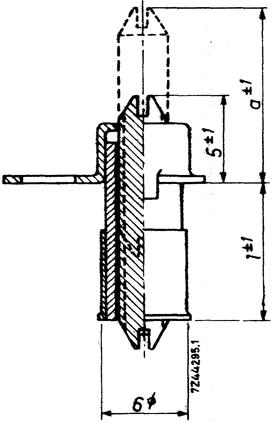
TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS
screw-driver slot at both ends

2222 801 200..

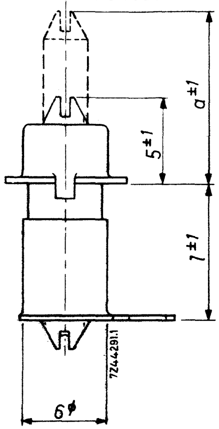
capacitance swing (pF)	dimensions (mm)		catalogue number	
	l	a	version A	version C
3	5.5	13.5	2222 801 20001	2222 801 20005
6	8.5	16.5	20002	20006
9	11.5	19.5	20003	20007
12	14.5	22.5	20004	20008

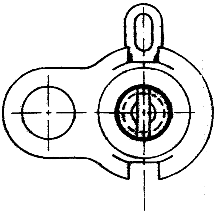
Mounting

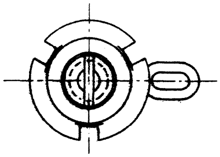
Version A



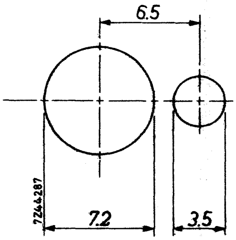
Version C







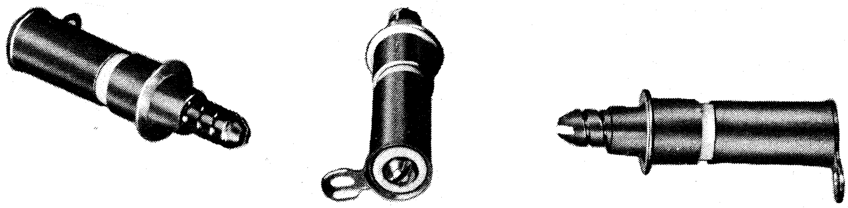
mounting hole 7mm



mounting holes (mm)

MIDGET TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS

screw-driver slot at both ends



RZ 21046-1

Capacitance swing	3 and 6 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

These trimmers have been developed for v.h.f. application in radio and television sets, especially in miniaturised equipment.

CONSTRUCTION

A thin ceramic tube, internally ground, fits closely a threaded invar spindle (rotor). This spindle is guided by a U-shaped spring, which is kept in place by a silverplated brass cap. Both ends of the spindle are provided with a screwdriver slot to facilitate adjustment. The stator is a silverplated brass tube; it makes a tight fit with the ceramic tube. The cap, which must be soldered to the chassis, and a soldering tag on the stator enable a reliable connection with the circuit.

2222 801 20051
2222 801 20052

MIDGET TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS
screw-driver slot at both ends

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

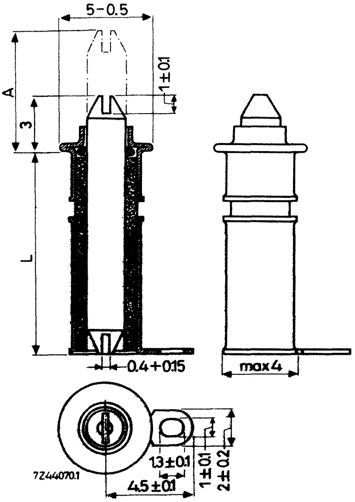
	2222 801 20051	2222 801 20052	
Minimum capacitance swing	3	6	pF
Maximum zero capacitance	0.8	0.8	pF
Temperature coefficient	−200 ± 200	−300 ± 200	ppm/deg C

Maximum permissible working voltage	400 V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 minute	800 V_{dc}
Permissible temperature range	−50 to +100 °C
Minimum insulation resistance	10 000 MΩ
Maximum contact resistance	10 mΩ
Minimum parallel damping at 1.0 MHz and maximum capacitance	3 MΩ
Operating torque	0.1-2 Ncm
Category (I.E.C. 68)	50/100/21
Soldering	stator tag: in conformity with I.E.C. 68, test T cap : the soldering temperature must lie between 240 °C and 260 °C, maximum soldering time is 10 s.
Maximum axial load on the rotor during operation	2 N

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

L (mm)	A at C_{min} (mm)	catalog number
7.8 ± 0.5	10.5 + 1	2222 801 20051
10.8 ± 0.5	13.5 + 1	20052

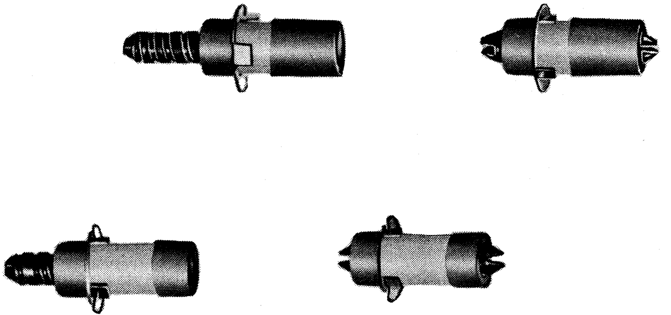


Mounting

The trimmers can be fixed by soldering the cap to the chassis. The diameter of the required circular mounting hole is 4.2 mm.

TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS

screw-driver slot at both ends



Capacitance swing 3 and 6 pF

APPLICATION

These trimmers have been designed for v.h.f. applications and are particularly suitable for u.h.f. tuners and other electronic circuits operating in the higher frequency ranges.

CONSTRUCTION

Since a brass rotor is used, the series resistance of the trimmers is low and the Q value quite acceptable, even at very high frequencies; see the graph in which Q has been plotted as a function of working frequency.
Because, rather than wire leads, connecting strips being an integral part of the circuit are appropriate at high frequencies, the stator is not provided with a soldering tag and it is silver-plated to ensure good solderability.
The fixture on the top of the ceramic tube is likewise intended for being soldered on directly to the mounting panel. In order to obtain items of equal lengths, the fixture is attached at the same height of the tube irrespective of the capacitance rating.

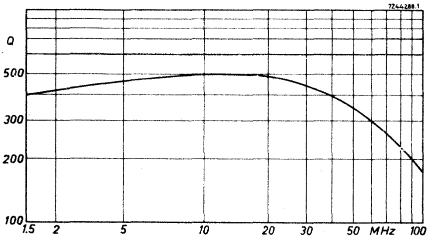
2222 801 96002
2222 801 96003

TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS
screw-driver slot at both ends

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

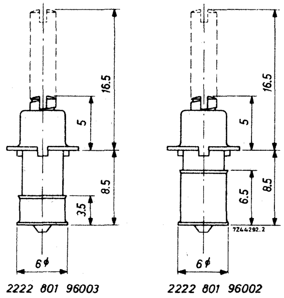
	2222 801 96003	2222 801 96002	
Minimum capacitance swing	3	6	pF
Maximum zero capacitance	0.5	0.7	pF
Temperature coefficient	+150 ± 150	+150 ± 100	ppm/deg C
Maximum permissible working voltage	500 V_{dc}		
Test voltage for 1 minute	1000 V_{dc}		
Permissible temperature range	−50 to +100 °C		
Minimum insulation resistance	10 000 MΩ		
Maximum contact resistance	3 mΩ		
Minimum parallel damping at 1.0 MHz and maximum capacitance	10 MΩ		
Operating torque	0.4-5 Ncm		
Maximum axial load on the rotor during operation	2 N		
Weight	approx. 1.8 g		
Category (I.E.C. 68)	50/100/21		

Soldering:
The soldering temperature, which should not exceed 250 °C, can be achieved either in a uniformly heated furnace (max. 4 s) or by means of h.f. heating (max. 7 s). In both cases, adequate solder connections will be obtained without impairment of the characteristics, provided that low-melting tin foil is used in conjunction with an appropriate flux.

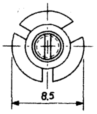


MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions (mm)



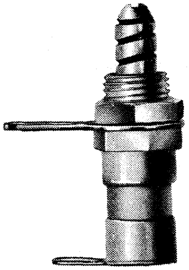
Mounting



The mounting hole should have a diameter of 6.5 mm

TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS

screw-driver slot at both ends



RZ 23557/10

Capacitance swing	3, 6, 9, 12, 18 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

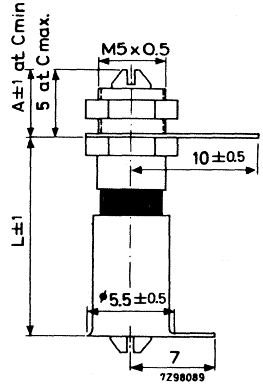
These capacitors have been designed for the precision trimming of industrial equipment which operate at the higher frequencies.
Their simple form of construction guarantees high reliability and facilitates, moreover, a high breakdown voltage, good stability and high adjustment accuracy.
For many applications the negative temperature coefficient characteristic results in adequate compensation of various temperatures.
The small dimensions contribute to the miniaturisation of electronic equipment.

CONSTRUCTION

The trimmers consist of an internally ground ceramic tube, in which an invar rotor is guided by a silverplated steel wire spring.
Both ends of the rotor are provided with a slot for screw-driver operation.

Dimensions in mm

For A and L see table on next page.



Mounting

The trimmers can be fixed to panels up to 2 mm thick by means of the nut supplied. The diameter of the required circular mounting hole is 5.2 mm.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

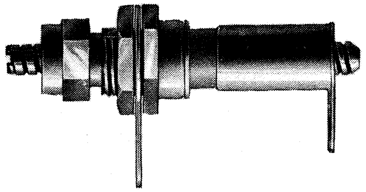
Permissible working voltage	≤ 500 V_{dc}
Test voltage	1000 V_{dc}
Permissible temperature range	-50 to +100 °C
Temperature coefficient	-200±200 ppm/deg C
Contact resistance (between tag and rotor)	≤ 10 mΩ
Parallel damping at 1.0 MHz	> 3 MΩ
Insulation resistance	> 10 000 MΩ
Operating torque	0.4-5 Ncm
Capacitance change with an axial load of 2 N	
for trimmer 2222 802 20001	≤ 0.03 pF
20002	≤ 0.04 pF
20003	≤ 0.06 pF
20004	≤ 0.08 pF
20005	≤ 0.2 pF
Category (I.E.C. 68)	50/100/21 Also in accordance with equivalent MIL requirements.

capacitance swing (pF)	zero capacitance (pF)	angle of rotation a^o (approx.)	maximum dimensions (mm)		catalog number
			L	A	
$\geq$ 3	$\leq$0.8	7 x 360	11	14.5	2222 802 20001
$\geq$ 6	$\leq$0.8	7 x 360	14	17.5	20002
$\geq$ 9	$\leq$0.9	9 x 360	17	20.5	20003
$\geq$ 12	$\leq$1.0	11 x 360	20	23.5	20004
$\geq$ 18	$\leq$1.7	11 x 360	20	23.5	20005

PACKAGING

In "blisters" of 50 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one blister.

HIGH STABILITY TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS
with locking device



24341/5

Capacitance swing	3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

These capacitors have been designed for the precision trimming of industrial equipment which operate at the v.h.f. frequencies.
Their simple form of construction guarantees high reliability and facilitates, moreover, a high breakdown voltage, good stability and high adjustment accuracy.
For many applications the negative temperature coefficient characteristic results in adequate compensation at various temperatures.
The small dimensions contribute to the miniaturisation of electronic equipment.

CONSTRUCTION

The trimmers consist of a low-k ceramic tube (for the values 3, 4.5, 6 pF and a higher-k ceramic tube for 9 and 12 pF), internally ground, in which an invar rotor is guided by a threaded cap. This invar rotor has a copper coating which is nickel-plated*), one end is provided with a slot for screw-driver operation. By means of a locking nut the rotor can be locked after adjustment.

---

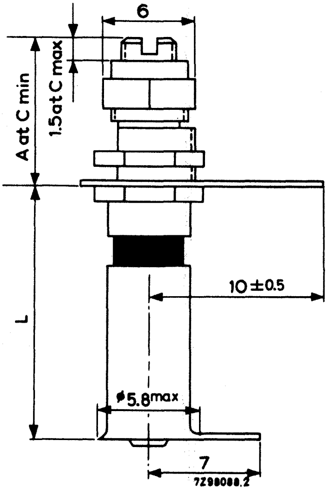
*) Silverplated rotor can be delivered on request.

2222 802 20011–
2222 802 20015

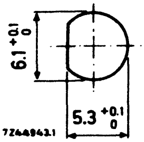
HIGH STABILITY TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS
with locking device

Dimensions in mm

For A and L see table.



Mounting in specially shaped hole



TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Permissible working voltage	≤ 500 V d.c.
Test voltage	1000 V d.c.
Permissible temperature range	-50 to +100 °C
Contact resistance (between tag and rotor)	≤ 3 mΩ
Parallel damping at 1.0 MHz	> 10 MΩ
at 100 MHz	> 3 MΩ
Insulation resistance	> 10 000 MΩ
Operating torque	0.4-4 Ncm; 10 Ncm if locked with 42 Ncm
Capacitance change with an axial load of 2 N	≤ 0.005 pF
Category (I.E.C. 68)	50/100/21 Also in accordance with equivalent MIL requirements.

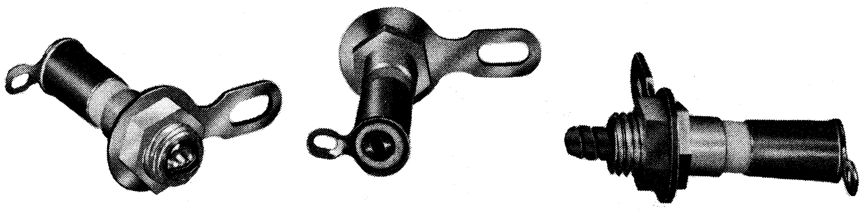
capacitance swing (pF)	zero capacitance (pF)	temp. coeff (ppm)	angle of rotation a° (approx.)	maximum dimensions (mm) L	A	catalogue number
≥ 3	≤ 0.5	- 10 ± 60	8 x 360	12.4	22.5	2222 802 20011
≥ 4.5	≤ 0.6	- 10 ± 60	10 x 360	15.4	25.5	20012
≥ 6	≤ 0.7	- 10 ± 60	11 x 360	17.9	28.0	20013
≥ 9	≤ 0.9	- 250 ± 250	10 x 360	15.4	25.5	20014
≥ 12	≤ 1.0	- 250 ± 250	11 x 360	18.4	28.0	20015

PACKAGING

In "blisters" of 50 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one blister.

MIDGET TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS

screw-driver slot at both ends



RZ 21111-1

Capacitance swing	3 and 6 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

These trimmers have been designed for professional electronic applications, particularly in the domain of miniaturised industrial equipment. Reliability is ensured by the simple construction and good stability.

CONSTRUCTION

A thin ceramic tube, internally ground, fits closely a threaded invar spindle (rotor). This spindle is guided by a U-shaped spring, which is kept in place by a silverplated brass cap. Both ends of the spindle are provided with a screw-driver slot to facilitate adjustment. The stator is a silverplated brass tube; it makes a tight fit with the ceramic tube. A soldering tag on the cap and a soldering tag on the stator enable a reliable connection with the circuit.

Dimensions in mm (see figure on next page)

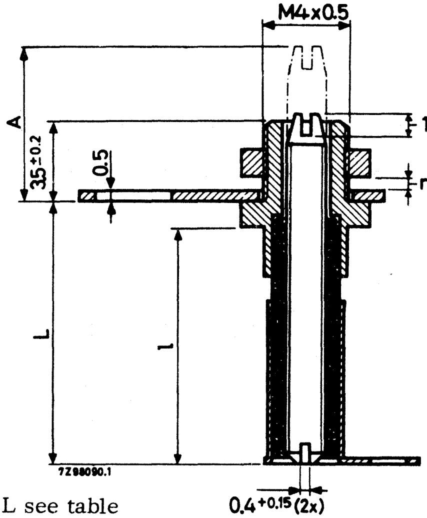
L	l	A at C_{min}	catalog number
8.3 ± 1	7.3 ± 0.5	9 + 1	2222 802 96035
11.3 ± 1	10.3 ± 0.5	12 + 1	96036

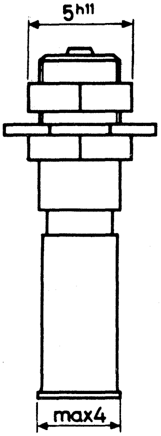
Mounting

The trimmers can be fixed to chassis up to 1 mm thick by means of the nut supplied. The diameter of the required circular mounting hole is 4.2 mm.

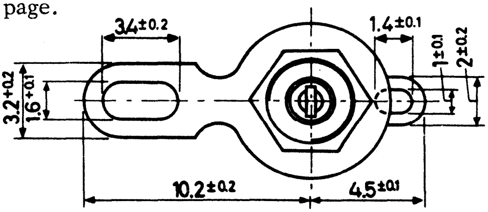
2222 802 96035
2222 802 96036

MIDGET TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS
screw-driver slot at both ends





For A, 1 and L see table
on preceding page.



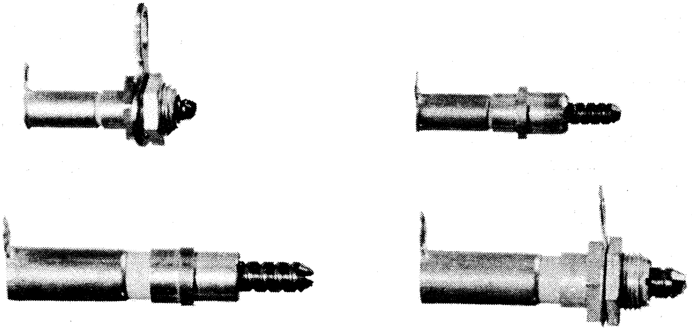
TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Minimum capacitance swing	
trimmer 2222 802 96035	3 pF
trimmer 2222 802 96036	6 pF
Maximum zero capacitance	0.8 pF
Maximum permissible working voltage	400 V d.c.
Test voltage for 1 minute	800 V d.c.
Permissible temperature range	-50 to +100 °C
Temperature coefficient	
trimmer 2222 802 96035	-200 ± 200 ppm/deg C
trimmer 2222 802 96036	-300 ± 200 ppm/deg C
Minimum insulation resistance	10^4MΩ
Maximum contact resistance	10 mΩ
Minimum parallel damping at 1.0 MHz	10 MΩ
Operating torque	0.1-2 Ncm
Category (I.E.C. 68)	50/100/21
Solderability	in conformity with I.E.C. 68, test T
Maximum capacitance change with an axial load of 2 N	0.03 pF

PACKAGING

In "blisters" of 50 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one blister.

HIGH STABILITY TUBULAR CERAMIC TRIMMERS
with friction locking device



RZ 24124-4

Capacitance swing	3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12 pF
Connections	soldering tags
Gold-plated rotor	

APPLICATION

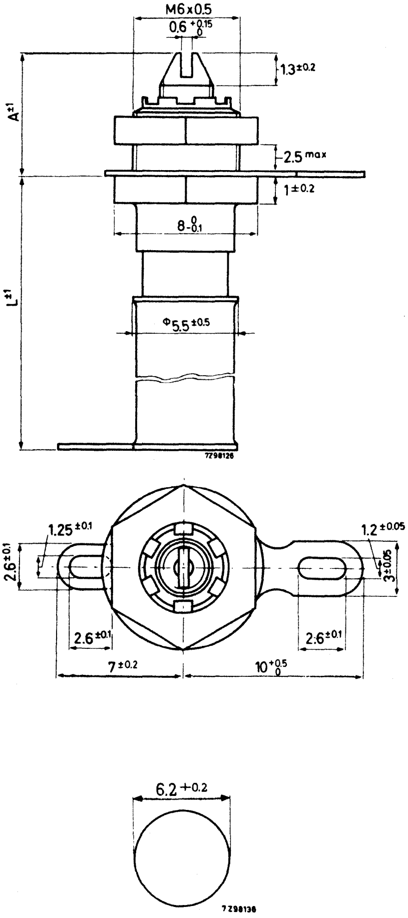
These trimmers have been designed for u.h.f. applications, where high stability has to be maintained even under severe mechanical conditions, e.g. television aerial amplifiers.

CONSTRUCTION

The dielectric of the trimmers is formed by a ceramic tube, in which a gold-plated-copperclad invar rotor is guided by an U-shaped spring. This spring is clamped between the ceramic tube and the fixing cap. A P.T.F.E. locking ring, which is pressed into the fixing cap, guarantees a high stability. The trimmers are available with a ceramic tube with low dielectric constant (k6 material, class A) and with a high dielectric constant (k20 material, class B). Trimmers of both classes are delivered in a screw mounting type as well as in a solder mounting type. For mounting the last mentioned type, the cap has to be soldered to the chassis.

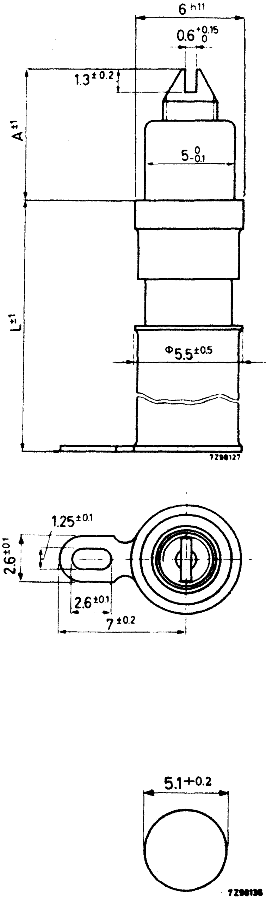
Dimensions in mm

For A and L see tables on next page.



mounting hole

Fig. 1. Screw mounting type



mounting hole

Fig. 2. Solder mounting type

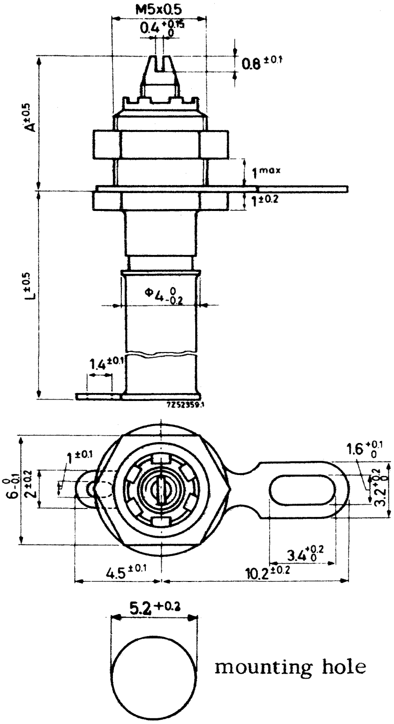


Fig. 3. Screw mounting type

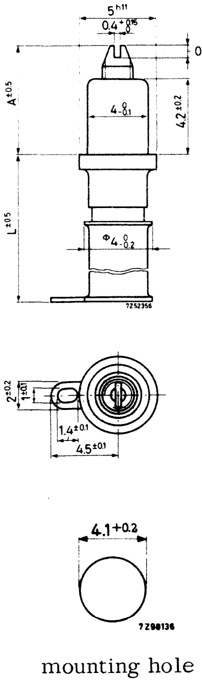


Fig. 4. Solder mounting type

cap. swing (pF)	zero cap. (pF)	class	dimensions (mm), L	A at C_{min}	catalogue number screw mounting type	solder mounting type
			see Figs. 1 and 2		Fig. 1	Fig. 2
≥ 3	≤ 0.8	B	11	14.5	2222 802 96044	2222 802 96051
≥ 6	≤ 0.8		14	17.5	45	52
≥ 9	≤ 0.9		17	20.5	46	53
≥ 12	≤ 1.0		20	23.5	47	54
≥ 3	≤ 0.5	A	14	14	66	69
≥ 4.5	≤ 0.6		17	17	67	71
≥ 6	≤ 0.7		19	20	68	72
			see Figs. 3 and 4		Fig. 3	Fig. 4
≥ 3	≤ 0.8	B	8.8	7.8	2222 802 96055	2222 802 96057
≥ 6	≤ 0.8		11.8	10.8	56	58

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

	class A	class B		
	types according Figs.1 and 2	types according Figs.1 and 2	types according Figs.3 and 4	
Maximum permissible working voltage	500	500	400	V_{dc}
Test voltage	1000	1000	800	V_{dc}
Temperature coefficient	-10 ± 60	-200 ± 150	-200 ± 150	ppm/deg C
Minimum insulation resistance	10 000	10 000	10 000	MΩ
Permissible temperature range	−50 to +100	−50 to +100	−50 to +100	°C
Maximum contact resistance between tag and rotor	3	3	3	mΩ
Minimum parallel damping at 1.0 MHz and maximum capacitance	10	3	3	MΩ
Maximum capacitance change with an axial load of 2 N	0.006	0.01	0.006	pF

Category (I.E.C.68) 50/100/21. Also in accordance with equivalent MIL requirements.

→ **Soldering temperature** 350 °C, 3 s

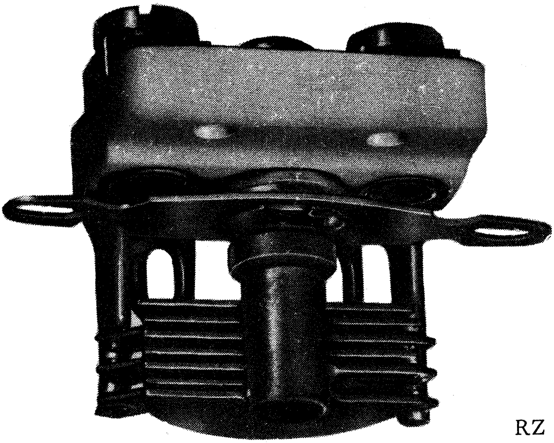
PACKAGING

In "blisters" of 50 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one blister.

↑

AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS (14 x 17 mm)

screw-driver adjustment



RZ 16105-3

Capacitance swing	
single-stator type	4, 6.4, 10, 16 pF
split-stator type	4 pF
differential type	10, 16 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

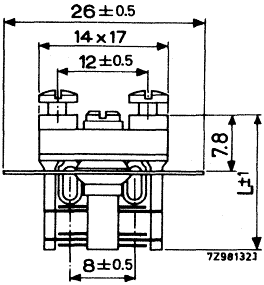
For accurate adjustments where long-term operating stability is required. Three types are available: single-stator, split-stator and differential trimmers. Split-stator trimmers are suitable for symmetrically built h.f. circuits; differential types can be used for h.f. capacitive volume or voltage control.

CONSTRUCTION

Base : high-quality siliconised ceramic material.
Rotor : silver-plated brass vanes, soldered on a shaft which is slotted for screw-driver operation; without locking device; slide bearing.
Stator : silver-plated brass vanes, supported by sturdy bars, which are soldered onto the ceramic base.

Dimensions in mm

For L see table on next page.



Mounting

By two M2.6 screws at a distance of 12mm in a maximum 3mm thick panel.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Tolerance on capacitance swing	+ 20% with a minimum of 1 pF
Effective angle of rotation	180° for single-stator and differential trimmers, 90° for split-stator items
Temperature range	−40 to + 85 °C
Temperature coefficient	150 ± 150 ppm/degC
Contact resistance between rotor tags and rotor	$\leq$ 3 mΩ
Insulation resistance	> 10 000 MΩ
Parallel damping	> 10 MΩ
Torque	2–6 Ncm
Maximum working voltage	75% of test voltage (see table)
Category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/21 Also in accordance with equivalent MIL requirements.

type	capacitance swing (pF)	max. zero capacitance (pF)	test voltage (V d.c.)	L (mm)	catalogue number
single-stator	4	3 1)	1000 1)	17.5	2222 804 00002
	6.4	3	800	17.5	03
	10	3	800	21	04
	16	3	800	21	05
split-stator	4	2.5 2)	1600 2)	21	2222 804 00008
differential	10	3.5 3)	800 3)	21	2222 804 00009
	16	3.5	800	21	11

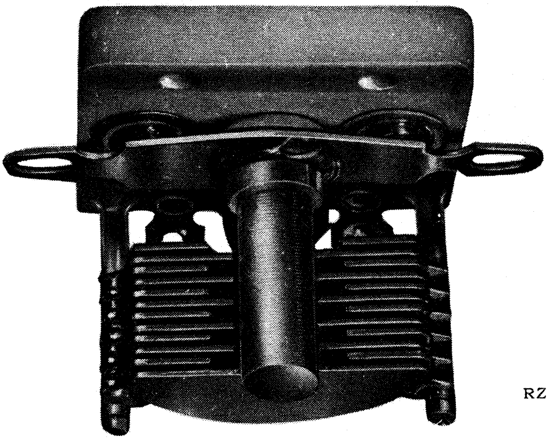
1) Measured between stator and rotor
2) Measured between the two stators
3) Measured between stators and rotor

PACKAGING

In transparant plastic boxes of 5 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one box.

AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS (17×20 mm)

screw-driver adjustment



RZ 16105-2

Capacitance swing	
single-stator type	10, 16, 25, 40 pF
split-stator type	2.5, 4, 6.4 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

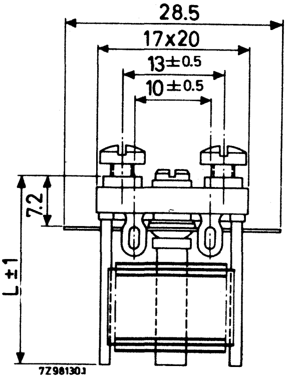
For accurate adjustments where long-term operating stability is required.
Two types are available: single-stator and split-stator trimmers.
Split-stator trimmers are suitable for symmetrically built h.f. circuits.

CONSTRUCTION

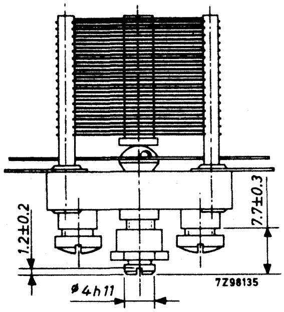
Base: : high-quality siliconised ceramic material.
Rotor : silver-plated brass vanes, soldered on a shaft which is slotted for screw-driver operation; with or without locking device; slide bearing.
Stator: silver-plated brass vanes, supported by sturdy bars, which are soldered onto the ceramic base.

Dimensions in mm

For L see table on next page.



without locking device



with locking device

Mounting

By two M3 screws at a distance of 13 mm in a maximum 3 mm thick panel.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Tolerance on capacitance swing	+20% with a minimum of 1 pF
Effective angle of rotation	180° for single-stator trimmers, 90° for split-stator items
Temperature range	-40 to +85 °C
Temperature coefficient	150 ± 150 ppm/deg C
Contact resistance between rotor tags and rotor	≤ 3 mΩ
Insulation resistance	> 10 000 MΩ
Parallel damping	> 10 MΩ
Torque	2-6 Ncm when unlocked, 10 Ncm when locked at 42 Ncm
Maximum working voltage	75% of test voltage (see table)
Category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/21 Also in accordance with equivalent MIL requirements.

type	capacitance swing (pF)	maximum zero capacitance (pF)		test voltage (V d.c.)		L (mm)	catalogue number 2222 804	
							without locking device	with locking device
single-stator	10	3	1)	800	1)	16	01002	01007
	16	3.5		800		19.5	01003	01008
	25	3.5		800		19.5	01004	01009
	40	4		650		19.5	01005	01011
split-stator	2.5	2	2)	800	2)	16	01012	01015
	4	2.5		800		19.5	01013	01016
	6.4	2.5		800		19.5	01014	01017

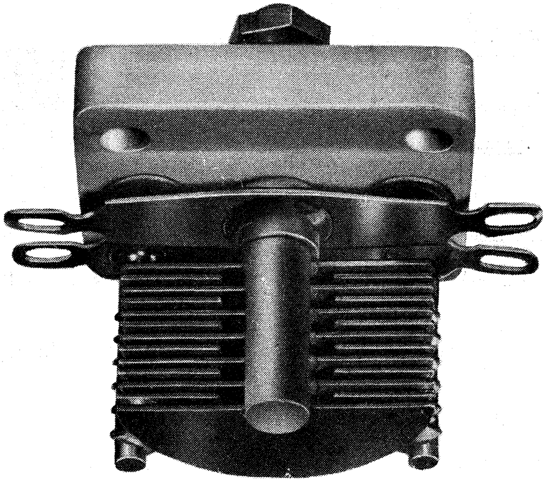
1) Measured between stator and rotor
2) Measured between the two stators

PACKAGING

In transparant plastic boxes of 5 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one box.

AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS (20x24 mm)

screw-driver adjustment



RZ 16105-1

Capacitance swing	
single-stator type	10, 16, 25, 64, 100 pF
split-stator type	2.5, 4, 6.4, 10 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

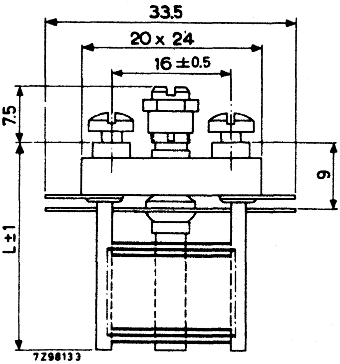
For accurate adjustments where long-term operating stability is required.
Two types are available: single-stator and split-stator trimmers.
Split-stator trimmers are suitable for symmetrically built h.f. circuits.

CONSTRUCTION

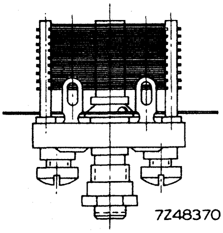
Base : high-quality siliconised ceramic material.
Rotor : silver-plated brass vanes, soldered on a shaft which is slotted for screw-driver operation; with or without locking device.
Stator: silver-plated brass vanes, supported by sturdy bars, which are soldered onto the ceramic base.

Dimensions in mm

For L see table on next page.



without locking device



with locking device

Mounting

By two M3 screws at a distance of 16 mm in a maximum 3 mm thick panel.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Tolerance on capacitance swing	+ 20% with a minimum of 1 pF
Effective angle of rotation	180° for single-stator trimmers, 90° for split-stator items
Temperature range	−40 to +85 °C
Temperature coefficient	150 ± 150 ppm/degC
Contact resistance between rotor tags and rotor	≤ 3 mΩ
Insulation resistance	> 10 000 MΩ
Parallel damping	> 10 MΩ
Torque	2-6 Ncm when unlocked, 10 Ncm when locked at 42 Ncm
Maximum working voltage	75% of test voltage (see table)
Category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/21 Also in accordance with equivalent MIL requirements.

type	capacitance swing (pF)	maximum zero capacitance (pF)	test voltage (V d.c.)	L (mm)	catalogue number 2222 804	
					without locking device	with locking device
single-stator	10	3.5	1500	23	02001	02007
	16	3.5	1000	23	02002	02008
	25	4 1)	1000 1)	23	02003	02009
	64	5	800	26.5	02005	02012
	100	5.5	800	36.5	02006	02013
split-stator	2.5	2	2500	23	02014	02021
	4	2 2)	2500 2)	26.5		02022
	6.4	2	2000	26.5	02016	02023
	10	2.5	1600	26.5		02024

1) Measured between stator and rotor

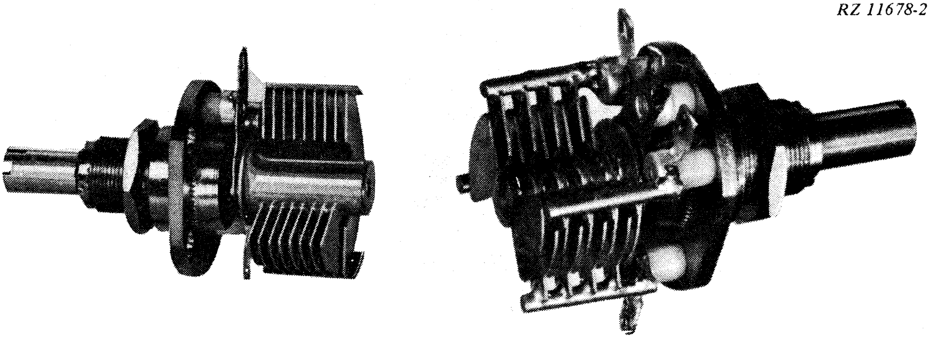
2) Measured between the two stators

PACKAGING

In transparant plastic boxes of 5 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one box.

AIR DIELECTRIC CORRECTING CAPACITORS (ϕ 25 mm)

screw-driver and knob adjustment



Capacitance swing	
single-stator type	4, 10, 16, 25, 40, 64, 100 pF
split-stator type	10 pF
Connections	soldering tags

APPLICATION

For fine adjustment of capacitance. Two types are available: single-stator and split-stator capacitors.
Single-stator capacitors are suitable for capacitance adjustment in tuned circuits, split-stator capacitors for capacitance adjustment in symmetrically built tuned circuits.

CONSTRUCTION

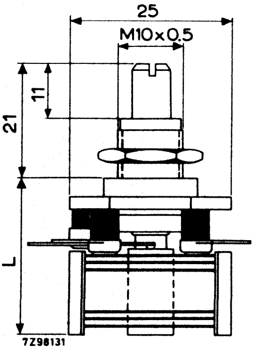
Base : nickel-plated brass with pressed-in siliconised ceramic stator supports.

Rotor : brass vanes soldered on a shaft, which has a double-race ball-bearing and is slotted for srew-driver operation (0.8 mm width, 1.2 mm depth). Friction springs assure a stable torque. The 6 mm ϕ shaft can also be fitted with a control knob. The single-stator types are available with an insulated or a non-insulated rotor.
By rotation of the rotor of the split-stator types, the capacitance of either pack of each pair increases or decreases to the same degree.

Stator: brass vanes soldered to brass studs which are fixed to the ceramic supports of the base.

Dimensions in mm

For L see table on next page.



Mounting

In a hole with a diameter of 10.5 mm, in a maximum 4 mm thick panel, by means of a nut supplied with each capacitor.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Tolerance on capacitance swing	+ 10% with a minimum of 1 pF
Accuracy of adjustment	better than 0.01% of the capacitance swing with a minimum of 0.003 pF
Test voltage (stator and rotor insulated)	2 000 V_{dc}
Maximum working voltage	75% of test voltage (see table)
Insulation resistance (insulated version)	> 10 000 MΩ
Contact resistance (between soldering tag and rotor)	≤ 3 mΩ
Permissible temperature range	–40 to + 85 °C
Temperature coefficient at 2/3 of the maximum capacitance	25 ppm/degC
Effective angle of rotation	approximately 180°
Torque	1.5–4 Ncm
Category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/21 Also in accordance with equivalent MIL requirements.

type	capacitance swing (pF)	zero capacitance (pF)	test voltage (V d.c.)	L (mm)	catalogue number 2222 804	
					non-insulated rotor	insulated rotor
single-stator	4	≤ 2.5 1)	1500 1)	23		15018
	10	≤ 3	1000	23		15021
	16	≤ 3	1000	23	15005	15022
	25	≤ 4	1000	28		15023
	40	≤ 4	800	28		15024
	64	≤ 4	800	28	15008	15025
	100	≤ 4	650	28		15026
split-stator	10	≤ 2.5 2)	800 2)	28		15029

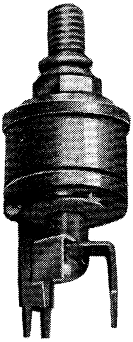
1) Measured between stator and rotor.
2) Measured between the two stators.

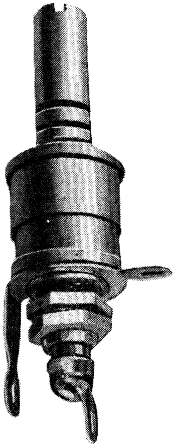
PACKAGING

In transparant plastic boxes of 5 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one box.

CONCENTRIC AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS (ϕ ½″)

screw-driver or trim-key adjustment





Capacitance swing	6.4, 10, 16, 25 pF
Connections	soldering tags and printed-wiring pins

APPLICATION

For adjusting h.f. tuned circuits if very small changes in capacitance and a high degree of stability are required.

CONSTRUCTION

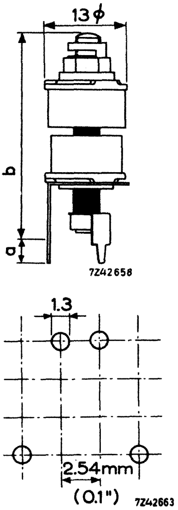
Rotor and stator: extruded aluminium, consisting of concentric rings separated by air gaps. Rotor provided with hexagonal or slotted shaft for trim-key or screw-driver adjustment.

Types with soldering tags and types with pins for mounting on printed-wiring boards are available.

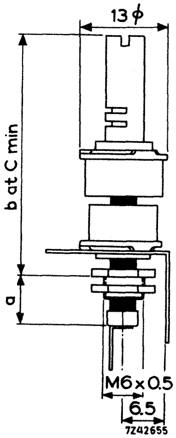
CONCENTRIC AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS (ϕ 1/2")

screw-driver or trim-key adjustment

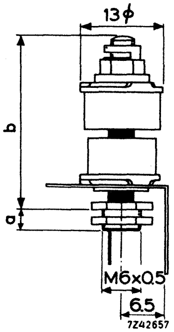
Dimensions in mm



Type with printed-wiring pins; trim-key adjustment.



Type with soldering tags and insulated rotor; screw-driver adjustment.



Type with soldering tags and non-insulated rotor; trim-key adjustment.

type		max. dimensions (mm)		cat. number 2222 804			
		below chassis (a)	above chassis (b)	6.4 pF	10 pF	16 pF	25 pF
with tags, trim-key adjustment	non-insulated rotor	3.5	27	20021	20022	20023	20024
	insulated rotor	7.5	27		20002	20003	20004
with tags, screw-driver adjustment	non-insulated rotor	3.5	41.5				20034
	insulated rotor	7.5	41.5				20014
with p.w. pins, trim-key adjustment	non-insulated rotor	3.5	29	20041	20042	20043	20044
with p.w. pins, screw-driver adjustment	non-insulated rotor	3.5	43.5				20054

Mounting

a. By means of an M6 nut and a fixture which is insulated or non-insulated from the spindle end.

b. For insertion mounting on printed-wiring boards the types with a sturdy 4-point fixation are used, which prevents wrong insertion and permits automatic dip soldering. The double rotor connection allows "jumping" of the earth conductor, and so a more efficient use of the board area.

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Minimum capacitance swing	6.4	10	16	25	pF
Maximum zero capacitance	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	pF
Temperature coefficient	40 ±100	30 ±75	20 ±75	10 ±50	ppm/deg C
Maximum permissible working voltage	500	325	250	250	V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 min	1000	650	500	500	V_{dc}

Permissible temperature range	−40 to + 85 °C
Minimum insulation resistance	10 000 MΩ
Maximum contact resistance	3 mΩ
Minimum parallel damping at 1.5 MHz and max. capacitance	10 MΩ
Operating torque	0.5 - 6.5 Ncm
Maximum axial load on the rotor during operation	5 N
Weight	5.5 - 8.5 g
Solderability	in conformity with I.E.C.68, test T
Effective angle of rotation	4 x 360°
Accuracy of adjustment	better than 0.02 pF
Tolerance on capacitance swing	+ 20%
Category (I.E.C. 68)	40/085/21 Also in accordance with equivalent MIL requirements.

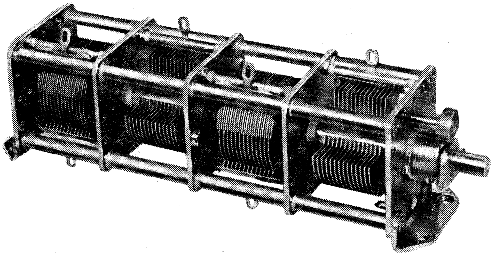
PACKAGING

In "blisters" of 50 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one blister.

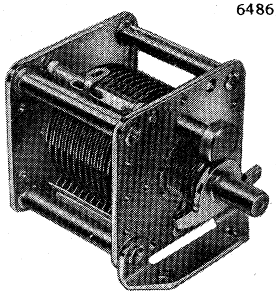
PRECISION TUNING CAPACITORS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
types	40 x 40 mm standard torque	60 x 60 mm standard torque	
	linear law	linear law	logarithmic law
single stator 1-4 gangs	16-250 pF *)	100-640 pF	100-500 pF
split stator 1-4 gangs	10-64 pF	25-125 pF	25-125 pF
differential 1 gang	64-160 pF *)		
Law and ganging tolerances	± 0.7 %		

*) 1 gang types also available with high torque and spindle end slotted



37482-57



6486/19

APPLICATION

These air dielectric capacitors are applicable where a high accuracy of adjustment and a high degree of stability are required.
They are available with one to four gangs.

DESCRIPTION

Frame

Nickel-plated brass plates and bars, assembled by riveting and soldering.

Spindle

Ball bearings on both ends.

Rotor

Clean brass vanes soldered to the shaft. The rotor sections are insulated from the frame and from each other by siliconized ceramic bars.

Stator

Clean brass vanes supported and insulated by siliconized ceramic balls.

Protruding spindle end

Diameter 6 mm, standard free length 10 and 14.5 mm for (40x40 mm)version and (60x60 mm) version respectively.

Direction of rotation

Clockwise for increasing capacitance.

Angle of rotation

180° or 360° at choice.

Owing to the eccentric rotor vanes, the versions with logarithmic laws have 180° as maximum angle of rotation.

High stability and freedom from noise are obtained by soldering all the metal parts together. Low contact resistance is ensured by silver contact points on the rotor drag spring and a gold plated contact ring soldered to the rotor.
Silicone treated ceramics are used exclusively for insulation ensuring that the insulation resistance is high and the losses are low, even in humid conditions. The resistance to shock and vibration is high as the stator is supported by and insulated with ceramic balls. The ceramic spindles are able to withstand severe impact and vibration.
The standard spindle end is provided with a detent which, together with a removable stop on the front plate, permits the accurate setting of a rotation angle of 15° as a reference for checking the capacitance and its variation as a function of rotation. For rotation angles of 165° and above, the stop should be removed.

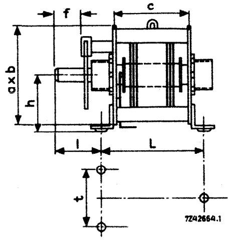
Single capacitors of the (40x40 mm) version for direct drive operation have the spindle end slotted for screwdriver adjustment.

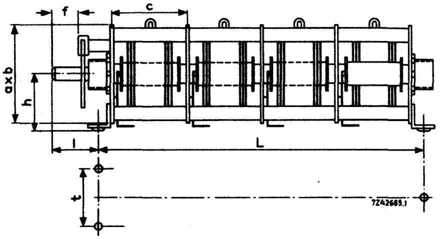
The capacitors are built entirely of basic parts with symmetrically placed stator and rotor packs. Non-listed combinations having non-standard capacitances, extra compartments, longer spindle ends (protruding up to 50 mm from both faces) and different connections, can be obtained on customers specification.

→ Fully customer-built capacitors, of which the technical specification has been discussed with the local field engineer, can also be supplied.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





dimensions in mm		a x b	number of gangs			
			1	2	3	4
distance between mounting holes (±0.5)	L	40 x 40	45	76.5	108	139.5
		60 x 60	67	117.5	168	218.5
	t	40 x 40	22			
		60 x 60	35			
compartment length (±0.2)	c	40 x 40	31.5			
		60 x 60	50.5			
spindle length (±0.5)	l	40 x 40	16			
		60 x 60	18			
spindle height (±0.5)	h	40 x 40	22.5			
		60 x 60	32.5			
free spindle length	f	40 x 40	10			
		60 x 60	14.5			
weight (g)		40 x 40	120	200	300	400
		60 x 60	400	700	1000	1300

Direction of rotation for increase in capacitance	clockwise
Effective angle of rotation, linear capacitor	360°
logarithmic capacitor	180°
Maximum axial thrust	50 N

Operating torque	1 gang		2 gangs	3 gangs	4 gangs	
	direct drive	indirect drive				
Minimum	2					Ncm
Maximum	5	2	2.5	3	3.5	Ncm

Mounting

The capacitors can be mounted by means of screws passed through the three holes in the mounting brackets.

Connecting leads
Two wires of 1.5 mm^2 maximum diameter can be connected to each soldering tag.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Nominal capacitance swing	see C_{var} in table I
Maximum capacitance at 0^o	see C_o in table I
Test voltage	see V_{test} in table I
Permissible peak voltage	$\leq \frac{1}{2} V_{test}$
Coupling capacitance between stator packs between rotor packs (if insulated)	 $\leq$ 0.02 pF $\leq$ 0.05 pF
Insulation resistance between stator and rotor and between frame and stator and rotor	> 10 000 MΩ
Contact resistance between any soldering tag and the relative rotor pack	$\leq$ 5 mΩ
Parallel damping at 1.5 MHz with 50 pF (or max. capacitance if < 50 pF)	> 10 MΩ

Temperature coefficient of capacitance for the first compartment, (at C = 1/3 cap. swing + capacitance at 15^o) in ppm/degC.

version	40 x 40 mm	60 x 60 mm
1 gang	20 ± 20	30 ± 30
2 gangs	20 ± 20	30 ± 30
3 gangs	30 ± 30	50 ± 50
4 gangs	50 ± 50	50 ± 50

Capacitance law

angle of rotation	capacitance increase (% of capacitance swing)	
	linear law	logarithmic law
15°	0	0
20°	3.12	0.83
30°	9.38	2.68
40°	15.62	4.81
50°	21.88	7.28
70°	34.38	13.41
90°	46.88	21.58
110°	59.38	32.49
130°	71.88	47.03
150°	84.38	66.42
175°	100	100

Capacitance tolerance

For angles of rotation between 15° and 175°, the capacitance tolerance in the first compartment is given by the expression:

$\pm 0.7\ (0.11\ C + C')/100$

where

C = capacitance swing (minimum 25 pF)

C' = capacitance increase calculated from the capacitance law.

Ganging tolerance (rotation angles between 15° and 175°)

The capacitance in the second, third, and fourth compartments will not differ from the actual capacitance in the first compartment by more than ±0.7%.

Backlash (reproducibility) (for indirect drive capacitors)	Better than 150×10^{-6} pF/pF
Temperature range	-40 to +85 °C

Electrical Data continued

Table I

	size a x b = 40 x 40 mm linear capacitance law				size a x b = 60 x 60 mm linear capacitance law				size a x b = 60 x 60 mm logarithmic capacitance law			
	single-stator or differential type		split-stator type		single-stator type		split-stator type		single-stator type		split-stator type	
C_{var} (pF)	$C_o \pm 1$ pF[1] (pF)	V_{test}[2] (V d.c.)	$C_o \pm 1$pF (pF)	V_{test}[3] (Vd.c.)	$C_o \pm 1$pF (pF)	V_{test}[3] (Vd.c.)	$C_o \pm 1$pF (pF)	V_{test}[3] (Vd.c.)	$C_o \pm 1$pF (pF)	V_{test}[3] (Vd.c.)	$C_o \pm 1$pF) (pF)	V_{test}[3] (Vd.c.)
10			3	3000								
16	8	2500	3.6	2000								
25	8.5	2000	4	2000			5	4000			5	2500
32							5	3000			5	2500
40	9	1500	4	1600			5	3000			5.5	2000
50							5	2500			5.5	2000
64	9	1000	4	1300			5.5	2000			5.5	1600
80							5.5	2000			5.5	1600
100	10	1000			14.5	2000	5.5	2000	13	1500	5.5	1600
125					15	2000	6	1600	13	1250	5.5	1300
160	11	800			15.5	1500			14.5	1000		
200					16	1250			14.5	1000		
200	11.5	650[4]			16	1250			14	1000		
320					17.5	1000			14	800		
400					19	1000			14	800		
500					20.5	1000			14	650		
640					21.5	800						

---

[1]) For the differential version the C_o values are 1 pF less than the tabulated values

[2]) Between rotor and stator

[3]) Between the two stators

[4]) Differential type only up to and including C_{var} = 160 pF

CATALOGUE NUMBERS

2222 805 .. ... suffix, see Tables II and III

00 for 40 x 40 mm version
02 for 60 x 60 mm version

Table II 40 x 40 mm version

type	C_{var} (pF)	single-stator		split-stator	differential type	
		indirect drive 1)	direct drive 2)	indirect drive 1)	indirect drive 1)	direct drive 2)
1 gang	10			187		
	16	131	173	188		
	25	132	178	189		
	40	133	174	191		
	64	134	175	192	239	252
	100	135	176		241	253
	160	136	177		242	254
	250	137	179			
2 gangs	2 x 10			194		
	2 x 16	138		195		
	2 x 25	139		196		
	2 x 40	141		197		
	2 x 64	142		198		
	2 x 100	143				
	2 x 160	144				
	2 x 250	145				
3 gangs	3 x 10					
	3 x 16	146		201		
	3 x 25	147		202		
	3 x 40	148		203		
	3 x 64	149		204		
	3 x 100	151		205		
	3 x 160	152				
	3 x 250	153				
4 gangs	4 x 10			207		
	4 x 16	154		208		
	4 x 25	155		209		
	4 x 40	156		211		
	4 x 64	157		212		
	4 x 100	158				
	4 x 160	159				
	4 x 250	161				

---

1) low torque

2) high torque

Table III 60 x 60 mm version

type	Cvar (pF)	single-stator		split-stator	
		linear law	logarithmic law	linear law	logarithmic law
1 gang	25			298	345
	32			299	346
	40			301	347
	50			302	348
	64			303	349
	80			304	351
	100	196	249	305	352
	125	197	251	306	353
	160	198	252		
	200	199	253		
	250	201	254		
	320	202	255		
	400	203	256		
	500	204	257		
	640	205			
2 gangs	2 x 25			307	354
	2 x 32			308	355
	2 x 40			309	356
	2 x 50			311	357
	2 x 64			312	358
	2 x 80			313	359
	2 x 100	206	258	314	361
	2 x 125	207	259	315	362
	2 x 160	208	261		
	2 x 200	209	262		
	2 x 250	211	263		
	2 x 320	212	264		
	2 x 400	213	265		
	2 x 500	214	266		
	2 x 640	215			

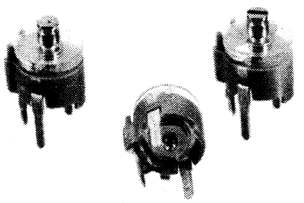
Table III continued

type	Cvar (pF)	single-stator		split-stator	
		linear law	logarithmic law	linear law	logarithmic law
3 gangs	3 x 25			316	363
	3 x 32			317	364
	3 x 40			318	365
	3 x 50			319	366
	3 x 64			321	367
	3 x 80			322	368
	3 x 100	216	267	323	369
	3 x 125	217	268	324	371
	3 x 160	218	269		
	3 x 200	219	271		
	3 x 250	221	272		
	3 x 320	222	273		
	3 x 400	223	274		
	3 x 500	224	275		
	3 x 640	225			
4 gangs	4 x 25			325	372
	4 x 32			326	373
	4 x 40			327	374
	4 x 50			328	375
	4 x 64			329	376
	4 x 80			331	377
	4 x 100	226	276	332	378
	4 x 125	227	277	333	379
	4 x 160	228	278		
	4 x 200	229	279		
	4 x 250	231	281		
	4 x 320	232	282		
	4 x 400	233	283		
	4 x 500	234	284		
	4 x 640	235			

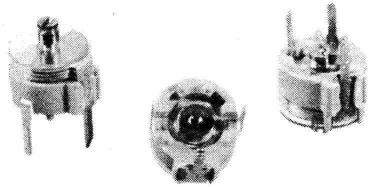
FILM DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Maximum capacitance	≥3.5, 5.5, 10, 22, 40, 65 pF
Diameter	7.5 mm, 10 mm
Rated voltage	100 V d.c.
Temperature range	−40 to 70 °C



RZ 30185-3



RZ 30185-4

APPLICATION

These film dielectric trimmers have been designed to be used on printed-wiring boards in e.g. radio sets. Moreover, thanks to their good stability, these trimmers have proved their value in miniaturised industrial equipment.

DESCRIPTION

The vanes are stacked on a sturdy plastic base. As a dielectric a plastic film is used which support the vanes in such a way that a very good stability has been obtained.
The plastic materials used are resistant against all standard cleaning agents.
Types with a screw-driver slot at the top of the rotor as well as types with a screw-driver slot at both ends of the rotor are available.
The large model is available with an angle of 90° and with an angle of 180° between the two rotor tags.
The connection tags are arranged so as to fit a grid of 0.1 inch.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

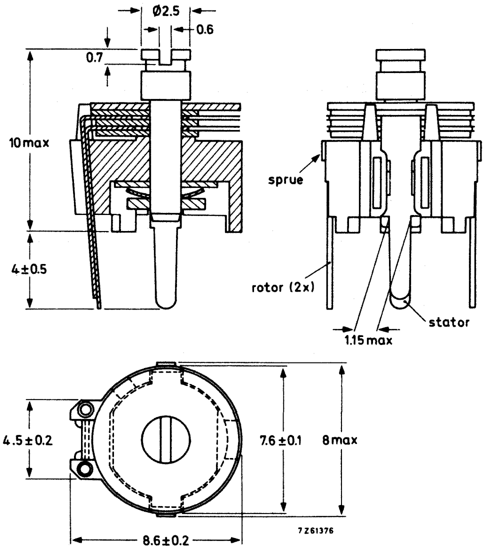


Fig. 1 Type with top adjustment

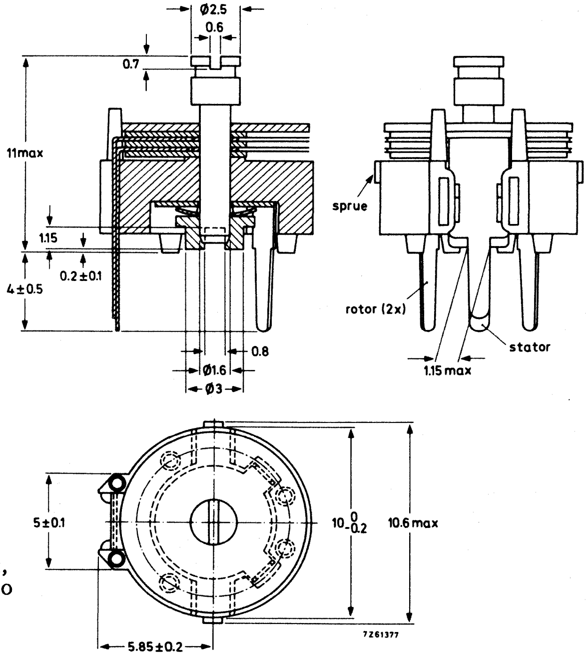


Fig. 2 Type with top and bottom adjustment, rotor tags over 90°

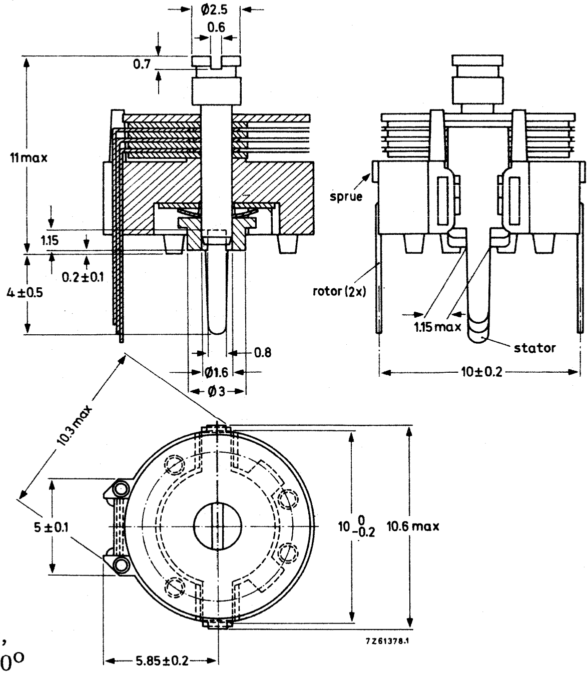
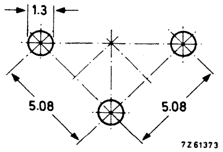


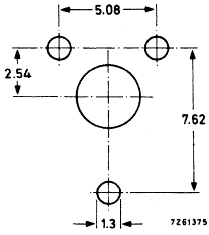
Fig.3 Type with top and bottom adjustment, rotor tags over 180°

Mounting

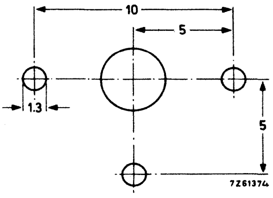
The trimmers can be mounted on printed-wiring boards having holes with a minimum diameter of 1.25 mm. The hole pattern is given in the figures below.



For types of Fig.1



For types of Fig.2



For types of Fig.3

Note:
The large hole is necessary for bottom adjustment only

ELECTRICAL DATA

Adjustment	Fig.	Suffix for catalogue number 2222 808						
Top	1	00014	00004	00005	00006			
	2 1)					91503	01001	
	3 1)					01025	01026	
Top and Bottom	1 1)		00011	00012	00013			
	2					91504	01004	
	3					01027	01028	
Maximum capacitance		≥ 3.5	≥ 5.5	≥ 10	≥ 22	≥ 40	≥ 65	pF
Minimum capacitance		≤ 1.2	≤ 1.4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 5.5	≤ 5.5	pF
Temperature coefficient		−550 ± 250	−750 ± 300	−200 ± 300	−350 ± 250	−400 ± 300	−200 ± 300	ppm/deg C
Rated voltage		100	100	100	100	100	100	V_{dc}
Test voltage for 1 minute		300	300	300	300	300	300	V_{dc}
Permissible temperature range 2)		−40 to +70	−40 to +70	−40 to +70	−40 to +70	−40 to +70	−40 to +70	°C
Minimum insulation resistance		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	MΩ
Maximum contact resistance		10	10	10	10	10	10	mΩ
Minimum parallel damping at 1.0 MHz		10	10	3	3	3	3	MΩ
Operating torque		0.1−1.5	0.1−1.5	0.1−1.5	0.1−1.5	0.2−2.5	0.2−2.5	Ncm
Category (I.E.C. 68)		40/070/21	40/070/21	40/070/21	40/070/21	40/070/21	40/070/21	
Soldering		260 °C, 10 s	260 °C, 10 s	260 °C, 10 s	260 °C, 10 s	260 °C, 10 s	260 °C, 10 s	
Maximum capacitance change with an axial load of 2 N		0.02	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	pF
Weight		0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	1.3	g
Colour of base		blue	grey	yellow	green	grey	yellow	

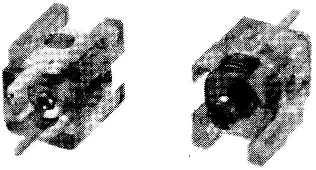
1) Equivalent, except bottom adjustment device.

2) The trimmers can stand an ambient temperature of 125 °C for 2 hours.

FILM DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS

high temperature type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Max. C_{min}/min. C_{max}	1 / 3.5 pF 1.8 /10 pF 2 /18 pF
Overall dimensions	6 x 8 x 9 mm
Rated voltage	300 V d.c.
Temperature range	− 40 to + 125 °C



APPLICATION

For use in miniaturised measuring and telecommunication equipment, specially where high temperatures occur and a low temperature coefficient is important, e.g. for fine adjustment of h.f. tuned circuits.

DESCRIPTION

The trimmers consist of a polysulphone housing, brass rotor and silver-plated brass stator with either a P.T.F.E., or a polyimide/F.E.P. sandwich film as the dielectric. The stator plates with their tag are heat sealed to the housing. The rotor contact surfaces are gold plated to ensure a long life and a stable contact even under severe climatic conditions.
The capacitors can be supplied with top adjustment, and with top and bottom adjustment. Top adjustment should be done by means of a screwdriver, bottom adjustment by means of the key, catalogue number 8122 088 23660 , which can be made available on request.

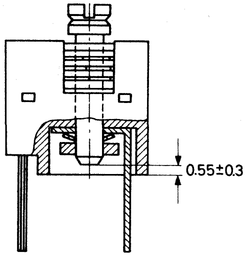
2222 809 050..

FILM DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS
high temperature type

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

type with
top adjustment



type with
top and
bottom adjustment

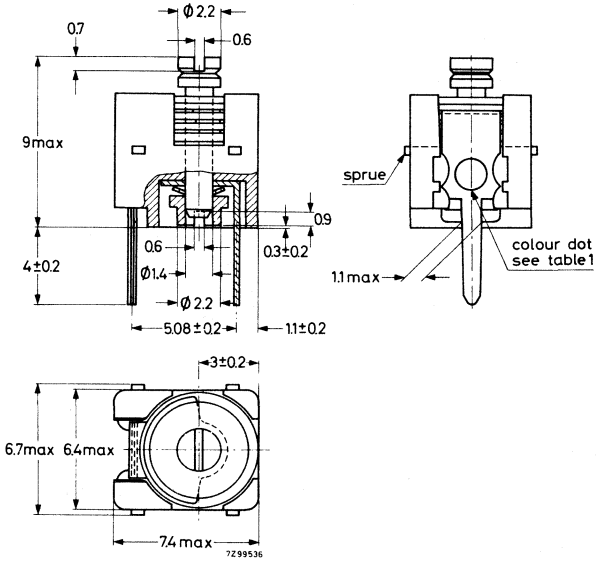


Table 1

max. capacitance	3.5 pF	10 pF	18 pF
effective angle of rotation	180 °	180 °	180 °
operating torque	0.1 to 1.5 Ncm	0.25 to 2.0 Ncm	0.25 to 2.0 Ncm
maximum axial load	2 N	2 N	2 N
weight approx.	0.7 g	0.7 g	0.7 g
colour dot	orange	white	red

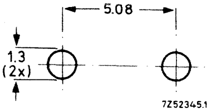
→ Bump IEC68, test Eb - 4000 bumps of 40 g
Vibration IEC68, test F - 10 - 55 Hz, acceleration 5g for 1.5 h

Marking

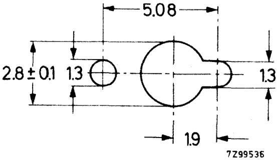
The capacitors are marked with a colour dot, see Table 1.

Mounting

The trimmers can be mounted on printed-wiring boards having holes with a minimum diameter of 1.25 mm. The hole patterns are given in the figures below.



Hole pattern for type with top adjustment



Hole pattern for type with top and bottom adjustment

Soldering conditions max. 260 °C, max. 10 s

Bending the tags by 90 degrees is permitted

ELECTRICAL DATA

C_{max} (pF)	C_{min} (pF)	max. tan δ at 1 MHz	max. tan δ at 100 MHz	temperature coefficient *) (ppm/degC)	catalogue number	
					top adjustment	top + bottom adjustment
$\geq$ 3.5	$\leq$ 1	10.10^{-4}	20.10^{-4}	-250 ± 150	2222 809 05001	2222 809 05004
$\geq$ 10	$\leq$ 1.8	10.10^{-4}	20.10^{-4}	-300 ± 75	2222 809 05002	2222 809 05005
$\geq$ 18	$\leq$ 2	25.10^{-4}	40.10^{-4}	-350 ± 75	2222 809 05003	2222 809 05006

Rated voltage	300 V d.c.
Test voltage	600 V d.c.
Contact resistance	max. 5 mΩ
Insulation resistance between stator and rotor	min. 10000 MΩ
Category temperature range	-40 to +125 °C
Climatic category (IEC 68)	40/125/21

PACKAGING

In "blisters" of 100 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one blister.

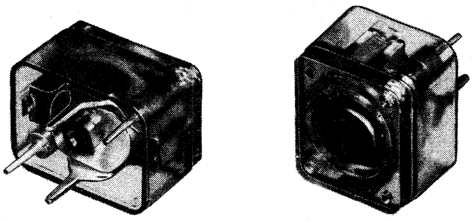
---

*) between +20 and +70 °C at C_{max}

FILM DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS

high temperature type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Max. C_{min}/min. C_{max},	single stator type	2.5/20 pF to 7/100 pF
	split stator type	1.5/5 pF to 3/25 pF
	differential type	2.5/20 pF to 7/100 pF
Overall dimensions		11 x 14 x 9 mm
Rated voltage		200 to 375 V d.c.
Temperature range		-40 to +125 °C



RZ 24762-1

APPLICATION

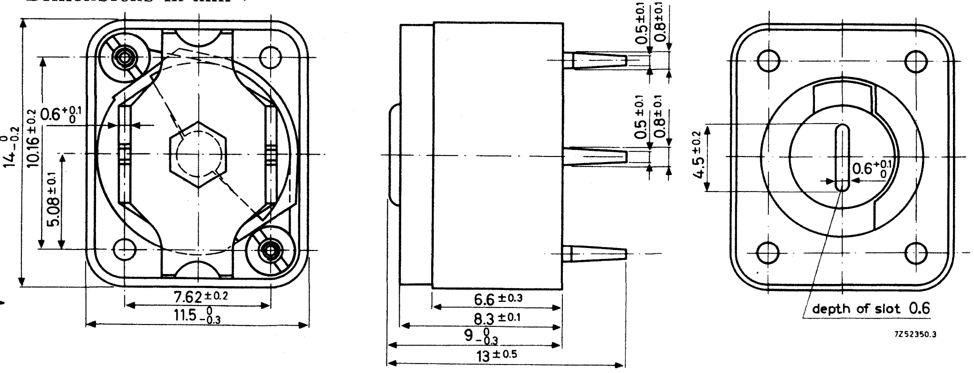
For use in miniaturised measuring and telecommunication equipment, specially where high temperatures occur and a low temperature coefficient is important, e.g. single-stator trimmers are suitable for fine adjustment of h.f. tuned circuits, split-stator trimmers for symmetrically built h.f. circuits and differential types for capacitive volume or voltage control.

DESCRIPTION

The trimmers consist of a polysulphone housing, brass rotor and stator with P.T.F.E. film as the dielectric. The stator plates are stacked on pins and separated by rings, so that it is possible to produce a single-stator, a split-stator or a differential type. The rotor contact surfaces are silver plated to ensure a long life and a stable contact even under severe climatic conditions.
The capacitors can be adjusted from the top by means of a screwdriver.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



	single stator type	differential type	split stator type
effective angle of rotation	180°	180°	90°
operating torque	1 to 3.5 Ncm	1 to 3.5 Ncm	1 to 3.5 Ncm
max. axial load	2N	2N	2N
weight approx.	2.3 g	2.9 g	2.8 g

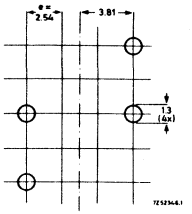
Bump IEC68, test Eb - 4000 bumps of 40 g
Vibration IEC68, test F - 10 - 55 Hz, acceleration 5g for 1.5 h

Marking

Capacitance value in pF plus letter E, in the case of a differential capacitor followed by the letter D, in the case of a split-stator type by the letter S.

Mounting

The trimmers can be mounted on printed-wiring boards having holes with a minimum diameter of 1.25 mm. The hole pattern is given in the figure below.



Soldering conditions
max. 260 °C, max. 10 s

Bending the tags by 90 degrees is not permitted.

ELECTRICAL DATA

type	max. cap. (pF)	min. cap. (pF)	max. tan δ at 100 MHz	test voltage V d.c.	catalogue number 2222 809 .....
single-stator	≥ 20	≤ 2.5	17.10^{-4}	700	07004
	≥ 40 *)	≤ 4	17.10^{-4}	700	07008
	≥ 60 *)	≤ 5	25.10^{-4}	400	07011
	≥ 80	≤ 6	25.10^{-4}	400	07013
	≥ 100 *)	≤ 7	25.10^{-4}	400	07015
split-stator	≥ 5	≤ 1.5	17.10^{-4}	700	07001
	≥ 10	≤ 2	17.10^{-4}	700	07002
	≥ 15	≤ 3	25.10^{-4}	400	07003
	≥ 20	≤ 3	25.10^{-4}	400	07005
	≥ 25	≤ 3	25.10^{-4}	400	07007
differential	≥ 20	≤ 2.5	17.10^{-4}	700	07006
	≥ 40	≤ 4	17.10^{-4}	700	07009
	≥ 60	≤ 5	25.10^{-4}	400	07012
	≥ 80	≤ 6	25.10^{-4}	400	07014
	≥ 100	≤ 7	25.10^{-4}	400	07016

Rated voltage	50% of test voltage (see Table)
Tan δ at 1 MHz	max. 10.10^{-4}
Contact resistance	max. 5 mΩ
Insulation resistance between stator and rotor	min. 10000 MΩ
Temperature coefficient **)	(0 ± 200) ppm/degC
Ambient temperature range	−40 to +125 °C
Climatic category (IEC 68)	40/125/21

PACKAGING

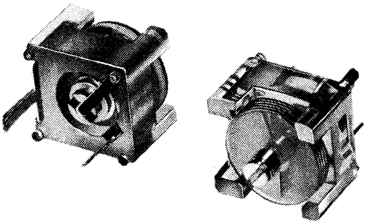
In "blisters" of 50 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one blister.

*) Preferred versions.

**) Between +20 and +70 °C at C_{max}

FILM DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS
high temperature type

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Max. C_{min}/min. C_{max}	4/40 pF 5/60 pF
Overall dimensions	10 x 11 x 11 mm
Rated voltage	300 V d.c.
Temperature range	−40 to +125 °C



RZ 28600-7

APPLICATION

For use in miniaturised measuring and telecommunication equipment, specially where high temperatures occur and a low temperature coefficient is important, e.g. for fine adjustment of h.f. tuned circuits.

DESCRIPTION

The trimmers consist of a polysulphone housing, brass rotor and silver-plated brass stator with polyimide/F.E.P. sandwich film as the dielectric. The stator plates with their tag are heat sealed to the housing. The rotor contact surface is gold plated ← to ensure a long life and a stable contact even under severe climatic conditions. The rotor is operated by means of a screwdriver; it can be adjusted from the top and from the bottom.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

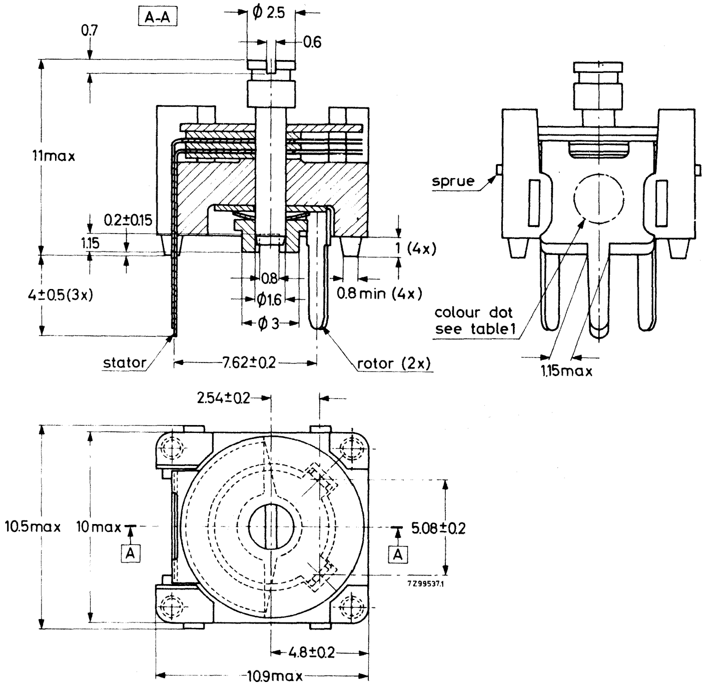


Table 1

max. capacitance	40 pF	60 pF
effective angle of rotation	180°	180°
operating torque	0.2 to 2.5 Ncm	0.2 to 2.5 Ncm
maximum axial load	2 N	2 N
weight	1.6 g	1.6 g
colour dot	yellow	blue

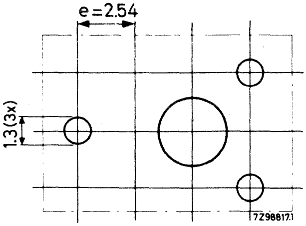
Bump IEC68, test Eb - 4000 bumps of 40 g
Vibration IEC68, test F - 10 - 55 Hz, acceleration 5g for 1.5 h

Marking

The capacitors are marked with a colour dot, see Table 1.

Mounting

The trimmers can be mounted on printed-wiring boards having holes with a minimum diameter of 1.25 mm. The hole pattern is given in the figure below.



Note: Large hole is necessary only if bottom adjustment is to be used

Soldering conditions
max. 260 °C, max. 10 s

Bending the tags by 90 degrees is permitted.

ELECTRICAL DATA

maximum capacitance (pF)	minimum capacitance (pF)	max. tan δ at 1 MHz	max. tan δ at 100 MHz	temperature coefficient (ppm/degC)	catalogue number
≥ 40	≤ 4	25.10^{-4}	35.10^{-4}	-250 ± 150	2222 809 08002
≥ 60	≤ 5	25.10^{-4}	35.10^{-4}	-250 ± 150	2222 809 08003

Rated voltage	300 V d.c.
Test voltage	600 V d.c.
Contact resistance	max. 5 mΩ
Insulation resistance between stator and rotor	min. 10000 MΩ
Category temperature range	-40 to +125 °C
Climatic category (IEC 68)	40/125/21

PACKAGING

In "blisters" of 50 pcs each. Smallest order quantity is one blister.

STANDARD SERIES OF VALUES IN A DECADE
for resistances and capacitances

according to I.E.C. publication 63

E192	E96	E48	E192	E96	E48	E192	E96	E48	E192	E96	E48	E192	E96	E48
100	100	100	169	169	169	284			481			816		
101			172			287	287	287	487	487	487	825	825	825
102	102		174	174		291			493			835		
104			176			294	294		499	499		845	845	
105	105	105	178	178	178	298			505			856		
106			180			301	301	301	511	511	511	866	866	866
107	107		182	182		305			517			876		
109			184			309	309		523	523		887	887	
110	110	110	187	187	187	312			530			898		
111			189			316	316	316	536	536	536	909	909	909
113	113		191	191		320			542			920		
114			193			324	324		549	549		931	931	
115	115	115	196	196	196	328			556			942		
117			198			332	332	332	562	562	562	953	953	953
118	118		200	200		336			569			965		
120			203			340	340		576	576		976	976	
121	121	121	205	205	205	344			583			988		
123			208			348	348	348	590	590	590			
124	124		210	210		352			597					
126			213			357	357		604	604		E24	E12	E6
127	127	127	215	215	215	361			612			10	10	10
129			218			365	365	365	619	619	619	11		
130	130					370			626			12	12	
132			221	221		374	374		634	634		13		
133	133	133	223			379			642			15	15	15
135			226	226	226	383	383	383	649	649	649	16		
137	137		229			388			657			18	18	
138			232	232		392	392		665	665		20		
140	140	140	234			397			673			22	22	22
142			237	237	237	402	402	402	681	681	681	24		
143	143		240			407			690			27	27	
145			243	243		412	412		698	698		30		
147	147	147	246			417			706			33	33	33
149			249	249	249	422	422	422	715	715	715	36		
150	150		252			427			723			39	39	
152			255	255		432	432		732	732		43		
154	154	154	258			437			741			47	47	47
156			261	261	261	442	442	442	750	750	750	51		
158	158		264			448			759			56	56	
160			267	267		453	453		768	768		62		
162	162	162	271			459			777			68	68	68
164			274	274	274	464	464	464	787	787	787	75		
165	165		277			470			796			82	82	
167			280	280		475	475		806	806		91		

Contents

Printed in The Netherlands

9399 261 18401